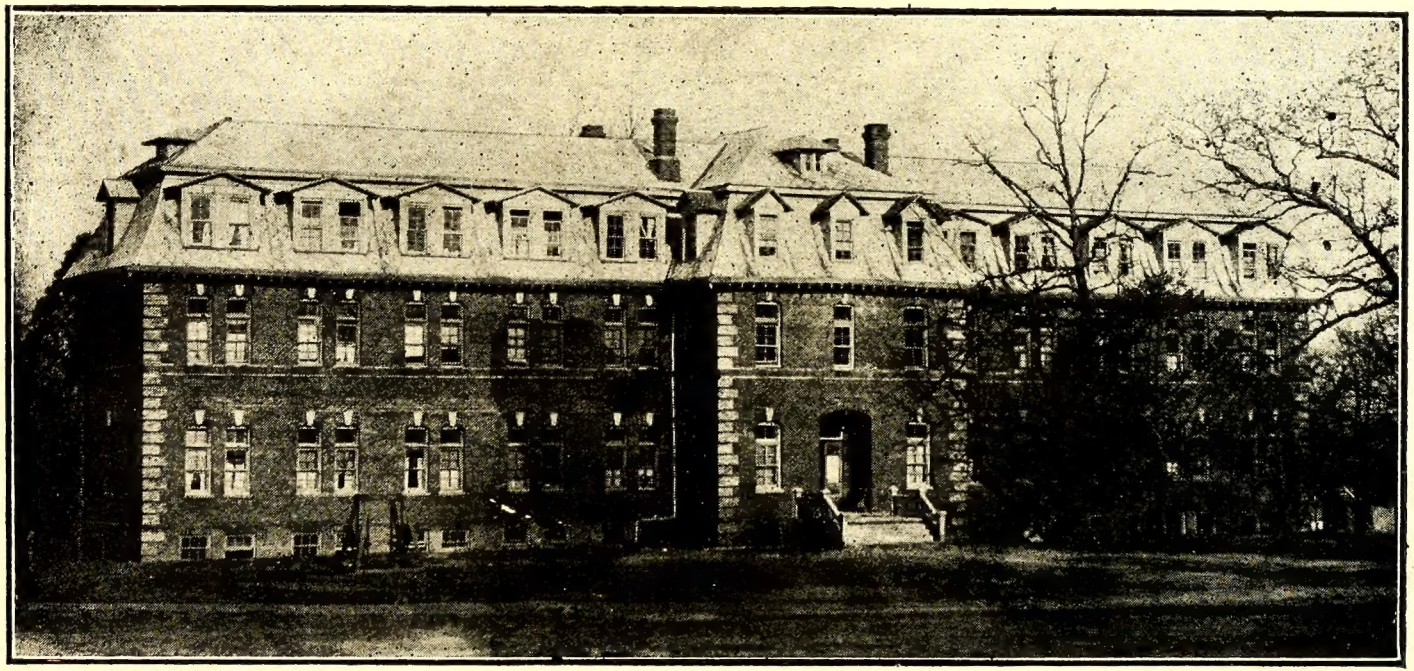
-2-

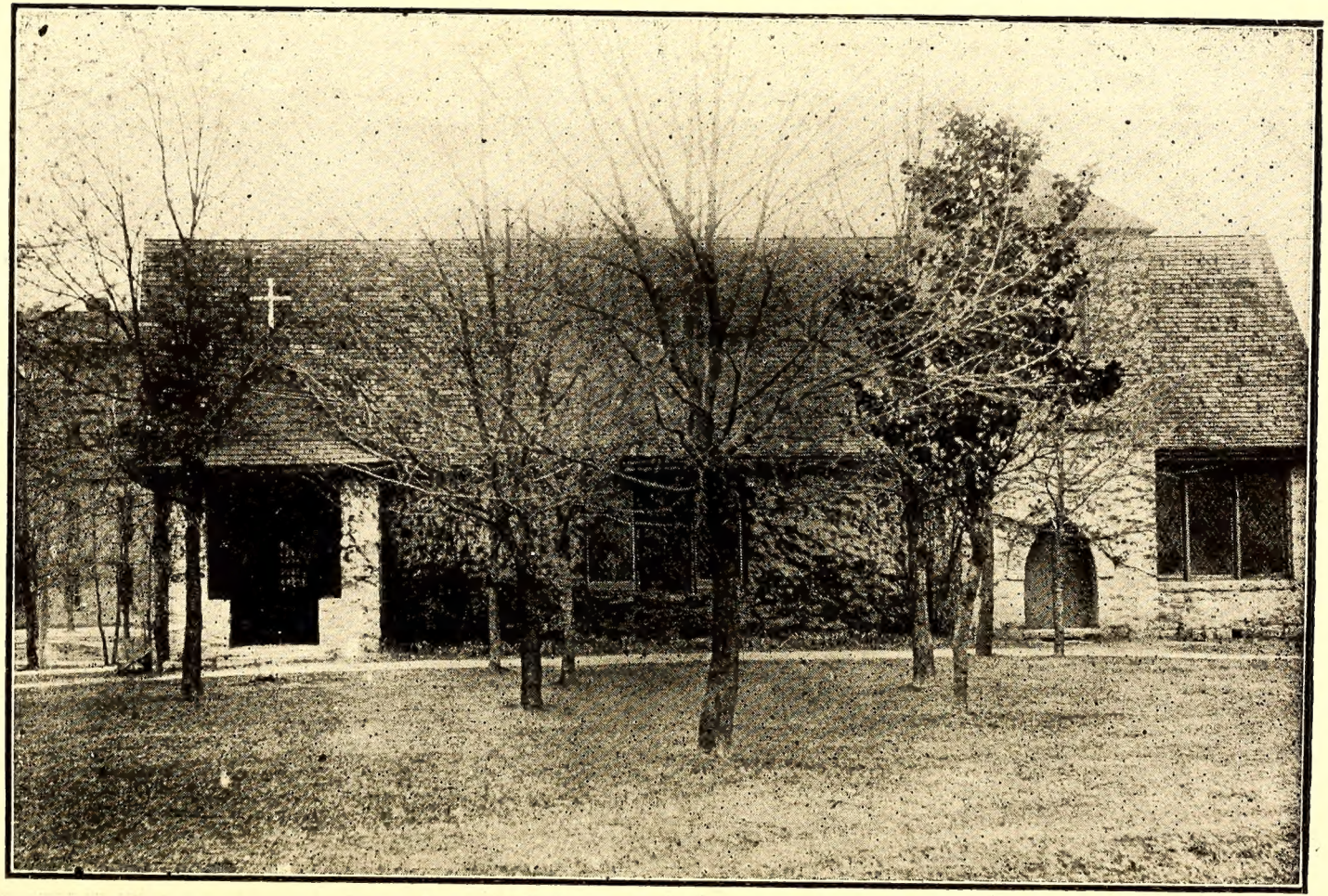
1915-1930

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://archive.org/details/annualcatalogueo19151930



GEORGE C. THOMAS MEMORIAL DORMITORY



THE CHAPEL

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

With Industrial Departments

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FORTY-NINTH SESSION

1915-1916

✠

St. Augustine's School Press
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar 1916-17

✠

1916

September 27—Wednesday.... Examination of Applicants
September 28—Thursday ..... Fall Term begins
November 30—Thursday ..... Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Monday ..... Christmas Day

1917

January 1—Monday ..... Emancipation Day
January 22—26 ..... Examinations
January 29—Monday ..... Spring Term begins
February 21 ..... Ash Wednesday
April 6 ..... Good Friday
April 8 ..... Easter Day
April 9 ..... Easter Monday
May 21—25 ..... Examinations
May 30—Wednesday A.M. ..... Commencement
May 30—Wednesday P.M..... Annual Meeting of Trustees

FACULTY

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College)
Principal
REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, A. B. (Amherst) M. A. (Columbia)
Associate Principal, Bible Study
MRS. A. B. HUNTER
Assistant to Principal
MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY (St. Augustine's)
Matron
REV. JOSEPHUS MCDONALD
Chaplain and Librarian

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

CHARLES H. BOYER, M. A. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics
ROBERT B. JEFFERSON, A. B. (Atlanta University)
English, Science and Social Studies
REGINALD L. LYNCH, B. A. (Howard University)
Latin, French and English

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

MISS MARTHA HYDE (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department
BERNARD W. TYRRELL
English History and Civil Government
MISS ELIZA J. BAKER
Algebra, Arithmetic and Bookkeeping
MRS. MABEL CORNELISON LATHAM
English
MISS ALICE M. JOHNSON
Reading and Spelling
MISS EVA M. BURRELL
Writing and Drawing
MISS JULIA K. MICKEY
Geography and History

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Anna B. Fennell (St. Augustine's)

Miss Genevieve Boyd

Miss Mary E. Johnston

EVENING SCHOOL

Miss Alice M. Johnson

Miss Genevieve Boyd

Miss Lillian D. Pearce (St. Augustine's)

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald

Assistant Matron

Miss Lucy C. Johnson

Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)

Assistant

John O. Plummer, M. D.

Attending Physician

Miss Julia E. Delany (St. Augustine's)

Teacher of Music

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler

District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates

Assistant to Treasurer

Miss Agnes Elmendorf

Secretary

Miss Bertha Richards

Assistant Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

Miss Grace Moseley

Correspondent for Graduates

Rufus Ricks

Band

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. & T. College)
Superintendent

James E. Reid, B.S.
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Eustace O. Smithwick
Foreman of Printing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen

Miss Althea D. Harris
Teacher of Weaving, Chair Caning and Basketry

St. Agnes Hospital

Rev. A. B. Hunter, *Principal and Chaplain*
Mrs. A. B. Hunter, *Superintendent and Treasurer*

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster, *Surgeon-in-Chief*
Dr. Henry G. Turner, *Assistant Surgeon*
Dr. Hubert Haywood, *Physician*
Dr. Aldert S. Root, *Obstetrician and Pediadrist*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Genito-Urinary and Skin Diseases*
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright, *Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat*
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Resident Physician*
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany, *Assistant*

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox, *Surgery*
Dr. W. I. Royster, *Medicine*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Medicine*
Dr. William Moncure, *Orthopedic Surgery*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Superintendent of Nurses*
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, *Head Nurse*
Dr. Judge B. Davis, *Interne*

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan
Dr. J. O. Plummer
Dr. J. B. Davis
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson
Miss Bertha Richards

NURSES

St. Agnes Hospital

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period of at least six months. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home gives opportunity for practical work in Hospital Economy. Instruction is also given in cooking and sewing. Several hours each day are devoted to class work and demonstrations.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They should be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to The Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term

Anatomy	Bacteriology
Physiology	Dietetics
Hygiene	Bandaging
Elements of Nursing	Hospital Ethics

Junior Year

Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term

Materia Medica	Surgical Nursing
Medica Nursing	Obstetrical Nursing

Senior Year

Gynecological Nursing	Nursing of Contagious Diseases
Nursing of Children	Private Nursing
Hydrotherapy	Massage

Special Talks and Lectures

A post graduate course of six months is offered, with Massage, Hydrotherapy and one other subject.

GRADUATES 1915—16

Lila Williams
Eva F. C. White
Mary A. Culbreth

SENIORS

Allean W. Brown
Louise Harris
Lulu C. Grantham
Mary Cash
R. Madelyn C. Bullock
Lillian M. Robinson

JUNIORS

Annie E. Harrell
Margaret Collins
Alice M. Hall
Mary Ellen Griffin
Mae R. Speed

INTERMEDIATE CLASS

Iola E. Williams
Louise Booker
Ruth E. Wilson
Alberta B. Rush
Nannie B. Stephens
Levada W. Miller
Marion E. Stoney
Flora Belle Johnson

PROBATIONERS

Sallie E. Richardson
Ida Elma Aikens
Mabel Coe
Frances Swan McIntyre
Ruth Lucinda Myers
Gracie M. F. Hemphill
Pearl McNair
Mary E. Carey
Edna E. Porter

General Information

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-eighth year of its history. During this time it has had four Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867—'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872—'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., 1884—91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, 1891—

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at over $200,000.

The buildings include:

Smith Building
George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory
Lyman Building
Chapel
Library and Taylor Hall
Elizabeth Graeff Memorial
Primary School
St. Agnes Hospital
Nurses' Home
Principal's House
Teachers' Cottages
Laundry
Farm House
Barn
Trade Building

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Fourth Grade students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to end of session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 26th; examinations on Wednesday, the 27th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All students are required to deposit $15 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniform and books and includes $1 for athletic fee.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts and croquet grounds, ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $15 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $15 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry, $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st .Diploma Fee, $2.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2 a month in advance

(with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st. provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly (this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fifteen dollars for uniform, books and athletics must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged a reduced fee there of 50 cents a day in the wards. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week.

COURSES

Two courses are offered to the students, the Collegiate Course and the Normal Course. Students may elect at the close of the Normal and Collegiate Preparatory class which course they will pursue.

The Collegiate course covers three years. The studies are given in the curriculum which is carefully followed.

The Normal course covers two years. There is ample opportunity for practice teaching and students are prepared for actual teaching.

Students who wish to take both the Normal and the Collegiate courses may take one year of Normal work after the Collegiate course is completed and receive the Normal Diploma, provided that while they are taking the Collegiate course they take methods in Geography and Methods in U. S. History. The studies for this Senior Normal year are the following:— Methods in Grammar, Methods in Arithmetic, Methods in Physiology, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching and Criticism.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight Grades, including a Practice School of three Grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

EVENING SCHOOL

THE EVENING SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies of the Fourth and F fth Grades of the Day School. These are called "A," "B" and "C" classes and are in session from 4:00 to 6:10 P.M. Trade and Industrial Students who enter or pass beyond the "A"class are allowed to attend certain classes in the Morning School.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and attend the Evening School. All students must pay $15 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10 P. M.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month according to efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students for this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit.

Industrial students must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $15 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who *already sew well* are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Girls who do not sew well may enter this department, if there are vacancies, but they must pay the regular school charge of $9 a month, and will attend the Evening School.

Masonry, Carpentry, Printing

Young men are received into the departments of Printing, Carpentry, and Masonry and pay $15 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Evening School, 4 to 6:10 P.M.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Evening School, completing the Fifth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes; viz, First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years(summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other third year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

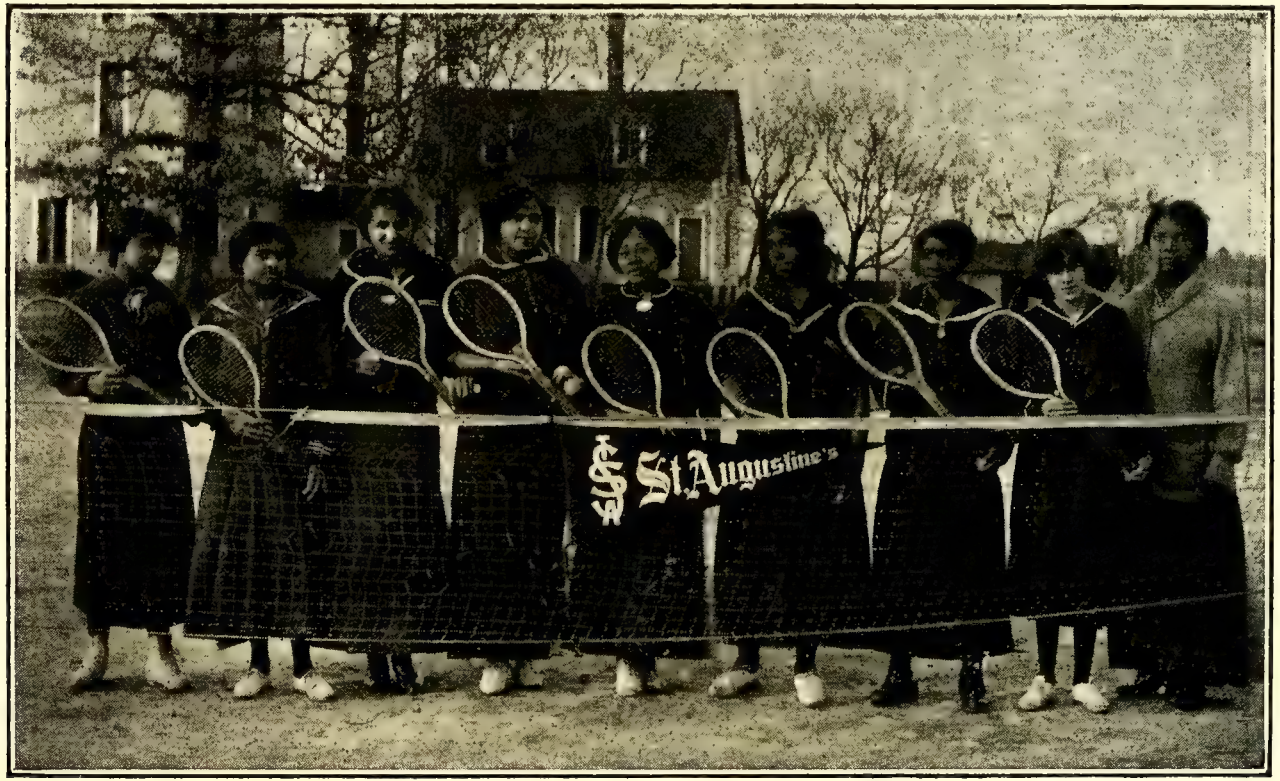
All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

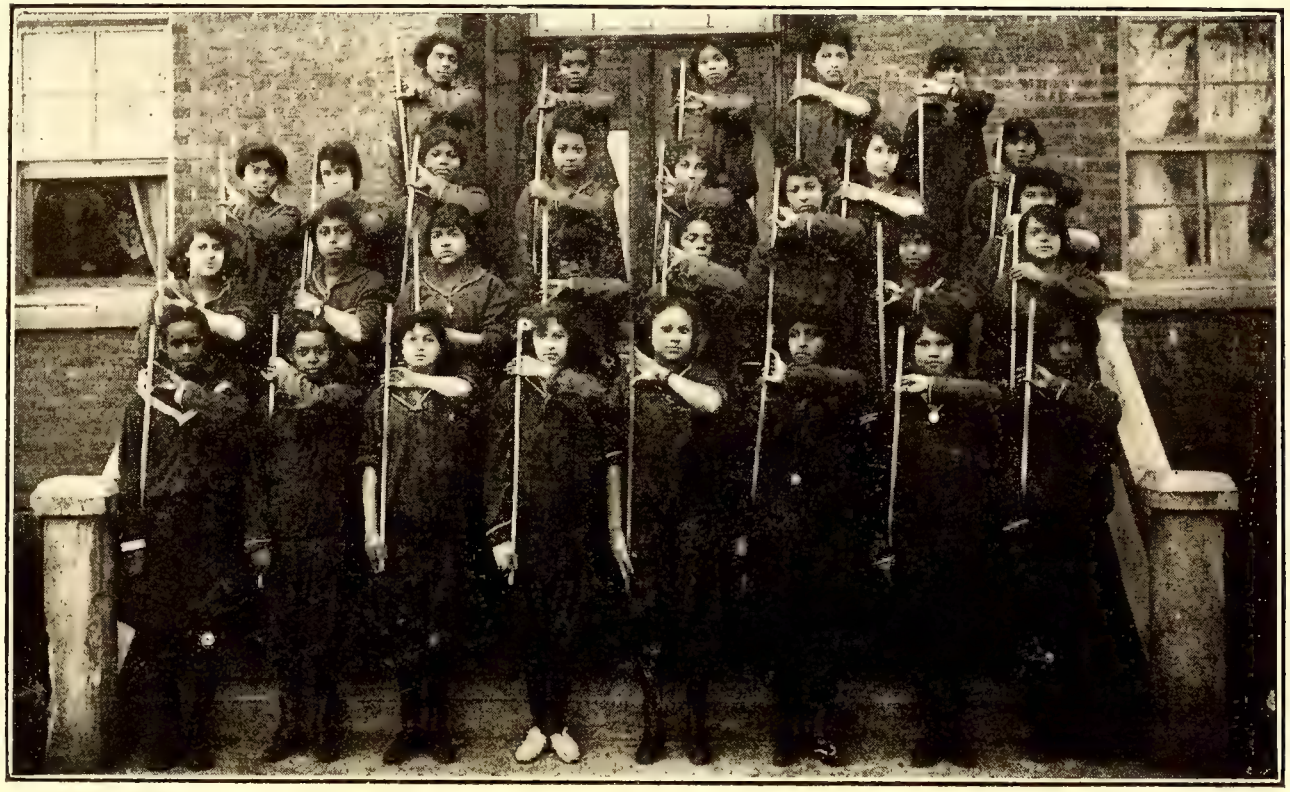
We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance, or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.



TENNIS



GYMNASTICS

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord and Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitations. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March first cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls is strictly prohibited, except by permission.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than seventy per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS—LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of $5.00 in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the school, is awarded to that students of the 6th or 7th grade who shall make the best average in arithmetic, grammar, geography and history. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of $10.00 in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.

UNIFORMS etc.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain, and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School at a cost of $3.50 each. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2. All dresses and waists must be bought at the school.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2ft. 6 in. wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each; on every article of white clothing with indelible ink; and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time.

Students are urged to bring low "Steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories. If they bring large trunks these must be kept in the trunk room.

THE DAILY ROUTINE is so arranged as to combine study, recitation, work and play in agreeable variety. There is for the day students a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training, and two hours for play.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 A.M. ..... Rising Bell
6:25 ..... Inspection
6:35 ..... Breakfast
7:15—8:10 ..... Study Hour
8:1 ..... Morning Prayer

8:30—9:10 ..... First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50 ..... Second Period
9:50—10:30 ..... Third Period
10:30—11:10 ..... Fourth Period
11:10—11:20 ..... Recess
11:20—12:00 ..... Fifth Period
12:00—12:40 P. M. ..... Sixth Period
12:40—1:15 ..... Seventh Period

1:25 ..... Dinner
2:10—4:10 ..... Industrial Training and Work
4:10—6:10 ..... Recreation
6:15 ..... Evening Prayer
6:50 ..... Supper
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour
9:45 ..... Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 A. M ..... Begin Work
1:00 P. M ..... Stop Work
2:10 ..... Work
3:30 ..... Stop Work
4:00—6:10 ..... Evening School
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour

Course of Instruction

FIRST GRADE

English

Reading—Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader, Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling,*

Writing—Copying from script and print.

Language—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are, was* and *were, have* and *had*; period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

History

Teaching of "Flag Salute;" historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene

SECOND GRADE

English

Reading—Second Year Language Reader, Supplementary Reading, Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing—On blackboard and paper.

Language—Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.* Dictation.

Number Work

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division tables of 2's, 3's, 4's, and 5's. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and Folklore Tales as literature.

Hygiene

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English

Reading—Third Year Language Reader. Supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing

Language—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as *no, know; here, hear; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number work

Review of work of Second Grade; Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6's,7's, 8's, 9's. Fractions; fifths sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

Hygiene

Review of work of Second Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of eating.

Geography

Home Geography—The Country, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson

English

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I

Composition

Geography—Dodge, Primary

Spelling

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader

Writing

Music

Drawing

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories. Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Nature Study
Geography—Dodge, Primary
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Washington, Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader
Music
Spelling
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack has, Europe.

Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life, True Story of Lincoln, Memorizing selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
King of the Golden River

Christmas Carol
Westminster Abbey and Christmas
Physiology—Richie—Human Physiology
History—Hill—North Carolina
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing

Second Term

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
Snowbound
United States History—Eggleston
Book-keeping—Meservey's Single Entry
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery and True Story of Columbus

EIGHTH GRADE

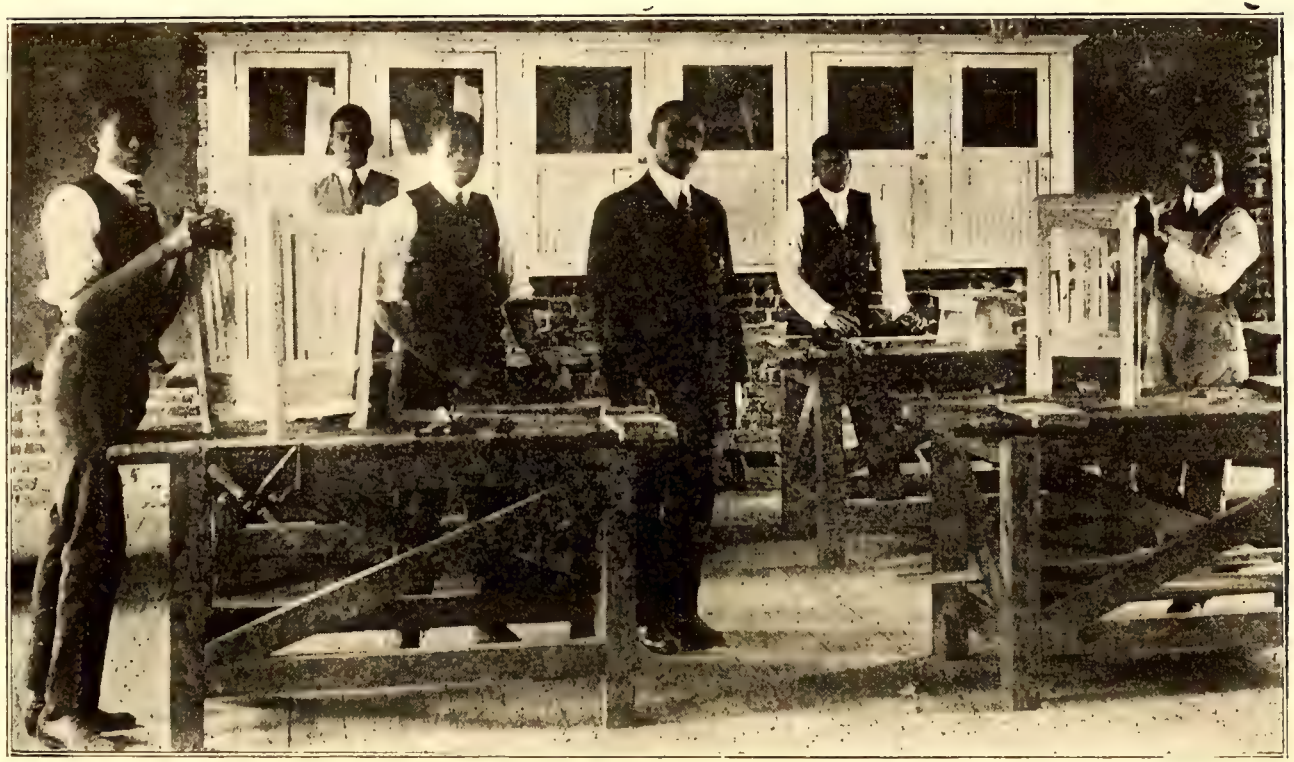
First Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution
United States History—Eggleston
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing
Agriculture
Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Literature
Legend of Sleepy Hollow
Wonder Book
Memorizing Selections

Second Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood
United States History—Eggleston
Civil Government—Young
Agriculture
Library Instruction
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Chesterfield Letters
Selections from Longfellow and Lowel

FOOTBALL



CARPENTRY

NORMAL AND COLLEGIATE PREPARATORY

First Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials
English History—Niver
Civil Government—Young
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons and Readings from Viri Romae
Library Instruction
English
  English Composition—Hitchcock
  Literature
    Tanglewood Tales
    Story of the Aeneid
    Story of the Iliad

Second Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials
English History—Niver
Botany
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons
English
  English Composition
  Literature
    Enoch Arden

NORMAL

JUNIOR

English, History, Latin, Chemistry and Social Studies
    Work of the Junior Collegiate Class
Geography and History Methods
Physiology and Primary Methods
Practice Teaching

SENIOR

English and History—Work of the Middle Collegiate class
Child Study and Pedagogy
Grammar and Arithmetic Methods
Bible Study
Social Studies
Drawing—Hand Work, Basketry, etc.
Practice Teaching and Criticism

COLLEGIATE

JUNIOR YEAR

Plane Geometry—Wentworth
Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson
Social Studies
Caesar—Through Book IV—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle
Greek—First Greek Book—White
Ancient History—Myers
English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition
  Literature
    Ivanhoe—Scott
    Lady of the Lake—Scott
    Lays of Ancient Rome—Macaulay
    Vision of Sir Launfal—Lowell
    Merchant of Venice—Shakespeare
    Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)

MIDDLE YEAR

Solid Geometry—Wentworth
Cicero—Four orations against Catiline and Archias, The Manilian Law—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose based on works read
French—Chardenal's Grammar
  Le Francais et Sa Patrie—Talbot
  Readings from French—Le Courrier des Etats-Unis
    (If sufficient number elect)

or

Greek—Anabasis, Four books—Harper and Wallace
History—History of Western Europe—Robinson
Physics—Millikan and Gale
English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition based on works read
  Literature
    Sesame and Lilies—Ruskin
    Julius Caesar—Shakespeare
    A Liberal Education *and* A piece of Chalk—Huxley
    Warren Hastings—Macaulay
    Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference).
Bible Study

SENIOR YEAR

Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials
Psychology—Halleck
Social Studies
Economics (rural)—Carver
Virgil—Four Books—Allen and Greenough—Latin Prosody
Latin Prose—Dodge and Tuttle—College entrance examination papers
French—Newspaper clippings continued
Colomba—Merimee
Voyage autour de ma Chambre—Xavier de Maistre
Dictation, Composition—Talbot
or
Greek—Iliad—Three books—Seymour
Greek Prose Composition—Pearson
Astronomy, first term—Young
or Geography Methods
or Primary Methods
Chemistry, second term—McPherson and Henderson
or United States History Methods
or Practice Teaching
English
Composition
Argumentation
Literature—Long
Samuel Johnson—Macaulay
Conciliation with America—Burke
Minor Poems—Milton
Essay on Manners—Emerson
Macbeth—Shakespeare
Bible Study

COOKING

FIRST YEAR

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegetables and soup.

SECOND YEAR

Puddings, cakes, etc.

THIRD YEAR

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

FIRST YEAR

The various stitches for plain sewing

SECOND YEAR

Cutting and making undergarments.

THIRD YEAR

Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING

Book and job printing, Composition, Proof-reading, Presswork and Binding.

CARPENTRY

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Reading Rule Measure, Name and use of Tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term

Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Group I—8 Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Group 8—10, Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR

First Term

Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stair Work, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

SECOND TERM

Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

First Year

First Term

Name and use of Tools, Sections, Plates 1—23.

Second Term

Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing, Plates 23—37.

Second Year

First Term

Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Elevation, House Plains, Plates 37—60.

Seeond Term

Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of Tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel
Vocal music throughout the course.

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

SENIOR CLASS

Boyer, Harriett Stewart ..... Raleigh, N.C.
McDonald, Ernest ..... Princesstown, Trinidad, B.W.I.
Otey, Mildred Alston ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Smyre, Robert Walton ..... Morganton, N.C.

MIDDLE CLASS

Bryan, Elbert Eure, Jr ..... Tarboro, N.C.
Burgess, Thelma Virtue ..... Raleigh, "
Hall, Clement Oliver ..... Raleigh, "
Harris, Bravid Washington, Jr ..... Warrenton, "
McNeill, Howard Hall ..... Fayetteville, "
Payne, Arthur McDonald ..... New York City, N.Y.
Smithwick, Eustace Oscar ..... " " " "

JUNIOR CLASS

Blanchard, Adelbert Burkhart ..... Orange, N.J.
Boyer, Clinton Caldwell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryan, Julius James Cullen ..... Rocky Mount, "
Bryan, Leo Bernard ..... Tarboro, "
Cassey, Philip Thompson ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
Crummie, Edwin Lewis ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Davis, John Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Delany, Lucius Logan ..... Raleigh, "
Mallory, Mattie Lucille, ... West Raleigh "
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone ..... Raleigh, "
Robinson, Perry Denan ..... Lexington, Ky.
Rowe, Charles Egbert ..... Santa Cruz, Jamaica, B.W.I.
Williams, Sara Alberta ..... Tarboro, N.C.

NORMAL AND COLLEGIATE PREPARATORY CLASS

Alston, Ellen Lucille ..... Wilmington, N.C.
Beavers, Bessie Cora ..... Danville, Va.
Chavis, Benjamin Person F ..... Oxford, N.C.
Couch, Mary Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, "
Delany, Hubert Thomas ..... Raleigh, "
Dunn, Hansiell ..... Raleigh, "
Dunston, Margaret Louise ..... West Raleigh, "
Foster, Bettie Lane ..... Louisburg, "
Gadsden, Benjamin Flavius ..... Walterboro, S.C.

Gunter, Eliza Nelson.....Raleigh, N.C.
Hall, Charles Sumner.....Sewickley, Pa.
Harris, Bessie Nellie B.....North Wilkesboro, N.C.
Harris, Hubert.....Raleigh, "
Hill, James Henry.....Norfork, Va.
Hudson, Sara Madaline.....Washington, N.C.
Iredell, Virginia Tracy.....Boston, Mass.
Johnson, Gency Elizabeth.....Hartford, Conn.
Love, Fred Douglass.....Waynesville, N.C.
Matthewson, Rachel Olivia.....Tarboro, "
Matthewson, Susan Dancy..... " "
McKinney, Clarence Cremore.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Neill, William Benton.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Otey, Inez Henry.....Raleigh, "
Parham, Robert Ulysses.....West Raleigh, "
Swails, Irene Christina.....Kingstree, S.C.
Swails, Marguerite Beatrice..... " "
Wilkerson, Pearl Otis.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Williams, Julia Barnes.....Tarboro, "
Wynne, Docia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "
Young, Thomas Jefferson.....Portsmouth, Va.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

SENIOR YEAR

Asbury, Halita Verne.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Barlow, Bertha Cynthia.....Tarboro, N.C.
Daves, Ruth Thornton.....Rocky Mount, "
Fleming, Edna Earle.....North Birmingham, Ala.
Harris, Beatrice Viola.....Warrenton, N.C.
Johnson, Mildred Letitia.....Hartford, Conn.
Jones, Sarah Beatrice.....Raleigh, N.C.
Martin, Frances Louise.....North Adams, Mass.
Tucker, Katherine McKimmon.....Raleigh, N.C.
Williams, Virginia Grace..... " "

JUNIOR YEAR

Bond, Clara Louise.....Littleton, N.C.
Keyes, Patsy Ann.....Washington, "
Pusey, Dagmar Mary E.....Hudgins, Va.

EIGHTH GRADE

Atwater, Mary Novene.....Raleigh, N.C.
Avant, William Leonard.....New Bern, "
Ballentine, James Howard.....Holly Springs, "

Bernard, Ethel ..... Wilmington, "
Boyer, Alverda Louise ..... Raleigh, "
Boyer, Josiah ..... Delaware City, Del.
Bright, David Murdough ..... Edenton, N.C.
Brookes, Samuel ..... Raleigh, "
Croker, Lillian Theresa ..... Pineville, S.C.
Edwards, Charles Theodore ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Evans, Beatrice Florine ..... Fayetteville, "
Giles, Ruth Mary ..... Savannah, Ga.
Griffin, Charles Holden ..... High Point, N.C.
Hendrick, Marie Lucille ..... Charlotte, "
Hicks, Horace Virginia ..... Faison, "
Hill, John Frederick ..... Raleigh, "
Hill, Walter Thomas ..... Belhaven, "
Hinton, Frederick Douglass ..... Raleigh, "
Jackson, Nezza Maud ..... Carthage, "
Jackson, William Oscar ..... Roper, "
Lane, Ida Mae ..... Raleigh, "
Leach, Adelaide ..... Pinehurst, "
Morgan, Henry Leonard ..... Raleigh, "
Perry, Annie Leeanna ..... Charlotte, "
Perry, Charles Millard ..... Louisburg, "
Perry, Sara Alston ..... Charlotte, "
Pettey, Theophora Atkinson ..... New Bern, "
Porter, Cuthbert Lloyd ..... Rocky Mount, "
Porter, Waldo Emerson ..... Rocky Mount, "
Powell, Nettie ..... Littleton, "
Pride, Martha ..... Rock Hill, S.C.
Rawlins, Mary Mitchell ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Satterwhite, Harry Jonathan ..... Oxford, "
Scott, Margaret Ruth ..... Griffin, Ga.
Stroud, Ruby May ..... Raleigh, N.C.
Tate, Norene Virginia ..... Raleigh, "
Thornton, Kate Douglass ..... West Raleigh, "
Trice, Elsie Virginia ..... West Raleigh, "
Westfield, Christine Aurelia ..... Tryon, "
Williams, Marion Guelda ..... Greenwood, S.C.
Wilson, Agnes Mae ..... Spartanburg, "
Wright, David ..... Fond du Lac, Wis.

SEVENTH GRADE

Alston, Mary Rousmaniere B. ..... Charlotte, N.C.
Ashe, Elizabeth McBee ..... Lincolnton, "
Black, William Annor ..... Maxton, "

Brown, Clarence.....Raleigh. "
Brown, Helen Mozel..... Oldfield, Va.
Clark, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N.C.
Clark, Lester Frank.....Tarboro, "
Coaxum, John Edward.....Charleston, S.C.
Cotten, Kate Mary.....Tarboro, N.C.
Cotton, Mildred.....Raleigh, "
Cypress, Rosa Lee.....Hoffman, "
Delany, William Manross.....Raleigh, "
Dixon, Katherine Caroline.....Brooklyn, N.Y.
Gregg, Nora.....Florence, S.C.
Hoke, Thomas Lee..... Lincolnton, N.C.
Hunt, Effie Bertha.....Roaring River, "
Hunter, Pearl Teresa.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Estella Mozel.....Selma, N.C.
Jones, Evelina.....Raleigh, "
Killian, Edna Belle..... Gastonia, "
Leach, Magnolia.....Pinehurst, "
Leach, Minnie Lou.....Pinehurst, "
Lewis, Sarah Bettie.....Washington, D.C.
Lynch, Maud Marie.....Raleigh, N.C.
Milton, Venella Gibson.....Hampton, Va.
Nevers, Effie Alexandrina.....Ancon, Canal Zone.
Nevers, Feland Arthur.....Ancon, Canal Zone.
Ringold, Lillia Anna.....Washington, N C.
Shorts, Willie Susan.....Lynchburg, Va.
Smith, Annabel.....Raleigh, N.C.
Smith, Louise.....Raleigh, "
Thomas, Louise Louvenia.....Raleigh, "
Wilder, Genesee.....Method, "
Williams, Vera Leometta.....Raleigh, "
Willis, Carrie Luvenia.....Fayetteville, "
Wilson, Floyd James.....Raleigh, "

SIXTH GRADE

Alston, Louvenia.....Garysburg, N.C.
Battle, Serena Blonde.....Battleboro, "
Blaine, Alexander.....Ringgold, Va.
Boyd, James Lee.....South Boston, "
Burroughs, Willie Gertrude.....Raleigh, N.C.
Burton, Mary Sallie A.....Raleigh, "
Clark, Leroy.....Belhaven, "
Clark, Samuel.....Wilmington, "
Crawford, George Dewey.....Houston, Va.

Delany, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, N.C.
Dorman, Eunice Beatrice.....Walterboro, S.C.
Ellis, Lucy.....Alert, N.C.
Foster, Morning.....Louisburg, "
Gilliam, Margaret Timberlake.....Windsor, "
Gunter, Margie.....Raleigh, "
Howe, Jessie Mabel.....Wilmington, "
Huske, Evelyn Fairbanks.....Wilmington, Del.
Jones, Nathaniel Richard.....Raleigh, N.C.
Kelly, Walter Marshall.....Carthage, "
Laster, Lou Birdie.....Blenheim, S.C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N.C.
Leach, Hattie Belle.....Fayetteville, "
Lee, Edgar.....Queenstown, Md.
McClure, Jesse Eugene.....Tryon, N.C.
Neille, Hagar Julia.....Raleigh, "
Newell, Leroy Reuben.....Littleton, "
Norris, Claudia Mae.....Tryon, "
Northington, Lottie Pandora.....Norfolk, Va.
Otey, Charles Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.
Paige, Claude Nash.....Farmville, Va.
Perry, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, N.C.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, "
Richards, Effie.....Fremont, "
Rogers, Lillie.....Raleigh, "
Sawyer, Sadie Maude.....Raleigh, "
Scott, Odell.....Goldsboro, "
Shackelford, George Washington.....Rock Hill, S.C.
Sherman, George Ciaffa.....Cape Mount, Liberia, Africa.
Sherman, Myrtle Laura.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Short, Mary Jane.....Greenville, N.C.
Smith, Sisera.....Delaware City, Del.
Spencer, Milton.....Belhaven, "
Weaver, Vivian Olivia.....Raleigh, N C.
Williams, Effie Lea.....Fayetteville, "
Williams, Jesse Lee R.....Greensboro, "
Williams, Luta Belle.....Durham, "
Williams, Rachel Louise.....New Haven, Conn.
Williamson, Olivia Annie.....Evergreen, N.C.

FIFTH GRADE

Allen, Georgetta.....Neuse, N.C.
Anderson, Rachel Elizabeth.....Montclair, N.J.
Armstrong, Anna Jane.....Southern Pines, N.C.

Bell, Spencer Herman.....Warrenton, "
Bernard, Bertha.....Wilmington, "
Blue, James.....Marietta, "
Boyer, Charles Edward.....Raleigh, "
Boylan, Martilla.....Raleigh, "
Burch, Mamie Lee.....Raleigh, "
Burroughs, Alfred Lloyd.....New York, City.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Curtis, Maurice Austin.....Raleigh, "
Donaldson, Rosa.....Raleigh, "
Greenleaf, Victor Tunnell.....Croome, Md.
Hall, Dollie Beatrice.....New Bern, N.C.
Hartsfield, John.....Raleigh, "
Hawkins, Augustus.....Belhaven, "
Herndon, Harry Lee.....Charlotte, "
Hinton, William.....Raleigh, "
Lewis, Clara Louise.....Raleigh, "
Mebane, George Allen.....Rocky Mount, "
Mial, Effie.....Raleigh, "
Mial, Linnie.....Clayton, "
Taylor, William Henry.....Durham, "
Thigpen, Rosa Lee.....Fayetteville, "
Williams, Piccola Grey.....Fayetteville, "
Wing, Vivian Elizabeth.....Fernandina, Fla.

FOURTH GRADE

Donaldson, Lula.....Raleigh, N.C,
Freeman, Nellie Mabel.....Edneyville, "
Gatling, Rosabelle.....Raleigh, "
Ivory, Luedda.....Raleigh, "
Jones, Thomas.....Raleigh, "
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, "
McIver, James Garland.....Sanford, "
Northington, Blanche Panthera.....Norfolk, Va.
Powell, Obadiah.....Southern Pines, N.C.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa.
Wilson, Kathleen.....Raleigh, N.C.

THIRD GRADE

Chavis, Bessie
Council, Haywood
Dunn, Edward
Haywood, Charles
Haywood, John
McDowell, Ernest
Powell, Naomi
Rogers, Della
Smith, Lessie
Tucker, Percel

Horton, Robert
Ivory, Florine
Major, Sylvester
Montague, David
Turner, Louise
Watson, John
Wilkes, Sadie
Haynes, Comartia

SECOND GRADE

Applewhite, William
Applewhite, Nathaniel
Banks, Hugh Miller
Boyer, Daniel Chase
Cross, Emma
Curtis, Joseph
Curtis, Mamie
Davis, Annie
Dunn, Julia
Dunn, Albert
Dunn, Luke
Haywood, George
Haywood, Spencer
Hill, German
Hollins, Elmira
Jones, Howard
Jones, John
Latham, Wiley
McDowell, Lily
Robinson, Fannie
Ricks, Thelma
Rogers, William
Smith, Sherwood
Walters, Sadie
Wynne, James

FIRST GRADE

Alston, Josephine
Applewhite, Mabel
Alston, Joseph
Atkin, Walter
Banks, Benjamin
Banks, Willis
Barnum, Evelyn
Beckwith, Eva
Blackman, William Henry
Boyer, James
Briscoe, Ambrose
Bryant, Alice
Christmas, Esther
Christmas, Margaret
Crenshaw, Mabel
Crenshaw, Thomas
Crenshaw, William Arthur
Crews, Ruby
Davis, Viola
Day, Wil iam
Debnan, William
Dewey, James
Dunn, Howard
Dunn, Lillie
Jones, James
Jones, Ollie
Justus, Isaac
Lee, Matthew
Long, Althea
Mial, Gladys
Mial, Hector
Mial, Martha
Mial, Offey
Montague, John
Morgan, Janet
Morgan, Louise
Morgan, Roy
Morgan, Ruby
O'Neill, James
People, Clarence
Ray, James
Ricks, Everett
Ricks, Lillian
Roberts, Cortez
Robinson, Marion
Robinson, Roland
Rogers, Georgie
Shepard, Juanita

Dunn, Ruby
Elliott, Obadiah
Fuller, Maud
Gill, Amelia
Glover, Lillian
Glover, Margaret
Gunter, Maggie
Hardy, Elliott
Hardy, James
Haywood, Louise
Hinton, Ernest
Hinton, Robert
Hinton, Susan May
Holmes, Josephine
Holmes, Wilma
Hunter, Thomas
Ivery, Clarice
Ivery, Joseph
Ivery, Robert
Jasper, Helen
Jefferson, Mabel
Johnson, Ophelia
Jones, Hazel
Shepard, Reuben
Simpson, Jessie May
Stanley, Annabel
Smith, Eleanora
Smith, Madiso
Taylor, Jesse
Taylor, Roosevelt
Taylor, Rufus
Turner, Taft
Upchurch, Caledonia
Waddell, Hosea
Watkin, Janet
Watkin, Lucy
Watkin, Margaret Belle
Weaver, Joseph
Whiteley, Clement
Wilson, Howard
Wood, Elizabeth
Wood, Velley

EVENING SCHOOL

A CLASS

Boylan, Corinna Ernestine.....Smithfield, N.C.
Bryant, Dewey Abner.....Smithfield, "
Hunt, Isadore Sampson.....Roaring River, "
Isley, Minnie Lee.....Siler City, "
Murphy, Hattie Eva.....Fayetteville, "
Pullie, Pearl Elmes.....Neuse, "
Robinson, Luvenia Katherine.....Farmville, Va.
Scurlock, Julia.....Pittsboro, N.C.
Williams, Cora Agnora.....Knightdale, "
Williamson, Orilla Jessie.....Evergreen, "

B CLASS

Fellows, Floyd James.....Raleigh, N.C.
Gregory, Florence.....Oxford, "
Harris, Joseph Spencer.....North Wilkesboro, "
Hawkins, Katherine Elizabeth.....Louisburg, "
Hunter, Willis.....Neuse, "

Lanier, Walter McKinley.....Belhaven, "
Laws, Malinda.....Eastover, S.C.
McIver, Florence .....Manchester, N.C.
Peed, Valentine Chartis.....Chocowinity, "
Pierce, Angeline Ioma.....Whitesville, "

C CLASS

Breece, Lettie Mae.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Curry, Robert.....West Raleigh, "
Edwards, Harry Bradford.....Rocky Mount, "
Faulkner, Othella.....Ringgold, Va.
Grandy, Clifton.....Wilson Mills, N.C.
Hester, Cynthia Cooper.....Oxford, "
Nickpeay, Arthur, Jr.....Eastover, S.C.
Powell, John.....Statesville, N.C.
Regeon, Susan.....Pineville, S.C.
Russell, Hattie.....Edneyville, N.C.
Stewart, Nettie Sibbett.....Wilmington, "
Watkins, Julia.....Ringgold, Va.

SPECIAL

Turner, Kate Belle.....Walnut Cove, N.C.
Turner, Lucy Marion.....West Raleigh, "
Turner, Phoebe Belle.....West Raleigh, "

Domestic Science

DRESSMAKING

TRAD STUDENTS

DRESS-MAKING

*Battle, Serena
Boylan, Corinna
Faulkner, Othella
Hester, Cynthia
*Hunt, Effie
Isley, Minnie
*Jones, Estella
Murphy, Hattie
*Perry, Louise
*Richards, Effie
Robinson, Luvenia
Scurlock, Julia
*Shorts, Willie
*Wilder, Genesee
Williamson, Orilla
*Willis, Carrie
*Neille, Hagar

FARM

Hunt, Isadore
Harris, Spencer

PRINTING

*Avant, William
*Black, William
*Boyer, Josiah
*Cassey, Philip
*Clark, Lester
*Clark, Samue
*Hall, Charles
*Hill, Walter
*Love, Fred
*Smyre, Robert

CARPENTRY

*Ballentine, Howard
Bryant, Dewey
*Crawford, Dewey
*Hill, James
*McKinney, Clarence
*Mebane, George
*Neill, William
*Newell, Leroy
Nickpeay, Arthur
*Paige, Claude
*Shackelford, George

MASONRY

*Blaine, Alexander
*Boyd, James
*Clark, LeRoy
Curry, Robert
Fellowes, Floyd
*Gadsden, Benjamln
Grandy, Clifton
*Kelly, Walter
Lanier, Walter
*McClure, Eugene
Powell, John
*Satterwhite, Harry
*Sherman, George
*Williams, Jesse
Hunter, Willis

*Attends Morning School

1915-1916

SUMMARY

COLLEGIATE		24
Senior Year	4	
Middle Year	7	
Junior Year	13	
COLLEGIATE AND NORMAL PREPARATORY YEAR		30
NORMAL		13
Senior Year	10	
Junior Year	3	
FIRST TO EIGHTH GRADE		298
Eighth Grade	42	
Seventh Grade	36	
Sixth Grade	48	
Fifth Grade	27	
Fourth Grade	11	
Third Grade	18	
Second Grade	25	
First Grade	91	
EVENING SCHOOL		32
A Class	10	
B Class	10	
C Class	12	
Special		3
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		31
Graduates	3	
Seniors	6	
Juniors	5	
Intermediate Class	8	
Probationers	9	
Music		23
Dressmaking		17
Masonry		15
Carpentry		11
Printing		10
Farm		2
		509
Counted Twice		78
Total		431

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, deceased.

S. G. Atkins, Ph. D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D.C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D. Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N.C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N.C.

*George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N.C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, deceased.

1888

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N.C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N.C.

1892 Collegiate

Rev. John R. Brooks.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N.C.

Partial

David Williams Parker.

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Deaf & Dumb Institute, Jackson, Miss.

*Ella Nora Ray (Engles), Charlotte, N.C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1893 Collegiate

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, United States Mail Service, Kinston, N.C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

*Former Teacher

1894 Collegiate

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.

1895 Normal

*Louise B. Ellison, Charleston, S. C.

1896 Collegiate

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C.
Theodore F. Williams, A. M., Principal, West Raleigh, N. C.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U.S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N. C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897 Collegiate

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

Normal

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Anna's Mission, Columbia, S. C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N. C.

1898 Collegiate

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin. M. D., Topeka, Kansas

Normal

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers), Greensboro, N. C.

1899 Collegiate

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B.S., S.T.B., B.D. Asst. Rector of St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Savannah, Ga.

Normal

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, Atlanta, Ga.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, Brooklyn, N.Y.

*Former Teacher

1900 Collegiate

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N.J.

Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of the Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.

William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.

1901 Collegiate

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 Collegiate

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Savannah, Ga.

W. Augustine Perry, A. B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), Mexico City, Mexico.

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N.C.

1903 Collegiate

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N.C.

Lemuel E. Graves, A.B., Science Teacher, A. & M. College, Tallahassee, Florida.

Rev. John S. Simmons, St. Michael's Mission, Cairo, Ill.

Normal

Lucien H. Durham, deceased.

*Georgia Lander (Wright), Charlotte, N.C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N.C.

Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), deceased.

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnon (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N.C.

*Former Teacher

1904 Collegiate

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
Della I. Washington (Wilson), deceased.

Normal

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass (Noble), Boston, Mass.
*Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N.C.
Laura W. Ray, deceased.
David Dann, deceased.

1905 Collegiate

*Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), Spencer, N.C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, S.C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S.C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N.J.
Louis F. Pollard, United States Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

*Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Charlestown, W. Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Apex, N.C.
Martha M. Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N.Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D.C.
Martha M. Jordan (Yores), Winston-Salem, N.C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher, Spartanburg, S.C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S.C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher, Wilmington, N.C.

1906 Collegiate

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D.C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, St. Philip's Church, Charlestown, W. Va.
Ernest M. Pollard, A.B., Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N.C.

Special

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

*Former Teacher

Normal

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, County School.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, Sehool for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N.C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N.C.
*Nellie Andrews Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Philips (Norrell), Richmond. Va.

1907 *Collegiate*

Anna May Coleman(Martin), Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Texas.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D., Raleigh, N.C.
*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N.C.

Normal

*Sarah D. Boykin, Raleigh, N.C.
Amelia G. Ellison, deceased.
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N.C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
*Flora S. Payton (Marks), Washington, N.C.
W. Russell Avery, D.M.D., Baltimore, Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Phoebus, Va.

1908 Collegiate

Marion T. Higgs, B.A., Teacher, Downingtown Industrial School, Downingtown, Pa.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St.Athanasius School, Brunswick, Georgia.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
*Frances Wimberly, (Stevens), East Spencer, N.C.
W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Law Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Thomas Yeargan.

Normal

*Jennie K. Foster, New York City.
Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro.
Sarah C. Green (Vass), deceased.
Celestine J. Hagan(Garvin), New York City.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N.C .
Lula L. Turner, deceased.

*Former Teacher

1909 Collegiate

Rev. Harold Allan Ernest McClean, Holy Innocents Mission, Henderson, N. C.

Normal

Effie L. Evans, deceased.
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.
Nellie L. Jones (Wortham), deceased.
*Anna V. McDonald, deceased.
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.

1910 Collegiate

Sarah L. Delany, Supervisor Domestic Science under the Jeanes Fund, Wake Co.,N.C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher Public School, Method, N.C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, All Saints Mission, Warrenton, N.C.
Rev. Josephus McDonald, B.D., deceased.
Wm. H. Phillips, Atlantic City, N.J.

Academic

Ralph N. Dunn, A.B., Student, Sec. Y.M.C.A., Atlantic City, N.J.
Wm. R. Edmunds, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N. C.
James S. Thompson, Durham, N.C.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N.C.
Martha W. Daye, Teacher, Wake Forest, N.C.
Claudine Edmonds (Edmunds), deceased.
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
*Louise M. Martin (Graves), Tallahassee, Fla.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N.C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley), deceased.
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Parish School, Aiken, S.C.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N.C.
Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Halifax, N.C.

1911 Collegiate

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Teacher, Method, N.C.
Bailey B. Glover, Teacher, St. Mark's, Birmingham, Ala.

*Former Teacher

Lulu L. Turner, deceased.
Rev. Julian A. Simpkins, St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken, S.C.

Academic

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randle Moore,
George Williams, Student, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal

Pearl Alston, Teacher, Apex, N.C.
Esther V. Bryan, Tarboro, N.C. } Supervisor of Colored Schools, Edgecombe Co., N.C.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N.J.
*Annie E. Foster, Newton, N.J.
Nancy Hoke, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.
*Eula M. Jackson, deceased.
*Mary E. Jones (Wootten), Washington, N.C.
Mabel J. McCauley, Bookkeeper, Raleigh, N.C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), New York City.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912 Collegiate

Lillie C. Boykin, deceased.
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, Warrenton, N.C.
Theodosia Hall, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey, Detroit, Mich.
Thomas W. Haywood, M.D., West Raleigh, N.C.
Julius W. Hockaday, Teacher, Creedmoor, N.C.
Julian C. Perry, Student, General Theological Seminary, New York City.

Academic

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N.C.

Normal

*Tamar Cameron, Raleigh, N.C.
Annie B. Fennell, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

1913 Collegiate

Julia E. Delany, Music Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N.C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Student, Cheyney Institute, Cheyney, Pa.
Rosa M. Terry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
Richard L. Parrott, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C
Robert R. Penn, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

*Former Teacher

1914 Collegiate

Goulbourne M. Blackett, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Mary F. Clark Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.

George C. Graves, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.

Leroy A. Graves, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

Henry W. Hall, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

William S. McKay, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

Amanda E. Watson, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Charles C. Willett, Student, Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.

Normal

Ida B. Brown, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

Helen L. Burghardt, Bennington, Vt.

*Elizabeth F. Forbes (Evans), Fayetteville, N. C.

Effie P. Herritage (Muse), Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N.C.

Maria McIver, Teacher, Public School, Boardman, N. C.

Lucy C. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

Mattie L. Porter, Teacher, Public School, Spring Hope, N. C.

Kate B. Stirrup, Teacher, Public School, Oberlin, N. C.

Florida Tucker, Teacher, St. Ambrose Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.

1915 Collegiate

William K. Bell, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Walter B. Cromwell, Aurora by the Lake, N.Y.

Henry B. Delany Jr., Student, New York College of Dentistry, New York City.

Mildred E. Freeman, Teacher, Downingtown Industrial School, Downingtown, Pa.

M. Rogerleen McCauley, Teacher, Boylan School, Wake Co., N.C.

F. Pernetta Morrissey, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.

Mary J. Satterwhite, Teacher, St. Ambrose Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.

Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Parish School, Greenville, N.C.

Normal

Rose Y. Cromwell, Teacher, St. Michael's Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

*Vera O. Hairston (Dunston), Raleigh, N.C.

Rosa Dell Hall, Teacher, Vicksburg Industrial School, Vicksburg, Miss.

Lucy M. Hinton, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N.C.

Lillian D. Pearce, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Annie V. Perry, Teacher, Charlotte, N.C.

*Former Teacher

Georgia A. Spears, Assistant, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Gertrude H. Tucker, Raleigh, N.C.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

DRESSMAKING

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Martha Coley
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent
Kate Cotten

CARPENTRY

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
Williams O. Speight
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn

MASONRY

David Dann
James H. Nichols
Walter McDowell
Lee Johnson
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis

PRINTING

Howard McNeill
Lorenzo A. King
James Posey
Eustace O. Smithwick

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves(Perkinson).....Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle) .....Raleigh, N. C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Norwich, Conn.

1900

J. Isabella Groves, deceased.....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton).....New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling.....Orlando, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S. C.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White..... Abbeville, S. C.
Katharine Howe (King).....Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

Mete B. Hoke (Gardiner).....Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Willams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner, deceased.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lula D. Gassaway.....Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....East Point, Ga.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Raleigh, N. C.
Carolina M. Mabry, deceased

1906

Nannie G. Taylor .....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N. C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro,N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis).....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased.
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor.....Greenville,N.C.
Florence Catherine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt).....Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.....Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased.
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James, deceased.
Maud Carolina Poole, deceased.
Leanna Grogan.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estella Gary

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bessie Mary Klugh (Medley).....Raleigh, N.C.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson).....Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes.....Anderson, S.C.

1913

Dinah Ada Adams.....Tuberculosis Home, Wilson, N.C.
Anna Eliza Beamer.....Georgetown, S.C.
Julia Williamson Boyd.....Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher (Holt).....High Point, N.C.
Peter James Mitchell.....Thomasville, Ga.
Rose Ann Whittingham
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum).....Atlanta, Ga.
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson).....High Point, N.C.

1914

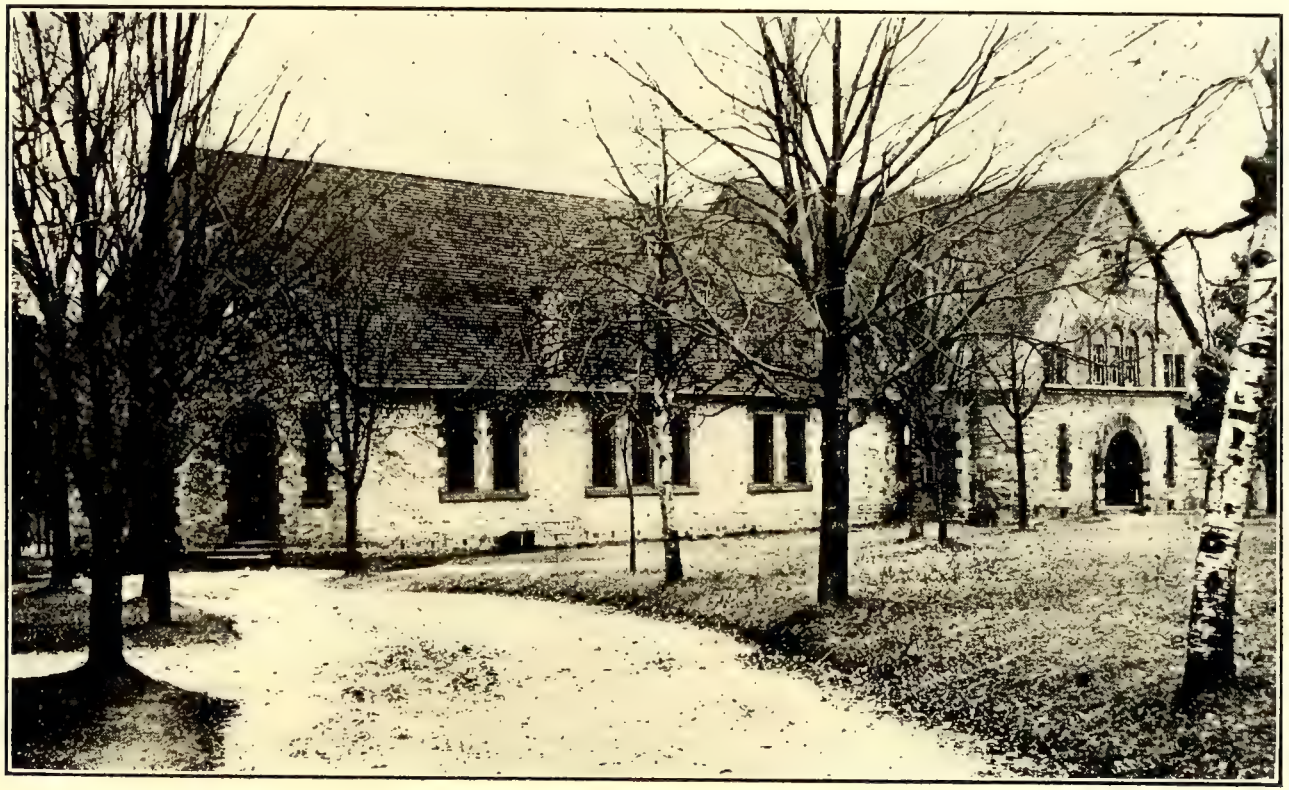
Charlotte McQueen.. ..... Fayetteville, N.C.
Placide B. Williams.....West Raleigh, "
Lola A. Nettles.....Sanford, Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong..... Leonard Home, Atlanta, Ga.

1915

Catherine J. Henry..... Raleigh, N.C.
Leona E. Hawley..... Staunton, Va.
Mamie J. Pigott..... New Bern, N.C.
Chellie Young.....Bennettsville, S.C.
Pennie Gowans.....Bladenboro, N.C.
Gertrude McWilliams.....Leonard Home, Atlanta, Ga.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe.....Night-Supervisor, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.

1916

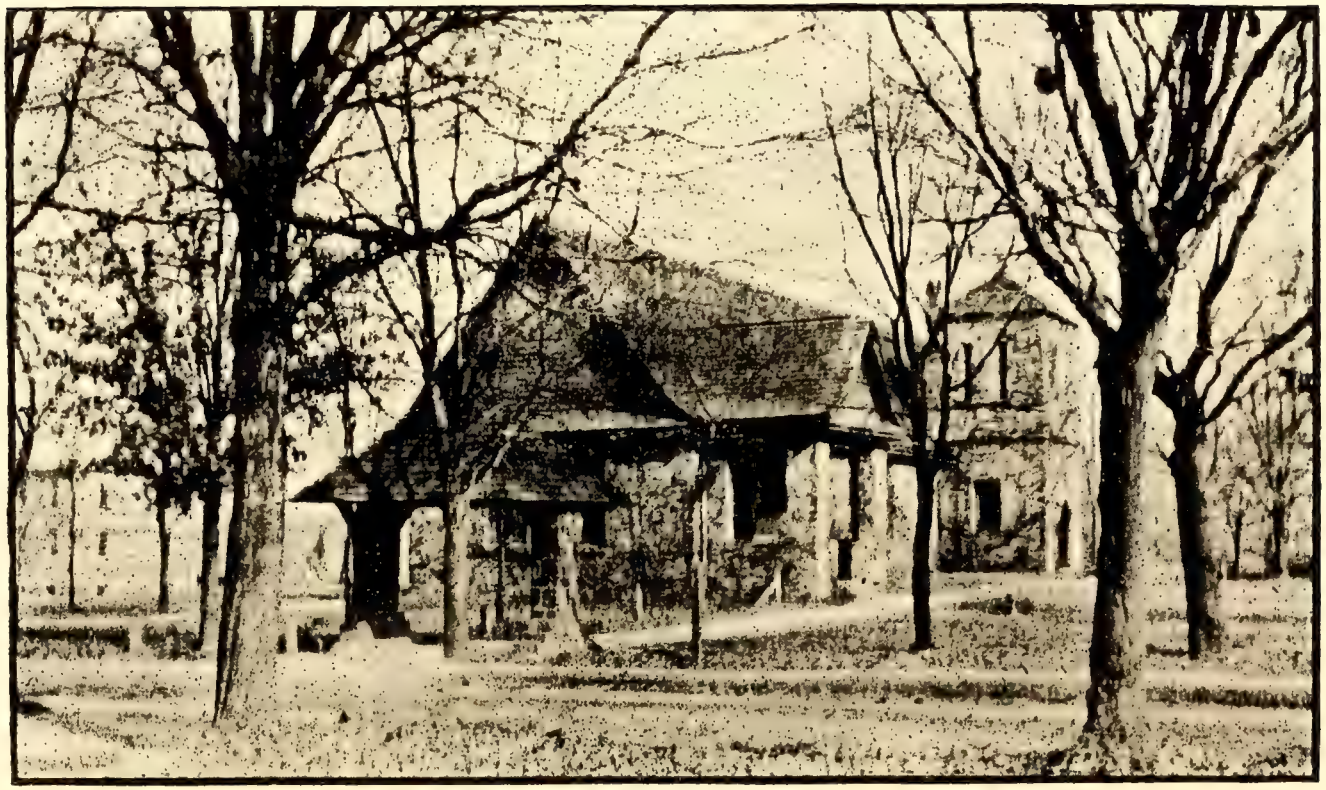
Lila Williams.....Baltimore, Md.
Eva F.C. White.....Marion, S.C.
Mary Ada Culbreth..... Raleigh, N.C.



TAYLOR HALL

LYMAN BUILDING

GEORGE C. THOM[illegible] [illegible]RMITORY



THE CHAPEL

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE

INSTITUTE

With Industrial Departments

For Colored Students of both Sexes

✠

FIFTIETH SESSION

1916-1917

✠

St. Augustine's School Press
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar 1917-18

✠

1917

September 26—Wednesday....Examination of Applicants
September 27—Thursday ....Fall Term begins
November 29—Thursday.... .. ....Thanksgiving Day
December 25—Tuesday. .....Christmas Day

1918

January 1—Tuesday ....Emancipation Day
January 21—25..... .... Examinations
January 28—Monday .....Spring Term begins
February 13..... ..... Ash Wednesday
March 29..... .. .. Good Friday
March 31 ..... Easter Day
April 1 .... Easter Monday
May 20—24..... .... Examinations
May 29—Wednesday A.M. ....Commencement
May 29—Wednesday P.M. ... Annual Meeting of Trustees

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An organization created by the Board of Missions of The Protestant Episcopal Church in behalf of Educational Work among the Negroes of the South

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D. ..... *President*
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... *Vice-President*
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq. ..... *General Counsel*
Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... *Treasurer*
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. .... *Special Representative*
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... *Secretary*

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.
The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.
*Hamilton W. Mabie, LL. D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
*Deceased

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D.D. *President* . . Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1917

Rev. B. F. Huske . . . . . New Bern, N.C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
S. Brown Shepherd . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1918

Rev. N. Collin Hughes . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
*W. L. London . . . . . Pittsboro, N.C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D. LL.D. . . . . Raleigh, N.C.

Terms Expire 1919

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. . . . . Wilmington, N.C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* . . . . . Raleigh, N.C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treas. of Endowment Fund* Raleigh, N.C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
S. Brown Shepherd
R. H. Lewis, M.D. LL. D.
*Deceased

FACULTY

REV. A. B. HUNTER, A. B. (Amherst College), D.D.
Honorary Principal

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, A. B. (Amherst) M. A. (Columbia)
Principal, Bible Study

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

CHARLES H. BOYER, M. A. (Yale University)
Greek and Mathematics

ROBERT B. JEFFERSON, A. B. (Atlanta University)
Science and Social Studies

REGINALD L. LYNCH, B. A. (Howard University)
Latin and French

JOHN W. LOVE, B. A. (Howard University)
English

REV. HAROLD A. MCCLEAN (St. Augustine's)
Assistant

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

MISS MARTHA HYDE (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department

RALPH N. DUNN, St. Augustine's; B.A. (Lincoln University)
English History and Civil Government

MISS ELIZA J. BAKER
Algebra, Arithmetic and Bookkeeping

MRS. MABEL CORNELISON LATHAM
English

MISS RUBY A. MARTIN
Reading and Spelling

MISS EVA M. BURRELL
Writing and Drawing

MISS JULIA K. MICKEY
Geography and History

MISS RUBY A. MCCOMAS
Assistant

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Anna B. Fennell (St. Augustine's)
Miss Alice N. Turner
Miss Mary E. Johnston

EVENING SCHOOL

Miss Ruby A. Martin
Miss Alice N. Turner
Miss Ella J. Jackson

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant

John O. Plummer, M. D.
Attending Physician

Miss Julia E. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Teacher of Music

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

Miss Grace Moseley
Correspondent for Graduates

Rufus Ricks
Band

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. & T. College)
Superintendent

James E. Reid, B.S.
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Eustace O. Smithwick
Foreman of printing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen

St. Agnes Hospital

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Principal*
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., *Chaplain*
Mrs. A. B. Hunter, *Superintendent and Treasurer*

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster, *Surgeon-in-Chief*
Dr. Henry G. Turner, *Assistant Surgeon*
Dr. Hubert Haywood, *Physician*
Dr. Aldert S. Root, *Pediadrist*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Genito-Urinary and Skin Diseases*
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright, *Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat*
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Resident Physician*
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany, *Assistant*

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox, *Surgery*
Dr. W. I. Royster, *Medicine*
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy, *Medicine*
Dr. Aldert S. Root, *Orthopedic Surgery*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, *Superintendent of Nurses*
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, *Head Nurse*
Mrs. Mary F. Briscoe, *Night Supervisor*
Dr. Thomas W. Haywood, *Interne*

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. Jennie A. Duncan
Dr. J. O. Plummer
Dr. Thomas W. Haywood
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson
Mrs. Mary F. Briscoe
Miss Bertha Richards

A Graduating Class of Nurses

St. Agnes Hospital

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period of at least six months. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home gives opportunity for practical work in Hospital Economy. Instruction is also given in cooking and sewing. Several hours each day are devoted to class work and demonstration.

In order to be admitted they must present a physician's certificate of good health, and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction. They should be at least twenty-one years old. Applications should be addressed to The Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term

Anatomy	Bacteriology
Physiology	Dietetics
Hygiene	Bandaging
Elements of Nursing	Hospital Ethics

Junior Year

Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term

Materia Medica	Surgical Nursing
Medical Nursing	Obstetrical Nursing

Senior Year

Gynecological Nursing	Nursing of Contagious Diseases
Nursing of Children	Private Nursing
Hydrotherapy	Massage

Special Talks and Lectures

A post graduate course of six months is offered, with Massage, Hydrotherapy and one other subject.

GRADUATES, 1916—17

Allean W. Brown
Lulu C. Grantham
R. Madelyn C. Bullock
Louise Harris
Mary Cash
Lillian M. Robinson
Annie E. Harrell

SENIORS

Alice M. Hall
Iola E. Williams
Ruth E. Wilson
Nannie B. Stephens
Mary Ellen Griffin
Louise E. Booker
Alberta B. Rush
Levada W. Miller

JUNIORS

J. Ellen Moody
Sallie E. Richardson
Mabel Coe
Pearl McNair
Almeda N. White
Ida Elma Aikens
Frances Swan McIntyre
Gracie M. F. Hemphill
Ruth Lucinda Myers
Mary E. Carey
Edna E. Porter

INTERMEDIATE CLASS

Beatrice Spellman
Beatrice J. McWilliams
Lovetta Waldren
Annie B. Foy
Evelyn V. Edwards
Hattie Ruth Devlin

1ST PROBATIONERS

Georgia A. Murphy
Mattie B. Ellerby
Mamie L. Wilkins
Fannie L. Thompson
Isabel J. Matthews
Annie Mae Townsend

2ND PROBATIONERS

Esther P. Ayers
Zettie Hoyle
Louise A. Matthews
Alma R. Jones
Ettrula L. Phillips
Felicia C. Greene
Hattie B. Epps
Marie A. Carter
Iberta McCormick
Helen D. Montague
Sarah E. Toler
Josephine E. Threadcraft

General Information

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the forty-ninth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867—'72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872—'84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884—91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891—1916; the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwook Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro [illegible] The property of the school is valued at over $200,000.

The buildings include:

Smith Building
George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory
Lyman Building
Chapel
Library And Taylor Hall
Elizabeth Graeff Memorial
Primary School
St. Agnes Hospital
Nurses' Home
Principal's House
Teachers' Cottages
Laundry
Farm House
Barns
Trade Building

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. In order to enter in the Sixth Grade students ought to have mastered common and decimal fractions and be able to read, write and spell well.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 25th. Examinations will be held on Wednesday the 26th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All students are required to deposit $15 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniform and books, and includes $1 for athletic fee.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts and croquet grounds, ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $15 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $15 unexpended will be returned to the student at the end of the year.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry, $9 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $34 on entering and $34 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $9 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $9 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, Academic Department $1, College Department $2; Diploma Fee, $2.

CITY STUDENTS are charged $2 a month in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each) or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1st. provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year and make their payments promptly (this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Fifteen dollars for uniform, books and athletics must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents to be returned when keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged a reduced fee there of 50 cents a day in the wards. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week.

COURSES

At present two courses are offered to the students above the eight grades, the Collegiate Course and the Normal Course.

In the future there will be three such courses, the Academic, the Normal, and the College.

The Academic Course will cover four years and will prepare for College entrance.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

The College Course of three years follows the Academic Course. It is planned to confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts upon those who complete this course with a general average of eighty per cent or above, and who present a thesis satisfactory to the faculty.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight Grades, including a Practice School of three Grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

EVENING SCHOOL

THE EVENING SCHOOL is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies through the Sixth Grade of the Day School. These are called "A," "B" and "C" classes and are in session from 4:00 to 6:10 P. M. Trade and Industrial Students who enter or pass beyond the "A" class are allowed to attend certain classes in the Morning School.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

Students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and attend the Evening School. All students must pay $15 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10 P.M.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition and laundry. In addition they are given a credit of from $1 to $3 per month according to efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition and is not transferable.

All students of this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit.

Industrial students must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $15 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who *already sew well* are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $4 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit of from $1 to $3 a month, which may be used as part payment of board and tuition the last four months of the school year.

Girls who do not sew well may enter this department, if there are vacancies, but they must pay the regular school charge of $9 a month and will attend the Evening School.

Masonry, Carpentry, Printing

Young men are received into the departments of Printing, Carpentry, and Masonry and pay $15 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Evening School, 4 to 6:10 P. M.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Evening School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes; viz, First year, Second year and Third year.

First year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

Third year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the day school classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other third year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial Students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing and Agriculture.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance; or $16 a year may be paid, payable $8 on entering, and $8 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

TENNIS

GYMNASTICS

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord our Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offence. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March first cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls is strictly prohibited, except by permission.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than seventy per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS—LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of $5.00 in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the school, is awarded to that student of the 6th or 7th grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of $10.00 in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood: 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delaney, Jr., 1916, Madaline Hudson.

UNIFORMS etc.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the school, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain, and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School at a cost of $3.50 each. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2. All dresses and waists must be bought at the school.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2ft. 6 in wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every girl should have a dark rain-coat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each; on every article of white clothing with indelible ink; and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time.

Students are urged to bring low "Steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the domitories. If they bring large trunks these must be kept in the trunk room.

THE DAILY ROUTINE is so arranged as to combine study, recitation, work and play in agreeable variety. There is for the day students, a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training, and two hours for play.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 A.M. ..... Rising Bell
6:25 ..... Inspection
6:35 ..... Breakfast
7:15—8:10 ..... Study Hour
8:10 ..... Morning Prayer

8:30—9:10 ..... First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50 ..... Second Period
9:50—10:30 ..... Third Period
10:30—11:10 ..... Fourth Period
11:10—11:20 ..... Recess
11:20—12:00 ..... Fifth Period
12:00—12:40 P. M. ..... Sixth Period
12:40—1:15 ..... Seventh Period

1:25 ..... Dinner
2:10—4:10 ..... Industrial Training and Work
4:10—6:10 ..... Recreation
6:15 ..... Evening Prayer
6:50 ..... Supper
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour
9:45 Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 A.M. ..... Begin Work
1:00 P.M. ..... Stop Work
2:10 ..... Work
3:30 ..... Stop Work
4:00—6:10 ..... Evening School
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour

Course of Instruction

FIRST GRADE

English

Reading—Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader, Reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and *Spelling,*

Writing—Copying from script and print.

Language—Oral reproduction of stories. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are, was* and *were, have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work

Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards; pints, quarts; cents, five cent pieces, dimes.

History

Teaching of "Flag Salute;" historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene

SECOND GRADE

English

Reading—Second Year Language Reader, Supplementary Reading, Reading script.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing—On blackboard and paper.

Language—Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an.* Dictation.

Number Work

Review of work of First Grade. Reading and writing numbers to 200. Counting to 200. Rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15. Multiplication and division tables of 2's, 3's, 4's, and 5's. Days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon; fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History

Historical days noted; lives of great men. Fables and Folklore Tales as literature.

Hygiene

Further development of work of First Grade. Care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English

Reading—Third Year Language Reader. Supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader. Reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and *Spelling*

Writing

Language—Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as *no, know; here, hear; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number work

Review of work of Second Grade; Reading and writing numbers to 1,000. Counting to 1,000. Multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's. Fractions; fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History

Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic Myths read as literature.

Hygiene

Review of work of Second Grade. (a) The need of food. (b) Care of teeth. (c) Digestion: Mastication, time of eating.

Geography

Home Geography—The Country, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson

English

Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I

Composition

Geography—Dodge, Primary

Spelling

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader

Writing

Music

Drawing

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories, Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty, Fifty Famous Stories, Memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader
Spelling
Nature Study
Geography—Dodge, Primary
Music
Drawing
Writing

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans, True Story of Washington, Memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part I
Composition
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader
Music
Spelling
Drawing
Writing
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History, The Wonderful House that Jack has, Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin, Indian Life, True Story of Lincoln, Memorizing selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworh, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
King of the Golden River

Christmas Carol
Westminster Abbey and Christmas
Physiology—Richie—Human Physiology
History—Hill—North Carolina
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing

Second Term

Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part II
Composition
Literature
Snowbound
United States History—Eggleston
Book-keeping—Meservey's Single Entry
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery and True Story of Columbus

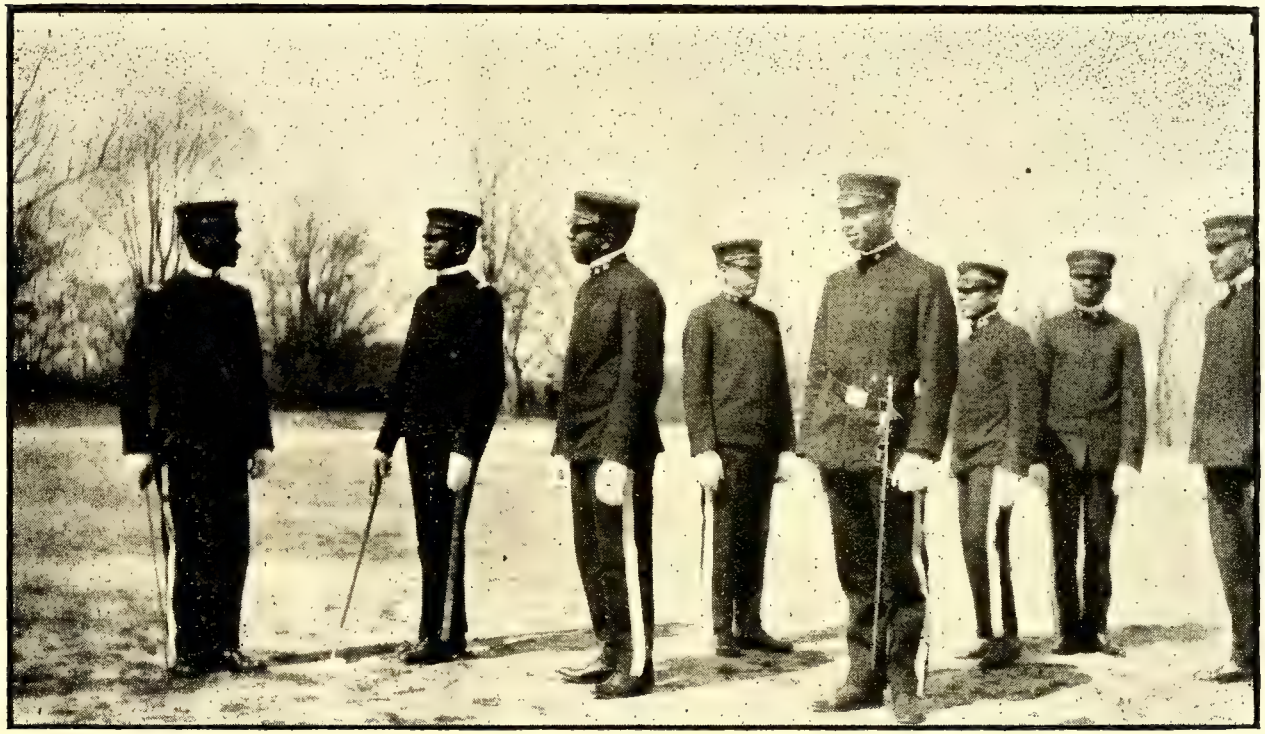
EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

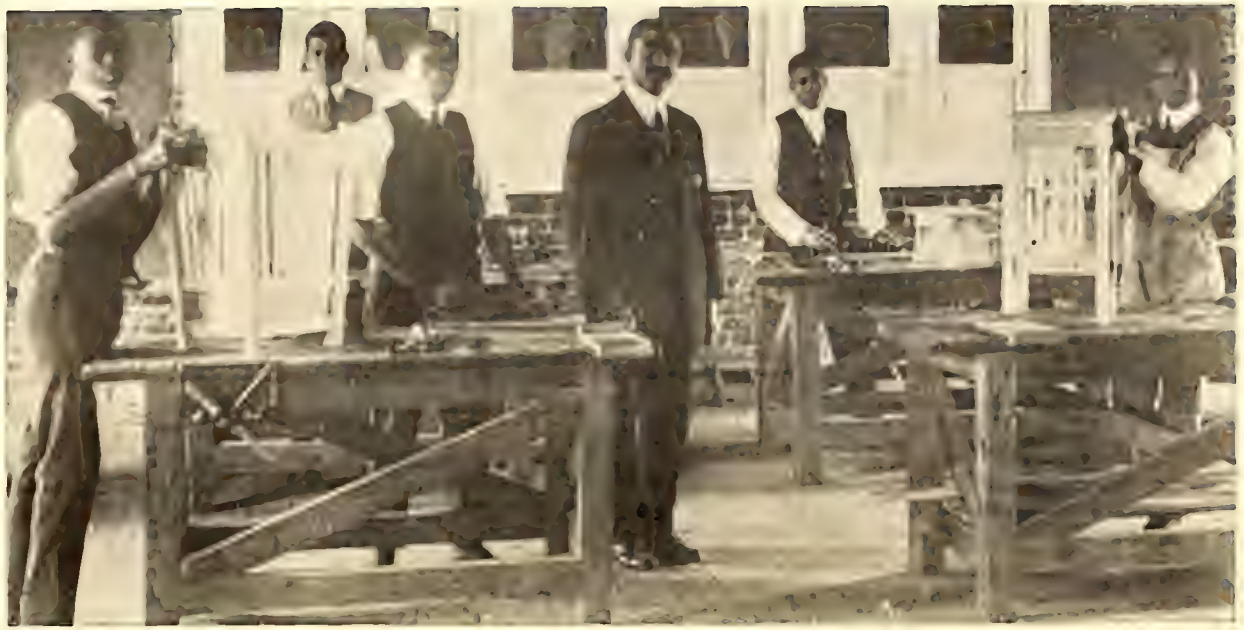
Algebra— Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution
United States History—Eggleston
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing
Agriculture
Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Literature
Legend of Sleepy Hollow
Wonder Book
Memorizing Selections

Second Term

United States History—Eggleston
Civil Government—Young
Agriculture
Arithmetic—Philips—Anderson
Library Instruction
English
Lessons in English—Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III
English Composition—Hitchcock
Chesterfield Letters
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell



A Group of Officers



CARPENTRY

NORMAL AND COLLEGIATE PREPARATORY

(ACADEMIC I)

First Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials
English History—Niver
Civil Government—Young
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons and Reading from Viri Romae
Library Instruction
English
  English Composition—Hitchcock
  Literature
    Tanglewood Tales
    Story of the Aeneid
    Story of the Iliad

Second Term

Algebra—Wells'Essentials
English History—Niver
Botany
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons
English
  English Composition
  Literature
    Enoch Arden

NORMAL

JUNIOR

English, History and Latin
    Work of the Junior Collegiate Class
Geography and History Methods
Physiology and Primary Methods
Practice Teaching

SENIOR

English and History—Work of the Middle Collegiate class
Child Study and Pedagogy
Grammar and Arithmetic Methods
Bible Study
Social Studies
Drawing—Hand Work, Basketry, etc.
Practice Teaching and Criticism

COLLEGIATE

JUNIOR YEAR

(ACADEMIC II)

Plane Geometry—Wentworth
Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson
Social Studies
Caesar—Through Book IV —Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle
Greek—First Greek Book—White
Ancient History—Myers
English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition
  Literature
    Ivanhoe—Scott
    Lady of the Lake—Scott
    Lays of Ancient Rome—Macaulay
    Vision of Sir Launfal—Lowell
    Merchant of Venice—Shakespeare
    Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)

MIDDLE YEAR

(ACADEMIC III)

Solid Geometry—Wentworth
Cicero —Four orations against Catiline and Archias, The Manilian Law—Allen and Greenough
Latin Prose based on works read
French—Chardenal's Grammar
  Le Francias et Sa Patrie—Talbot
  Readings from French—Le Courrier des Etats-Unis
    (If sufficient number elect)

or

Greek—Anabasis, Four Books—Harper and Wallace
History—History of Western Europe—Robinson
Physics—Millikan and Gale
English
  Rhetoric—Herrick and Damon
  Composition based on works read
Literature

Sesame and Lilies—Ruskin
Julius Caesar—Shakespeare
A Liberal Education *and* A piece of Chalk—Huxley
Warren Hastings—Macaulay
Myths of Greece and Rome—Guerber (for reference)
Bible Study

SENIOR YEAR

(COLLEGE I)

Trigonometry—Wells' Essentials
Psychology—Halleck
Social studies
Economics (rural)—Carver
Virgil—Four Books—Allen and Greenough—Latin Prosody
Latin Prose—Dodge and Tuttle—College entrance examination papers
French—Newspaper clippings continued
Colomba—Merimee
Voyage autour de ma Chambre—Xavier de Maistre
Dictation, Composition—Talbot
or
Geek—Iliad—Three books—Seymour
Greek prose Composition—Pearson
Astronomy, first term—Young
or Geography and History methods
Chemistry, second term—McPherson and Henderson
or Physiology and Primary method and practice Teaching
English
Composition
Argumentation
Literature—Long
Samuel Johnson—Macaulay
Conciliation with America—Burke
Minor Poems—Milton
Essay on Manners—Emerson
Macbeth—Shakespeare
Bible Study

ADVANCED COURSE

(COLLEGE II)

English
History of English Literature—Lovett *and* Moody
Specimens of Prose Composition, Nutter, Mersey, and Greenough

French
Chardenal's Complete Grammar
Le Francais et Sa Patrie—Talbot
Chemistry—Newell's Laboratory work with National Chemistry Note Sheets
Advanced Algebra—Wells' Higher Algebra
American History—Elson

Further College courses to be announced later.

COOKING

First Year

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegeatables and soup.

Second Year

Puddings, cakes, etc.

Third Year

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

First Year

The various stitches for plain sewing

Second Year

Cutting and making undergarments.

Third Year

Plain dressmaking.

PRINTING

Book and job printing, Composition, Proof-reading, Presswork and Binding.

CARPENTRY

The course in carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

First Year

First Term

Reading Rule Measure, Name and use of tools, Sawing, Squaring and Planing, Practical Work in Shop and on Grounds.

Second Term

Grinding and Filing Tools, Plain Joints, Group 1–8 Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Mortising and Tenoning, Mitering and Dovetailing, Group 8—10, Practical work in Shop and on Grounds.

THIRD YEAR

First Term

Plain Roof Framing, Plain Stairwork, Lectures on Elementary Mechanics, Practical Work on Grounds.

SECOND TERM

Detailed Bills of Material, Simple Truss Construction, Strength of Material, Estimating.

DRAWING

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

FIRST YEAR

First Term

Name and use of Tools, Sections, plates 1—23.

Second Term

Plain Lettering, Section Drawing, Descriptive Drawing. Plates 23—37.

SECOND YEAR

First Term

Orthographic Projection, Intersection of Planes, Elevation, House Plans, Plates 37—60.

Second Term

Isometric Drawing, Projection of Shades, General Details of Drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of Tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel
Vocal music throughout the course.

Catalogue of Students

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

ADVANCED COURSE

Boyer, Harriett Stewart.....Raleigh, N C.
Satterwhite, Rev. James King.....Raleigh, "

SENIOR CLASS

Burgess, Thelma Virtue.....Raleigh. N.C.
Hall, Clement Oliver.....Raleigh, "
Harris, Bravid Washington, Jr.....Warrenton, "
McNeill, Howard Hall.....Fayetteville, "
Otey, Mildred Alston.....Raleigh, "
Payne, Arthur McDonald.....New York City, N.Y.
Smithwick, Eustace Oscar....." " " "

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

SENIOR CLASS

Boyer, Clinton Caldwell.....Raleigh, N.C.
Blanchard, Adelbert Burkhardt.....Orange, N.J.
Bryant, Julius James Cullen.....Rocky Mount, N.C.
Cassey, Philip Thompson.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Delany, Lucius Logan.....Raleigh, N.C.
Mallory, Mattie Lucille.....West Raleigh, "
Nichols, Estelle Gladstone.....Raleigh, "
Price, Egbert Franklin.....Wilmington, "
Robinson, Perry Denan.....Lexington, Ky.
Williams, Sarah Alberta.....Tarboro, N.C.

SECOND YEAR

Beavers, Bessie Cora.....Danville, Va.
Bunts, Howard Henry.....Thomasville, Ga.
Cooper, Sadie Marie.....Albany, Ga.
Dancy, Melville Frank.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Davis, John Henry.....Raleigh, "
Davis, Joseph Sylvester.....West Raleigh, "
Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, "
Dunn, Hanseill.....Raleigh, "
Dunston, Margaret Louise.....West Raleigh, "
Hill, James Henry.....Norfolk, Va.
Hudson, Sara Madaline.....Washington, N.C.

Love, Fred Douglass.....Waynesville, "
Meyers, Frederick Ricksford.....New York City, N.Y.
Swails, Marguerite Beatrice.....Kingstree, S.C.
Webb, Theodore Eugene.....West Raleigh, N.C.
Wilkerson, Pearl Otis.....Fayetteville, "
Williams, Julia Barnes.....Tarboro, "

FIRST YEAR

Adams, Flossie Mae.....Cuthbert, Ga.
Bacon, Edith Mitchell.....Thomasville, "
Ballentine, James Howard.....Holly Springs, N.C.
Bernard, Ethel.....Wilmington, "
Biggs, Clifford Harold Francis.....Colon, Panama.
Boyer, Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, N.C.
Boyer, Josiah.....Delaware City, Del.
Bright, David Murdough.....Edenton, N.C.
Chavis, Benjamin Person F.....Oxford, "
Cooper, Annie Jane.....Albany, Ga.
Dunston, Lizzie Busbee.....West Raleigh, N.C.
Edwards, Charles Theodore.....West Raleigh, "
Evans, Beatrice Florine.....Fayetteville, "
Gadsden, Benjamin Flavius.....Walterboro, S.C.
Green, Edinboro Archer.....Atlantic City, N.J.
Griffin, Charles Holden.....High Point, N.C.
Gunter, Eliza Nelson.....Raleigh, "
Hall, Charles Sumner.....Sewickley, Pa.
Harris, Bessie Beatrice.....North Wilkesboro, N.C.
Harris, Helen Gould.....Rock Hill, S.C.
Harris, Walter.....Warrenton, N.C.
Hendrick, Marie Lucille.....Charlotte, "
Herndon, William Blair.....Lincolnton, "
Hicks, Horace Virginia.....Faison, "
Hill, Walter Thomas.....Belhaven, "
Hinton, Frederick Douglass.....Raleigh, "
Hobson, Marjorie Louise.....Winston-Salem, "
Hopkins, Cora Eliza.....West Raleigh, "
Jackson, Nezza Maud.....Carthage, "
Jackson, William Oscar.....Roper, "
Johnson, Gency Elizabeth.....Hartford, Conn.
Lane, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N.C.
Morgan, Henry Leonard.....Raleigh, "
Otey, Inez Henry.....Raleigh, "

Parham, Robert Ulysses.....West Raleigh, "
Perry, Annie Leeanna.....Charlotte, "
Perry, Charles Millard.....Louisburg, "
Powell, Nettie.....Littleton, "
Ruffin, Pattinell.....Durham, "
Satterwhite, Harry Jonathan.....Oxford, "
Scott, Margaret Ruth.....Griffin, Ga.
Stroud, Ruby May.....Raleigh, N.C.
Swails, Irene Christina.....Kingstree, S.C.
Westfield, Christine Aurelia.....Tryon, N.C.
Wood, Mary Lee.....Halifax, "

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

SECOND YEAR

Bond, Clara Louise.....Print, N.C
Keyes, Patsey Ann.....Washington, "
Pusey, Dagmar Mary E.....Hudgins, Va.

FIRST YEAR

Alston, Ellen Lucille.....Wilmington, N.C.
Foster, Bettie Lane.....Louisburg, "
Wynne, Docia Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "

EIGHTH GRADE

Alston, Bertha Amelia.....Durham, N.C.
Alston, Mary Rousmaniere Benson.....New York City, N.Y.
Anderson, Ethel Edna.....Raleigh, N.C.
Ashe, Elizabeth McBee.....Lincolnton, "
Atwater, Mary Novene.....Raleigh, "
Brown, Emma Lewis Vandrean.....Winston-Salem, "
Chestnut, George David.....New Brookland, S.C.
Clarke, Flora Ruth Mingo.....Wilson, N.C.
Clark, Lester Frank.....Tarboro, "
Delany, William Manross.....Raleigh, "
Dixon, Katherine Caroline.....Brooklyn, N.Y.
Harris, Tola.....Woodbine, Ga.
Haywood, Catherine Melvina.....Madison, N.J.
Hoke, Thomas Lee.....Lincolnton, N.C.
Hyman, Callie Allen.....Tarboro, "
Lynch, Maude Marie.....Raleigh, "
Mays, Ida Missie.....Tarboro, "
Milton, Venella Gibson.....Hampton, Va.

Morgan, Emily Mae.....Raleigh, N.C.
Nevers, Effie Alexandrina.....Ancon, Canal Zone
Nevers, Feland Arthur.....Ancon, Canal Zone
Newton, Harriet Arabella.....Tarboro, N.C.
Payton, Alice Glennens.....Washington, "
Perry, Sara Alston.....Charlotte, "
Pope, Lillian Douglass.....Nazareth, "
Rawlins, Mary Mitchell.....West Raleigh, "
Ringold, Lillia Anna.....Washington, "
Smith, Annabel Lee.....Raleigh, "
Smith, Louise.....Raleigh, "
Stanley, Calvin Neal.....Beaufort, "
Thornton, Kate Douglass.....West Raleigh, "
Trice, Elsie Virginia.....West Raleigh, "
Tyson, Alice Louise.....Carthage, "
Williams, Grace Elvie.....Raleigh, "
Williams, Vera Leometta.....Raleigh, "
Winters, Mary Frances.....Raleigh, "
Womack, Mabel Mary.....Raleigh, "
Wright, David.....Racine, Wis.

SEVENTH GRADE

Alston, Louvenia.....Garysburg, N.C.
Bailey, Phyllis Louise.....Kingston, "
Bartley, Marguerite Constantine Gladys.....Lexington, Ky.
Battle, Serena.....Battleboro, N.C.
Black, William Annor.....Maxton, "
Blaine, Alexander.....Ringgold, Va.
Burr, William.....Beaufort, N.C.
Bynum, Lida.....Sanford, "
Clark, Leroy.....Belhaven, "
Daves, Maude Gaynell.....Rocky Mount, "
Davis, Booker Washington.....Kinston, "
Delany, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, "
Fullman, Stephen Girard.....Newcastle, Del.
Gilliam, Margaret Timberlate.....Windsor, N.C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace.....Lincolnton, "
Howe, Jessie Mabel.....Wilmington, "
Hunter, Pearl Theresa.....Raleigh, "
Jefferson, Johnnie Louise.....Daytona, Fla.
Jones, Nathaniel Richard.....Raleigh, N.C.

Kelly, Walter Marshall.....Carthage, N.C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, "
Lewis, Sarah Bettie.....Washington, D.C.
Monk, George Harvey.....Clinton, N.C.
Neille, Hagar Julia.....Raleigh, "
Newell, Leroy Reuben.....Littleton, "
Norris, Claudia Mae.....Tryon, "
Paige, Claude Nash.....Farmville, Va.
Perry, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, N.C.
Richards, Effie.....Fremont, "
Ricks, Ernest Carli.....Raleigh, "
Rogers, Henry Augustus.....Raleigh, "
Rogers, Lillie.....Raleigh, "
Sawyer, Sadie Maude.....Raleigh, "
Scott, Odell.....Goldsboro, "
Smith, Sisera.....Delaware City, Del.
Spencer, Milton.....Belhaven, N.C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia.....Raleigh, "
Wilder, Genesee.....Method, "
Williams, Effie Lee.....Fayetteville, "
Williams, Jesse Robert Lee.....Greensboro, "
Williamson, Olivia Annie.....Evergreen, "
Willis, Ludie Jane.....Fayettville, "
Wilson, Floyd James.....Raleigh, "

SIXTH GRADE

Bernard, Bertha May.....Wilmington, N.C
Boyer, Charles Edward.....Raleigh, "
Bryant, Dewey Admiral.....Smithfield, "
Burton, Mary Sallie A.....Raleigh, "
Clark, Laura Ethel.....Raleigh, "
Clark, Samuel.....Wilmington, "
Dalton, Rodney Wedgeworth.....Statesville, "
Dixon, Dorothy Mildred.....Brooklyn, N.Y.
Dorman, Eunice Beatrice.....Walterboro. S.C.
Fellows, Floyd James.....Raleigh, N.C.
Green, Adalaide Roberts.....Atlantic City, N.J.
Gregory, Florence.....New York City, N.Y.
Groton, Lillie Pearl.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Harris, Governor Ellis.....Littleton, "
Hawkins, Augustus.....Belhaven, "
Herndon, Harry Lee.....Charlotte, "

Hunter, Willis.....Neuse, N.C.
Huske, Evelyn Fairbanks.....Wilmington, Del.
King, Howard.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lanier, Walter McKinley.....Belhaven, "
McClure, Jesse Eugene.....Tryon, "
Mitchell, Aldonia.....Louisburg, "
Mitchell, Charlotte Eloise.....Wedgefield, S.C.
Murchison, Samuel Elbert.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Nelson, Lee Andrew, Jr.....Raleigh, "
Nicholson, Jessie Belle.....Raleigh, "
Otey, Charles King.....Raleigh, "
Powell, Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "
Powell, Myrtle Lucile.....Southern Pines, "
Short, Mary Jane.....Greenville, "
Vinson, Matoaka.....Wilson's Mills, "
Walker, Julia Ellett.....Sweet Hall, Va.
Wilkins, Alonzo Mills, Jr.....Griffin, Ga.
Williams, Kirk Monroe.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Williams, Piccola Grey.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Wing, Vivian Elizabeth.....Fernandina, Fla.

FIFTH GRADE

Bell, Spencer Herman.....Warrenton, N.C.
Bess, Ulysses.....Ransomville, "
Burch, Mamie Lee.....Raleigh, "
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, "
Crowder, Addie Lena.....McCullers, "
Curtis, Maurice Austin.....Raleigh, "
Gatling, Rosabelle.....Raleigh, "
Graves, Robert Louis.....Roper, "
Hall, Thomas Kimp.....Raleigh, "
Harris, Fannie Luvenia.....North Wilkesboro, "
Hartsfield, John.....Raleigh, "
Holland, Parris.....Holly Springs, "
Holley, Florence Addie Belle.....Scranton, "
Huntley, Lucy.....Lilesville, "
Jones, Joseph Felix.....Beaufort, "
Jones, Thomas.....Raleigh, "
Jordan, Cleveland.....Raleigh, "
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, "
Lavoung, George William.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
McKoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N.C.

Mebane, George Allen.....Rocky Mount, N.C.
Mial, Effie.....Raleigh, "
Mial, Linnie Beatrice.....Clayton, "
Nickpeay, Arthur, Jr.....Eastover, S.C.
Pickett, Harry Alfonzo.....Farmville, Va.
Powell, Obadiah.....Southern Pines N.C.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa
Short, Armecia.....Greenville, N.C.
Stancill, Paul.....Raleigh, "
Taylor, Addie.....Raleigh, "
Wilder, Meredith.....Richmond, Va.
Williams, Leila Gertrude.....Spartansburg, S.C.
Wilson, Margaret Carr.....Hillsboro, N.C.

FOURTH GRADE

Curtis, Captoria Florence.....Raleigh, N.C.
Foster, William.....Louisburg, "
Haywood, Charles Aycock.....Raleigh, "
Purcell, Beulah Lake.....Raleigh "
Region, Susan.....Pineville, S.C.
Revis, Mildred.....Raleigh, N.C.
Rogers, Della.....Raleigh, "
Satterwhite, Roosevelt.....Oxford, "
Simmons, Nannie Mae.....Fayetteville, "
Smith, Lessie May Emma.....Raleigh, "
Williams, John Ray Henry.....Raleigh, "
Woodard, Trecinda.....Fremont, "

THIRD GRADE

Arties, Leila May — Raleigh, N.C.
Smith, Ophelia — Wendell, N.C.
Applewhite, Nathaniel — McNeill, Alex.
Applewhite, William — Miles, Offey
Boyer, Chase — Mitchell, Charles
Cromartie, Haines — Plummer, Marie
Davis, Annie — Rogers, William
Dunn, Albert — Shepherd, Reuben
Dunn, Julia — Simpson, Jessie
Dunn, Luke — Smith, Elnora
Haywood, George — Smith, Sherwood
Haywood, Spencer — Stanley, Matthew
Hollins, Elmira — Waddell, Hosea

Hollins, Mabel
Latham, Wiley
Weaver, Joseph
Wynne, James

McDowell, Lillie

SECOND GRADE

Bell, Cladie Ruth — Newport, N.C.
Bell, Luella — Newport, "
Breece, Lettie Mae — Fayetteville, N.C.
Ewing, Jesse Minor — Carthage, N.C.
Mangum, Angie — Raleigh, N.C.
Briscoe, Ambrose
Brown, Alice
Cross, Emma Lou
Dawson, Janet
Debnan, William
Dunn, Lilly
Dunn, Howard
Holden, Charles
Holmes, Josephine
Hill, German
Jones, Hazel
Justice, Isaac
Jefferson, Mabel
Mial, Hector

Glover, Lillian

FIRST GRADE

Alston, Joseph
Alston, Josephine
Applewhite, Mabel
Applewhite, Lottie
Atkin, Walter
Banks, Willis
Banks, Benjamin
Barnum, Evelyn
Barnum, Norma
Boyer, James
Bryant, Beatrice
Bryant, Catilla
Bryant, John
Bryant, William
Bryant, Viola
Bryant, Veta
Crews, Ruby
Crenshaw, Thomas
Crenshaw, Wm. Arthur
Dunn, Ruby
Dunn, Margaret
Hinton, Lula
Hinton, Susan
Hockaday, Robert
Horton, Edward
Jones, Alexander
Jeffreys, Bessie
Kelly, Patty
Miles, Martha
Miles, Gladys
Miller, Esther
Miller, Margaret
Miller, Ida
Morning, Henry
Nichols, Vivian
O'Neal, James
Randolph, James
Randolph, Gosey
Randolph, Matrude
Rogers, Willie
Rogers, Georgie
Stanley, Annie Bell

Dover, Ocia
Elliott, Obadiah
Fuller, Maud
Gunter, Margaret
Glover, Margaret
Gill, Amelia
Gill, Lenny
Gill, Kathleen
Haywood, Louise
Haywood, Katie Lou
Shepherd, Juanita
Smith, Madison
Tate, Tyree
Taylor, Rufus
Taylor, Theodore
Wilson, James
Williams, Marjorie
Whittey, Clement
Wood, Elizabeth
Wood, Velley

EVENING SCHOOL

A CLASS

Broadway, Grace Eleanora ..... Southern Pines, N.C.
Criedler, Augustus ..... Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Harris, Berlena Ella ..... Littleton, N.C.
Hill, Lucile Scott ..... Farmville, Va.
Spears, Harry ..... Harrisburg, N.C.
Stroud, Katherine Camilla ..... Carthage, "
Williams, Margaret Sarah ..... Fayetteville, "
Williamson, Orilla Jessie ..... Evergreen, "

B CLASS

Alston, Julia Elizabeth ..... Greensboro, N.C.
Branch, Aubrey Frederick ..... Farmville, Va.
Carson, John Mark ..... Tryon, N.C.
Chavis, Eva Dell ..... Battleboro, "
Cromartie, Emma Belle ..... Pope Mills, "
Green, William Basil ..... Louisburg, "
Hawkins, Katharine Elizabeth ..... Louisburg, "
Isley, Minnie Lee ..... Siler City, "
Johnson, Cleo Dell ..... Ringgold, Va.
Mack, Bertha Lee ..... Whitakers, N.C.
McIver, Bertha Elizabeth ..... Fayetteville, "
Murphy, Hattie Eva ..... Fayetteville, "
Robinson, Luvenia Katharine ..... Farmville, Va.
Robinson, Minerva Lee ..... Battleboro, N.C.
Sharpe, Izola ..... Waynesville, "
Waddell, Augusta ..... Selma, "
White, Eugenia Leach ..... Farmville, Va.
Young, James ..... Henderson, N.C.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

FOOTBALL

C CLASS

Bailey, Harrison Alfonzo.....Winston-Salem, N.C.
Bailey, Richard School.....Winston-Salem, "
Bell, Lauretta Easter.....Newport, "
Branch, Mary Powell.....Battleboro, "
Earls, Caroline.....Battleboro, "
Eborn, Minnie Ada.....Ransomville, "
Haskins, Addie.....Oxford, "
Hill, Glennie Dora.....Stantonsburg, "
Hockaday, Lubeenia Caroline.....Creedmore, "
Johnson, Leila Gertrude.....Fayetteville, "
Martin, John Q. Adams.....Otter Creek, Fla.
McCullough, Olivia Gretchen.....Ransomville, N.C.
Muse, Martha Bright.....Edenton, "
Nixon, Elizabeth Annie.....Edenton, "
Payton, Magnolia.....Belhaven, "
Payton, Henrietta.....Belhaven, "
Phillips, Zenobia Wilson.....Kernersville, "
Region, St. Julian.....Pineville, S.C.
Satterwhite, Harvey Curtis.....Oxford, N.C.
Stewart, Nettie Sibbett.....Wilmington, "
Thigpen, Rosa L. McKinley.....Fayetteville, "
Wigfall, Connie Leroy.....Beaufort, "

SPECIAL

Hamliton, Mamie Theresa.....Marion, S.C.
Hamilton, Zorah Magdalena.....Marion, "
Shepard, Maud.....West Raleigh, N.C.
Taylor, Delia Allener.....West Raleigh, "
Turner, Lucy Marion.....West Raleigh, "

TRADE STUDENTS

DRESS MAKING

*Battle, Serena
Boylan, Corinna
Broadway, Grace
*Cooper, Annie
*Cooper, Sadie
Eborn, Minnie
Hawkins, Katharine
Isley, Minnie
*Payton, Henrietta
Payton, Magnolia
*Powell, Nettie
*Perry, Louise
*Richards, Effie
Robinson, Luvenia
*Wilder, Genesee
*Williams, Margaret

*Mitchell, Charlotte
Murphy, Hattie
*Neille, Hagar
Williamson, Orilla

FARM

*Blaine, Alexander
Criedler, Augustus
Green, Basil

ELECTRICITY

*Biggs, Clifford

PRINTING

*Black, William
*Boyer, Josiah
*Bunts, Howard
*Cassey, Philip
*Clark, Lester
*Clark, Samuel
*Hall, Charles
*Hill, Walter
*Love, Fred
*Meyers, Frederick
*Nevers, Feland
*Wright, David

CARPENTRY

*Ballentine, Howard
Branch, Aubrey
*Burr, William
*Carson, John
*Chestnut, George
*Harris, Tola
*Hill, James
*Holland, Parris
*Lavoung, George
Martin, John
*Monk, George
*Paige, Claude
*Pickett, Harry
*Price, Egbert
*Spencer, Milton
Satterwhite, Harvey

MASONRY

Bailey, Richard
*Fellows, Floyd
*Gadsden, Benjamin
*Hunter, Willis
*Herndon, William
*Kelly, Walter
*Lanier, Walter
*Williams, Kirk
Wigfall, Conni
Young, James

*Attends Morning School

SUMMARY

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT		9
Advanced Course (College II)	2	
Senior Class (College I)	7	
ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT		72
Senior Class	11	
Second Year	21	
First Year	40	
NORMAL DEPARTMENT		7
Second Year	3	
First Year	4	
FIRST TO EIGHTH GRADE		276
Eighth Grade	39	
Seventh Grade	43	
Sixth Grade	36	
Fifth Grade	34	
Fourth Grade	13	
Third Grade	29	
Second Grade	20	
First Grade	62	
EVENING SCHOOL		45
A Class	8	
B Class	16	
C Class	21	
Special		5
TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES		50
Graduates, 1916—17	7	
Seniors	8	
Juniors	11	
Intermediate Class	6	
First Probationers	6	
Second Probationers	12	
Music		22
Dressmaking		21
Masonry		10
Carpentry		16
Printing		12
Farm		3
Electricity		1
		549
Counted Twice		85
Total		464

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston, deceased.

S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D. D., Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson, deceased.

Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N.C.

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N.C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D. D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

*George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, deceased.

1888

J. C. White, Principal, deceased.

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Washington, N. C.

1892 Collegiate

Rev. John R. Brooks.

Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point, N. C.

Partial

David Williams Parker.

Normal

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Deaf & Dumb Institute, Jackson, Miss.

*Ella Nora Ray (Engles), Charlotte, N. C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1893 Collegiate

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, United States Mail Service, Kinston, N. C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

*Former Teacher

1894 Collegiate

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.

1895 Collegiate

*Louise B, Ellison, Charleston, S. C.

1896 Collegiate

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), deceased.
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C.
Theodore F. Williams, A.M.

Normal

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U.S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N.C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N.C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M. D., Denver, Col.

1897 Collegiate

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

Normal

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Anna's Mission, Columbia, S.C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N.Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Parish School, Charlotte, N.C.

1888 Collegiate

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M. D., Topeka, Kansas.

Normal

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased.
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers), Greensboro, N. C.

1889 Collegiate

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B. S., S. T. B., B. D., Asst. Rector St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Augustine's Church, Savannah, Ga.

Normal

Daisy B. Birdsall, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day, deceased.
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, Brooklyn, N.Y

*Former Teacher

1900 Collegiate

Theodore Pollard, Asbury Park, N. J.

Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, Rector, Church of the Merciful Saviour, Louisville, Ky.

Rebecca N. Ray, deceased

William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N.C.

Normal

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.

Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901 Collegiate

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B. D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

Normal

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 Collegiate

E. G. Edward Bowden, M. D., Griffin, Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Savannah, Ga.

W. Augustine Perry, A. B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell), Mexico City, Mexico.

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N. C.

1903 Collegiate

Herbert J. Erwin, M. D., Gastonia, N. C.

Lemuel E. Graves, A. B., Science Teacher, A.&M. College, Tallahassee, Florida.

Rev. John S. Simmons, St. Michael's Mission, Cairo, Ill.

Normal

Lucion H. Durham, deceased.

*Georgia Lander (Wright), Charlotte, N. C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.

Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), deceased.

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnon (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N. C.

*Former Teacher

1904 Collegiate

Mary T. Bowden, deceased.
Della I. Washington (Wilson), deceased.

Normal

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass (Noble), Boston, Mass.
*Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N. C.
Laura W. Ray, deceased.
David Dann, deceased.

1905 Collegiate

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), Spencer, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, S. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, United States Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

*Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Charlestown, W. Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan (Yores), Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S. C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher, Wilmington, N.C.

1906 Collegiate

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, St. Philip's Church, Charleston, W. Va.
Ernest M. Pollard, A. B., Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C

Special

William Bowman Gaston, Teacher, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

*Former Teacher

Normal

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, County School.

Elizabeth Marie Campell, Richmond, Va.

Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N. C.

*Nellie Andrews Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Adelaide Lola Philips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

1907 Collegiate

Anna May Coleman (Martin), Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.

Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Texas.

Lemuel Thackera Delany, M. D., Raleigh, N. C.

*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.

*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N. C.

Normal

*Sarah D. Boykin, Raleigh, N. C.

Amelia G. Ellison, deceased.

Eliza F. Faulcon, (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.

Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.

*Flora S. Payton, (Marks), Washington, N. C.

W. Russell Avery, D. M. D., Baltimore, Md.

Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Phoebus, Va.

1908 Collegiate

Marion T. Higgs, B.A., Teacher, Downingtown Industrial School, Downingtown, Pa.

Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Georgia.

Rachel A. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

*Frances Wimberly, (Stevens), Tarboro, N. C.

W. D. Franklyn Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.

Frank H. Wimberly, Law Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Thomas Yeargan.

Normal

*Jennie K. Foster, New York City.

Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro, N. C.

Sarah C. Green (Vass), deceased.

Celestine J. Hagan (Williams), Jacksonville, Fla.

Mary B. Pope (McDowell), Raleigh, N.C.

Lula L. Turner, deceased.

*Former Teacher

1909 Collegiate

Rev. Harold Allan Ernest McClean, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Normal

Effie L. Evans, deceased.

*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Nellie L. Jones (Wortham), deceased.

*Anna V. McDonald, deceased.

Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.

1910 Collegiate

Sarah L. Delany, Student of Domestic Science, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Public School, Method, N. C.

Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.

Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, All Saints Mission, Warrenton, N. C.

Rev. Josephus McDonald, B. D., deceased.

Wm. H. Phillips, D. M. D., Wilson, N.C.

Academic

Ralph N. Dunn, A. B., Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

Wm. R. Edmunds.

Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N. C.

James S. Thompson, Durham, N. C.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N. C.

Martha W. Daye, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Wake Co., N. C.

Claudine Edmonds, (Edmunds), deceased.

Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.

*Louise M. Martin (Graves), Tallahassee, Fla.

Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N. C.

Alice C. Reed (Coley), deceased.

Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Parish School, Aiken, S.C.

*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N. C.

Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Halifax, N. C.

1911 Collegiate

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Teacher, Method, N. C.

Bailey B. Glover, Student, Business College, San Jose, Cal.

*Former Teacher

Lulu L. Turner, deceased.
Rev. Julian A. Simpkins, St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken, S. C.

Academic

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randle Moore,
George Williams, Student, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.

Normal

Pearl Alston, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Brunswick Co., N. C.
Esther V. Bryan, Tarboro, N. C., Supervisor Domestic Science under Jeanes Fund, Edgecombe Co., N.C.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N. J.
*Annie E. Foster, Newton, N. J.
Nancy Hoke, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N.C.
*Eula M. Jackson, deceased.
*Mary E. Jones (Wootten), Washington, N.C.
Mabel J. McCauley, Bookkeeper, Raleigh, N. C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), New York City.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912 Collegiate

Lillie C. Boykin, deceased.
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, Warrenton, N. C.
Theodosia Hall, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey, Detroit, Mich.
Thomas W. Haywood, M. D., Interne,St. Agnes Hospital.
Julius W. Hockaday, Student, Master's School, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.
Rev. Julian C. Perry, Columbia, S.C.

Academic

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Normal

*Tamar Cameron, Philadelphia, Pa.
Annie B. Fennell, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.

1913 Collegiate

Julia E. Delany, Music Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N. C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa M. Terrry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.

*Former Teacher

Edson E. Blackman, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
Richard L. Parrott, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C
Robert R. Penn, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

1914 Collegiate

Goulbourne M. Blackett, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Mary F. Clark, Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.
George C. Graves, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Leroy A. Graves, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Henry W. Hall, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
William S. McKay, Student, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Amanda E. Watson, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Charles C. Willett, Student, Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.

Normal

Ida B. Brown, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Helen L. Burghardt, Bennington, Vt.
*Elizabeth F. Forbes (Evans), Fayetteville, N. C.
Effie P. Herritage (Muse), Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver, Teacher, Public School, Boardman, N. C.
Lucy C. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N.C.
Mattie L. Porter, Teacher, Public School, Spring Hope, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup, Teacher, Public School, West Raleigh, N. C.
Florida Tucker, Teacher, St. Ambrose Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.

1915 Collegiate

William K. Bell, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Walter B. Cromwell, Aurora by the Lake, N. Y.
Henry B. Delany Jr., Student, New York College of Dentistry, New York City.
Mildred E. Freeman, Teacher, Downingtown Industrial School, Downingtown, Pa.
M. Rogerleen McCauley, Teacher, Boylan School, Wake Co., N. C.
F. Pernetta Morrissey, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.
Mary J. Satterwhite, Teacher, St. Ambrose Parish School, Raleigh, N.C.
Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Parish School, Greenville, N. C.

Normal

Rose Y. Cromwell, Aurora by the Lake, N. Y.
*Vera O. Hairston, (Dunston), Wilmington, N. C.
Rosa Dell Hall, Teacher, Public School, Conetoe, N. C.

*Former Teacher

Lucy Hinton, Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian D. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Smithfield, N.C.
Annie V. Perry, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgia A. Spears, Assistant, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Gertrude H. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Sanford, N.C.

Collegiate 1916

Harriet S. Boyer, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N.C.
Ernest McDonald, Student, College of Dental and Oral Surgery, New York City.
Robert W. Smyre, Student, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Normal

Halita V. Asbury, Huntington Park, Cal.
Bertha C. Barlow, Teacher, Rural School, Tarboro, N.C.
Ruth T. Daves, Teacher, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Edna E. Fleming, Teacher, Parish School, Darien, Ga.
Beatrice V. Harris, Teacher, Parish School, Littleton, N.C.
Mildred Johnson, Teacher, Davidsonville, Md.
Sarah Jones, Windsor, Vt.
Frances L. Martin, Teacher, Parish School, Darien, Ga.
Katherine McK.Tucker, Raleigh, N.C.
V. Grace Williams, Teacher, Public School, Pinetops, N.C.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

DRESSMAKING

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Martha Coley
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Bertha Barlow
Carrie Willis
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent
Kate Cotton

CARPENTRY

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
Williams O. Speight
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn

MASONRY

David Dann
James H. Nichols
Walter McDowell
Lee Johnson
Harry Satterwhite
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis

PRINTING

Howard McNeill
Lorenzo A. King
Eustace O. Smithwick
James Posey

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves (Perkinson) District Nurse.....Raleigh, N.C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N.C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N.C.
Pearl L. Odem.....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Boston, Mass.

1900

J. Isabella Groves. deceased.....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton).....New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling.....Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta.....Durham, N.C.
Mary T. Gantt.....Abbeville, S.C.
Eulah Rogers (Plummer).....Lansdown, Pa.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney.....Method, N.C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor).....Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White (Anderson).....Atlanta, Ga.
Katharine Howe (King).....Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

Mete B. Hoke (Gardiner).....Washington, D.C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter.....High Point, N.C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell).....Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath.....Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt).....Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman).....Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner, deceased.....
Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson).....Charlotte, N.C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes).....Oklahoma.
Mary L. McInnis (Canty).....Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant).....Henderson, N.C.
Carolina M. Mabry, deceased.....

1906

Nannie G. Taylor.....Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Holt.....Mebane, N.C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington.....Goldsboro, N.C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis).....Raleigh, N.C.
Susie Holt (Washington).. .....Goldsboro, N.C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis, deceased.....
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall).....Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor.....Greenville, N.C.
Florence Catherine Wilson.....Geneseo, N.Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires).....Washington, D.C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith.....Columbia, S.C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill.....Raleigh, N.C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt).....Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter.....Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N.C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis, deceased .....
Carrie Blanche Hayes.....Rutherfordton, N.C.
Mary Eloise James, deceased .....
Maud Carolina Poole, deceased.....
Leanna Grogan..... Winston-Salem, N.C.
Gertrude Estella Gary.....

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy.....Tarboro, N.C.
Bessie Mary Klugh (Medley).....Roanoak, Va.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson).....Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes.....Anderson, S.C.

1913

Dina Ada Adams..... Bendedict College Hospital, Columbia, S.C.
Anna Eliza Beamer, deceased.....
Julia Williamson Boyd.....Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher (Holt).....High Point, N.C.
Peter James Mitchell.....Thomasville, Ga.
Rose Ann Whittingham.....
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum).....Atlanta, Ga.
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson).....High Point, N.C.

1914

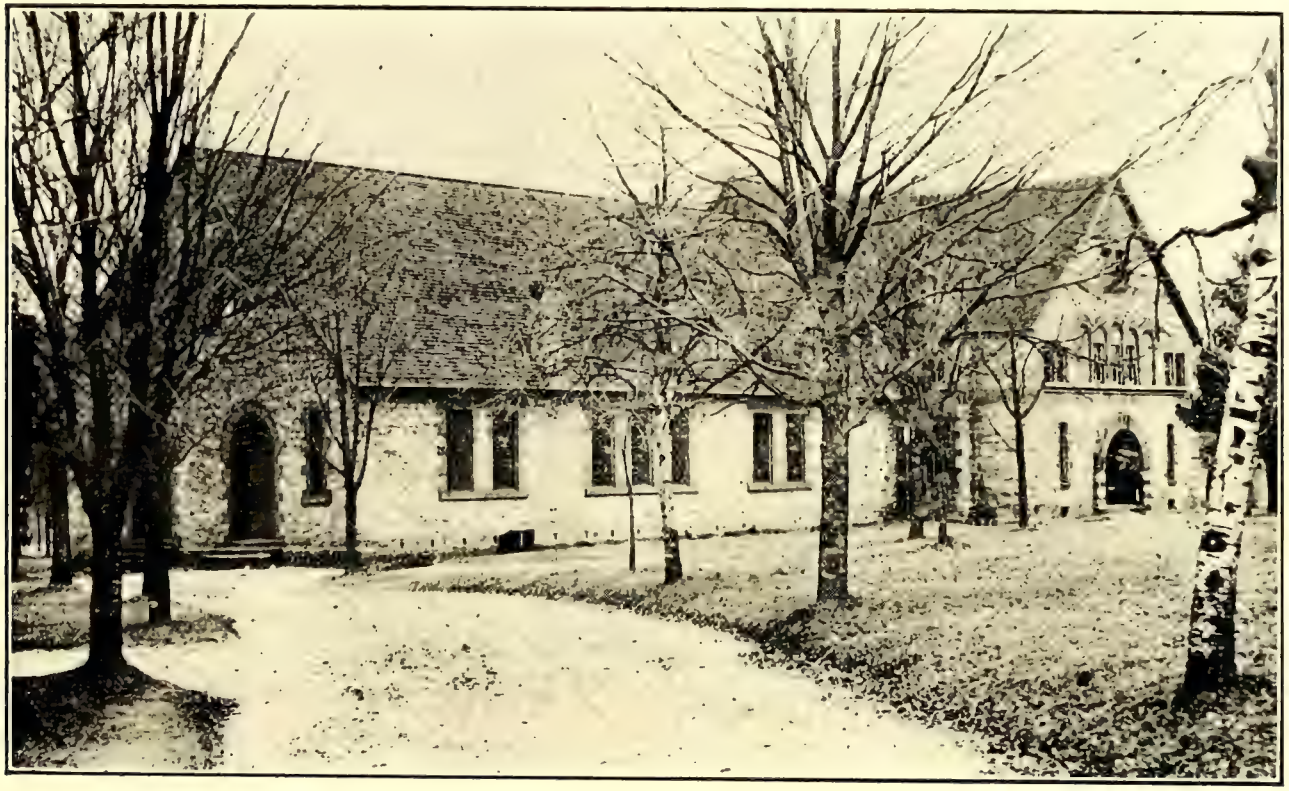
Charlotte McQueen.....Fayetteville, N.C.
Placide B. Williams.....West Raleigh, "
Lola A. Nettles.....Sanford, Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong.....District Nurse, Atlanta, Ga.

1915

Catherine J. Henry.....Raleigh, N.C.
Leona E. Hawley.....District Nurse, Staunton, Va.
Mamie J. Pigott.....New Bern, N.C.
Chellie Young (Young).....Society Hill, S.C.
Pennie Gowans (Watlington).....Lima, Okla.
Gertrude McWilliams, Dietitian, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe, R.N., Night-Supervisor, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N.C.....

1916

Lila Williams, Student,.....Lincoln Home and Hospital, New York.
Eva F. C. White.....Marion, S.C.
Mary Ada Culbreth.....Raleigh, N.C.
Alleane W. Brown.....Valdosta, Ga.
Lillian Robinson.....Huntington, W. Va.
Lulu C. Grantham.....Goldsboro, N.C.
R. Madelyn C. Bullock.....Greensboro, N.C.
Louise Harris.....Norfolk, Va.
Mary Cash.....Tampa, Fla.
Annie E. Harrell.....Raleigh, N. C.



Taylor Hall

LYMAN BUILDING

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Industrial Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-FIRST SESSION

1917-1918

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1918

CALENDAR 1918-19

1918

September 25, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 26, Thursday. Fall Term begins.
November 28, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Wednesday. Christmas Day.

1919

January 1, Wednesday. Emancipation Day.
January 20-24. Examinations.
January 27, Monday. Spring Term begins.
March 5. Ash Wednesday.
April 18. Good Friday.
April 20. Easter Day.
April 21. Easter Monday.
May 19-23. Examinations.
May 28, Wednesday Morning. Commencement.
May 28, Wednesday Afternoon. Annual meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D. ..... President
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President
Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq. ..... General Counsel
Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... Treasurer
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Special Representative
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President*.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1918

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1919

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.....Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1920

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.....Edenton, N. C.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.
S. Brown Shepherd.....Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. Milton A. Barber.
Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
S. Brown Shepherd.
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal, Bible Study

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

ACADEMIC AND COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
English, Science, and Social Studies

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Ruby A. McComas, B.A., Howard University
English and Latin

Rev. Harold A. McClean (St. Augustine's)
Philosophy

Ralph N. Dunn (St. Augustine's), B.A., Lincoln University
History and Civil Government

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Algebra, Arithmetic, and Bookkeeping

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Miss Marion T. Higgs (St. Augustine's), B.A., Howard University
Reading and Spelling

Miss Eva M. Burrell
Writing and Drawing

Miss M. Helen Jackson
Geography and History

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Anna B. Fennell (St. Augustine's)
Miss Cynthia Holmes
Miss Mary E. Johnston

EVENING SCHOOL

Miss Marion T. Higgs
Miss Cynthia Holmes
Miss Ella J. Jackson

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Ralph N. Dunn
Boys' Proctor

Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Miss Julia E. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Teacher of Instrumental Music

Miss Ednah H. Wheeler
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

Miss Grace Moseley
Correspondent for Graduates

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. and T. College)
Superintendent

James E. Reid, B.S.
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Fred D. Love
Foreman of Printing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold ..... Principal
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D. ..... Chaplain
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Superintendent and Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Henry G. Turner ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Genito-Urinary and Skin Diseases
Dr. T. E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright,
Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
Dr. J. O. Plummer ..... Assistant, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician
Dr. Thomas W. Haywood ..... Assistant

CONSULTING STAFF

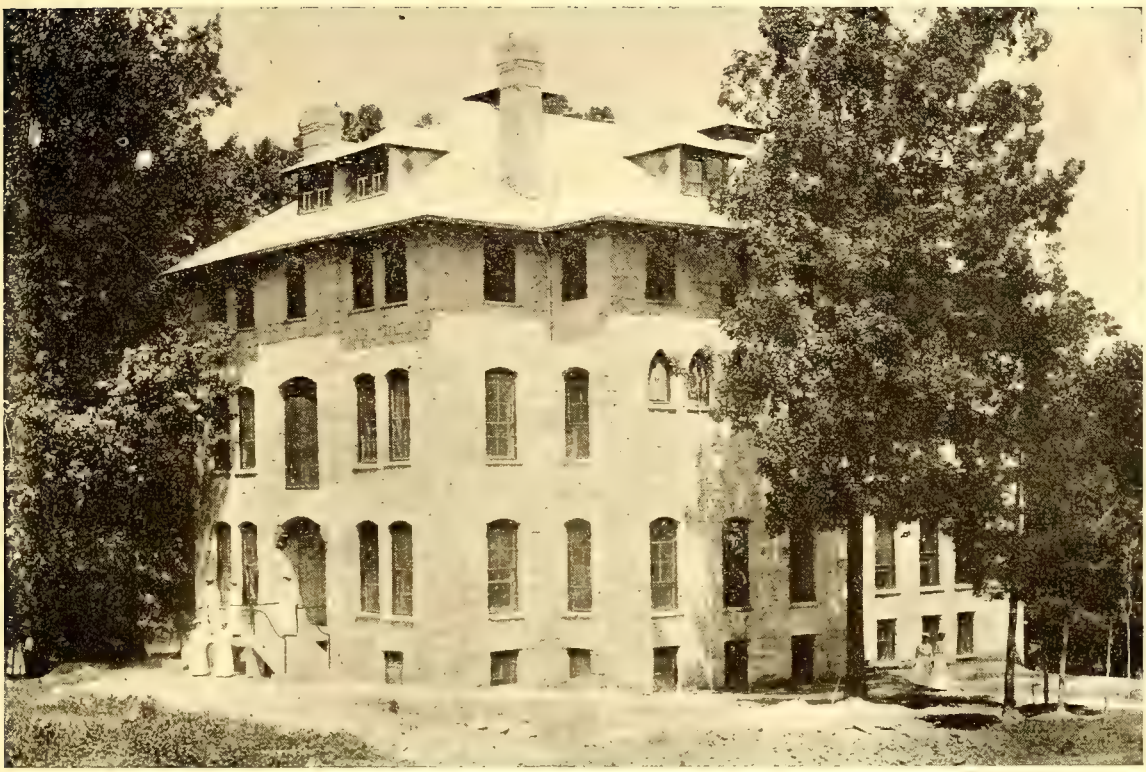
Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Dr. Edson E. Blackman ..... Interne

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster.
Dr. Mary V. Glenton.
Dr. E. E. Blackman.
Dr. J. O. Plummer.
Dr. Llewyn McCauley.
Dr. Thomas W. Haywood.
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson.
Miss Gertrude McWilliams.
Miss Bertha Richards.



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL.

A GRADUATING CLASS OF NURSES.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, hospital kitchens, dining-rooms, office, laundry, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, they must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. They should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

A post-graduate course of six months is offered with Massage, Hydrotherapy and one other subject.

Graduates 1917-18

Alice M. Hall.
Iola E. Williams.
Ruth E. Wilson.
Nannie B. Stephens.
Mary Ellen Griffin.
Louise E. Booker.
Alberta B. Rusch.
Levada W. Miller.

Seniors

Sallie E. Richardson.
Mabel Coe.
Almeda N. White.
Ida Elma Aikens.
Gracie M. F. Hemphill.
Mary E. Carey.

Juniors

Annie B. Foy.
Lovetta Waldren.
Beatrice J. McMillan.
Beatrice Spellman.
Georgia A. Murphy.
Mattie B. Ellerby.
Mamie L. Wilkins.
Fannie L. Thompson.
Isabel J. Matthews.

Intermediate Class

Louise A. Matthews.
Esther P. Ayers.
Annie Mae Townsend.
Alma R. Jones.
Ettrula L. Phillips.
Hattie B. Epps.

Probationers

Theresa E. Barringer.
Arena Yarber.
Jessie G. Alford.
Hattie Belle Wingfield.
Mary J. H. Ware.
Mary L. Little.
Lottie Foxhall.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fiftieth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals, the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-1872; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-1884; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-1891; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916-.

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union Station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the school is valued at over $200,000. The buildings include Smith Building, George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, Lyman Building, Chapel, Library and Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, Primary School, St. Agnes Hospital, Nurses' Home, Principal's House, Teachers' Cottages, Laundry, Farm House, Barns, and Trade Building.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 24th. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 25th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniform and books, and includes $1 for athletic fee. If prices continue to advance, it will be necessary to increase the required deposit.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts

and croquet grounds, ball field, and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number, and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $18 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $18 unexpended will, upon application, be returned to the student at the end of the year.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light, and laundry, $10 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $38 on entering and $38 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $10 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory, and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $10 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, Academic Department, $1; College Department, $2; Diploma fee, $2.

If food and fuel prices continue to advance, it may become necessary to increase the charges for board and tuition. If this is done during the school session, at least a month's notice will be given the students.

City students are charged $2 a month in advance (with privilege of securing street car tickets at 1¼ cents each), or they may pay $6 on entering and $6 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly (this without street car privilege). Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount

will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Eighteen dollars for uniform, books, and athletics must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform 35 hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be expected to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week.

COURSES

Three courses are offered to the students above the eight grades: the Collegiate Course, the Normal Course, and the Academic Course.

The Academic Course will cover four years and will prepare for College entrance.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching, and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

The College Course of three years follows the Academic Course. It is planned to confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts upon those who complete this course with a general average of 80 per cent or above, and who present a thesis satisfactory to the faculty.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight grades, including a Practice School of three grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

EVENING SCHOOL

The Evening School is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies through the Sixth Grade of the Day School. These are called "A," "B," and "C" classes and are in session

from 4 to 6:10 p. m. Trade and Industrial students who enter or pass beyond the "A" Class are allowed to attend certain classes in the Morning School.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and attend the Evening School. All students must pay $18 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10 P. M.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from $1 to $3 per month, according to efficiency.

This credit can be used later for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students of this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit.

Industrial students must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $18 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $6 a month.

If their work is satisfactory, they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $10 a month.

Masonry and Carpentry

Young men are received into the departments of Carpentry and Elementary Masonry and pay $18 for uniforms and books on making application.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition, and laundry, but they do not get any extra credit.

Evening School, 4 to 6:10 P. M.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Evening School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be applicable to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz., First Year, Second Year, and Third Year.

First Year students will put in not less than 40 hours of trade work a month.

Second Year students will put in not less than 60 hours of trade work a month.

Third Year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the Day School classes as long as they put in 60 hours a month at their trades. Other Third Year students will put in not less than 80 hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work 8 hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Printing, Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $2.50 a month in advance; or $18 a year may be paid, payable $9 on entering and $9 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

THE CHAPEL.

THE THOMAS MEMORIAL GIRLS' DORMITORY.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

SCHOOL PRAYER

O Lord our Heavenly Father, who art our true Peace and Love eternal, we beseech Thee to raise up friends and benefactors for this School of Christian instruction. Bless with Thy goodness those who have helped and are helping us; and may we who enjoy the benefits of their pious work show forth our thankfulness by rightly using the means Thou hast placed at our disposal, to the strengthening of our minds and the growth of our spirits in Thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls is strictly prohibited except by permission.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of $5 in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the school, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of $10 in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delaney, Jr.; 1916, Madaline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain, and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts will buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2.50. All dresses, waists and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every student should have a Bible, and every girl should have a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each; on every article of white clothing with indelible ink; and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

The daily routine is so arranged as to combine study, recitation, work and play in agreeable variety. There is for the day students a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training, and two hours for play.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 A. M.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:20	Recess
11:20—12:00	Fifth Period

12:00—12:40 P. M. ..... Sixth Period
12:40—1:15 ..... Seventh Period

1:25 ..... Dinner
2:10—4:10 ..... Industrial Training and Work
4:10—6:10 ..... Recreation
6:15 ..... Evening Prayer
6:50 ..... Supper
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour
9:45 ..... Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 A. M. ..... Begin Work
1:00 P. M. ..... Stop Work
2:10 ..... Begin Work
3:30 ..... Stop Work
4:00—6:10 ..... Evening School
7:30—9:00 ..... Study Hour

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST GRADE

English—

Reading: Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader; reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing: Copying from script and print.

Language: Oral reproduction of stories; correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work—Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Reading: Second Year Language Reader; supplementary reading; reading script.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing: On blackboard and paper.

Language: Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an;* dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of First Grade; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Reading: Third Year Language Reader; supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader; reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing.

Language: Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms, as *no, know; here, hear; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter-writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of Second Grade; reading and writing numbers to 1,000; counting to 1,000; multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's; fractions: fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion: mastication, time of eating.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson.

English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.

Geography—Dodge, Primary.

Spelling.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing.

Music.

Drawing.

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.

English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Nature Study.

Geography—Dodge, Primary.

Music.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.
Music.
Spelling.
Geography—Comparative, Dodge.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History; The Wonderful House that Jack Has; Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
English—Oral and Written English, Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; Composition.
Literature: King of the Golden River.
Christmas Carol: Westminster Abbey and Christmas.
Physiology—Ritchie, Human Physiology.
History—Hill, North Carolina.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

Second Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Oral and Written English, Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II.
Literature: Snowbound; Tom Brown's School Days; Hiawatha.
Composition.
United States History—Eggleston.
Bookkeeping—Meservey's Single Entry.
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, and True Story of Columbus.

EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

Algebra—Hopkins and Underwood, to Involution.
United States History—Eggleston.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

THE BATTALION.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S AT THE OFFICERS' TRAINING CAMP.

Agriculture.
Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition: Hitchcock.
Literature: Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Wonder Book.
Memorizing selections.

Second Term

United States History—Eggleston.
Agriculture.
Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
Library Instruction.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition: Hitchcock.
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell.
Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.

ACADEMIC I

First Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
Outlines of History—Vol. I, Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
First Year Science, Snyder.
English—
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature: Tanglewood Tales; Story of the Aeneid; Story of the Iliad.

Second Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
Outlines of History—Vol. I, Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
First Year Science, Snyder.
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
English—
English Composition.
Literature: Enoch Arden; Silas Marner.

ACADEMIC II

Algebra (continued)—Wells' Essentials.
Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson.
Cæsar (through Book IV)—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.

Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.
Outlines of History, Vol. II—Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
English—
Rhetoric.
Composition.
Literature: Ivanhoe, *Scott;* Lady of the Lake, *Scott;* Lays of Ancient Rome, *Macaulay;* Vision of Sir Launfal, *Lowell;* Merchant of Venice, *Shakespeare;* Myths of Greece and Rome, *Guerber* (for reference).

ACADEMIC III

Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
Cicero—Four orations against Catiline; The Archias, and The Manilian Law—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose based on works read.
French—Chardenal's Grammar.
Le Francias et sa Patrie—Talbot.
Reading: Le Courrier des Etats-Unis.
School Civics—Boynton.
English—Rhetoric; composition based on works read.
Literature: Sesame and Lilies, *Ruskin;* Julius Cæsar, *Shakespeare;* A Liberal Education and A Piece of Chalk, *Huxley;* Warren Hastings, *Macaulay;* Myths of Greece and Rome, *Guerber* (for reference.)

ACADEMIC IV

Latin—Virgil's Aeneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; Prosody; prose composition.
Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
French—Newspaper clippings continued; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, *Xavier de Maistre;* dictation; Composition, Talbot.
Physics—Black and Davis.
or
Theory and Practice of Teaching, Junior Normal.
Bible Study.
English—
Composition.
Literature: Samuel Johnson, *Macaulay;* Conciliation with America, *Burke;* Minor Poems, *Milton;* Essay on Manners, *Emerson;* Macbeth, *Shakespeare.*

JUNIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A III.	English A III.
French A III.	French A III.
Civics A III.	Civics A III.
Plane Geometry A III.	Plane Geometry A III.
Geography Methods.	Physiology Methods.
History Methods.	Primary Methods in Spelling and Writing; Practice Teaching.

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	English A IV.
French A IV.	French A IV.
Bible A IV.	Bible A IV.
Arithmetic Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Grammar Methods.	
Complete Primary Methods.	
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	

COLLEGE I

Latin—
  De Amicitia et De Senectute.
  Prose Composition—Gildersleeve.
College Algebra, first term—Wells' Higher Algebra.
Plane Trigonometry, second term—Wells.
Advanced Chemistry.
Greek—White's First Lessons.
Bible Study.
English—
  History of English Literature—Lovett and Moody.
  Specimens of Prose Composition—Nutter, Mersey and Greenough.

COLLEGE II

Greek—
  Anabasis—Harper and Wallace.
  Prose Composition—Pearson.
Psychology—Halleck. For reference: James, Thorndyke.
Analytics.
Astronomy,
  or
Theory and Practice of Teaching, Junior Normal.
Biology—Smallwood, Bailey and Reverly. References: Packard, Colton, etc.
English—Principles of Argumentation; American Literature.

COLLEGE III

Greek—Iliad, New Testament or Memorabilia,
or
Pedagogy.
Philosophy—Weber. References: Bakewell, Robertson, etc.
American History—Elson.
Sociology—Elwood. References: Giddings, Kirkpatrick, etc.
Economics—Bullock. References: John Stuart Mill, Ely and Wicker, etc.
English—Nineteenth Century Poets: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, etc.

TRADES AND INDUSTRIES

COOKING

First Year

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegetables, and soup.

Second Year

Puddings, cakes, etc.

Third Year

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

First Year

The various stitches for plain sewing.

Second Year

Cutting and making undergarments.

Third Year

Plain dressmaking.

CARPENTRY

The course in Carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

First Year

First Term.—Reading rule measure, name and use of tools, sawing, squaring and planing; practical work in shop and on grounds.

Second Term.—Grinding and filing tools, plain joints. Group 1-8, practical work in shop and on grounds.

Second Year

First Term.—Mortising and tenoning, mitering and dovetailing. Group 8-10, practical work in shop and on grounds.

Third Year

First Term.—Plain roof framing, plain stairwork, lectures on elementary mechanics; practical work on grounds.

Second Term.—Detailed bills of materials, simple truss construction, strength of material, estimating.

DRAWING

We do not claim to make architects from the results of the course below, but students who finish it should be able to read any ordinary working drawing and draw in an intelligent and detailed form any mechanical construction that comes within the limit of their sphere.

First Year

First Term.—Name and use of tools, sections. Plates 1-23.

Second Term.—Plain lettering, section drawing, descriptive drawing. Plates 23-37.

Second Year

First Term.—Orthographic projection, intersection of planes, elevation, house plans. Plates 37-60.

Second Term.—Isometric drawing, projection of shades, general details of drawing.

BRICKLAYING

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.

Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.

Vocal music throughout the course.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

College III

Boyer, Harriett Stewart.....Raleigh, N. C.

College II

*Payne, Arthur McDonald.....New York City

College I

Boyer, Clinton Caldwell.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bryan, Julius James C.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mallory, Mattie Lucille.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Pedro, Frederick Hutchens.....New York City
Price, Egbert Franklin.....Norfolk, Va.
*Stams, George Allen.....Memphis, Tenn.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Third Year

Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Hanseill.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, James Henry.....Norfolk, Va.
Hudson, Sara Madaline.....Washington, N. C.
Meyers, Frederick Ricksford.....New York City
Swails, Marguerite Beatrice.....Kingstree, S. C.
Wilkerson, Pearl Otis.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Julia Barnes.....Tarboro, N. C.

Second Year

Adams, Flossie May.....Cuthbert, Ga.
Bacon, Edith Mitchell.....Thomasville, Ga.
Baker, Lillie Irene.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Ballentine, James Howard.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Biggs, Clifford Harold F.....Colon, Panama Rep.
Boyer, Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, David Murdough.....Edenton, N. C.
Chavis, Benjamin Person F.....Oxford, N. C
Dancy, Melville Frank.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Davis, Joseph Sylvester.....West Raleigh, N. C.

*Special.

Dunston, Lizzie Busbee.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Charles Theodore.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gadsden, Benjamin Flavius.....Walterboro, S.C.
Green, Edinboro Archer.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Griffin, Charles Holden.....High Point, N. C.
Hall, Charles Sumner.....Coreopolis, Pa.
Harris, Helen Gould.....Rock-Hill, S. C.
Harris, Walter.....Warrenton, N. C.
Hicks, Horace Virginia.....Faison, N. C.
Hopkins, Cora Eliza.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Nezza Maud.....Carthage, N. C.
Love, Fred Douglass.....Waynesville, N. C.
Ruffin, Pattinell.....Durham, N. C.
Satterwhite, Harry Jonathan.....Oxford, N. C.
Scott, Margaret Ruth.....Griffin, Ga.
Stroud, Ruby May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Swails, Irene Christina.....Kingstree, S. C.
Webb, Theodore Eugene.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Worsley, Bessie Olivia.....Speed, N. C.

First Year

Alston, Bertha Amelia.....Durham, N. C.
Alston, Rousmaniere Mary B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Anderson, Ethel Edna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Atwater, Mary Novene.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bowden, Henry James C.....Brunswick, Ga.
Boyer, Josiah Emmet.....Delaware City, Del.
Clark, Lester Frank.....Tarboro, N. C.
Dunston, Robert Harris.....Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Beatrice Florine.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Gaskin, Lionel Eugene.....Trinidad, B. W. I.
Gibson, Jesse Robert.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Gwynn, Betsy Madge.....Greensboro, N. C.
Hall, Ruth Kathleen.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Harmon, Etta Marie.....Griffin, Ga.
Harris, Mary Inez.....Warrenton, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Elma.....Tarboro, N. C.
Henderson, Frederick Leoser.....Soudan, Va.
Hicks, Sylvia Catherine.....Tampa, Fla.
Hinton, Frederick Douglass.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hyman, Callie Allen.....Tarboro, N. C.
Ivey, Cosey Jane.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, William Oscar.....Roper, N. C.
Lane, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.

Mays, Ida Missie.....Tarboro, N. C.
Milton, Venella Gibson.....Hampton, Va.
Morgan, Emily Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Henry Leonard.....Raleigh, N. C.
Nevers, Effie Alexandrina.....Panama City, Rep. Panama
Nevers, Feland Arthur.....Panama City, Rep. Panama
Payton, Alice Glennens.....Washington, N. C.
Pender, Rozell Sarah.....Tarboro, N. C.
Perry, Charles Millard.....Louisburg, N. C.
Perry, Sara Alston.....Charlotte, N. C.
Porter, Waldo Emerson.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ringgold, Lillia Anna.....Washington, N. C.
Scott, Frances Pinckney.....Griffin, Ga.
Smith, Jewell Zenobia.....Charlotte, N. C.
Stanley, Calvin Neal.....Beaufort, N. C.
Thornton, Kate Douglass.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Grace Elvie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Womack, Mabel Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wood, Emma Elizabeth.....Griffin, Ga.
Woolridge, William.....Danville, Va.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Alston, Ellen Lucille.....Wilmington, N. C.
Foster, Bettie Lane.....Louisburg, N. C.
Pallemon, Edna.....San Antonio, Tex.

First Year

Bernard, Ethel.....Wilmington, N. C.
Hendrick, Marie Lucille.....Charlotte, N. C.
Jones, Lucy Grey.....Beaufort, N. C.
Otey, Inez Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Annie Leeanna.....Charlotte, N. C.
Powell, Nettie.....Littleton, N. C.
Wood, Mary Lee.....Halifax, N. C.

Eighth Grade

Alston, Ethel Otey.....Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Louvenia.....Garysburg, N. C.
Ashe, Elizabeth McBee.....Germantown, Pa.
Baker, Edna Janet.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ballentine, William Maple.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Blacknall, Grace.....Raleigh, N. C.
Blaine, Alexander.....Ringgold, Va.
Burr, William Suvior.....Beaufort, N. C.

Bynum, Lyda.....Sanford, N. C.
Calhoun, Raymond Alpheus.....Griffin, Ga.
Clark, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N. C.
Clark, Leigh Roy.....Belhaven, N. C.
Dalton, Rodney Wedgeworth.....Statesville, N. C.
Daves, Maud Gaynell.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Davis, Booker Washington.....Kinston, N. C.
Delaney, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, N. C.
Delaney, William Manross.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Katrina Nellie.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Green, William Lawrence.....Louisburg, N. C.
Howe, Jessie Mabel.....Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, Mary Eugenia.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Jefferson, Johnnie Louise.....Daytona, Fla.
Kelly, Walter Marshall.....Carthage, N. C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, Sarah Bettie.....Washington, D. C.
Lynch, Maud Marie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lytle, Albert Allen.....Morganton, N. C.
Monk, George Harvey.....Clinton, N. C.
Neille, Hagar Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Newell, Leroy Reuben.....Littleton, N. C.
Newton, Harriett Arabella.....Tarboro, N. C.
Norris, Claudia Mae.....Tryon, N. C.
Richards, Effie.....Fremont, N. C.
Ricks, Ernest Carli.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Catherine Elizabeth.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Odell.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Spencer, Milton.....Belhaven, N. C.
Swails, Zenobia Susan.....Kingstree, S. C.
Taylor, Bertha Vincelet.....Raleigh, N. C.
Tyson, Alice Louise.....Carthage, N. C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wilder, Genesee.....Method, N. C.
Wilkerson, Alberta Mae.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Jesse Robert L.....Greensboro, N. C.
Williams, John Robert.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Willis, Ludie Jane.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Seventh Grade

Arrington, Arch, Jr.....Cary, N. C.
Bagnall, Thelma Eunice.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Barney, Maggie Belle.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Bartley, Marguerite Constantine G.....Lexington, Ky.
Bernard, Bertha May.....Wilmington, N. C.
Bowden, Edward James.....Mount Olive, N. C.

Boyer, Charles Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Boylan, Corinna Ernestine.....Smithfield, N. C.
Carson, John Mark.....Tryon, N. C.
Chavers, Vera Montgomery.....Durham, N. C.
Clark, Edith Lee.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Cowan, Harry Burton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Cowan, Maud Artelia.....Charlotte, N. C.
Davis, Daniel Galloway, Jr.....Kinston, N. C.
Dorman, Eunice Beatrice.....Walterboro, S. C.
Fellows, Floyd James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gadsden, Harold Alonzo.....Walterboro, S. C.
Green, Adelaide Roberts.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Green, Rosalyn Albany.....Greenville, N. C.
Groton, Lillie Pearl.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Berlena Ella.....Littleton, N. C.
Hawkins, Augustus.....Belhaven, N. C.
Henderson, Albert Thomas.....Charlotte, N. C.
Hinton, Edward Franklin.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace.....Lincolnton, N. C.
King, Howard.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lanier, Walter McKinley.....Belhaven, N. C.
Mitchell, Charlotte Eloise.....Wedgefield, S. C.
Motz, Mollie Louise.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Sawyer, Sadie Maud.....Raleigh, N. C.
Sills, Susie Novella.....Louisburg, N. C.
Smith, Thelma Odessa.....Boardman, N. C.
Stroud, Catherine Camilla.....Carthage, N. C.
Vinson, Matoaka.....Wilson's Mills, N. C.
Walker, Julia Ellett.....Sweet Hall, Va.
Watson, Maggie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wilkins, Alonzo Mills, Jr.....Griffin, Ga.
Williams, Hattie Eliza.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Wilson, Susie Jane.....Greenville, N. C.
Yarboro, Lillian Ruth.....Sanford, N. C.

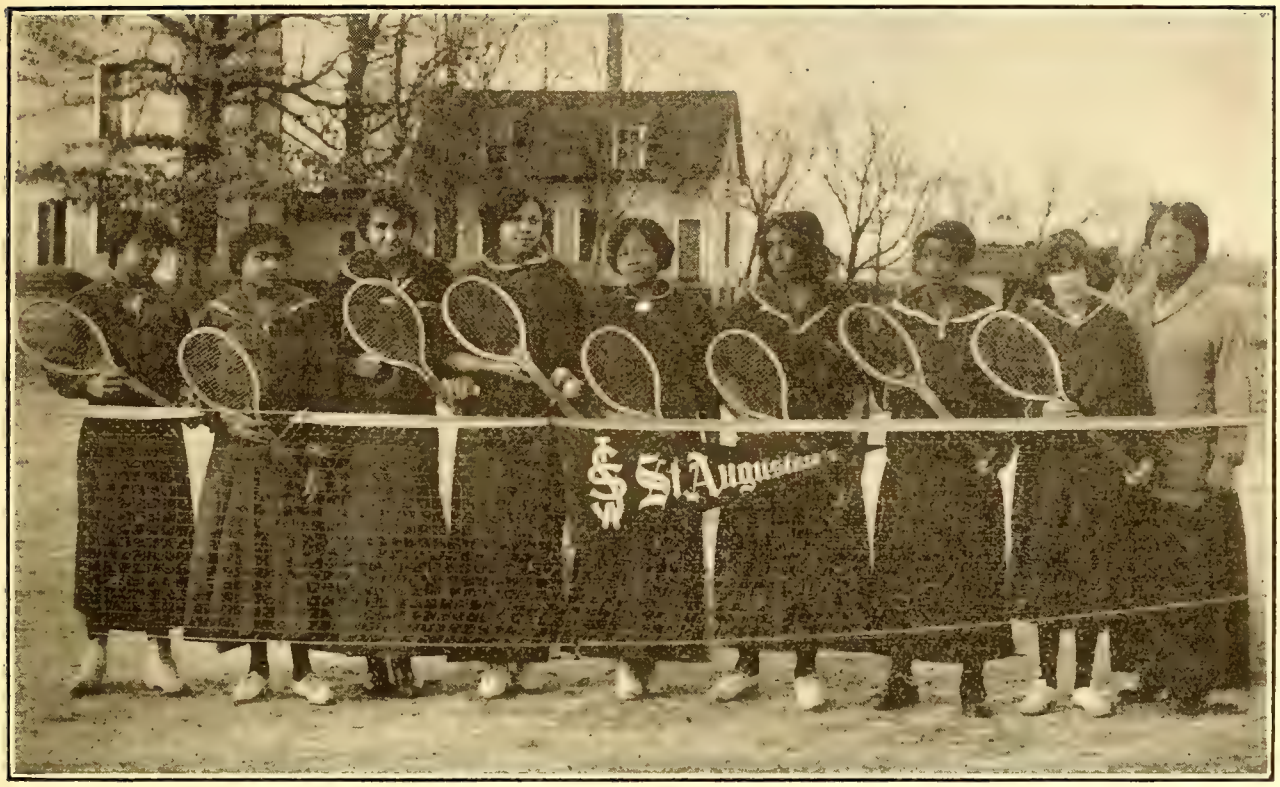
Sixth Grade

Alston, Julia Elizabeth.....Greensboro, N. C.
Burch, Mamie Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Burton, Mary Sallie A.....Raleigh, N. C.
Butler, Katie Irene.....Atlanta, Ga.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Laura Ethel.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dozier, Gladys Bertha.....Worcester, Mass.
Dozier, Rebecca Gertrude.....Worcester, Mass.
Epps, Nancy.....Whitmire, S. C.

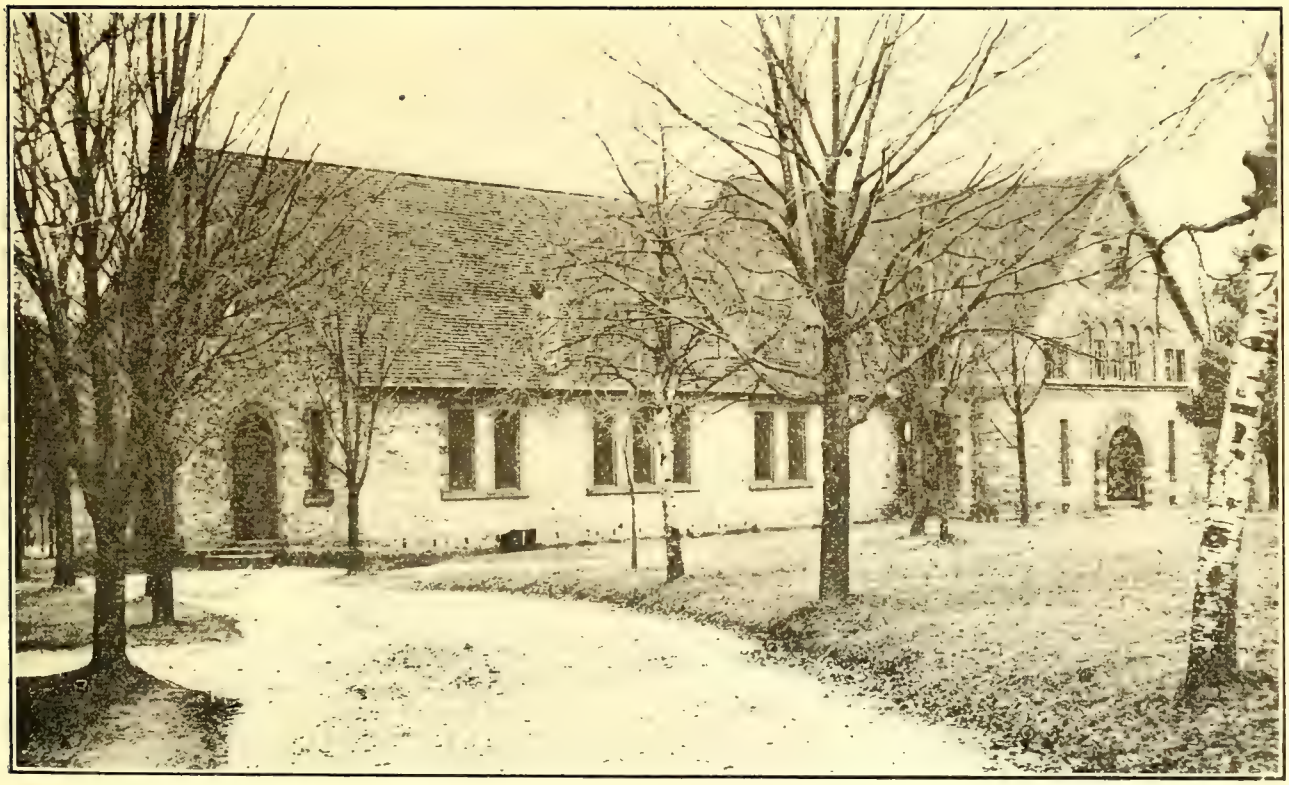
Franklin, Byrdie.....Thomasville, Ga.
Graves, Robert Louis.....Roper, N. C.
Harris, Governor Ellis, Jr.....Littleton, N. C.
Hartsfield, John.....Raleigh, N. C.
Holland, Parris.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Holley, Florence Addie B.....Bronxville, N. Y.
Hunter, Willis.....Neuse, N. C.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lavoung, George William.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Lewis, Meredith William.....Chicago, Ill.
Martin, John Quincy A.....Otter Creek, Fla.
McCoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N. C.
McDonald, Novila Lula.....Edenton, N. C.
McKnight, Amy.....Wake Forest, N. C.
Mial, Effie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Aldonia.....Louisburg, N. C.
Murchison, Samuel Ebbet.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Nelson, Mildred Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Nickpeay, Arthur, Jr.....Eastover, S.C.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa
Scott, Joseph James, Jr.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Short, Armecia.....Greenville, N. C.
Stirrup, Lillian Maud.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Taylor, Addie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Thornton, Lemuel Leon.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Washington, Hazel.....Goldsboro, N. C.

Fifth Grade

Aldridge, Malcolm Jefferson.....La Grange, N. C.
Bond, Mary Millie.....Windsor, N. C.
Bryant, Ruby Julia.....Portsmouth, Va.
Burke, James Leroy.....Edenton, N. C.
Core, Ethel Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Crowder, Lena.....McCullers, N. C.
Davis, Elvata.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fishburne, William Graham.....New York City
Fitchett, Neavison.....Cape Charles, Va.
Foster, William.....Louisburg, N. C.
Gatling, Rosabelle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gillam, Sadie Viola.....Windsor, N. C.
Hall, Thomas Kimp.....Raleigh, N. C.
Harrad, Louise May.....New York City
Hill, Sallie Lou.....Louisburg, N. C.
Hoffman, Peter, Jr.....Sanford, Fla.
Hopkins, Rosa.....Farmville, N. C.
Hopkins, Thelma.....Farmville, N. C.



TENNIS.



TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY.

Johnson, Herman Carson.....Carthage, N. C.
Jones, Elizabeth Beatrice.....Morehead City, N. C.
Marable, Lillie Blanche.....Henderson, N. C.
Perkins, James Edward.....Baltimore, Md.
Ray, Exodus.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Russell, Frances.....Norlina, N. C.
Russell, Annie Louise.....Norlina, N. C.
Stratmon, Sarah Elizabeth.....Southport, N. C.
Teel, Ida.....Greenville, N. C.
Waddell, Marie Eloise.....Richmond, Va.
Wells, Blanche Lucille.....Birmingham, Ala.
Williams, John R. Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Hattie Mary.....Beaufort, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Alston, William Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ballard, Mary Lott.....Belhaven, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase.....Raleigh, N. C.
Curtis, Captoria Florence.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, William Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Harrison, Maggie Lee.....Battleboro, N. C.
Hollins, Almira.....Hamlet, N. C.
Hollins, Mabel Annie L.....Hamlet, N. C.
Horton, Robert David.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Marion.....Ocilla, Ga.
Latham, Wiley James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
McDowell, Lillie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
McMillion, Minnie Beatrice.....Pinehurst, N. C.
McNeill, Alex.....Raleigh, N. C.
Montgomery, Lena.....Pinehurst, N. C.
Revis, Mildred Virginia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Lessie Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.

Third Grade

Briscoe, Ambrose
Brown, Alice
Boyer, James
Debnam, William
Dunn, Howard
Glover, Lillian
Hill, Jerman
Horton, Charlie
McKnight, Timothy
Mial, Offey
Morgan, Janet
Plummer, Marie
Richardson, Russell
Simpson, Jessie
Shepard, Reuben
Smith, Elnora
Weaver, Joseph
Waddell, Hosea

Second Grade

Alston, Josephine
Applewhite, Mabel
Atkins, Walter
Bryant, John
Bryant, Veta
Bryant, Viola
Crenshaw, Thomas
Crews, Ruby
Dover, Ocia
Dunn, Maggie
Dunn, Ruby
Gill, Amelia
Haywood, Louise
Hinton, Lulu
Jefferson, Mabel
Jones, Winifred
Mial, Hector
Mial, Martha
Miller, Esther
O'Neill, James
Rogers, Georgia
Rogers, Willie
Rowe, Abyssinia
Stanley, Annie
Stanley, Matthew
Shepard, Juanita
Taylor, Theodore
Wood, Elizabeth
Wood, Villey
Whitfield, Leta
Whitley, Clement

First Grade

Alston, Frank
Applewhite, Lottie
Bryant, Beatrice
Bryant, Catilla
Bryant, Margaret
Debnam, Lonnie
Dunston, Charlotte
Dunn, Katie
Dunn, Loumel
Dunn, Thomas
Dunn, Wanella
Elliott, Obadiah
Farrington, Thomas
Fuller, Geneva
Fuller, Maud
Gill, Kathleen
Gill, Linnie
Glover, Margaret
Hall, Minnie
Haywood, Katie
Haywood, Sarah
Haywood, William
High, Cary
Hinton, Rosabel
Hinton, Susan
Hockaday, Minnie
Horton, Edward
Horton, Joseph
Jeffries, Annie
Jeffries, Elbert
Jeffries, Leroy
Jeffries, Louise
Jeffries, Narcissa
Jones, Alexander
Jones, James
Jones, Ollie
Kelly, Alice
Kelly, Lonnie
Kelly, Pattie
Morning, Edward
Morning, Henry
Nichols, Vivian
Perry, William
Randolph, Cozie
Randolph, James
Randolph, Matrude
Richardson, Jane
Robinson, Jerry
Rogers, Floyd
Shepard, Robert
Tucker, Robert

EVENING SCHOOL

A Class

Artis, Pauline ..... Eureka, N. C.
Boone, James Harold ..... Pantego, N. C.
Bowden, Alice Mary ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Chavis, Eva Dell ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Clary, Minnie Lee ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Clegg, Theodore Benjamin ..... Durham, N. C.
Evans, Fanny Lucille ..... Millen, Ga.
Hoffman, Marion Marguerite ..... Sanford, Fla.
Mack, Bertha Lee ..... Whitakers, N. C.
McIver, Bertha Elizabeth ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Murphy, Hattie Eva ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Taylor, Lossie Belle ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Thacker, Mary Luella ..... Ringgold, Va.

B Class

Avery, Thelma Arniss ..... Morganton, N. C.
Bonaparte, Richard Waring ..... Charleston, S. C.
Gilmore, Frankie ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hockaday, Lubenia Caroline ..... Creedmoor, N. C.
Jones, Caesar N. ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Kelly, Leon ..... Carthage, N. C.
Mason, Wilmar Herbert ..... Garysburg, N. C.
McClellan, Sadie Eloise ..... Littleton, N. C.
McDowell, Alice Lavinia ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Miller, Annie Sue ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Nixon, Elizabeth Annie ..... Edenton, N. C.
Phillips, Zenobia Wilson ..... Kernersville, N. C.
Robinson, Minerva Lee ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Shambley, Laura ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Surles, Mary Kate ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

C Class

Allen, Lycurgus ..... Oxford, N. C.
Alston, Jack ..... Littleton, N. C.
Bell, Lauretta Easter ..... Newport, N. C.
Bell, Luellen ..... Newport, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Branch, Mary Powell ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Bullock, Willia May ..... Oxford, N. C.
Coley, Cora Pearl ..... Fremont, N. C.
Degraffenriedt, Hezekiah ..... Siler City, N. C.
Earls, Caroline ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Harris, Fanny Ann ..... Manson, N. C.

Haskins, Addie.....Oxford, N. C.
Henderson, Mary.....Oxford, N. C.
Hines, Minnie.....Daytona, Fla.
Hollaway, Joseph.....Blanch, N. C.
Hunt, Veartell.....Oxford, N. C.
Hunt, Wilbur.....Blanch, N. C.
Jones, Herbert.....Atlanta, Ga.
Mangum, Angeline.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Claud Clarence.....Carthage, N. C.
Moss, Anna.....Palmer's Springs, Va.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms.....Edenton, N. C.
Muse, Martha Bright.....Edenton, N. C.
Ricks, John.....Edenton, N. C.
Satterwhite, Harvey Curtis.....Oxford, N. C.
Shepherd, Henry.....Carthage, N. C.
Siler, Thomas John.....Siler City, N. C.
Stewart, Nettie Sibbett.....Wilmington, N. C.
Thorn, Katie Belle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Townes, Emma Jane.....Crewe, Va.
Umphrey, Mallie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, Cornelius Anderson.....Carthage, N. C.
Wortham, George Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.

Special

Hamilton, Mamie Theresa.....Marion, S. C.
Hamilton, Zorah Magdalena.....Marion, S. C.
James, Maud.....Thomasville, Ga.
Taylor, Delia Allener.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Trice, Elsie Virginia.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Lucy Marion.....West Raleigh, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

Dressmaking

*Boylan, Corinna
*Burton, Mary
*Bynum, Lyda
Clary, Minnie
Evans, Fannie
Hamilton, Mamie
Hamilton, Zorah
*Hicks, Sylvia
Hockaday, Lubeenia
Hoffman, Marion
Murphy, Hattie
Muse, Martha
*Neille, Hagar
Phillips, Zenobia
*Richards, Effie
Taylor, Delia
Thacker, Mary
Trice, Elsie
Turner, Lucy
*Wilder, Genesee

Farm

Alexander Blaine

Electricity

*Clifford Biggs
*George Stams

Carpentry

Allen, Lycurgus
Boone, James
Bonaparte, Richard
*Ballentine, Howard
*Ballentine, William
*Burr, William
*Bright, David
*Fishburne, William
*Green, William
*Hoffman, Peter
*Holland, Parris
*Monk, George
*Newell, Leroy
*Spencer, Milton
*Carson, John
*Cowan, Harry
*Davis, Booker
Satterwhite, Harvey
*Williams, John H.
Umphrey, Mallie

Masonry

Alston, Jack
*Aldridge, Malcolm
Clegg, Theodore
*Dunston, Robert
*Gadsden, Benjamin
*Gadsden, Harold
Kelly, Leon
*Kelly, Walter
*Lanier, Walter
*Fellows, Floyd
*Hunter, Willis
*Johnson, Herman
Morrison, Clarence
*Satterwhite, Harry
Shepherd, Henry
Wilson, Cornelius
*Williams, Jesse

Printing

*Clark, Lester
*Graves, Robert
*Love, Fred
*Meyers, Fred
*Nevers, Feland

1917-1918

SUMMARY

College Department		8
College III	1	
College II	1	
College I	6	
Academic Department		80
Third Year	8	
Second Year	29	
First Year	43	
Normal Department		10
Second Year	3	
First Year	7	
First to Eighth Grade		272
Eighth Grade	46	
Seventh Grade	41	

*Attends Morning School.

1917-1918

Sixth Grade	35	
Fifth Grade	31	
Fourth Grade	19	
Third Grade	18	
Second Grade	31	
First Grade	51	
Evening School		61
A Class	13	
B Class	15	
C Class	33	
Special		6
Training School for Nurses		36
Graduates 1916-17	8	
Seniors	6	
Juniors	9	
Intermediate Class	6	
Probationers	7	
Music		50
Dressmaking		20
Masonry		17
Carpentry		20
Printing		5
Farm		1
Electricity		2
		588
Counted twice		115
Total		473

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston (deceased).

S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon of Colored Work, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson (deceased).

Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry (deceased).

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.
*George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.
Rev. Joseph S. Quarles (deceased).

1888

J. C. White, Principal (deceased).

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.
Kate R. Truman, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1892 COLLEGIATE

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Macon, Ga.
Alfred J. Griffin, A.M., Principal, High Point, N. C.

PARTIAL

David Williams Parker.

NORMAL

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Deaf and Dumb Institute, Jackson, Miss.
*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1893 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, U. S. Mail Service, Kinston, N. C.

NORMAL

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894 COLLEGIATE

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.

1895 COLLEGIATE

*Louise B. Ellison, Charleston, S. C.

1896 COLLEGIATE

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), (deceased).
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.
Theodore F. Williams, A.M., Teacher, Windsor, N. C.

*Former teacher.

NORMAL

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N. C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M.D.

1897 COLLEGIATE

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

NORMAL

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Anna's Mission, Columbia, S. C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1898 COLLEGIATE

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., Topeka, Kans.

NORMAL

Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers), Greensboro, N. C.

1899 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B.S., S.T.B., B.D., Assistant Rector, St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Daisy B. Birdsall (Evans), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day (deceased).
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, Brooklyn, N. Y.

1900 COLLEGIATE

Theodore Pollard, Lakewood, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, U. S. Army.
Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

*Former teacher.

1901 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B.D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

John M. Pollard, Director of Academic Department, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.

NORMAL

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.

*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.

*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 COLLEGIATE

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga.

C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.

W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

NORMAL

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).

*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell).

*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.

*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N. C.

1903 COLLEGIATE

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N. C.

Lemuel E. Graves, A.B., Y. M. C. A. Camp, Petersburg, Va.

Rev. John S. Simmons, St. Michael's Mission, Cairo, Ill.

NORMAL

Lucien H. Durham (deceased).

*Georgia Lander (Wright), Charlotte, N. C.

Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.

Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons) (deceased).

*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.

*Mary Della Tinnen (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N. C.

1904 COLLEGIATE

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).

Della I. Washington (Wilson) (deceased).

NORMAL

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.

*Eva D. Glass (Noble), Boston, Mass.

*Cecil B. Gwyn, Greensboro, N. C.

Laura W. Ray (deceased).

David Dann (deceased).

*Former teacher.

1905 COLLEGIATE

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden, Pharmacist, San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, United States Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

NORMAL

*Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Charlestown, W. Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Substitute Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha May Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan (Yores), Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S. C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher, Wilmington, N. C.

1906 COLLEGIATE

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, St. Philip's Church, Charleston, W. Va.
Ernest M. Pollard, A.B., Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C.

SPECIAL

William Bowman Gaston, School for Deaf and Dumb, Knoxville, Tenn.

NORMAL

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, County School, Apex, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Nellie Andrews Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Philips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

*Former teacher.

1907 COLLEGIATE

Anna May Coleman (Martin), Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher Domestic Science, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Texas.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D., Raleigh, N. C.
*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N. C.

NORMAL

*Sarah D. Boykin, Raleigh, N. C.
Amelia G. Ellison (deceased).
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
*Floria S. Payton (Marks), Washington, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, D.D.S., Baltimore, Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Phoebus, Va.

1908 COLLEGIATE

Marion T. Higgs, B.A., Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Frances Wimberly (Stevens), Tarboro, N. C.
W. D. Franklin Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Law Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Thomas Yeargin, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

*Jennie K. Foster, St. Mary's Industrial Institute, Keeling, Tenn.
Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro, N. C.
Sarah C. Green (Vass) (deceased).
Celestine J. Hagan (Williams), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell) (deceased).
Lula L. Turner (deceased).

1909 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Harold McClean, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Effie L. Evans (deceased).
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.
Nellie L. Jones (Wortham) (deceased).
*Anna V. McDonald (deceased).
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.

*Former teacher.

1910 COLLEGIATE

Sarah L. Delany, Student of Domestic Science, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Public School, Method, N. C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Christine C. Perry, Teacher, Tryon, N. C.
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, N. C.
Rev. Josephus McDonald, B.D. (deceased).
William H. Phillips, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

ACADEMIC

Ralph N. Dunn, A.B., Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
William R. Edmunds.
Harvey H. Noble, Drug Clerk, Raleigh, N. C.
James S. Thompson, M.D., Dunn, N. C.

NORMAL

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha W. Daye, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Durham County, Durham, N. C.
Claudine Edmonds (Edmunds) (deceased).
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
*Louise M. Martin (Graves), Petersburg, Va.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N. C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley) (deceased).
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Parish School, Aiken, S. C.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N. C.
Blanche B. Wood, Teacher, Halifax, N. C.

1911 COLLEGIATE

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Teacher, Method, N. C.
Bailey B. Glover, Student, Business College, San Jose, Cal.
Lulu L. Turner (deceased).
Rev. Julian A. Simpkins, St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken, S. C.

ACADEMIC

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randall Moore, Student, Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
George Williams, Student, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.

*Former teacher.

NORMAL

Pearl Alston, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Brunswick County, N. C.
Esther V. Bryan (Fountain), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N. J.
*Annie E. Foster, Newton, N. J.
*Nancy Hoke, Ambler, Pa.
*Eula M. Jackson (deceased).
*Mary E. Jones (Wootten), Washington, N. C.
Mabel J. McCauley, Bookkeeper, Raleigh, N. C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), New York City.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912 COLLEGIATE

Lillie C. Boykin (deceased).
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, Rockingham, N. C.
Theodosia Hall, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey, Detroit, Mich.
Thomas W. Haywood, M.D., Raleigh, N. C.
Julius W. Hockaday, Student, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Rev. Julian C. Perry, Church of the Good Shepherd, Sumter, S. C.

ACADEMIC

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N. C.

NORMAL

*Tamar Cameron, Philadelphia, Pa.
Annie B. Fennell, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1913 COLLEGIATE

Julia E. Delany, Music Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N. C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa M. Terry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, M.D., Interne, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Randall Moore, Student, Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richard L. Parrott, U. S. Navy.
Lieutenant Robert R. Penn, U. S. Army.

1914 COLLEGIATE

Goulbourne M. Blackett, St. John's Church, Orlando, Fla.
Mary F. Clark, Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.

*Former teacher.

FOOTBALL TEAM 1917.

George C. Graves, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Leroy A. Graves, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Henry W. Hall, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
Rev. William S. McKay, General Theological Seminary, New York City.
Amanda E. Watson, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Charles C. Willett, Student, Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.

NORMAL

Ida B. Brown, Teacher, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Helen L. Burghardt (Douglass), Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Elizabeth F. Forbes (Evans), Fayetteville, N. C.
Effie P. Herritage (Muse), Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver, Teacher, Public School, Boardman, N. C.
Lucy C. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Mattie L. Porter, Teacher, Public School, Spring Hope, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup, Teacher, Public School, West Raleigh, N. C.
Florida Tucker, Teacher, St. Ambrose Parish School, Raleigh, N. C.

1915 COLLEGIATE

William K. Bell, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Walter B. Cromwell, Aurora by the Lake, N. Y.
Henry B. Delany, Jr., Student, New York College of Dentistry, New York City.
Mildred E. Freeman, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
M. Rogerleen McCauley, Teacher, Boylan School, Wake County, N. C.
F. Pernetta Morissey, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.
Mary J. Satterwhite, Supervisor of Martin County-Parmelee Training School, Parmelee, N. C.
Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Parish School, Greenville, N. C.

NORMAL

Rose Y. Cromwell, Teacher, Parish School, Franklinton, N. C.
*Vera O. Hairston (Dunston), Wilmington, N. C.
*Rosa Dell Hall, Teacher, Public School, Conetoe, N. C.
Lucy Hinton, Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian D. Pearce, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
Annie V. Perry, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgia A. Spears, Assistant, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Gertrude H. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Sanford, N. C.

*Former teacher.

1916 COLLEGIATE

Harriet S. Boyer, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Ernest McDonald, Student, College of Dental and Oral Surgery, New York City.
Robert W. Smyre, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

NORMAL

Halita V. Asbury, Huntington Park, Cal.
Bertha C. Barlow, Teacher, Rural School, Tarboro, N. C.
Ruth T. Daves, Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Edna E. Fleming, Teacher, Parish School, Columbus, Ga.
Beatrice V. Harris, Teacher, Public School, Norlina, N. C.
Mildred Johnson, Teacher, Davidsonville, Md.
Sarah Jones, Windsor, Vt.
Frances L. Martin, Teacher, Training School, Powersville, N. C.
Katherine McK. Tucker, Raleigh, N. C.
V. Grace Williams, Teacher, Public School, Wilson, N. C.

1917 COLLEGIATE

Thelma V. Burgess, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.
Clement O. Hall, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Lieutenant Bravid W. Harris, U. S. Army.
Howard H. McNeill, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mildred A. Otey, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Wake County, N. C.
Arthur McD. Payne, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Eustace O. Smithwick, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

NORMAL

Clara S. Bond, Teacher, Public School, Print, N. C.
Patsy A. Keyes, Teacher of Sewing, Public School, Williamston, N. C.
Dagmar M. Pusey, Hudgins, Va.

ACADEMIC

Clinton C. Boyer, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Julius J. C. Bryan, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Lucius Delany, Student, University of New York, New York City.
Mattie Mallory, Teacher, Public School, Morrisville, N. C.
Estelle G. Nichols, Teacher, Public School, Clinton, N. C.
Egbert L. Price, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Perry Devan Robinson, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Sarah A. Williams, Tarboro, N. C.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

Dressmaking

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Martha Coley
Clara Bond
Genesee Wilder
Mildred Otey
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Bertha Barlow
Carrie Willis
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent
Kate Cotton
Patsy Keyes
Minnie Isley
Dagmar Pusey

Carpentry

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
Williams O. Speight
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn

Masonry

David Dann
James H. Nichols
Walter McDowell
Lee Johnson
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis
Harry Satterwhite

Printing

Howard McNeill
Lorenzo A. King
Eustace O. Smithwick
James Posey

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves (Perkinson), District Nurse ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle) ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason ..... Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem .....
Claudia D. West (Brown) ..... Boston, Mass.

1900

J. Isabella Groves (deceased) .....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton) ..... New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling ..... Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta ..... Durham, N. C.
Mary T. Gantt ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Eulah Rogers (Plummer) ..... Lansdown, Pa.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney ..... Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White (Anderson) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Katharine Howe (King) ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner) ..... Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter ..... High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell) ..... Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt) ..... Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman) ..... Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner (deceased) .....
Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson) ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes) ..... Oklahoma
Mary L. McInnis (Canty) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant) ..... Henderson, N. C.
Carolina M. Mabry (deceased) .....

1906

Nannie G. Taylor ..... Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt ..... Mebane, N. C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis) ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt (Washington) ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis (deceased) .....
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall) ..... Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor ..... Greenville, N. C.
Florence Catherine Wilson ..... Genesee, N. Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires) ..... Washington, D. C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith ..... Columbia, S. C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt) ..... Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter ..... Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis (deceased) .....
Carrie Blanche Hayes ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Mary Eloise James (deceased) .....
Maud Carolina Poole (deceased) .....
Leanna Grogan ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Gertrude Estella Gary .....

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Bessie Mary Klugh (Medley) ..... Roanoke, Va.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson) ..... Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes ..... Anderson, S. C.

1913

Dina Ada Adams ..... Benedict College Hospital, Columbia, S. C.
Anna Eliza Beamer (deceased) .....
Julia Williamson Boyd ..... Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher (Holt) ..... High Point, N. C.
Peter James Mitchell ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Rose Ann Whittingham .....
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson) (deceased) ..... High Point, N. C.

1914

Charlotte McQueen ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Placide B. Williams ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Lola A. Nettles ..... Sanford, Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong (Smith) ..... Baltimore, Md.

1915

Catherine J. Henry, R.N. ..... Confederate Soldiers' Home, Raleigh, N. C.
Leona E. Hawley ..... District Nurse, Staunton, Va.
Mamie J. Pigott ..... New Bern, N. C.
Chellie Young (Young) ..... Society Hill, S. C.
Pennie Gowans (Watlington) ..... Lima, Okla.
Gertrude McWilliams, R.N.,
Dietitian, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe, R.N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1916

Lila Williams ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva F. C. White ..... Marion, S. C.
Mary Ada Culbreth ..... Wilson, N. C.
Alleane W. Brown ..... Valdosta, Ga.
Lillian Robinson ..... Huntington, W. Va.
Lulu C. Grantham ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
R. Madelyn C. Bullock ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Louise Harris ..... Norfolk, Va.
Mary Cash ..... Tampa, Fla.
Annie E. Harrell ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Alice M. Hall, R.N. ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mary E. Griffen, R.N.,
Matron, Nurses' Home, St. Agnes, Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Iola E. Williams ..... Williamston, S. C.
Nannie B. Stephens ..... Drewrysville, Va.
Ruth E. Wilson ..... Norfolk, Va.

1918

Louise E. Booker ..... Greensboro, N. C.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Industrial Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-SECOND SESSION
1918-1919

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1919

CALENDAR 1919-20

1919

September 24, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 25, Thursday. Fall Term begins.

November 27, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Thursday. Christmas Day.

1920

January 1, Thursday. Emancipation Day.

January 19-23. Examinations.

January 26, Monday. Spring Term begins.

February 18. Ash Wednesday.

April 2. Good Friday.

April 4. Easter Day.

April 5. Easter Monday.

May 19-21. Examinations.

May 26, Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 26, Wednesday Afternoon. Annual meeting of Trustees.

THE CHAPEL

LYMAN BUILDING AND BOYS' DORMITORY

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D. ..... President

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President

Francis Lynde Stetson, Esq. ..... General Counsel

Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... Treasurer

Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Special Representative

Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Mrs. Anna Fennell Black (St. Augustine's)
Miss Cynthia Holmes
Miss Mary E. Johnston
Mrs. Sarah Ashley (St. Augustine's)

EVENING SCHOOL

Mrs. Mattie Glass Eaton (St. Augustine's)
Miss Cynthia Holmes
Miss Ella J. Jackson

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron
Rev. Julian C. Perry
Chaplain and Boys' Proctor
Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron
Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron
Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant
John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician
Mrs. Anna B. Rhodes, Mus. B. (Washburn College)
Teacher of Music
Miss Ednah H. Wheeler
District Visitor
Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer
Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary
Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. and T. College)
Superintendent

James E. Reid, B.S.
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

James H. Nichols
Foreman of Brick Masonry

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES AND MEMBERS OF STAFF

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold ..... Principal
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D. ..... Chaplain
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Superintendent and Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Henry G. Turner ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urotologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Llewyn E. McCauley ..... Obstetrician
Dr. T. E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. E. C. Judd ..... Assistant Surgeon
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright,
Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
Dr. J. O. Plummer ..... Assistant, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Dr. F. Melville Payne ..... Interne

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster.
Dr. Mary V. Glenton.
Dr. J. O. Plummer.
Dr. Llewyn E. McCauley.
Dr. F. M. Payne.
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, R.N.
Miss Gertrude McWilliams, R.N.
Miss Bertha Richards.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and the instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, hospital kitchens, dining-rooms, office, laundry, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. She should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

A post-graduate course of six months is offered with Massage, Hydrotherapy and one other subject.

Graduates 1918-19

Louise E. Booker.
Alberta B. Rusch.
Levada W. Miller.
Sallie E. Richardson.
Mabel Pauline Coe.
Almeda N. White.
Ida Elma Aikens.
Gracie M. F. Hemphill.
Mary E. Carey.
Beatrice Spellman.

Seniors

Annie B. Foy.
Lovetta Walden.
Beatrice J. McMillan.
Georgia A. Murphy.
Mattie B. Ellerby.
Mamie L. Wilkins.
Fannie L. Thompson.
Isabel J. Matthews.

Juniors

Louise A. Matthews.
Alma R. Jones.
Ettrula L. Phillips.
Hattie B. Epps.
Theresa E. Barringer.
Arena Gragston Yarber
Jessie G. Alford.
Mary J. H. Ware.
Lottie Foxhall.

Intermediate Class

Annie B. Wingfield.
Eudora Cyola Tucker.
Mary Della Bond.
Maud Ray White.

Probationers

Janie Hayes Carter.
Celia Virginia Midgett.
Madeline Douglas Gilmer.
Lillian Fisher Lee.
Dorothy Simms.
Priscilla Newby.
Margaret Boone.
William Ann Hall.
Bertha Adams.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-first year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union Station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the School is valued at over $200,000. The buildings include Smith Building, George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, Lyman Building, Chapel, Library and Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, Primary School, St. Agnes Hospital, Nurses' Home, Principal's House, Teachers' Cottages, Laundry, Farm House, Barns, and Trade Building.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 23d. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 24th. The dining-room will be open on Monday for supper.

All students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniform and books,

and includes $1 for athletic fee. If prices continue to advance it will be necessary to increase the required deposit.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $18 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $18 unexpended will, upon application, be returned to the student at the end of the year.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light, and laundry, $11 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month. Students may pay $42 on entering and $42 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance.

Students who are unable to pay the full $11 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $11 must be paid for the month of October as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, Academic Department, $1; College Department, $2; Diploma fee, $2; Registration fee, all boarding students, $1.

City students are charged $1.50 a month in advance. Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Eighteen dollars for uniform, books, and athletics must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining-room service.

COURSES

Three courses are offered to the students above the eight grades: the Collegiate Course, the Normal Course, and the Academic Course.

The Academic Course will cover four years and will prepare for College entrance.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching, and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

Graduates of the Normal Department will be given an Elementary Teacher's Certificate by the North Carolina State Board of Education. This certificate entitles the holder to teach in the first eight grades.

The Collegiate, or Junior College, Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a standard college course, and prepares for entrance into the third year of a standard college or university. To enter this course, 15 academic units are required.

Several Scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Collegiate Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a Bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight grades, including a Practice School of three grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

EVENING SCHOOL

The Evening School is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies through the Sixth Grade of the Day School. These are called "A," "B," and "C" classes and are in session from 4 to 6:10 p. m. Trade and Industrial students who enter or pass beyond the "A" Class are allowed to attend certain classes in the Morning School.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and attend the Evening School. All students must pay $18 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10 p. m.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from one to three dollars per month, according to efficiency.

This credit can be used later only for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students of this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit.

Industrial students must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $18 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $6 a month.

If their work is satisfactory, they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $11 a month.

Masonry and Carpentry

Young men are received into the departments of Carpentry and Elementary Masonry and go to Evening School from 4:10 to 6:10 p. m., or take certain classes in the Morning School, if above the Sixth Grade.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry.

Evening School, 4 to 6:10 p. m.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Evening School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be related to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz., First Year, Second Year, and Third Year.

First Year students will put in not less than forty hours of trade work a month.

Second Year students will put in not less than sixty hours of trade work a month.

Third Year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the Day School classes as long as they put in sixty hours a month at their trades. Other Third Year students will put in not less than eighty hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work eight hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $3 a month in advance, or $20 a year may be paid, payable $10 on entering and $10 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over and members of senior classes and of the college department who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the the following school year.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Ra-

leigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madaline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $2.50. All dresses, waists and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

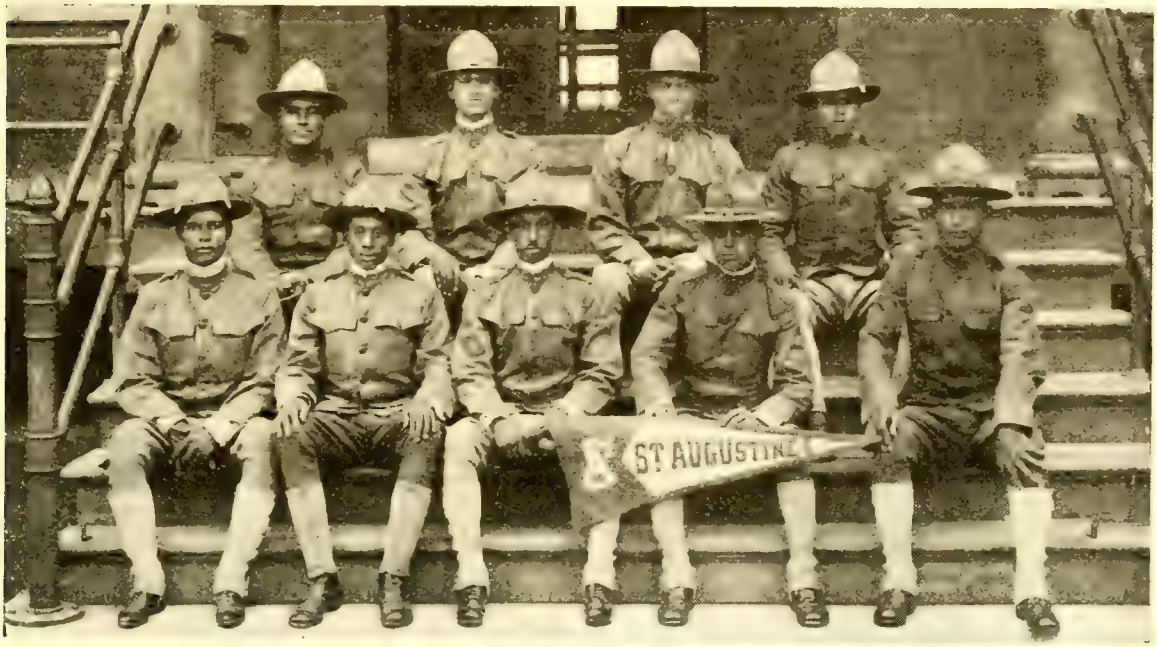
Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation. They must not cost over $3.

Every student should have a Bible and every girl should have a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each, on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

The daily routine is so arranged as to combine study, recitation, work and play in agreeable variety. There is for the day students a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training, and two hours for play.

THE BATTALION



ST. AUGUSTINE'S AT THE OFFICERS' TRAINING CAMP

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:20	Recess
11:20—12:00	Fifth Period
12:00—12:40 p. m.	Sixth Period
12:40—1:20	Seventh Period
1:25	Dinner
2:10—4:10	Industrial and Trade Work
4:10—6:10	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30—9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 a. m.	Begin Work
1:00 p. m.	Stop Work
2:10	Begin Work
3:30	Stop Work
4:00—6:10	Evening School
7:30—9:00	Study Hour

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST GRADE

English—

Reading: Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader; reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing: Copying from script and print.

Language: Oral reproduction of stories; correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing of selections.

Number Work—Reading and writing numbers; addition and subtraction of numbers to 50; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Reading: Second Year Language Reader; supplementary reading; reading script.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing: On blackboard and paper.

Language: Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this*, *that*, *these*, *those*, *a*, *an;* dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of First Grade; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Reading: Third Year Language Reader; supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader; reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing.

Language: Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common

homonyms, as *no, know; here, hear; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter-writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of Second Grade; reading and writing numbers to 1,000; counting to 1,000; multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's; fractions: fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion: mastication, time of eating.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson.
English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.
Geography—Dodge, Primary.
Spelling.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.
Writing.
Music.
Drawing.
Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.
Spelling.
Nature Study.
Geography—Dodge, Primary.
Music.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.
Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.
Music.
Spelling.
Geography—Comparative, Dodge.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; composition.
Literature: King of the Golden River; Christmas Carol: Westminster Abbey and Christmas.
Physiology—Ritchie, Human Physiology.
History—Hill, North Carolina.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

Second Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Oral and Written English, Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II.
Literature: Snowbound; Tom Brown's School Days; Hiawatha.
Composition.
Spelling.
United States History—Eggleston.
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, and True Story of Columbus.

EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

United States History—Eggleston.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

THOMAS MEMORIAL GIRLS' DORMITORY

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Agriculture.
Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature: Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Wonder Book, etc., from Elson Reader.
Memorizing selections.

Second Term

United States History—Eggleston.
Agriculture.
Bookkeeping, Meservey's Single Entry.
Library Instruction.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell, etc., from Elson Reader.
Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.

ACADEMIC I

First Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
Outlines of History—Vol. I, Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
First Year Science, Snyder.
English—
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature: Tanglewood Tales; Story of the Aeneid; Story of the Iliad.

Second Term

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
Outlines of History—Vol. I, Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
First Year Science, Snyder.
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
English—
English Composition.
Literature: Enoch Arden; Silas Marner.

ACADEMIC II

Algebra (continued)—Wells' Essentials.
Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson.

Cæsar (through Book IV)—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.
Outlines of History, Vol. II—Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
English—
Rhetoric.
Composition.
Literature: Ivanhoe, *Scott;* Lady of the Lake, *Scott;* Lays of Ancient Rome, *Macaulay;* Vision of Sir Launfal, *Lowell;* Merchant of Venice, *Shakespeare;* Myths of Greece and Rome, *Guerber* (for reference).

ACADEMIC III

Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
Cicero—Four orations against Catiline; The Archias, and The Manilian Law—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose based on works read.
French—Chardenal's Grammar.
Le Francias et sa Patrie—Talbot.
Reading: Le Courrier des Etats-Unis.
School Civics—Boynton.
English—Rhetoric; composition based on works read.
Literature: Sesame and Lilies, *Ruskin;* Julius Cæsar, *Shakespeare;* A Liberal Education and A Piece of Chalk, *Huxley;* Warren Hastings, *Macaulay;* Myths of Greece and Rome, *Guerber* (for reference).

ACADEMIC IV

Latin—Virgil's Aeneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; Prosody; prose composition.
Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
French—Newspaper clippings continued; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, *Xavier de Maistre;* dictation; Composition, Talbot.
Physics—Black and Davis.

or

Theory and Practice of Teaching, Junior Normal.
Bible Study.
English—
Composition.
Literature: Samuel Johnson, *Macaulay;* Conciliation with America, *Burke;* Minor Poems, *Milton;* Essay on Manners, *Emerson;* Macbeth, *Shakespeare.*

JUNIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A III.	English A III.
French A III.	French A III.
Civics A III.	Civics A III.
Plane Geometry A III.	Plane Geometry A III.
Geography Methods.	Physiology Methods.
History Methods.	Primary Methods in Spelling and Writing; Practice Teaching.

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	English A IV.
French A IV.	French A IV.
Bible A IV.	Bible A IV.
Arithmetic Methods.	School Law.
Grammar Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Complete Primary Methods.	
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	

COLLEGE I

Latin—

De Amicitia et De Senectute.

Prose Composition—Gildersleeve.

College Algebra, first term—Wells' Higher Algebra.

Plane Trigonometry, second term—Wells.

Advanced Chemistry.

Greek—White's First Lessons,

or

French A III.

Bible Study.

English—

History of English Literature—Lovett and Moody.

Specimens of Prose Composition—Nutter, Mersey and Greenough.

COLLEGE II

Greek—

Anabasis—Harper and Wallace.

Prose Composition—Pearson.

or

French A IV.

Psychology—Halleck. For reference: James, Thorndyke.

Analytics.

Sociology.

Biology—Smallwood, Bailey and Reverly. References: Packard, Colton, etc.

English—Principles of Argumentation; American Literature.

TRADES AND INDUSTRIES

COOKING

First Year

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegetables and soup.

Second Year

Puddings, cakes, etc.

Third Year

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

First Year

The various stitches for plain sewing.

Second Year

Cutting and making undergarments.

Third Year

Plain dressmaking.

CARPENTRY

The course in Carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

TENNIS

FOOTBALL TEAM

First Year

First Term—Reading rule measure, name and use of tools, sawing, squaring and planing; practical work in shop and on grounds.

Second Term—Grinding and filing tools, plain joints. Group 1-8, practical work in shop and on grounds.

Second Year

First Term—Mortising and tenoning, mitering and dovetailing. Group 8-10, practical work in shop and on grounds.

Third Year

First Term—Plain roof framing, plain stairwork, lectures on elementary mechanics; practical work on grounds.

Second Term—Detailed bills of materials, simple truss construction, strength of material, estimating.

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a systematic course based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and framed structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure and shop work.

BRICKLAYING

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.
Cooking and sewing required of all girls.
Manual training required of all boys.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Delany, Hubert Thomas.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Hanseill.....Durham, N. C.
Hudson, Sara Madaline.....Washington, N. C.
Meyers, Frederic Ricksford.....New York City
Swails, Marguerite Beatrice.....Kingstree, S. C.
Wilkerson, Pearl Otis.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Julia Barnes.....Tarboro, N. C.

Third Year

Biggs, Clifford Harold F.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boyer, Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, David Murdough.....Edenton, N. C.
Dancy, Melville Frank.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harris, Helen Gould.....Charleston, S. C.
Harris, Walter.....Warrenton, N. C.
Hicks, Horace Virginius.....Faison, N. C.
Hopkins, Cora Eliza.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Lushington, Drucilla Alexandrina.....Lynchburg, Va.
Swails, Irene Christina.....Kingstree, S. C.
Worsley, Elizabeth Olivia.....Speed, N. C.

Second Year

Alston, Bertha Amelia.....Durham, N. C.
Atwater, Mary Novene.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bacon, Edith Mitchell.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
Baker, Lillie Irene.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Bowden, Henry James C.....Brunswick, Ga.
Griffin, Charles Holden.....High Point, N. C.
Hall, Ruth Kathleen.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Harris, Mary Inez.....Warrenton, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Elma.....Tarboro, N. C.
Hinton, Frederick Douglass.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Lucy Grey.....Beaufort, N. C.
Lane, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Milton, Venella Gibson.....Hampton, Va.
Morgan, Emily Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.

Nevers, Effie Alexandrina.....Panama City, Republic of Panama
Nevers, Feland Arthur.....Panama City, Republic of Panama
Pailin, Geneva Estelle.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pender, Rozelle Sarah.....Tarboro, N. C.
Porter, Waldo Emerson.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Scott, Frances Pinckney.....Griffin, Ga.
Stroud, Ruby May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Tyson, Alice Louise.....Berwind, W. Va.
Whitehurst, Mattie Backsley.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Womack, Mabel Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.

First Year

Allen, Zelma Elizabeth.....Blanch, N. C.
Alston, Ethel Otey.....Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Louvenia.....Garysburg, N. C.
Ashe, Elizabeth McBee.....Germantown, Pa.
Burgess, Annie Maria.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N. C.
Clark, Leigh Roy.....Belhaven, N. C.
Cromwell, Ray Fenwick.....Aurora, N. Y.
Dalton, Rodney Wedgeworth.....Statesville, N. C.
Darden, Dalethian.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Daves, Maud Gaynell.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Davis, Booker Washington.....Kinston, N. C.
Delany, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Willie Swanson.....Olaf, Va.
Gadsden, Harold Alonzo.....Waltersboro, S. C.
Hendrick, Christine Catherine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Hudson, Julia Claribel.....Tarboro, N. C.
Jackson, Mary Eugenia.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Kelly, Walter Marshall.....Carthage, N. C.
Kerr, Minnie Estelle.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lytle, Albert Allen.....Morganton, N. C.
McNair, Mamie Lee.....Tarboro, N. C.
McNeill, Edith Corinne.....Clarkton, N. C.
Norris, Claudia Mae.....Tryon, N. C.
Payton, Alice Glennons.....Washington, N. C.
Portis, Mary Ella.....Albany, Ga.
Richards, Effie Marie.....Fremont, N. C.
Scott, Odell.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Smith, Thelma Odessa.....Boardman, N. C.
Spencer, Milton.....Belhaven, N. C.

Stanley, Calvin Neal ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Stephens, Mary Louise ..... Durham, N. C.
Swails, Zenobia Susan ..... Kingstree, S. C.
Symonette, Mizpah Leeanna ..... Miami, Fla.
Thornton, Kate Douglass ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel ..... Columbia, S. C.
Williams, Jesse Robert L. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Willis, Ludie Jane ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Wood, Emma Elizabeth ..... Griffin, Ga.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Bernard, Ethel ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Burgess, Virtue Thelma ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hendrick, Marie Lucille ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Perry, Annie Leeanna ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Powell, Nettie ..... Littleton, N. C.
Wood, Mary Lee ..... Halifax, N. C.

First Year

Jackson, Nezza Maud ..... Carthage, N. C.
Scott, Margaret Ruth ..... Griffin, Ga.

Eighth Grade

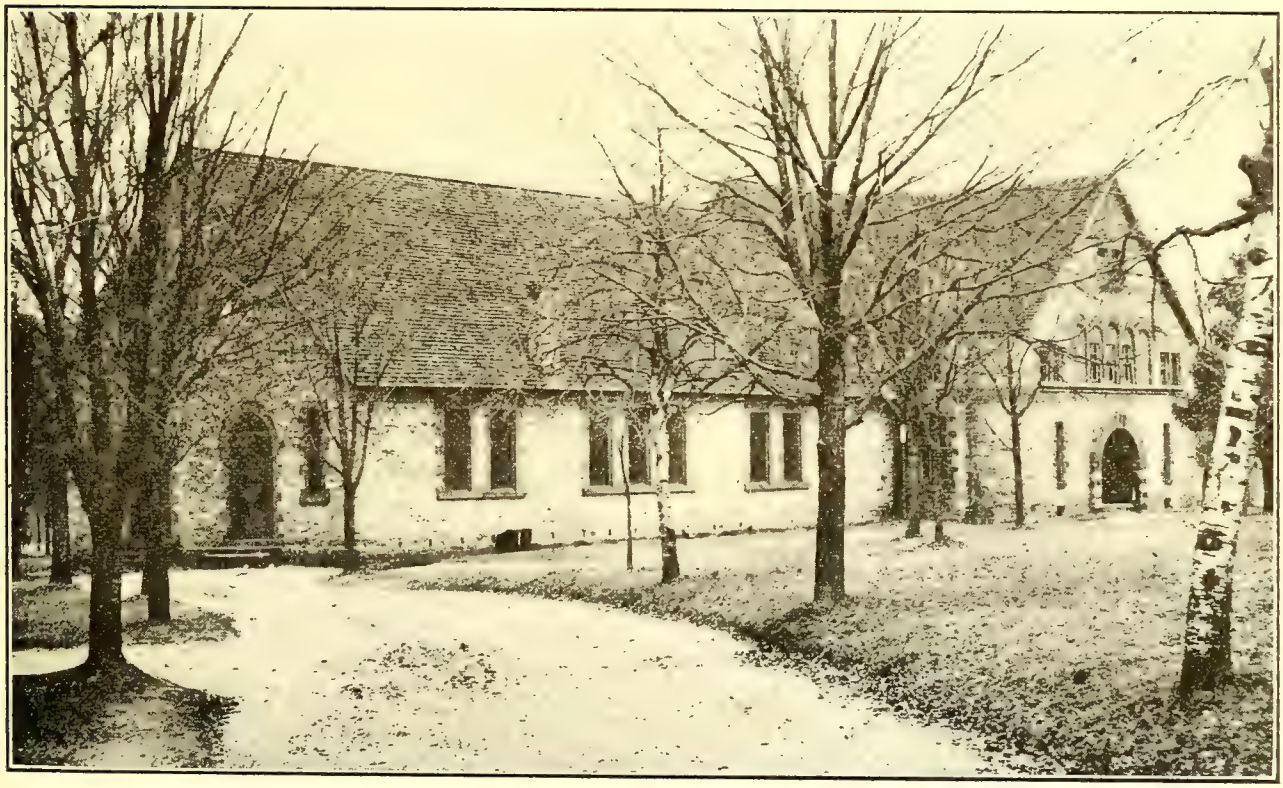
Arrington, Arch, Jr. ..... Cary, N. C.
Baker, Eula Thelma ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Barney, Maggie Belle ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Boyer, Charles Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Burroughs, Wyvette Odessa ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Edith Lee ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Cowan, Harry Burton ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cowan, Maud Artelia ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Davis, Daniel Galloway, Jr. ..... Kinston, N. C.
Edwards, Cornelia Elizabeth ..... Washington, N. C.
Fisher, Anna Virginia ..... Washington, N. C.
Flagg, Charles, Jr. ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Folsom, Bertie ..... Larkins, Fla.
Gillam, Margaret Timberlate ..... Windsor, N. C.
Green, Rosalyn Albany ..... Greenville, N. C.
Harris, Berlena Ella ..... Littleton, N. C.
Henderson, Albert Thomas ..... Charlotte, N. C.

Hoke, Caroline Grace ..... Sanford, N. C.
Lanier, Walter McKinley ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Martin, John Quincy A. ..... Otter Creek, Fla.
Mitchell, Charlotte Eloise ..... Wedgefield, S. C.
Morgan, Robert Edison ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Motz, Mollie Louise ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Murchison, Samuel Ebbett ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Rayford, Hattie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Catherine Elizabeth ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Sills, Susie Novella ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Smith, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stroud, Albertine Leanora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stroud, Catherine Camilla ..... Carthage, N. C.
Vinson, Matoaka Beatrice ..... Wilson's Mills, N. C.
Walker, Julia Ellett ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Wilder, Genesee ..... Method, N. C.
Williams, Annie Leslie ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Beatrice Clara E. ..... Albany, Ga.
Williams, Hattie Eliza ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Wilson, Susie Jane ..... Greenville, N. C.
Young, Alsie Baker ..... West Asheville, N. C.
Young, Mildred Virginia ..... New York City

Seventh Grade

Arrington, Russell Vivian ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Avant, Halbert Otis ..... Petersburg, Va.
Bernard, Bertha May ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Bonaparte, Richard Waring ..... Charleston, S. C.
Bowden, Alice Mary ..... Fitzgerald, Ga.
Burch, Mamie Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Butler, Katie Irene ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Carson, John Mark ..... Tryon, N. C.
Chavis, Eva Dell ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Laura Ethel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davenport, Stella May ..... Roper, N. C.
Dozier, Gladys Bertha ..... Worcester, Mass.
Dozier, Rebecca Gertrude ..... Worcester, Mass.
Dunn, Julia Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dyer, Fred Howard ..... New York City
Ford, Alla ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Hall, Effie Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Governor Ellis, Jr. ..... Littleton, N. C.

A CORNER OF THE LIBRARY



TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

Hinds, Elsie Christina.....Princeton, N. J.
Holland, Parris.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Jackson, Luna Taylor.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Johnson, Alma Lois.....Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Annie Elizabeth.....Morganton, N. C.
Jones, Lucy Lucile.....South Hill, Va.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lavoung, George William.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Lomax, Alma Verandle.....Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McCoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N. C.
McIver, Bertha Elizabeth.....Durham, N. C.
Mitchell, Aldonia Whellan.....Louisburg, N. C.
Myrick, Rosaleen.....Como, N. C.
Myrick, Sarah Lee.....Como, N. C.
Nickpeay, Arthur, Jr.....Eastover, S. C.
Price, Hannah Mabel.....Washington, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Richardson, Lucile.....Wilson's Mills, N. C.
Robertson, Eula Belle.....Wendell, N. C.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa
Scott, Joseph James, Jr.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Short, Armecia.....Greenville, N. C.
Simmons, Thomas William.....Pinewood, S. C.
Slaughter, Margaret Dudley.....Greenville, N. C.
Smith, Mary Angie.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Stirrup, Lillian Maud.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Stokes, Chancy Cellious.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Taylor, Lossie Belle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Thompson, William Marvin.....Newark, N. J.
Thornton, Lemuel Leon.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Toliver, Fannie Belle.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Toney, Ralph Benedic.....Pensacola, Fla.
Vass, Fannie Mae.....Portsmouth, Va.
Watlington, Roxanna.....Yanceyville, N. C.
Williams, Eva Romelean.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

Sixth Grade

Alexander, Ethel.....Williamston, N. C.
Avery, Thelma Arniss.....Morganton, N. C.
Baldwin, Samuel Henry.....Apex, N. C.
Birdsall, Theodore Roosevelt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Burke, James Leroy.....Edenton, N. C.
Burns, Helen Goldsborough.....Baltimore, Md.

Carter, Charlotte Annie ..... Norfolk, Va.
Dunston, Katie Elizabeth ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Fishburne, William Graham ..... New York City
Fuller, Johnnie Ruth ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Gales, Etna Margarea ..... Henderson, N. C.
Gillam, Sadie Viola ..... Windsor, N. C.
Graham, Lucy ..... Orrum, N. C.
Green, Martha Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
Greenlee, Isaac Avery ..... Morganton, N. C.
Hall, Everett Edward ..... Boardman, N. C.
Hill, George Leonard ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Hill, Sallie Lou ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Hopkins, Rosa ..... Farmville, N. C.
Hopkins, Thelma ..... Farmville, N. C.
Jones, Elizabeth Beatrice ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Jones, Merle Hayne ..... Pee Dee, N. C.
Jones, Willie Mae ..... Williamston, N. C.
Joseph, Arista ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Love, Bettie Lee ..... Durham, N. C.
McCarthy, Fred Alonzo, Jr. ..... Charleston, S. C.
Mial, Effie May ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Jettnellor ..... Berkeley, Va.
Murphy, Hazel Grant ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Murphy, Madge ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Newell, Trim Harvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perkins, James Edward ..... Baltimore, Md.
Perry, Henry Algernon ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ray, Exodus ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Ray, Hollis ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Richardson, Roberta ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Robinson, Minerva Lee ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Sills, Hudie Rosella ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Slade, Louallie ..... Williamston, N. C.
St. Clair, Clara Jane ..... Chocowinity, N. C.
Stratmon, Sarah Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
Taylor, Addie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thomas, Gladys Barkley ..... Charleston, S. C.
Thompson, John Aaron ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Cora Agnora ..... Knightdale, N. C.

Fifth Grade

Alston, Jack ..... Littleton, N. C.
Borden, Carrie Lee ..... Wilmington, N. C.

Branch, Mary Powell.....Battleboro, N. C.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria.....Norfolk, Va.
Bryant, Ruby Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cooper, Willie Price.....Newport News, Va.
Cromartie, Emma Belle.....Hope Mills, N. C.
Cuffee, Evelyn Otelia.....Norfolk, Va.
Cuffee, Susie Bennett.....Norfolk, Va.
Cutchin, Georgiana.....Whitakers, N. C.
Davis, Annie Bee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Isaac Hughes.....Morehead City, N. C.
Dunston, William Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Foster, William.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gales, Bettie Elnora.....Henderson, N. C.
Goines, Juanita.....Durham, N. C.
Herring, Dora.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Hockaday, Lubenia Caroline.....Creedmoor, N. C.
Hollins, Mabel Annie L.....Hamlet, N. C.
Jones, Joseph Blacknel.....Louisburg, N. C.
Jordan, Leon Mercer.....Kansas City, Mo.
King, Jennie Ethel.....Tarboro, N. C.
Latham, Wiley James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Bertha.....Southport, N. C.
Montgomery, Lena.....Pinehurst, N. C.
Patterson, Dock.....Cary, N. C.
Riddick, Printess Castine.....Norfolk, Va.
Rogers, James Edward.....Cary, N. C.
Russell, James.....Norlina, N. C.
Smith, Gertrude.....Raleigh, N. C.
Speight, Theodore Elijah.....Whitakers, N. C.
Thornton, Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Alston, William Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, Lauretta Esther.....Beaufort, N. C.
Blake, Beulah Marshine.....Knightdale, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph Turner.....Battleboro, N. C.
Cross, Gladys Lucy.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Evans, Missie Arabella.....Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Alsey Mishael.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gains, Laura.....Pinehurst, N. C.
Glover, Lillian George.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Jerman Everett.....Raleigh, N. C.

Hollins, Almira ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Hunter, Rebecca ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Horton, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lomax, Susan Estella ..... Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McMillion, Minnie Beatrice ..... Pinehurst, N. C.
Mitchell, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Penny, Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Revis, Mildred Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, William Benton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Reuben ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Ophelia ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Waddell, Hosea ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ward, Evelyn ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Weatherspoon, Lizzie Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Weaver, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Alexander, Jr. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Katie Sue ..... Windsor, N. C.

Third Grade

Applewhite, Mabel
Crenshaw, Thomas
Crews, Ruby
Dover, Ocia
Dunn, Maggie
Gunter, Maggie
Haywood, Louise
Hinton, Lula
Jefferson, Mabel
Lee, Matthew
Mial, Hector
Mial, Martha
O'Neill, James
Powell, Robert
Rogers, Willie
Rowe, Abyssinia
Shepard, Juanita
Stanley, Annie
Whitfield, Leila
Whitley, Clement
Woods, Elizabeth
Woods, Valley

Second Grade

Applewhite, Lottie
Debnam, Lonnie
Dunn, Daisy
Farrar, Anna
Fuller, Maud
Gill, Kathleen
Glover, Margaret
Haywood, Katie
Hinton, Susie
Nichols, Vivian
Randolph, James
Revis, Herbert

First Grade

Allen, Margaret
Bryant, Maggie
Dunn, Alice
Dunn, Louisa
Dunn, Loumel
Dunn, Thomas
Fuller, Geneva
Gill, Lenny
Haywood, Mary Anna
Hinton, Ernest
Hinton, Rosabel
Hockaday, Minnie
Horton, Joseph
Jeffries, Elbert
Jeffries, Louisa
Jones, Ollie
Jones, James
Lee, Sadie
McLean, Vastus
Nichols, Emma
Randolph, Florence
Randolph, Matrude
Ricks, Edna Dorothy
Shepard, Robert
Tucker, Georgiana
Warren, Edna
Wood, Julia
Alston, Frank
Donaldson, Rebecca
Dunn, Katie
Dunn, Mary
Elliott, Obadiah
Gill, Ann Ball
Gunter, Elizabeth
Haywood, William
Hinton, Robert
Hinton, Leanus
Horton, Edward
Hughes, Joseph
Jeffries, Annie
Jeffries, Leroy
Jeffries, Nerrissa
Kelly, Alice
Kelly, Pattie
Lynch, Edith
Miller, Ida
Miller, Margaret
Parish, William
Randolph, Gosey
Ray, James
Robinson, Jerry William
Smith, Cora
Tucker, Robert
Weaver, Lemuel
Young, Cosy

EVENING SCHOOL

A Class

Dixon, Bessie Lee.....Hookerton, N. C.
Green, Rosa.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gunning, Mattie.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hall, Tulia Marenia.....Roper, N. C.
Hooper, Maria Leah.....Maxton, N. C.
Miller, Annie Sue.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Sydnor, Bessie Esther.....Kenbridge, Va.
Worthy, Byrdie.....Carthage, N. C.

B Class

Artis, Vear Josephine.....Dudley, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda.....Windsor, N. C.

Gilliam, Annie Belle ..... Oxford, N. C.
James, Maud ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Jones, Marie ..... Morganton, N. C.
Ruffin, Pearl Virginia ..... Durham, N. C.
Thorn, Katie Belle ..... Whitakers, N. C.

C Class

Alexander, Mary Garland ..... Wise, N. C.
Bell, Luellen ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Bullock, Willia May ..... Oxford, N. C.
Crews, Katie Belle ..... Wendell, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
Gilliam, Frank ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hawkins, Fuller ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Hawkins, Hubert ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Holley, Mary Marona ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Hunt, Veartell ..... Oxford, N. C.
McBride, Alleina ..... Marshville, N. C.
Musgrove, Rossie Vera ..... Dudley, N. C.
Royster, Bettie ..... Oxford, N. C.
Stackhouse, Esther ..... Maxton, N. C.
Towns, Emma Jane ..... Crewe, Va.
Wilder, Bettie Mesa ..... Windsor, N. C.
Wilson, Nelia ..... Louisburg, N. C.

Special

McCray, Eliza Gates ..... Hartford, Conn.
Neille, Julia Hagar ..... Raleigh, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

Dressmaking

Luellen Bell
Bessie Dixon
*Willie Edwards
Tulia Hall

Electricity

*Clifford Biggs

Carpentry

*Richard Bonaparte
*Isaac Davis
*Ellis Harris
Hubert Hawkins
*Fred McCarthy
*Harvey Newell
*Theodore Speight
*Chancy Stokes
*John Carson
*Rodney Dalton
Fuller Hawkins
*Parris Holland
*Arthur Nickpeay, Jr.
*Hollis Ray
*Milton Spencer

*Attends Morning School.

1918-1919

SUMMARY

Academic Department		83
Fourth Year	7	
Third Year	11	
Second Year	24	
First Year	41	
Normal Department		8
Second Year	6	
First Year	2	
First to Eighth Grade		290
Eighth Grade	39	
Seventh Grade	54	
Sixth Grade	46	
Fifth Grade	33	
Fourth Grade	29	
Third Grade	22	
Second Grade	12	
First Grade	55	
Evening School		32
A Class	8	
B Class	7	
C Class	17	
Special		2
Training School for Nurses		39
Graduates 1918-1919	10	
Seniors	8	
Juniors	8	
Intermediate Class	4	
Probationers	9	
Music		73
Dressmaking		4
Electricity		1
Carpentry		15
		547
Counted twice		93
Total		454

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston (deceased).

S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.

Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Bishop Suffragan, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Hannibal Henderson (deceased).

Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Henry S. McDuffy, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. John W. Perry (deceased).

Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.

Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., District Secretary, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

*George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.

Rev. Joseph S. Quarles (deceased).

1888

J. C. White, Principal (deceased).

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, N. C.

Kate R. Truman (deceased).

1892 COLLEGIATE

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Hopkinsville, Ky.

Alfred J. Griffin, A.M., Principal, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.

PARTIAL

David Williams Parker.

NORMAL

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Deaf and Dumb Institute, Jackson, Miss.

*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.

Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

*Former teacher.

1893 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, U. S. Mail Service, Kinston, N. C.

NORMAL

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894 COLLEGIATE

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.

1895 COLLEGIATE

*Louise B. Ellison, Charleston, S. C.

1896 COLLEGIATE

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), (deceased).
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Slater Normal School, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Theodore F. Williams, A.M., Teacher, Windsor, N. C.

NORMAL

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N. C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M.D.

1897 COLLEGIATE

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

NORMAL

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Anna's Mission, Columbia, S. C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1898 COLLEGIATE

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., Topeka, Kans.

NORMAL

Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers), Norfolk, Va.

*Former teacher.

1899 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B.S., S.T.B., B.D., Assistant Rector, St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Daisy B. Birdsall (Evans), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day (deceased).
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, Brooklyn, N. Y.

1900 COLLEGIATE

Theodore Pollard, Lakewood, N. J.
Rev. D. Leroy Ferguson, U. S. Army.
Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B.D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
John M. Pollard, Columbus, Ohio.

NORMAL

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.
*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 COLLEGIATE

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

NORMAL

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell).
*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.
*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Wilson, N. C.

*Former teacher.

1903 COLLEGIATE

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves, A.B., Y. M. C. A. Camp, Petersburg, Va.
Rev. John S. Simmons, St. Michael's Mission, Cairo, Ill.

NORMAL

Lucien H. Durham (deceased).
*Georgia Lander (Wright), Charlotte, N. C.
Caroline Roach, Teacher, Vanceboro, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons) (deceased).
*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.
*Mary Della Tinnen (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N. C.

1904 COLLEGIATE

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
Della I. Washington (Wilson) (deceased).

NORMAL

*Katherine M. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass (Noble) (deceased).
*Cecil B. Gwyn (Lewis), New York City.
Laura W. Ray (deceased).
David Dann (deceased).

1905 COLLEGIATE

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden (deceased).
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, U. S. Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

NORMAL

*Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Bedford City, Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Parish School, Tampa, Fla.
Martha May Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Public School and St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.

*Former teacher.

Martha M. Jordan (Yores), Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S. C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher, Wilmington, N. C.

1906 COLLEGIATE

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Bedford City, Va.
Ernest M. Pollard, A.B., Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C.

SPECIAL

William Bowman Gaston, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, County School, Apex, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Nellie Andrews Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Philips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

1907 COLLEGIATE

Anna May Coleman (Martin), Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, Huntington, W. Va.
Lemuel Thackera Delany, M.D., Raleigh, N. C.
*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N. C.

NORMAL

*Sarah D. Boykin, Raleigh, N. C.
Amelia G. Ellison (deceased).
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.

*Former teacher.

*Floria S. Payton (Marks), Washington, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, Baltimore, Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Phoebus, Va.

1908 COLLEGIATE

*Marion T. Higgs (Love), Bluefield, W. Va.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Rachael H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Frances Wimberly (Stevens), Tarboro, N. C.
W. D. Franklin Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, Atlantic City, N. J.
Thomas Yeargin, U. S. Army.

NORMAL

*Jennie K. Foster, St. Mary's Industrial Institute, Keeling, Tenn.
Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro, N. C.
Sarah C. Green (Vass) (deceased).
Celestine J. Hagan (Williams), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell) (deceased).
Lula L. Turner (deceased).

1909 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Harold McClean, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

NORMAL

Effie L. Evans (deceased).
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.
*Nellie L. Jones (Wortham) (deceased).
*Anna V. McDonald (deceased).
Rowena A. Simmons, Teacher, St. Philip's School, San Antonio, Tex.

1910 COLLEGIATE

*Sarah L. Delany, Student, Columbia University, New York City.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Public School, Method, N. C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Christine C. Perry, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, N. C.
Rev. Josephus McDonald, B.D. (deceased).
William H. Phillips, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

*Former teacher.

ACADEMIC

Ralph N. Dunn, A.B., Y. M. C. A., Atlantic City, N. J.
William R. Edmunds.
Harvey H. Noble, Raleigh, N. C.
James S. Thompson, M.D., Dunn, N. C.

NORMAL

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, County School, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha W. Daye, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Durham County, Durham, N. C.
Claudine Edmonds (Edmunds) (deceased).
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
*Louise M. Martin (Graves), Petersburg, Va.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N. C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley) (deceased).
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Parish School, Aiken, S. C.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N. C.
*Blanche B. Wood (Cassey), St. Louis, Mo.

1911 COLLEGIATE

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Teacher, Method, N. C.
Bailey B. Glover, Student, Business College, San Jose, Cal.
Lulu L. Turner (deceased).
Rev. Julian A. Simpkins, Spartanburg, S. C.

ACADEMIC

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randall Moore, Student, Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
George Williams, Student, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.

NORMAL

Pearl Alston, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Brunswick County, N. C.
Esther V. Bryan (Fountain), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N. J.
*Annie E. Foster, Newton, N. J.
*Nancy Hoke, Ambler, Pa.
*Eula M. Jackson (deceased).
*Mary E. Jones (Wootten), Washington, N. C.
Mabel J. McCauley (Jones), New York City.

*Former teacher.

*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), New York City.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912 COLLEGIATE

Lillie C. Boykin (deceased).
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, Rockingham, N. C.
*Theodosia Hall, Fayetteville, N. C.
Alfred H. Cassey, St. Louis, Mo.
Thomas W. Haywood, M.D., Warrenton, N. C.
Julius W. Hockaday, Gary, Ind.
Rev. Julian C. Perry, Chaplain and Proctor, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

ACADEMIC

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N. C.

NORMAL

*Tamar Cameron, Philadelphia, Pa.
Annie B. Fennell (Black), Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

1913 COLLEGIATE

*Julia E. Delany, Student, New York City.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N. C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa M. Terry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, M.D., Charlotte, N. C.
Randall Moore, Student, Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richard L. Parrott, U. S. Navy.
Lieut. Robert R. Penn, U. S. Army.

1914 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Goulbourne M. Blackett, St. John's Church, Orlando, Fla.
Mary F. Clark, Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.
George C. Graves, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Leroy A. Graves, U. S. Army.
Henry W. Hall, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.
Rev. William S. McKay, Kinston, N. C.
Amanda E. Watson, Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Charles C. Willett, Student, Benedict College, Columbia, S. C.

*Former teacher.

NORMAL

Ida B. Brown, Principal, Rural School, Wintersville, N. C.
Helen L. Burghardt (Douglass), Bennington, Vt.
*Elizabeth F. Forbes (Evans), Fayetteville, N. C.
Effie P. Herritage (Muse), Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver, Teacher, Public School, Boardman, N. C.
Lucy C. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Mattie L. Porter, Teacher, Public School, Spring Hope, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup, Teacher, Public School, West Raleigh, N. C.
*Florida Tucker (Roberts), Raleigh, N. C.

1915 COLLEGIATE

William K. Bell, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Walter B. Cromwell, Aurora by the Lake, N. Y.
Henry B. Delany, Jr., Student, New York College of Dentistry, New York City.
Mildred E. Freeman, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
*M. Rogerleen McCauley (deceased).
*F. Pernetta Morissey, Edenton, N. C.
Mary J. Satterwhite, Supervisor, under Jeanes Fund, Martin County, Parmelee, N. C.
Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Parish School, Greenville, N. C.

NORMAL

*Rose Y. Cromwell, Aurora, N. Y.
*Vera O. Hairston (Dunston) (deceased).
*Rosa Dell Hall, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Lucy Hinton, Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian D. Pearce, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
*Annie V. Perry, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgia A. Spears, Assistant, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Gertrude H. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Sanford, N. C.

1916 COLLEGIATE

Harriet S. Boyer, Raleigh, N. C.
Ernest McDonald, Student, College of Dental and Oral Surgery, New York City.
Robert W. Smyre, U. S. Army.

NORMAL

Halita V. Asbury, Huntington Park, Cal.
Bertha C. Barlow, Teacher, Rural School, Tarboro, N. C.

*Former teacher.

Ruth T. Daves, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
Edna E. Fleming, Principal, St. Christopher's Normal School, Columbus, Ga.
Beatrice V. Harris, Teacher, Public School, Norlina, N. C.
Mildred Johnson, Teacher, Davidsonville, Md.
Sarah Jones (Ashley), Raleigh, N. C.
*Frances L. Martin, War Work, Philadelphia, Pa.
Katherine McK. Tucker, Raleigh, N. C.
*V. Grace Williams, Teacher, New York City.

1917 COLLEGIATE

Thelma V. Burgess, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Clement O. Hall, U. S. Army.
Lieut. Bravid W. Harris, Warrenton, N. C.
Howard H. McNeill, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mildred A. Otey, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Wake County, N. C.
Arthur McD. Payne, New York City.
Eustace O. Smithwick, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

NORMAL

Clara S. Bond, Teacher, Public School, Print, N. C.
Patsy A. Keyes, Teacher of Sewing, Public School, Williamston, N. C.
Dagmar M. Pusey, Teacher, Hudgins, Va.

ACADEMIC

Clinton C. Boyer, Y. W. C. A. Work, Lynchburg, Va.
Julius J. C. Bryan, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Lucius Delany, Student, University of New York, New York City.
Mattie Mallory, Teacher, Public School, Morrisville, N. C.
Estelle G. Nichols, Teacher, Public School, Clinton, N. C.
Egbert L. Price, Norfolk, Va.
Perry Devan Robinson, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Sarah A. Williams, Tarboro, N. C.

1918 COLLEGIATE

Harriett S. Boyer, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Ellen L. Alston, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
Bettie L. Foster, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
Edna Pallemon, Teacher, County Training School, Chapel Hill, N. C.

*Former teacher.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

Dressmaking

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Martha Coley
Clara Bond
Genesee Wilder
Mildred Otey
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Nettie Powell
Bertha Barlow
Carrie Willis
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent
Kate Cotton
Patsy Keyes
Minnie Isley
Dagmar Pusey
Marie Hendrick

Carpentry

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
Williams O. Speight
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn
Hubert Delany

Masonry

David Dann
James H. Nichols
Walter McDowell
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis
Harry Satterwhite
Lee Johnson

Printing

Howard McNeill
Lorenzo A. King
Eustace O. Smithwick
James Posey

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves (Perkinson), District Nurse.....Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle).....Raleigh, N. C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason.....Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem .....
Claudia D. West (Brown).....Boston, Mass.

1900

J. Isabella Groves (deceased) .....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton) ..... New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling ..... Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta, R.N. ..... Durham, N. C.
Mary T. Gantt ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Eulah Rogers (Plummer) ..... Lansdown, Pa.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney ..... Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White (Anderson) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Katharine Howe (King) ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner) ..... Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter ..... High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell) ..... Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt) ..... Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman) ..... Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner (deceased) .....
Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson) ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes) ..... Oklahoma
Mary L. McInnis (Canty) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant) ..... Henderson, N. C.
Carolina M. Mabry (deceased) .....

1906

Nannie G. Taylor ..... Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt ..... Mebane, N. C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis) ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt (Washington) ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis (deceased) .....
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall) ..... Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor ..... Greenville, N. C.
Florence Catherine Wilson ..... Genesee, N. Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Stires) ..... Washington, D. C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith ..... Columbia, S. C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt) ..... Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter, R.N. ..... Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis (deceased) .....
Carrie Blanches Hayes ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Mary Eloise James (deceased) .....
Maud Caroline Poole (deceased) .....
Leanna Grogan ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Gertrude Estella Gary .....

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Bessie Mary Klugh (Medley) ..... Roanoke, Va.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson) ..... Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes ..... Anderson, S. C.

1913

Dina Ada Adams ..... Benedict College Hospital, Columbia, S. C.
Anna Eliza Beamer (deceased) .....
Julia Williamson Boyd ..... Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher (Holt) ..... High Point, N. C.
Peter James Mitchell ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Rose Ann Whittingham ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson) (deceased) .....

1914

Charlotte Hall McQueen ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Placide B. Williams ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Lola A. Nettles ..... Sanford, Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong (Smith) ..... Baltimore, Md.

1915

Catherine J. Henry, R.N. ..... St. John's Hospital, Antigua, B. W. I.
Leona E. Hawley ..... District Nurse, Staunton, Va.
Mamie J. Pigott, R.N. ..... Community Nurse, New Bern, N. C.
Chellie Young (Young) ..... Society Hill, S. C.
Pennie Gowans (Watlington) ..... Lima, Okla.
Gertrude McWilliams (Blackman), R.N. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe, R.N. ..... Baltimore, Md.

1916

Lila Williams ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva F. C. White (Herndon) ..... Petersburg, Va.
Mary Ada Culbreth ..... Wilson, N. C.
Alleane W. Brown ..... New York City
Lillian Robinson ..... Huntington, W. Va.
Lulu C. Grantham ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
R. Madelyn C. Bullock (Norton) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Louise Harris ..... Norfolk, Va.
Mary Cash ..... Tampa, Fla.
Annie E. Harrell ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Alice M. Hall, R.N. ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mary E. Griffen, R.N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Iola E. Williams ..... Williamston, S. C.
Nannie B. Stephens, R.N.,
King's Daughters Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
Ruth E. Wilson ..... Norfolk, Va.

1918

Louise E. Booker, R.N. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Alberta B. Rush, R.N., Sanatorium ..... Monroe, N. C.
Levada W. Miller, R.N., Soldiers' Home ..... Raleigh, N. C.
J. Ellen Mandy (deceased) .....
Sallie E. Richardson, R.N.,
King's Daughters Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
Mabel Coe, R.N., Nurse, Eye Specialist ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ida E. Aikens, R.N. ..... Worcester, Mass.
Gracie M. Hemphill, R.N. .....

1919

Mary E. Carey, R.N. ..... Nassau, Bahama Islands
Almeda N. White .....

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Industrial Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-THIRD SESSION
1919-1920

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1920

CALENDAR 1920-21

1920

September 22, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 23, Thursday. Fall Term begins.

November 25, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Saturday. Christmas Day.

1921

January 1, Saturday. Emancipation Day.

January 17-21. Examinations.

January 24, Monday. Spring Term begins.

February 9. Ash Wednesday.

March 25. Good Friday.

March 27. Easter Day.

March 28. Easter Monday.

May 16-20. Examinations.

May 25, Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 25, Wednesday Afternoon. Annual meeting of Trustees.

THE CHAPEL

LYMAN BUILDING AND BOYS' DORMITORY

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President

Mr. William Fellowes Morgan ..... Treasurer

Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Special Representative

Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, Esq.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

John L. Wood, D.C.L.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President*.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1920

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.....Edenton, N. C.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

S. Brown Shepherd.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1921

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1922

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.....Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice.....Petersburg, Va.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.

F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.

S. Brown Shepherd.

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

ACADEMIC AND COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
English and Science

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
Latin and Algebra

Ralph N. Dunn, B.A., Lincoln University (St. Augustine's)
History and Civil Government

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
English

Miss Bertha Richards
English and Bible Study

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Martha Hyde (Michigan State Normal College)
Head of the Department, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Arithmetic and Bookkeeping

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes
Reading, Writing and Drawing

Miss M. Helen Jackson
Geography, History and Physiology

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)
Miss Cynthia Holmes
Mrs. Charlotte Young

AFTERNOON SCHOOL

Miss Cynthia Holmes
Miss Mary Baker

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Ralph N. Dunn
Boys' Proctor

*Mrs. Estelle G. McDonald
Assistant Matron

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Miss Cecelia Hubert (Damrosch Institute of Musical Art)
Teacher of Music

Mrs. Ella W. Rowell
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Recorder

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

---

*Deceased.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S., (A. and T. College)
Superintendent

Edward J. Friman
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES AND HOSPITAL OFFICERS

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D. ..... Chaplain
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Acting Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Llewyn McCauley ..... Obstetrician
Dr. Thadeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Henry G. Turner ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright,
Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer,
Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Dr. William E. Young ..... Interne
Mrs. Lila Williams ..... Head Nurse
Miss Hattie B. Epps, R.N. ..... Night Nurse
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster.
Dr. Mary V. Glenton.
Dr. John O. Plummer.
Dr. William E. Young.
Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams.
Mrs. Lila Williams.
Miss Bertha Richards.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, hospital kitchens, dining-rooms, office, laundry, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. She should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year: (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

A post-graduate course of six months is offered with Massage, Hydrotherapy and one other subject.

GRADUATES 1919-1920

Beatrice Spellman, R.N.
Annie B. Foy, R.N.
Lovetta Walden, R.N.
Beatrice J. McMillan, R.N.
Georgia A. Murphy, R.N.
Therese Barringer
Alma Jones
Arena G. Yarber
Mattie B. Ellerby, R.N.
Mamie L. Wilkins, R.N.
Fannie L. Thompson, R.N.
Isabel J. Mathews, R.N.
Louise A. Mathews, R.N.
Etrulla Phillips
Hattie Epps, R.N.
Jessie G. Alford

SENIORS

Mary J. H. Ware
Lottie Foxhall
Annie G. Wingfield

JUNIORS

Mary Della Bond
Maude R. White
Eudora Cyola Tucker
Celia Virginia Midgett
Madeline Douglass Gilmer
Lillian Fisher Lee
Janie Hayes Carter

PROBATIONERS

Mildred Sayles
Beatrice Leak
Savannah Smith
Willie Gussie Williams
Geneva Mae White
Lucy Dillard
Dorothy Simms
Kate Thorn
Kate Smith
Ora Lee Person
Victoria Knight
Ola May Cooper
Mae Wood

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-third year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union Station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the School is valued at over $200,000. The buildings include Smith Building, George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, Lyman Building, Chapel, Library and Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, St. Agnes Hospital, Nurses' Home, Principal's House, Teachers' Cottages, Laundry, Farm House, Barns, Trade Buildings, and Teacher Training Building.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 21st. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 22nd. The dining-room will be open on Monday for supper.

All students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to cover the cost of uniform and books, and includes $1 for athletic fee. If prices continue to advance it will be necessary to increase the required deposit.

This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge. The city students, upon making application, may pay $1 athletic fee with same privileges as the boarding students.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted. In the higher classes the deposit of $18 will not pay for all books. Any part of the $18 unexpended will, upon application, be returned to the student at the end of the year.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light, and laundry, $14 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month for eight months. Students may pay $54 on entering and $54 on February 1, provided they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance. The charge for less than eight months will be at the rate of $15.00 a month.

Students who art unable to pay the full $14 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if the work is satisfactory and does not conflict with regular school duties. The full $14 must be paid for the month of October as no credit will be allowed or work definitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, payable on entering class, $2; Diploma fee, $2; Registration fee, all boarding students, $1.

If the cost of maintenance continues to increase it may become necessary to increase the charges for Board and Tuition. If this is done during the school session at least a month's notice will be given the students.

City students are charged $1.50 a month in advance. Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission.

All payments for April and May are due on April 1.

There are eight months in the school session. If a student is compelled to leave by illness or death a proportionate amount will be refunded, but in no case will less than a tenth of a month be reckoned.

Eighteen dollars for uniform, books, and athletics must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of 50 cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining-room service.

COURSES

Three courses are offered to the students above the eight grades: the Collegiate Course, the Normal Course, and the Academic Course.

The Academic Course will cover four years and will prepare for College entrance.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching, and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

Graduates of the Normal Department will be given an Elementary Teacher's Certificate by the North Carolina State Board of Education. This certificate entitles the holder to teach in the first eight grades.

The Collegiate, or Junior College, Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a standard college course, and prepares for entrance into the third year of a standard college or university. To enter this course, 15 academic units are required.

Several Scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Collegiate Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a Bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight grades, including a Practice School of three grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

AFTERNOON SCHOOL

The Afternoon School is for the students who are at work during the day, being the trade and industrial students, and includes the studies through the Sixth Grade of the Day School. These are called "A," "B," and "C" classes and are in session from 4 to 6:10 p. m. Trade and Industrial students who enter or pass beyond the "A" Class are allowed to attend certain classes in the Morning School.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students over 16 years old are received to work during the day and attend the Afternoon School. All students must pay $18 cash on making application, to insure payment for uniforms, books, etc. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the school, work on the school grounds, on the farm or elsewhere.

All students of the Department attend school from 4 to 6:10 p. m.

The work of the students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from one to four dollars per month, according to efficiency.

This credit can be used later only for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students of this department must be healthy and strong.

Students who work on the farm will receive extra credit.

Industrial students must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

TRADE SCHOOL

All students must pay $18 each on making application to insure payment for uniform, books, etc.

Dressmaking

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking and are charged $8 a month.

If their work is satisfactory, they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $14 a month.

Masonry and Carpentry

Young men are received into the departments of Carpentry and Elementary Masonry and go to Afternoon School from 4:10 to 6:10 p. m., or take certain classes in the Morning School, if above the Sixth Grade.

In these trades the work of the young men pays for their board, tuition and laundry.

Students will not receive a certificate in the Trade Department until they have completed the course of study prescribed in the Afternoon School, completing the Sixth Grade.

All trade work will consist of shop practice and such construction work as may be related to the trade the student is learning.

Students in the Trade School are divided into three classes, viz., First Year, Second Year, and Third Year.

First Year students will put in not less than forty hours of trade work a month.

Second Year students will put in not less than sixty hours of trade work a month.

Third Year students who have spent not less than two consecutive years (summer included) in the Trade School will be admitted to the Day School classes as long as they put in sixty hours a month at their trades. Other Third Year students will put in not less than eighty hours a month at trade work.

All students in the Trade School are required to work seven hours a day at trade work and other work that may be assigned to them.

All Trade School and Industrial students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the department.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending (Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $3 a month in advance, or $20 a year may be paid, payable $10 on entering and $10 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over and members of senior classes and of the college department who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Ra-

leigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madaline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue percale dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. *All dresses, waists and hats must be bought at the School.*

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

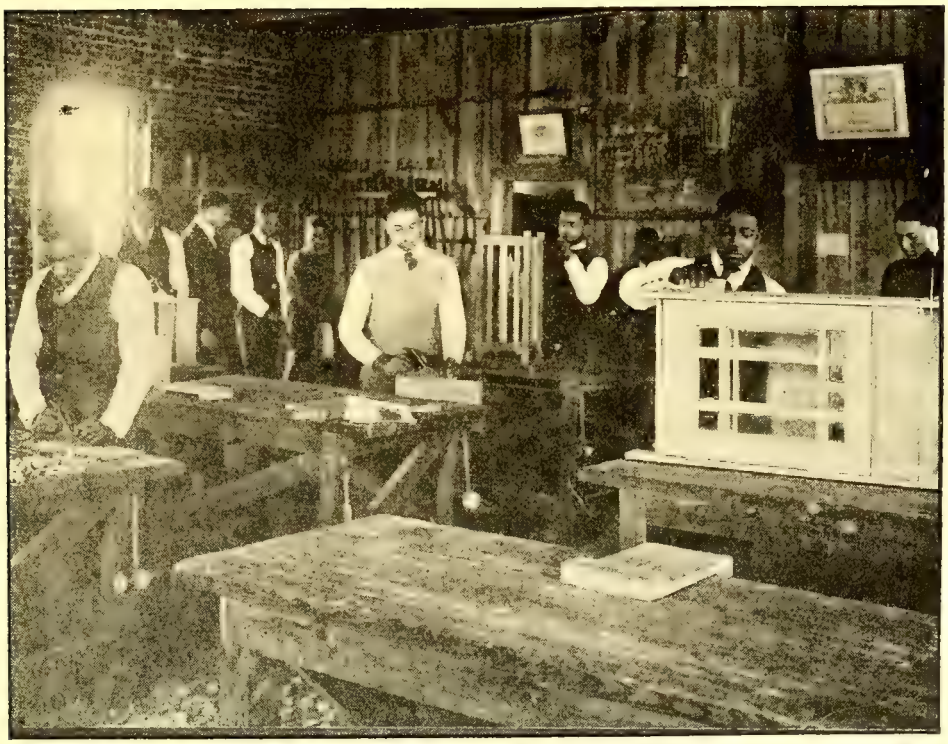
Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and every girl should have a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on each, on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

The Daily routine is so arranged as to combine study, recitation, work and play in agreeable variety. There is for the day students a study hour, morning and night, five hours of recitations, two hours for work and industrial training, and two hours for play.

BATTALION OFFICERS



MANUAL TRAINING

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15—8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30—9:10	First Recitation Period
9:10—9:50	Second Period
9:50—10:30	Third Period
10:30—11:10	Fourth Period
11:10—11:20	Recess
11:20—12:00	Fifth Period
12:00—12:40 p. m.	Sixth Period
12:40—1:20	Seventh Period
1:25	Dinner
2:10—4:10	Industrial and Trade Work
4:10—6:10	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30—9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

FOR INDUSTRIAL STUDENTS

7:15 a. m.	Begin Work
1:00 p. m.	Stop Work
2:10	Begin Work
3:30	Stop Work
4:00—6:10	Afternoon School
7:30—9:00	Study Hour

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST GRADE

English—

Reading: Wheeler's Primer and First Year Language Reader; reading from blackboard.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing: Copying from script and print.

Language: Oral reproduction of stories; correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are, was* and *were, have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing selections.

Number Work—Reading and writing numbers to 50; addition and subtraction of numbers to 12; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Reading: Second year language Reader; supplementary reading; reading script.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing on blackboard and paper.

Language: Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this, that, these, those, a, an;* dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of First Grade; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Reading: Third Year Language Reader; supplementary reading; Heath's Third Reader; reading script as well as print.

Phonetics and Spelling.

Writing.

Language: Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common

homonyms, as *no, know; here, hear; new, knew; sea, see.* Letter-writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of Second Grade; reading and writing numbers to 1,000; counting to 1,000; multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's; fractions: fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, peck, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) care of teeth; (c) Digestion: mastication, time of eating.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Philips-Anderson.

English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.

Geography—Dodge, Primary.

Spelling.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fourth Year Language Reader.

Writing.

Music.

Drawing.

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.

English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; composition.

Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Fifth Year Language Reader.

Spelling.

Nature Study.

Geography—Dodge, Primary.

Music.

Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; composition.
Reading—Baker and Carpenter, Sixth Year Language Reader.
Music.
Spelling.
Geography—Comparative, Dodge.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin: Indian Life: True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.

SEVENTH GRADE

First Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; composition.
Literature: King of the Golden River; Christmas Carol: Westminster Abbey and Christmas.
Physiology—Ritchie, Human Physiology.
History—Hill, North Carolina.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

Second Term

Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II.
Literature: Snowbound; Tom Brown's School Days; Hiawatha.
Composition.
Spelling.
United States History—Eggleston.
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, and True Story of Columbus.

EIGHTH GRADE

First Term

United States History—Eggleston.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing.

THOMAS MEMORIAL GIRLS' DORMITORY

TENNIS

Agriculture.
Arithmetic—Complete Philips-Anderson.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature: Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Wonder Book, etc., from Elson Reader.
Memorizing selections.

Second Term

United States History—Eggleston.
Agriculture.
Bookkeeping—Meservey's Single Entry.
Library Instruction.
English—
Lessons in English: Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Selections from Longfellow and Lowell, etc., from Elson Reader.
Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
English History—Andrews.
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
First Year Science, Snyder.
English—
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature: Tanglewood Tales; Story of the Aeneid; Story of the Iliad; Enoch Arden, Silas Marner.

ACADEMIC II

Algebra (continued)—Wells' Essentials.
Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson, with Manual.
Cæsar (through Book IV)—Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.
History—Ancient World, West.
English—
Rhetoric, Herrick and Damon, Revised.
Composition.
Literature: Lady of the Lake, *Scott;* Vision of Sir Launfal, *Lowell;* Merchant of Venice, *Shakespeare;* Tales of Two Cities, *Dickens;* House of the Seven Gables, *Hawthorne.*

ACADEMIC III

Plane Geometry (five books)—Wentworth.
Cicero—Four orations against Catiline; The Archias, and The Manilian Law—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose based on works read.
French—Chardenal's Grammar.
Le Francais et sa Patrie—Talbot.
Reading: Le Courrier des Etats-Unis.
School Civics—Boynton.
English—Rhetoric; composition based on works read.
Literature: Julius Cæsar, *Shakespeare;* The Oregon Trail, *Parkman;* Sketch Book, *Irving;* Ancient Mariner, *Coleridge;* Outside Reading.

ACADEMIC IV

Latin—Virgil's Aeneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; prosody; prose composition.
Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
French—Newspaper clippings continued; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, *Xavier de Maistre;* dictation; Composition, Talbot.
Physics—Millikan and Gale, with Manual.
or
Theory and Practice of Teaching, Junior Normal.
Bible Study; S. S. Teacher Training—The Pupil and the Teacher, *Weigle.*
English—
Composition.
Literature: Minor Poems, *Milton;* Macbeth, *Shakespeare;* Washington's Farewell Address; Essay on Burns, *Carlyle;* Selections from Burns' Poems; Outside Reading.

JUNIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A III.	English A. III.
French A III.	French A III.
Civics A III.	Civics A III.
Plane Geometry A III.	Plane Geometry A III.
Geography Methods.	Physiology Methods.
History Methods.	Primary Methods in Spelling and Writing; Practice Teaching.

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	English A IV.
French A IV.	French A IV.
Bible A IV.	Bible A IV.
Arithmetic Methods.	School Law.
Grammar Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Complete Primary Methods.	First Aid to the Injured—Red Cross Course.
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	

COLLEGE I

Latin—
De Amicitia et De Senectute; Livy, Books XXI, XXII.
Prose Composition—Gildersleeve.
College Algebra; Wells' Higher Algebra, first term.
Plane Trigonometry—Wells', second term.
Advanced Chemistry, Smith's Inorganic.
Greek—White's First Lessons,
or
French A III.
Bible Study.
English—
History of English Literature—Lovett and Moody.
Specimens of Prose Composition—Nutter, Mersey and Greenough.

COLLEGE II

Greek—
Anabasis—Harper and Wallace.
Prose Composition—Pearson.
or
French A IV.
Psychology—Halleck. For reference: James, Thorndyke.
Analytics.
Sociology.
Biology—Smallwood, Bailey and Reverly. References: Packard, Colton, etc.
English—Principles of Argumentation; American Literature.

TRADES AND INDUSTRIES

COOKING

First Year

Plain cooking, including bread, meat, vegetables and soup.

Second Year

Puddings, cakes, etc.

Third Year

Salads, jellies, ices, etc.

SEWING

First Year

The various stitches for plain sewing.

Second Year

Cutting and making undergarments.

Third Year

Plain dressmaking.

CARPENTRY

The course in Carpentry is well devised and will enable a boy, when he has finished it, to pursue the trade intelligently.

First Year

First Term—Reading rule measure, name and use of tools, sawing, squaring and planing; practical work in shop and on grounds.

Second Term—Grinding and filing tools, plain joints. Group 1-8, practical work in shop and on grounds.

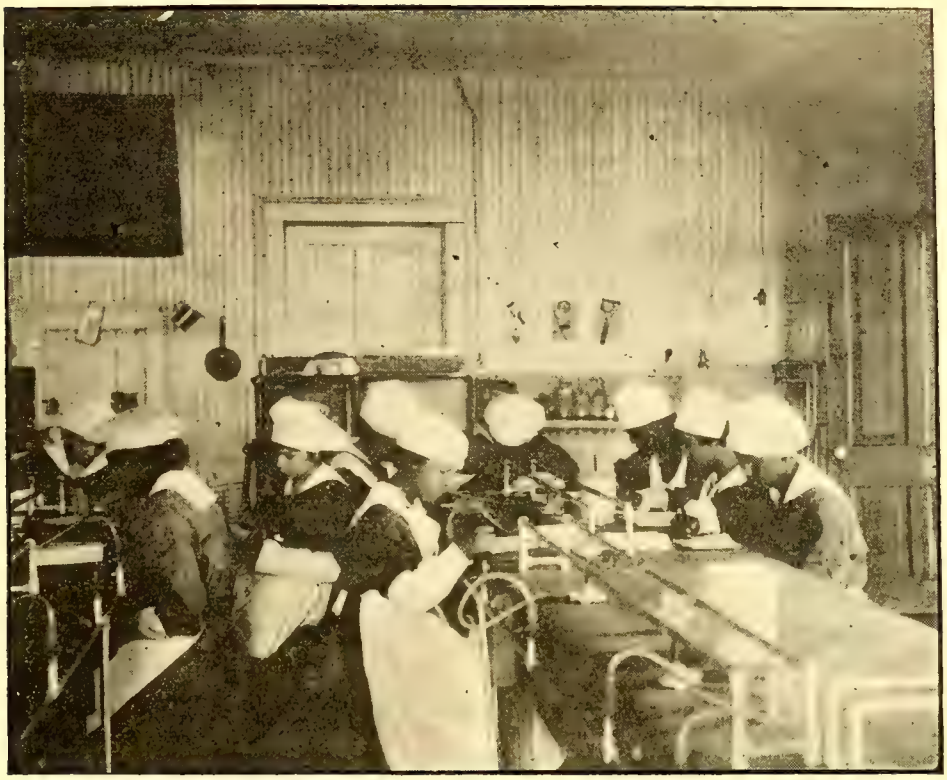
Second Year

First Term—Mortising and tenoning, mitering and dovetailing. Group 8-10, practical work in shop and on grounds.

Third Year

First Term—Plain roof framing, plain stairwork, lectures on elementary mechanics; practical work on grounds.

Second Term—Detailed bills of materials, simple truss construction, strength of material, estimating.



DOMESTIC SCIENCE

CLASS IN CHEMISTRY

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a systematic course based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and frame structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure and shop work.

BRICKLAYING

Use of tools, making mortar, laying brick, building arches and chimneys, laying tiles, plastering.

GENERAL

Church Catechism to be learned by all students.
Prayer Book instruction in the Chapel.
Vocal music throughout the course.
Cooking and sewing required of all girls.
Manual training required of all boys.

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

First Year

Boyer, Clinton Caldwell.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Hanseill.....Raleigh, N. C.
Meyers, Frederick Ricksford.....New York City

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Biggs, Clifford Harold F.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boyer, Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, David Murdough.....Edenton, N. C.
Dancy, Melville Frank.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harris, Helen Gould.....Charleston, S. C.
Hicks, Horace Virginius.....Faison, N. C.
Lushington, Drucilla Alexandrina.....Lynchburg, Va.
Swails, Irene Christina.....Kingstree, S. C.
Worsley, Elizabeth Olivia.....Speed, N. C.

Third Year

Alston, Bertha Amelia.....Durham, N. C.
Alston, Mary Rousmaniere B.....New York City
Bowden, Henry James C.....Brunswick, Ga.
Chavis, Benjamin Franklin.....Oxford, N. C.
Gadsden, Benjamin Flavius.....Walterboro, S. C.
Griffin, Charles Holden.....High Point, N. C.
Halle, Ruth Kathleen.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Hall, Vernon.....Portsmoouth, Va.
Harrison, Laura Elma.....Tarboro, N. C.
Lane, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Emily Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Nevers, Effie Alexandrina.....Ancon-Panama, C. Z.
Nevers, Feland Arthur.....Ancon-Panama, C. Z.
Plummer, Lizzie Green.....Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Frances Pinckney.....Griffin, Ga.
Womack, Mabel Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.

Second Year

Alston, Louvenia.....Garysburg, N. C.
Bacon, Edith Mitchell.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
Baker, Lillie Irene.....West Raleigh, N. C.

Cromwell, Ray Fenwick.....Aurora, N. Y.
Delany, Laura Edith.....Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Willie Swanson.....Olaf, Va.
Forsyth, William Essex.....Darien, Ga.
Hendrick, Christine Catherine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Kerr, Minnie Estella.....Faison, N. C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
McNeill, Edith Corinne.....Clarkton, N. C.
Milton, Venella Gibson.....Hampton, Va.
Motley, Ruby Beavers.....Danville, Va.
Norris, Claudia Mae.....Tryon, N. C.
Pailin, Geneva Estelle.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Payton, Alice Glentens.....Washington, N. C.
Portis, Mary Ella.....Albany, Ga.
Richards, Effie Marie.....Fremont, N. C.
Stephens, Mary Louise.....Durham, N. C.
Stroud, Ruby Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Swails, Zenobia Susan.....Kingstree, S. C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Whitehurst, Mattie Backsley.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel.....Columbia, S. C.
Williams, Jesse Robert L.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Willis, Ludie Jane.....Fayetteville, N. C.

First Year

Abrams, John Charles.....Thomasville, Ga.
Allison, Bessie Knox.....Greensboro, N. C.
Alston, William James.....Warrenton, N. C.
Arrington, Arch, Jr.....Cary, N. C.
Avery, Eugene Lenore.....Morganton, N. C.
Baker, Eula Thelma.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Bell, Willia Mae.....Selma, N. C.
Birdsall, Emily Marie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Blaine, Alexander.....Ringgold, Va.
Boyce, Mattie Ophelia.....Hertford, N. C.
Boyer, Charles Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Brookes, Charles Winfred.....Birmingham, Ala.
Burgess, Annie Maria.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N. C.
Cook, Addie Ray.....New Brookland, S. C.
Cook, Faleece.....New Brookland, S. C.
Cowan, Harry Burton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Cowan, Maud Artelia.....Charlotte, N. C.
Crawford, Herbert.....Dillon, S. C.

Davis, Booker Washington ..... Kinston, N. C.
Dinwiddie, Willie Belle ..... Lexington, Ky.
Edwards, Cornelia Elizabeth ..... Washington, N. C.
Fisher, Anna Virginia ..... Washington, N. C.
Flagg, Sadie ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Folsom, Bertie ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Foy, Pamelia ..... Houston, Va.
Gadsden, Harold ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Gillam, Margaret Timberlake ..... Windsor, N. C.
Grant, Thelma ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Lewis Robert ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Tola ..... St. Mary's, Ga.
Hartsfield, William L. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Annie Haywood ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hemphill, Rosa Belle ..... York, S. C.
Henderson, Albert Thomas ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Henderson, Mildred ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Hoskins, Mary Erma ..... Berkley, Va.
Howard, Alzola Louise ..... Darien, Ga.
Jefferson, Johnnie Louise ..... Daytona, Fla.
Jefferson, Sampson D. ..... Daytona, Fla.
Johnson, Annie Maulvenia ..... Norfolk, Va.
Lamb, Laura Cannella ..... Norfolk, Va.
Lewis, Jane Elizabeth ..... Durham, N. C.
Lytle, Albert Allen ..... Morganton, N. C.
Mallory, John William ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Marshall, Joseph Henry ..... Monroe, N. C.
Martin, John Quincy A. ..... Otter Creek, Fla.
Morgan, Selina ..... Selma, N. C.
Norfleet, Lillian M. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Peters, Marcia Celestine ..... Danville, Ky.
Petree, Myrtle Elizabeth ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Sanders, Juetta Evelyn ..... Columbia, S. C.
Sills, Susie Novella ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Smith, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Orlando C. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Snow, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Calvin Neal ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Stroud, Albertine Leanora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Symonette, Mizpah Leeanna ..... Miami, Fla.
Syms, Ethel May ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Mildred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery ..... New York City

Vinson, Matoaka Beatrice ..... Wilson's Mills, N. C.
Walker, Julia Ellett ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Lillie Mae ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
White, Willie Mae ..... Hertford, N. C.
Wilkinson, Robert Laurie ..... Phoebus, Va.
Williams, Annie Leslie ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Beatrice Clara ..... Albany, Ga.
Williams, Hattie Eliza ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Wilson, Susie Jane ..... Greenville, N. C.
Wimberley, Annie Belle ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Winslow, Catherine Lee ..... Danville, Va.
Wright, Elizabeth Martha ..... York, S. C.
Wyche, Louiseanna Estelle K. ..... Washington, D. C.
Young, Alsie Baker ..... West Asheville, N. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Jackson, Nezza Maud ..... Carthage, N. C.
Scott, Margaret Ruth ..... Griffin, Ga.

THE GRADES

Eighth Grade

Barney, Maggie Belle ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Bonaparte, Richard Waring ..... Charleston, S. C.
Campbell, Anna Mae ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Julia Margaret ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Charles Edward, Jr. ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Governor Ellis, Jr. ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hill, Sallie Lou ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Hinds, Elsie Christina ..... Princeton, N. C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace ..... Washington, D. C.
Holland, Parris ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Johnson, Alma Lois ..... Norfolk, Va.
Joseph, Arista Peter C. ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Lanier, Walter McKinley ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Latham, Edith King ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Atlas David ..... Newton Grove, N. C.
McCoy, Connie Flora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McKenzie, Robert ..... Devon, Pa.
Morgan, Robert Edison ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Prince, Hannah Mabel ..... Washington, N. C.

Rayford, Hattie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine ..... Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Robertson, Eula Belle ..... Wendell, N. C.
Short, Armecia ..... Greenville, N. C.
Stirrup, Lillian Maud ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Stokes, Chancy Cellious ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Taylor, Lossie Belle ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Thornton, Lemuel Leon ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Vass, Fannie Mae ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Walker, Mary Elizabeth ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Watlington, Roxanna ..... Yanceyville, N. C.
Whittle, Henry Clinton ..... North View, Va.
Wilson, Clara Anna ..... Shawboro, N. C.

Seventh Grade

Alexander, Ethel ..... Williamston, N. C.
Artis, Pauline ..... Eureka, N. C.
Avery, Thelma Arniss ..... Morganton, N. C.
Barber, Susie Alice ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bass, Gertrude E. ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Benjamin, Joseph ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Broadway, Grace Eleanora ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Burch, Mamie Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cheston, Joseph Lee ..... Trenton, N. C.
Clarke, Othella M. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Coleman, Rosa Lee ..... South Hill, Va.
Costley, Creston ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Crews, Ernest ..... Oxford, N. C.
Davenport, Stella Mae ..... Roper, N. C.
Dunn, Clarence H. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Edmondson, Julia Belle ..... Oxford, N. C.
Elgin, Louis Leroy ..... Los Angeles, Cal.
Ellis, William L. ..... Middlesex, N. C.
Ford, Alla ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Fuller, Johnnie Ruth ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Gayle, Withas Miller ..... South Hill, Va.
Greene, Rosa ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gunnings, Mattie ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hall, Tulia Marenia ..... Roper, N. C.
Hartsfield, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hemby, Samuel Hall, Jr. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Hopkins, Rosa ..... Farmville, N. C.
Hopkins, Thelma Bertha ..... Farmville, N. C.
Hunter, Arthur ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Jackson, Luna Taylor ..... Atlantic City, N. J.
Johnson, Lucretia ..... Sanford, N. C.
Jones, Marion V. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Jones, Willie Mae ..... Williamston, N. C.
Love, Bettie Lee ..... Durham, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Brantford M. ..... Summerville, S. C.
McBride, Minnie Lee ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Motley, James Hartwell ..... Danville, Va.
Pressley, Victoria ..... Kingstree, S. C.
Ray, Exodus ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Ray, Hollis James ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Riddick, Susie Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sandoz, Gilda ..... Beaumont, Texas
Sango, John ..... Sierra Leone, Africa
Sills, Hudie Rosella ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Slade, Louallie ..... Williamston, N. C.
Stanley, Othello Doremus ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Stewart, Leonard H. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Swinson, Calvin ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Thomas, William ..... Castalia, N. C.
Thompson, John Aaron ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Thompson, William Morrusso ..... Newark, N. J.
Thornton, Charles Thomas ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Townes, Marena ..... Henderson, N. C.
Waddell, Nannie Estelle ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Cora Agnora ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Winters, David ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Sixth Grade

Beavers, Artice Bonnell ..... Danville, Va.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria ..... Norfolk, Va.
Bryan, Irma Juliet ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Cartwright, Viola Lee ..... Norfolk, Va.
Chappelle, Genevieve ..... Baltimore, Md.
Cheek, Viola Allen ..... Halifax, N. C.
Coletrane, Edgar ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Cooper, William Price ..... Newport News, Va.
Cromartie, Emma Belle ..... Hope Mills, N. C.
Cuffee, Susie Bennett ..... Norfolk, Va.
Cutchin, Georgianna Daisy ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Davis, Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Isaac Hughes ..... Morehead City, N. C.

Dunston, William Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hagans, Harry B. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hill, Bertha Elizabeth ..... Evergreen, N. C.
Hockaday, Lubeenia Caroline ..... Creedmore, N. C.
Hoggard, Celia Evelyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jackson, Magnolia Anna ..... Chester, Pa.
Jefferies, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Margaret ..... New Brookland, N. C.
Johnson, Martha Coleman ..... Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Rebecca Jane ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Jones, Marie ..... Morganton, N. C.
King, Jennie Ethel ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Lane, Belva ..... Auburn, N. C.
Latham, Wiley James, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Bertha ..... Southport, N. C.
Lee, Charles Robert ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Lynch, Martha Alice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lyon, Vilena ..... Wendell, N. C.
Mason, Wilmer Herbert ..... Garysburg, N. C.
McCall, Jackson ..... Wilmington, N. C.
McCarthy, Fred Alonzo, Jr. ..... Charleston, S. C.
McKethon, Claud ..... Linden, N. C.
McKoy, Clyde ..... Hoffman, N. C.
Mebane, Etta ..... Durham, N. C.
Mickens, Vera Vern ..... Miami, Fla.
Mitchell, Jettnellor ..... Berkley, Va.
Moore, Essie Merrelda ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Patterson, John Christian ..... Morganton, N. C.
Pressley, Nora Francenia ..... Kingstree, S. C.
Russell, James ..... Norlina, N. C.
Smith, Ernest Lewis ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Smith, Gertrude ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Spears, Caroline Bernice ..... Concord, N. C.
Strickland, John William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thornton, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vass, Olga Belle ..... Porstmouth, Va.

Fifth Grade

Allen, Mark Hanna ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Alston, William Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Arrington, Robert Ernest ..... McKenney, Va.
Bailey, Herbert ..... Neuse, N. C.
Bell, Lauretta Esther ..... Beaufort, N. C.

Best, John Wesley ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Blake, Beulah Marshline ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Borden, Carrie Lee ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus ..... Richmond, Va.
Bullock, Annie Dudley ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Burton, William ..... Pelham Manor, N. Y.
Cabrera, Juan Miguel ..... Mujica, Cuba
Cousin, Minnie ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Crawford, Grace Janet ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Culbreth, Lucy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cumbo, Bernice Ernestine ..... Berkley, Va.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin F. ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Dockery, Viola ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Freeman, Henry George ..... Watertown, Conn.
Glover, Lillian Georgia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Grissom, Juanita ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herring, Dora Deans ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Herring, Lillie ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Hollins, Almira ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Hollins, Mabel Annie L. ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Hunter, Leanora ..... Neuse, N. C.
Hunter, Rebecca ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Johnson, Nannie May ..... Durham, N. C.
Joyner, Martha ..... Berkeley, Va.
Leach, Stirling Harvey ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
McCullers, Naomi ..... Overbrook, Pa.
Morgan, Anna ..... Bailey, N. C.
Murdough, Viola Sessoms ..... Endenton, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor ..... Washington, D. C.
Ray, Alta ..... Benson, N. C.
Rogers, James Edward ..... Cary, N. C.
Russell, Julia May ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Shirley, Abram ..... Farmville, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Early ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Waddell, Hosea ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walden, Blanche Mae ..... Beachton, Ga.
Weaver, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wilkerson, Edward Theodore ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Wilkins, Evna ..... Dunn, N. C.
Williams, Alexander, Jr. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Williams, William Lee ..... Hampton, Va.
Wright, Mallie Cornelia ..... Washington, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Basnett, Amanda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Bullock, Willia Mae ..... Oxford, N. C.
Carpenter, Violet ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Cooper, Eddie Luke ..... Nashville, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
Dover, Ocia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Romie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, James ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Edwards, Fannie ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Faulkner, Mary Esther ..... Ringgold, Va.
Gunter, Maggie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Jerman Everett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Wade Hampton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Mabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jordan, James ..... Ridgeway, N. C.
King, Annie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lewis, John William ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Mayo, John Hawks ..... Roper, N. C.
McClenney, Theodore ..... Edenton, N. C.
McNeill, Landon ..... Maxton, N. C.
O'Neal, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Owens, Chloe A. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Parker, Dennis ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pretty, Wallace Edward ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Revis, Mildred Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, William Benton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Georgia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Willie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Reuben ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Oscar ..... Trenton, N. C.
Stanley, Annie Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sutton, William Walter ..... Kinston, N. C.
Terry, Magnolia Ruth ..... Durham, N. C.
Walker, Mamie Emma ..... South Hill, Va.
Watkins, Annie Edna ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Williams, Edward Lee ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Williams, Katie Sue ..... Windsor, N. C.
Williamson, Lillie B. ..... Chadborne, N. C.

Third Grade

Debnan, Lonnie
Douglass, Sara
Dunn, Daisy
Dunn, Maggie
Dunn, Ruby
Farrar, Anna
Gill, Kathleen
Haywood, Katie Lou
Hinton, Susie
Jones, Bertha
McKnight, Timothy
Nichols, Vivian
Omstead, Allen
Randolph, James
Shepard, Juanita
Whitley, Clement

Second Grade

Applewhite, Lottie
Bryant, Maggie
Donalson, Rebecca
Dunn, Louise
Gill, Anna Ball
Glover, Margaret
Haywood, Mary Anna
Henry, Willie
Hinton, Rosa Belle
Hockaday, Minnie
Horton, Edward
Jones, Johnny
Randolph, May True
Shepard, Robert
Smith, Bessie
Weaver, Lemuel
Perry, Harriett

First Grade

Alston, Edna
Alston, Lizzie
Applewhite, Oscar
Battle, Lucien
Covington, James
Covington, Lillie Mae
Dunn, Alice
Dunn, Katie
Dunn, Lenny
Dunn, Lucile
Dunn, Thomas
Dunn, Walter
Evans, Horace
Farrar, Samuel
Farrington, Thomas
Freeman, Carrie
Freeman, Joseph
Glover, Raymond
Gunter, Elizabeth
Haywood, Willie
Hinton, Eneas
Hinton, Ernest
Hinton, Robert
Horton, Joseph
Hughes, Joseph
Jeffries, Elbert
Jeffries, Leroy
Jeffries, Louise
Jones, Otis
Kelly, Alice
Kelly, Pattie
Knox, Joseph
Knox, Lillian
Lee, Sadie
Lynch, Edith
McKnight, William
Montgomery, Glennie
Morris, Arthur
Nichols, Emma
Parrish, Willie
Peace, James
Peace, Margaret
Powell, Herman
Rancom, Haywood
Rancom, James
Rancom, Ollie
Randolph, Florence
Randolph, Gozy
Shepard, Henry
Smith, Cora May B.
Tucker, Robert
Wallace, Maggie
Wilson, James
Wilson, Fred
Wilson, Jennie Mae
Young, Cozy
Young, Ethel Mae

AFTERNOON SCHOOL

A Class

Artis, Vear Josephine ..... Dudley, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Carpenter, Lily Della ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Dozier, Judith Victoria ..... Barco, N. C.
Howard, Ida Lue ..... Lexington, Ky.
Stamps, George William ..... North Harlowe, N. C.

B Class

Alexander, Mary Garland ..... Wise, N. C.
Lewton, Eunice ..... Edenton, N. C.
McDowell, Alice Lavina ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
McMillan, Flora Margaret ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Patterson, Florence Olivia ..... Florence, S. C.
Searcy, Era Victoria ..... Stokesdale, N. C.
Stevens, Lillie ..... Abbottsburg, N. C.
Younger, Ruth ..... Apopka, Fla.

Special

Delany, Mrs. Julia Amaza ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Laws, Malinda ..... Columbia, S. C.
Neille, Hagar Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Mrs. Lillie A. ..... West Raleigh, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

Dressmaking

Mary Alexander
Willie Edwards
Tulia Hall
Alzola Howard
Magnolia Jackson
Malinda Laws
Florence Patterson

Masonry

Hartwell Motley

Carpentry

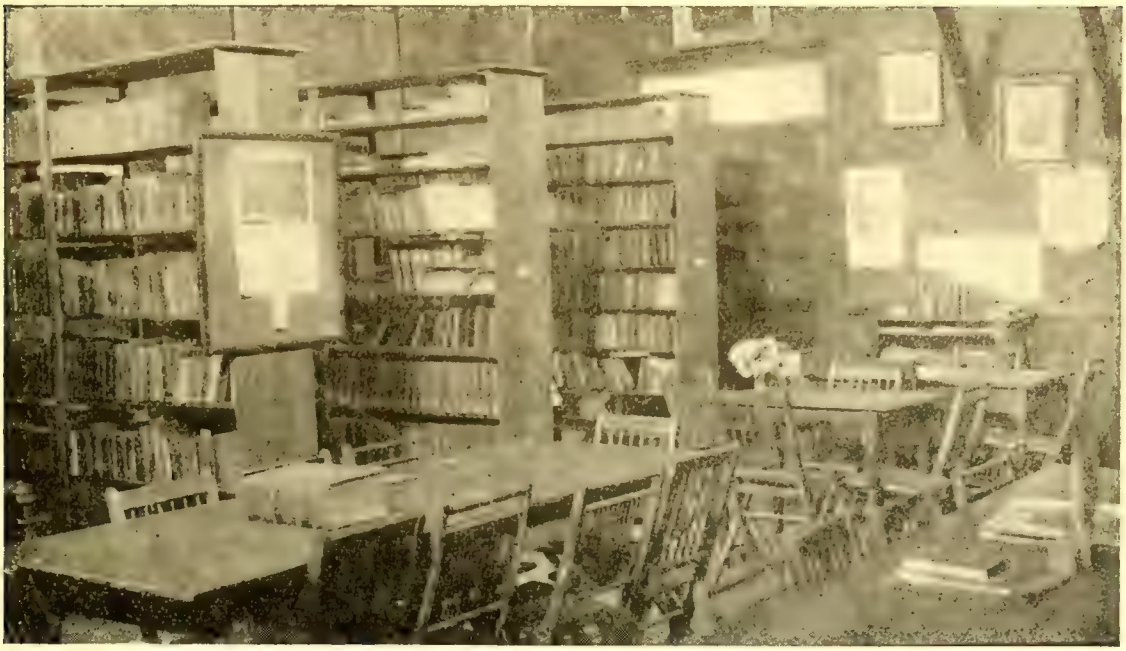
Parris Holland
Richard Bonaparte
Ernest Smith
Othello Stanley
George Stamps
Landon McNeill
Clyde McKoy
Clinton Whittle
Stephen Mackey
Herbert Crawford
Arista Joseph
Walter Sutton
Robert McKenzie
Ray Cromwell
John Abrams
James Russell

1919-1920

SUMMARY

Junior College Department		3
First Year	3	
Academic Department		128
Fourth Year	9	
Third Year	16	
Second Year	26	
First Year	77	
Normal Department		2
Second Year	2	
First to Eighth Grade		320
Eighth Grade	33	
Seventh Grade	58	
Sixth Grade	50	
Fifth Grade	48	
Fourth Grade	41	
Third Grade	16	
Second Grade	17	
First Grade	57	
Evening School		11
A Class	6	
B Class	5	
Special		4
Training School for Nurses		39
Graduates 1919-1920	16	
Seniors	3	
Juniors	7	
Probationers	13	
Music		70
Dressmaking		7
Masonry		1
Carpentry		16
		601
Counted Twice		94
Total		507

NEW TEACHER TRAINING BUILDING



A CORNER OF THE LIBRARY

GRADUATES

PREVIOUS TO 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston (deceased).
S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.
Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Bishop Suffragan, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Hannibal Henderson (deceased).
Nannie Logan (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. John W. Perry (deceased).
Mary Pettipher (Perry), Teacher, Parish School, Tarboro, N. C.
Rev. Samuel N. Vass, D.D., Field Secretary, National Baptist Publishing Board, Nashville, Tenn.
*George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, Fayetteville, N. C.
Julia Amey, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.
Rev. Joseph S. Quarles (deceased).

1888

J. C. White, Principal (deceased).

1891

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), Teacher of Domestic Science, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.
Kate R. Truman (deceased).

1892 COLLEGIATE

Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Hopkinsville, Ky.
Alfred J. Griffin, A. M., Principal, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.

PARTIAL

David Williams Parker, Principal, Graded School, Mobile, Ala.

* Former teacher.

NORMAL

Mary Lavinia Harrison, Teacher, Deaf and Dumb Institute, Jackson, Miss.
*Ella Nora Ray (Eagles), Charlotte, N. C.
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1893 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Thomas B. Bailey, U. S. Mail Service, Kinston, N. C.

NORMAL

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1894 COLLEGIATE

Henry S. Ellison, Teacher, Parish School, Lincolnton, N. C.

1895 COLLEGIATE

*Louise B. Ellison, Charleston, S. C.

1896 COLLEGIATE

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), (deceased).
Mary M. Howe, Teacher, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.
*Theodore F. Williams, A.M., Washington, D. C.

NORMAL

Harriet C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Internal Revenue Office, Raleigh, N. C.
*C. Estelle Norwood (Fennar), West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N. C.
*Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, Albany, Ga.
Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
Cornelius M. Howe, M.D.

1897 COLLEGIATE

*Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), Baltimore, Md.
Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

NORMAL

Rev. John B. Elliott, St. Anna's Mission, Columbia, S. C.
*Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher, Charlotte, N. C.

1898 COLLEGIATE

Clara W. Whitehead (Poris), Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., Topeka, Kans.

---

* Former teacher.

NORMAL

Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers), Norfolk, Va.

1899 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B.S., S.T.B., B.D., Assistant Rector, St. Philip's Church, New York City.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Daisy B. Birdsall (Evans), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Albert E. Day (deceased).
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Pay Office, Brooklyn, N. C.

1900 COLLEGIATE

Theodore Pollard, Lakewood, N. J.
Rev. David L. Ferguson, St. Paul, Minn.
Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
William T. Wallace, Railway Mail Service, Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Artemisia Bowden, Principal, Parish School, San Antonio, Texas.
Margaret C. Tucker, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.

1901 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B.D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
John M. Pollard, Urban League, Dayton, O.

NORMAL

Eleanor H. Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
*Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), Paducah, Ky.
*Susan M. Rhone (Grice), Petersburg, Va.

1902 COLLEGIATE

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., Griffin, Ga.
Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

NORMAL

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
*Myrtle J. Hill (Bell).
*Eleanor L. White (Young), Norfolk, Va.
*M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Columbia, S. C.

* Former teacher.

1903 COLLEGIATE

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D., Gastonia, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves, A.B., Standard Life Insurance Co., Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Rector of Christ Church, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

NORMAL

Lucien H. Durham (deceased).
*Georgia Lander (Wright), Charlotte, N. C.
*Caroline Roach (Fisher), Newbern, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons) (deceased).
*Elizabeth Thorn McInnis (Brewer), Jacksonville, Fla.
*Mary Della Tinnen (McLaughlin), Charlotte, N. C.

1904 COLLEGIATE

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
Della I. Washington (Wilson) (deceased).

NORMAL

*Katherine M. Brown, Mercy Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass (Noble) (deceased).
*Cecil B. Gwyn (Lewis), New York City.
Laura W. Ray (deceased).
David Dann (deceased).

1905 COLLEGIATE

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden (deceased).
Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, St. Ann's Mission, New Brookland, S. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard, U. S. Mail Service, New Haven, Conn.

NORMAL

*Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), Bedford City, Va.
Mary A. Curtis, Teacher, Greenville, N. C.
Martha May Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Eliza J. Hill (Murphy), Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Washington, D. C.
Martha M. Jordan (Yores), Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher, Spartanburg, S. C.

* Former teacher.

Ada R. Speight (Goodwin), Teacher, Parish School, Gainesville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight, Teacher, Tallahassee, Fla.
Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S. C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodena), Teacher, Wilmington, N. C.

1906 COLLEGIATE

Lula Thomas Howe (Robinson), Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Bedford City, Va.
Ernest M. Pollard, A.B., Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Jacksonville, Fla.

SPECIAL

William Bowman Gaston, Electric Shoe Shop, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Minnie Tina Brooks, Teacher, County School, Apex, N. C.
Elizabeth Marie Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, School for Deaf, Dumb and Blind, Raleigh, N. C.
*Roxanna Amelia Lewter (Rich), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Nellie Andrews Ligon, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adelaide Lola Philips (Norrell), Richmond, Va.

1907 COLLEGIATE

*Anna May Coleman (Martin), Pittsburg, Pa.
Julia Cain Truman, Teacher, Durham, N. C.
Lemuel Thackera Delaney, M.D., Raleigh, N. C.
*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.
*E. Irving Westfield, Tryon, N. C.

NORMAL

*Sarah D. Boykin, Raleigh, N. C.
Amelia G. Ellison (deceased).
Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.
Frances Iredell Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
*Floria S. Payton (Mask), Washington, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, D.D.S., Baltimore, Md.
Margaret Louise Weaver (Scott), Raleigh, N. C.

* Former teacher.

1908 COLLEGIATE

*Marion T. Higgs (Love), Bluefield, W. Va.
Susan M. James (Perry), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Frances Wimberly (Stevens), Tarboro, N. C.
W. D. Franklin Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank H. Wimberly, C.C.B., Atlantic City, N. J.
Thomas Yeargin, New York City.

NORMAL

*Jennie K. Foster, St. Mary's Industrial Institute, Keeling, Tenn.
Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro, N. C.
Sarah C. Green (Vass) (deceased).
Celestine J. Hagan (Williams), Jacksonville, Fla.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell) (deceased).
Lula L. Turner (deceased).

1909 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Harold McClean, Rector St. Simon and St. Cyprian's Church, New Rochelle, N. Y.

NORMAL

Effie L. Evans (deceased).
*Sarah M. Johnson, New Rochelle, N. Y.
*Nellie L. Jones (Wortham) (deceased).
*Anna V. McDonald (deceased).
*Rowena A. Simmons.

1910 COLLEGIATE

*Sarah L. Delany, Supervisor of Public Schools, under Jeanes Fund, Wake Co., N. C.
Mary F. Hendricks, Teacher, Public School, Method, N. C.
Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Christine C. Perry (White) (deceased).
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, N. C.
Rev. Josephus McDonald, B.D. (deceased).
William H. Phillips, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

ACADEMIC

Ralph N. Dunn, A.B., Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
William R. Edmunds.
Harvey H. Noble, Raleigh, N. C.
James S. Thompson, M.D., Weldon, N. C.

---

* Former teacher.

NORMAL

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, Wendell, N. C.
Martha W. Daye, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Durham County, Durham, N. C.
Claudine Edmonds (Edmunds) (deceased).
Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
*Louise M. Martin (Graves), West Raleigh, N. C.
Mabel D. Moore (McIntyre), Wilmington, N. C.
Joanna Moye (Graves), Wilmington, N. C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley) (deceased).
Ernestine R. Scarlette, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Parish School, Spartanburg, S. C.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N. C.
*Blanche B. Wood (Cassey), St. Louis, Mo.

1911 COLLEGIATE

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Student, New York City.
Bailey B. Glover, Student, Business College, San Jose, Cal.
Lula L. Turner (deceased).
Rev. Julian A. Simpkins, Spartanburg, S. C.

ACADEMIC

Loumel Hall, Pullman Service, New York City.
Randall Moore, Student, Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
George Williams, Student, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga.

NORMAL

Pearl Alston, Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Brunswick County, N. C.
Esther V. Bryan (Fountain), Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Alma Claggett, Orange, N. J.
*Annie E. Foster, Newton, N. J.
*Nancy Hoke (Thompson), Ambler, Pa.
*Eula M. Jackson (deceased).
*Mary E. Jones (Wooten), Washington, N. C.
Mabel J. McCauley (Jones), New York City.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), New York City.
*Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

* Former teacher.

1912 COLLEGIATE

Lillie C. Boykin (deceased).
Ada S. Harris, Teacher, County Training School, Whiteville, N. C.
*Theodosia Hall, Stenographer, Jacksonville, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey, St. Louis, Mo.
Thomas W. Haywood, M.D., Warrenton, N. C.
*Julius W. Hockaday, Automobile Works, Detroit, Mich.
*Rev. Julian C. Perry, Rector, Mission of the Good Shepherd, Sumter, S. C.

ACADEMIC

Tempie K. Wimberly, Teacher, Rocky Mount, N. C.

NORMAL

*Tamar Cameron, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Annie B. Fennell (Black), Teacher, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1913 COLLEGIATE

*Julia E. Delany, Student, New York City.
Harriet R. Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N. C.
Minerva L. Haywood, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa M. Terry, Teacher, St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, M.D., Charlotte, N. C.
Randall Moore, Student Dental College, Philadelphia, Pa.
Richard L. Parrott, U. S. Navy.
Lieut. Robert R. Penn, Student, Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass.

1914 COLLEGIATE

Rev. Goulbourne M. Blackett, St. John's Church, Orlando, Fla.
*Mary F. Clark (Mayo), Tarboro, N. C.
George C. Graves, Teacher, Method, N. C.
Leroy A. Graves, Teacher, Berry O'Kelley School, Method, N. C.
Henry W. Hall, M.D., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rev. William S. McKay, Syracuse, N. Y.
*Amanda E. Watson (Grimes), Washington, N. C.
Charles C. Willett, Student, Lincoln University, Chester, Pa.

NORMAL

Ida B. Brown, Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Helen L. Burghardt (Douglass), Washington, D. C.
*Elizabth F. Forbes (Evans), Teacher, Parish School Fayetteville, N. C.

* Former teacher.

Effie P. Herritage (Muse), Teacher, Parish School, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver, Teacher, Supervisor, Public Schools, under Jeanes Fund, Halifax County, N. C.
Lucy C. Pearce, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Mattie L. Porter, Teacher, Public School, Spring Hope, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup, Teacher, Principal, Public School, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
*Florida Tucker (Roberts), Raleigh, N. C.

1915 COLLEGIATE

William K. Bell, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Walter B. Cromwell, Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry B. Delany, Jr., D.D.S., New York City.
Mildred E. Freeman, Teacher, County Training School, Smithfield, N. C.
*M. Rogerleen McCauley (deceased).
*F. Pernetta Morissey, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mary J. Satterwhite, Supervisor, under Jeanes Fund, Martin County, Williamston, N. C.
Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Public School, Smithfield, N. C.

NORMAL

*Rose Y. Cromwell, Aurora, N. Y.
*Vera O. Hairston (Dunston) (deceased).
*Rosa Dell Hall (Williams), Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Lucy Hinton (Birdsall), Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian D. Pearce, Teacher West Raleigh Public School.
*Annie V. Perry, Teacher, Public School, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgia A. Spears, Assistant Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
*Gertrude H. Tucker (Higgs), Raleigh, N. C.

1916 COLLEGIATE

Harriet S. Boyer, Student College of Music, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ernest McDonald, D.D.S., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Robert W. Smyre, Student, Howard University Medical School, Washington, D. C.

NORMAL

Halita V. Asbury, Student, University of South California.
Bertha C. Barlow, Teacher, Rural School, Tarboro, N. C.
Ruth T. Daves, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
Edna E. Fleming, Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

* Former teacher.

Beatrice V. Harris, Teacher, Public School, Norlina, N. C.
Mildred Johnson, Teacher, Davidsonville, Md.
Sarah Jones (Ashley), Teacher, Public School, Zebulon, N. C.
*Frances L. Martin, Philadelphia, Pa.
Katherine McK. Tucker, Raleigh, N. C.
*V. Grace Williams, Principal Public School, Wathall, N. C.

1917 COLLEGIATE

Thelma V. Burgess, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Clement O. Hall, U. S. Army.
Lieut. Bravid W. Harris, Student, Bishop Payne Div. School, Petersburg, Va.
Howard H. McNeill, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mildred A. Otey (Taylor), Supervisor Domestic Science, under Jeanes Fund, Wake County, N. C.
Arthur McD. Payne, Student, New York Dental College.
Eustace O. Smithwick, Student, Meharry College, Nashville, Tenn.

NORMAL

Clara S. Bond, Teacher, Public School, Print, N. C.
Patsy A. Keyes, Teacher of Sewing, Public School, Williamston, N. C.
Dagmar M. Pusey, Teacher, Hudgins, Va.

ACADEMIC

Clinton C. Boyer, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Julius J. C. Bryan, Student, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Lucius Delany, Student, University of New York, New York City.
Mattie Mallory, Teacher, Public School, Apex, N. C.
Estelle G. Nichols, Teacher, Public School, Clinton, N. C.
Egbert L. Price, Student, Bishop Payne Div. School, Petersburg, Va.
Perry Devan Robinson, Student, Howard University, Washington D. C.
Sarah A. Williams (Capehart), Raleigh, N. C.

1918 COLLEGIATE

Harriett S. Boyer, Student, College of Music, Philadelphia, Pa.

NORMAL

Ellen L. Alston, Teacher, Public School, Wilmington, N. C.
Bettie L. Foster, Teacher, Public School, Durham, N. C.
*Edna Pallemon, Teacher, Parachial School, Griffin, Ga.

---

* Former teacher.

1919 COLLEGIATE

ACADEMIC

Hubert T. Delany, Student, New York City College.
Hansiell Dunn, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Madaline Hudson, Teacher, Normal School, Edenton, N. C.
Frederick Meyers, Student, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Marguerite Swails (Thaggard), Fayetteville, N. C.
Pearl Wilkerson, Teacher, Parish School, Columbus, Ga.
Julia Williams, Teacher, Public School, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Ethel Bernard, Teacher, North Hanover, N. C.
Thelma Burgess, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Marie L. Hendricks, Teacher, Thompson Institute, Lumberton, N. C.
Annie Perry, Teacher, Robersonville, N. C.
Nettie Powell, Teacher, Hassell, N. C.
Mary L. Wood, Student, Cheney Institute, Cheney, Pa.

STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED TRADE CERTIFICATES

Dressmaking

Gertrude Stockton
Virginia Bryant
Martha Coley
Clara Bond
Genesee Wilder
Mildred Otey
Ella Morgan
Mary J. Satterwhite
Hager J. Neill
Nettie Powell
Bertha Barlow
Carrie Willis
Patty M. Malone
Rebecca Kent
Kate Cotton
Patsy Keyes
Minnie Isley
Dagmar Pusey
Marie Hendrick
Effie Richards

Carpentry

John H. Reaves
Julian A. Simpkins
Williams O. Speight
Hubert Delany
Loumel R. Hall
James K. Satterwhite
R. Raymond Penn
Parris Holland

Masonry

David Dann
James H. Nichols
Walter McDowell
Peter A. Edwards
Benjamin Chavis
Harry Satterwhite
Lee Johnson

Printing

Howard McNeill
Lorenzo A. King
Eustace O. Smithwick
James Posey

GRADUATE NURSES FROM ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

1898

Anna A. Groves (Perkinson), District Nurse ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle) ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason ..... Method, N. C.
Pearl L. Odem .....
Claudia D. West (Brown) ..... Boston, Mass.

1900

J. Isabella Groves (deceased) .....
Eliza T. Raynor (Hinton) ..... New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling ..... Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta, R.N. ..... Durham, N. C.
Mary T. Gantt ..... Abbeville, S. C.
Eulah Rogers (Plummer) ..... Lansdown, Pa.

1901

Virginia E. Hackney ..... Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belchor) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Agnes E. White (Anderson) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Katharine Howe (King) ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner) ..... Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter ..... High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell) ..... Berkley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Nina E. Peoples (Holt) ..... Pittsfield, Mass.
Mollie B. Williams (Freeman) ..... Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner (deceased) .....
Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson) ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes) ..... Oklahoma
Mary L. McInnis (Canty) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant) ..... Henderson, N. C.
Carolina M. Mabry (deceased) .....

1906

Nannie G. Taylor ..... Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt ..... Mebane, N. C.

1907

Phoebe A. Washington ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Narcissa E. Lee (Davis) ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt (Washington) ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis (deceased) .....
Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall) ..... Rankin, Ga.
Lucy Taylor ..... Greenville, N. C.
Florence Catherine Wilson ..... Geneseo, N. Y.
Daisy Beatrice Ancrum (Spears) ..... Washington, D. C.

1909

Hattie Anderson Smith ..... Columbia, S. C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Belle Fields (Burt) ..... Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter, R.N. ..... Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis (deceased) .....
Carrie Blanches Hayes, ... Community Nurse, Tarboro, N. C.
Mary Eloise James (deceased) .....
Maude Caroline Poole (deceased) .....
Leanna Grogan ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Gertrude Estella Gary (Allen) ..... Newark, N. J.

1911

Naomi Ruth Dancy ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Bessie Mary Klugh (Medley) ..... Roanoke, Va.
Nannie Lee Pritchett (Johnson) ..... Richmond, Va.

1912

Mary Elizabeth Snipes ..... Anderson, S. C.

1913

Dina Ada Adams (Willis) ..... Wilson, N. C.
Anna Eliza Beamer (deceased) .....
Julia Williamson Boyd ..... Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary Eliza Fisher (Holt) ..... High Point, N. C.
Peter James Mitchell ..... Thomasville, Ga.

Rose Ann Whittingham ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum) ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson) (deceased) .....

1914

Charlotte McQueen (Faison) ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Placide B. Williams ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Lola A. Nettles ..... Sanford, Fla.
Jessie Pearl Strong (Smith) ..... Baltimore, Md.

1915

Catherine J. Henry, R.N. ..... St. John's Hospital, Antigua, B. W. I.
Leona E. Hawley ..... District Nurse, Staunton, Va.
Mamie J. Pigott, R.N. ..... Community Nurse, New Bern, N. C.
Chellie Young (Young) ..... Society Hill, N. C.
Pennie Gowans (Watlington) ..... Langston, Okla.
Gertrude McWilliams (Blackman), R.N. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe, R.N. ..... Baltimore, Md.

1916

Lila Williams ..... Head Nurse, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Eva F. C. White (Herndon) ..... Petersburg, Va.
Mary Ada Culbreth ..... Wilson, N. C.
Alleane W. Brown ..... New York City
Lillian Robinson ..... Huntington, W. Va.
Lula C. Grantham ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
R. Madelyn C. Bullock (Norton) ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Louise Harris ..... Norfolk, Va.
Mary Cash ..... Tampa, Fla.
Annie E. Harrell ..... Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Alice M. Hall, R.N. ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mary E. Griffen, R.N. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Iola E. Williams ..... Williamston, S. C.
Nannie B. Stephens, R.N.,
King's Daughters Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
Ruth E. Wilson ..... Norfolk, Va.

1918

Louise E. Booker, R.N. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Alberta Rush (Gatling), R.N. ..... Cedartown, Ga.
Levada W. Miller, R.N. ..... Scotia Seminary, Concord, N. C.
J. Ellen Moody (deceased) .....
Sallie E. Richardson, R.N. ..... Spring Hope, N. C.

Mabel Coe, R.N. .....Nurse, Eye Specialist, Raleigh, N. C.
Ida E. Aikins, R.N.....Atlanta, Ga.
Gracie M. Hemphill, R.N. .....York, S, C,

1919

Mary E. Cary, R.N.....King's Daughters Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
Almeda N. White, R.N. .....Birmingham, Ala.
Beatrice Spellman, R.N. .....St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va.
Annie B. Foy, R.N. .....St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va.
Lovetta Walden, R.N.....Beachton, Ga.
Beatrice J. McMillan, R.N. .....Allendale, S. C.
Georgia A. Murphy, R.N.....St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va.
Mattie B. Ellerby, R.N. .....Gibson, N. C.
Mamie L. Wilkins, R.N. .....Elberon, Ga.
Fannie L. Thompson, R.N. .....Quitman, Ga.
Isabel J. Matthews, R.N.....Henry St. Settlement, New York City
Louise A. Matthews, R.N.....East Orange. N. J.
Alma R. Jones .....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Ettrula Phillips .....Hampton, Va.
Hattie B. Epps, R.N.,
Night Supervisor, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Vocational Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-FIFTH SESSION
1921-1922

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1922

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Vocational Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-FOURTH SESSION
1920-1921

MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
RALEIGH
1921

CALENDAR 1921-1922

1921

September 28, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 29, Thursday. Fall Term begins.

November 24, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Sunday. Christmas Day.

1922

January 1, Sunday. Emancipation Day.

January 23-27. Examinations.

January 30, Monday. Spring Term begins.

March 1. Ash Wednesday.

April 14. Good Friday.

April 16. Easter Day.

April 17. Easter Monday.

May 22-26. Examinations.

May 31. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 31. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President

Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer

George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer

Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director

Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

John W. Wood, D.C.L.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)

Miss Mary Wood (St. Augustine's)

Miss Angeline Vandervall

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Lester B. Granger
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Teacher of Music

Mrs. Ella W. Rowell
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

AISY S. WILLIAMS.....Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study, and Mission Classes

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S., (A. and T. College)
Superintendent

Edward J. Friman
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Llewyn McCauley ..... Obstetrician
Dr. Thadeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Henry G. Turner ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright,
Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer,
Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Dr. G. W. Sherrill ..... Interne
Miss Hattie B. Epps, R.N. ..... Supervisor of Training School
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. Mary V. Glenton
Dr. John O. Plummer
Dr. G. W. Sherrill
Miss Hattie B. Epps, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams
Miss Bertha Richards

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, dining-rooms, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. She should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year: (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

A post-graduate course of six months is offered with Massage, Hydrotherapy, and one other subject.

GRADUATES, 1920-1921

Arrena G. Yarber
Therese Barringer
Jessie B. Alford
Charlotte Foxhall
Annie B. Wingfield

Seniors

Eudora Cyola Tucker
Janey Hayes Carter
Celia Virginia Midgett
Madeline Douglass Gilmer
Lillian Fisher Lee
Mary J. H. Ware

Juniors

Willie Gussie Williams
Katie Thorne
Geneva Mae White
Lucy Dillard

Intermediates

Dancy Taylor
Aggie Freeman
Cerise Beatrice Mitchell
Thelma Petty
Bernice Brewton
Sarah Green
Edith Corinne McNeill
Mercie Wheeler
Addie Downey

Probationers

Lelia Griffin
Lila Gillians
Katie Smith
Mattie McMillan
Lillie Mae Simmons
Fanny Marrow
Claudine Savage
Buena Collins
Bessie Frazier
Nannette Stedman

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-fourth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union Station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the School is valued at over $250,000. The buildings include Smith Building, George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, Lyman Building, Chapel, Library and Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, St. Agnes Hospital, Nurses' Home, Principal's House, Teachers' Cottages, Laundry, Farm House, Barns, Trade Buildings, and Teacher Training Building.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended. Boarding students should be at least fourteen years of age.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 27th. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 28th. The dining-room will be open on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the $18 deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $2.50 is due on entrance from all students, except city students below the Seventh Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light, and laundry, $14 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month for eight months. Students may pay $54 on entering and $54 on February 1, provided that they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance. The charge for less than eight months is at the rate of $15 a month.

Students who are unable to pay the full $14 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if their work is satisfactory and does not conflict with their school duties. The full $14 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work

definitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, payable on entering class, $2; Diploma fee, $2; Registration fee, all students, $1; Athletic fee, $2.50.

City students in the grades above the third are charged $1.50 a month in advance; above the eighth grade they will be charged $2 a month. Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

Eighteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining-room service.

COURSES

Three courses are offered to the students above the eight grades: the Junior College Course, the Normal Course, and the Academic Course.

The Academic Course will cover four years and will prepare for College entrance.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching, and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

Graduates of the Normal Department will be given an Elementary Teacher's Certificate by the North Carolina State Board of Education. This certificate entitles the holder to teach in the first eight grades.

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a standard college course, and prepares for entrance into the third year of a standard college or university. To enter this course, 15 academic units are required.

Several Scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a Bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight grades, including a Practice School of four grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students over sixteen years old are received, to work during the day and attend part time classes. All students must pay $18 cash on making application, to insure payments for uniform and books. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the School, work on the School grounds, on the farm, or elsewhere.

The work of these students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from one to four dollars a month, according to their proficiency. This credit can be used later only for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students in the Vocational Department must be healthy and strong. They must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Masonry, Carpentry, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

Male students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls, and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the Department.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, and are charged $8 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $14 a month.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $3 a month in advance, or $20 a year may be paid, payable $10 on entering and $10 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. For use of piano for practice the charge is 50 cents a month extra, payable in advance.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; ;1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and every girl should have a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillowcases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with her name plainly marked on

each, on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15- 8:10	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30- 9:15	First Recitation Period
9:15-10:00	Second Period
10:00-10:45	Third Period
10:45-11:30	Fourth Period
11:30-12:15	Fifth Period
12:15- 1:00	Dinner
1:00- 1:45	Sixth Period
1:45- 2:30	Seventh Period
2:30- 4:00	Industrial and Vocational Work
4:00- 6:00	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30- 9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1921-1922

FIRST GRADE

English—
Primer and First Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing: Copying from script and print.
Language: Oral reproduction of stories; correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing selections.

Number Work—Reading and writing numbers to 50; addition and subtraction of numbers to 12; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—
Second Reader, Free and Treadwell;; supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and spelling.
Writing on blackboard and paper.
Language: Review work of First Grade; oral reproduction of stories; use of *this*, *that*, *these*, *those*, *a*, *an;* dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of First Grade; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—
Third Reader, Free and Treadwell; supplementary reading; reading script as well as print.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing.
Language: Review of work of Second Grade; oral and written reproductions of stories; memorizing selections; use of common homonyms as *no*, *know; here*, *hear; new*, *knew; sea*, *see*. Letter-writing; filling in elliptical sentences; dictation.

Number Work—Review of work of Second Grade; reading and writing numbers to 1,000; counting to 1,000; multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's; fractions; fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, peck, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) care of teeth; (c) Digestion: mastication, time of eating.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Phillips-Anderson.
English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; Composition.
Geography—Dodge, Primary.
Spelling.
Reading—Literature, Fourth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Writing.
Music.
Drawing.
Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Practical English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book I; Composition.
Reading—Literature, Fifth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Spelling.
Nature Study.
Geography—Dodge, Primary.
Music.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.
Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English: Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Literature, Sixth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Music.
Spelling.
Geography—Comparative, Dodge.
Drawing.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.
Practical Work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English, Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; Composition.
Literature—King of the Golden River; Christmas Carol; Westminster Abbey and Christmas; Snowbound; Tom Brown's School Days; Hiawatha.
Physiology—Ritchie, Human Physiology (first term).
History—Hill, North Carolina (first term).
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing (first term).

Vocal Music.
Spelling.
United States History—Adams and Trent (second term).
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery and True Story of Columbus.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

EIGHTH GRADE

United States History, Adams and Trent.
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Agriculture.
Practical Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English.
  Lessons in English, Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
  Literature—Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Wonder Book; Selections from Longfellow and Lowell in Elson Reader; Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.
Memorizing Selections.
Library Instruction.
Vocal Music.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
English History—Andrews
  or
Latin—Smith's Latin Lessons.
Science—First Year, Snyder.
English—
  English Composition, Hitchcock.
  Literature—Tanglewood Tales; Story of the Æneid; Story of the Iliad; Enoch Arden; Silas Marner.
Vocal Music.
Manual Training } See pages 20 and 21.
Home Economics }

ACADEMIC II

Algebra (continued)—Wells' Essentials.
Agriculture
  or
Latin.
  Cæsar (through Book IV), Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
  Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
  Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.
History—Ancient World, West.
School Civics—Boynton.
English—
  Rhetoric, Herrick and Damon, Revised.
  Composition.
  Literature: Lady of the Lake, Scott; Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Tales of Two Cities, Dickens; House of Seven Gables, Hawthorne.
Vocal Music.
Manual Training } See pages 20 and 21.
Home Economics }

ACADEMIC III

Plane Geometry (five books)—Wentworth.

Elect two:
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and The Manilian Law, Allen and Greenough; Latin Prose based on works read.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar.
  Le Francais et sa Patrie, Talbot.
  Reading—Le Courrier des Etats-Unis.
- Physics—Millikan and Gale, with Manual.

English—Rhetoric; Composition based on works read.
Literature—Julius Cæsar, Shakespeare; The Oregon Trail, Parkman; Sketch Book, Irving; Ancient Mariner, Coleridge; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music.

Manual Training
Home Economics } See pages 20 and 21.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect two:
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; prosody; prose composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, Xavier de Maistre; Dictation; Composition, Talbot.
- Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson, with Manual.

Bible Study—S. S. Teacher Training: The Pupil and the Teacher, Weigle.

Solid Geometry, Wentworth.

English—
Composition.
Literature—Minor Poems, Milton; Macbeth, Shakespeare; Washington's Farewell Address; Essay on Burns, Carlisle; Selections from Burns' Poems; outside reading.

Vocal Music.

Manual Training
Home Economics } See pages 20 and 21.

JUNIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A III.	English A III.
French A III.	French A III.
Plane Geometry A III.	Plane Geometry A III.
Geography Methods.	Physiology Methods.
History Methods.	Primary Methods in Spelling and Writing; Practice Teaching.
Home Economics A III.	Home Economics A III.
Music A III.	Music A III.

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	English A IV.
French A IV.	French A IV.
Bible A IV.	Bible A IV.
Arithmetic Methods.	School Law.
Grammar Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Complete Primary Methods.	First Aid to the Injured—Red Cross Course.
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	Home Economics A IV.
Home Economics A IV.	Music A IV.
Music A IV.	

COLLEGE I

Latin—
De Amicitia et De Senectute; Livy, Books XXI, XXII.
Prose Composition—Gildersleeve.
College Algebra; Wells' Higher Algebra, first term.
Plane Trigonometry—Wells', second term.
Advanced Chemistry, Smith's Inorganic.
Greek—White's First Lessons,
or
French A III.
Bible Study.
English—
History of English Literature—Lovett and Moody.
Specimens of Prose Composition—Nutter, Mersey and Greenough.

COLLEGE II

Greek—
Anabasis—Harper and Wallace.
Prose Composition—Pearson.
or
French A IV.
Psychology—Halleck. For reference: James, Thorndyke.
Analytics.
Sociology.
Biology—Smallwood, Bailey and Reverly. References: Packard, Colton, etc.
English—Principles of Argumentation; American Literature.

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a sytematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the Grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and frame structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure, and shop work.

Fourth Year

Individual project work.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the Grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text Book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present day home life, and to develop ideal housewives, to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sautéing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple deserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen deserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculation of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunch room cookery and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress. Talks on good taste in dress.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Boyer, Clinton Caldwell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Hanseill ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Meyers, Frederic Ricksford ..... New York City.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Alston, Bertha Amelia ..... Durham, N. C.
Alston, Rousmaniere Benson ..... New York City.
Bowden, Henry James C. ..... Brunswick, Ga.
*Chavis, Benjamin Franklin ..... Oxford, N. C.
Griffin, Charles Holden ..... High Point, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Elma ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Lane, Ida Mae Sinclair ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Emily Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Nevers, Effie Alexandria ..... Panama City, Panama, C. Z.
Nevers, Feland Arthur ..... Panama City, Panama, C. Z.

Third Year

Bacon, Edith Mitchell ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Cromwell, Ray Fenwick ..... Aurora, N. Y.
Delany, Laura Edith ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Kerr, Minnie Estella ..... Faison, N. C.
Milton, Venella Gibson ..... Hampton, Va.
Motley, Ruby Beavers ..... Danville, Va.
Norris, Claudia Mae ..... Detroit, Mich.
Pailin, Geneva Estelle ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Payton, Alice Glentens ..... Washington, N. C.
Portis, Mary Ella ..... Athens, Ga.
Stephens, Mary Louise ..... Durham, N. C.
Swails, Zenobia Susan ..... Kingstree, S. C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Whitehurst, Mattie Backsley ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Jesse Robert L. ..... Greensboro, N. C.

Second Year

Allen, Evelyn Doris ..... Danville, Va.
Avery, Eugene Lenore ..... Morganton, N. C.
Baker, Eula Thelma ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Birdsall, Emily Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyce, Mattie Ophelia ..... Hertford, N. C.
Boyer, Charles Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brooks, Charles Winfred ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Clarke, Flora Ruth M. ..... Wilson, N. C.
Cowan, Harry Burton ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Cowan, Maud Artelia ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Edwards, Cornelia Elizabeth ..... Washington, N. C.
*Edwards, Willie Swanson ..... Olaf, Va.
Folsom, Bertie ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Gadsden, Harold Alonzo ..... Waterboro, S. C.
Hawkins, Annie Haywood ..... Raleigh, N. C.

* Partial.

Hendrick, Christine Catherine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Howard, Alzola Louise.....Darien, Ga.
*Jefferson, Johnnie Louise.....Daytona, Fla.
Johnson, Annie Maulvenia.....Norfolk,Va.
McCaul, Queen Esther.....Danville, Va.
Morgan, Selina.....Selma, N. C.
Peters, Marcia Celestine.....Danville, Ky.
Petree, Myrtle Elizabeth.....Norfolk, Va.
Sanders, Juetta Evelyn.....Columbia, S. C.
Sills, Susie Novella.....Louisburg, N. C.
Stroud, Albertine Leanora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Symonette, Mizpah Leeanna.....Miami, Fla.
Syms, Ethel May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Mildred.....Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery Chesterfield.....New York City.
Walker, Julia Ellett.....Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Lillie Mae.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilkinson, Robert Laurie.....Phoebus, Va.
Wilson, Albert Nathaniel.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Wimberley, Annie Belle.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Winslow, Catherine Lee.....Danville, Va.
Young, Alsie Baker.....West Asheville, N. C.

First Year

Allison, Bessie Knox.....Greensboro, N. C.
Barney, Maggie Belle.....Tarboro, N. C.
Baskerville, Cato Lafayette.....Charleston, S. C.
Bell, Willia Mae.....Selma, N. C.
Brier, Thomas Ervan.....Greenville, S. C.
Brown, James Dunston.....Raleigh, N. C.
Campbell, Anna Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Charles Edward.....Tampa, Fla.
Cochran, Gwendolyn Elliott.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cochran, Myron Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Crawford, Herbert.....Dillon, S. C.
Crawley, Merton Jameson.....Smithfield, Va.
Dunn, Eunice Magdalena.....Clayton, N. C.
Dunn, Julia Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Sadie.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Foy, Pamelia.....Houston, Va.
Grant, Thelma.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Lewis Robert.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Heartsfield, William Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Sallie Lou.....Louisburg, N. C.
Hinton, Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace.....Washington, D. C.
Holder, DeCourcey.....New York City.
Holland, Parris.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Hooper, Minnie Belle.....Waynesville, N. C.
Jeffrie, Maggie Bennett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Alma Lois.....Norfolk, Va.
Joseph, Arista Peter C.....Brunswick, Ga.
Lanier, Walter McKinley.....Belhaven, N. C.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Leathers, Mabel Blanche.....Tarboro, N. C.
Mallory, John William.....West Raleigh, N. C.

* Partial.

Martin, Edna Henderson.....Bridgeport, Conn.
Martin, John Quincy A.....Otter Creek, Fla.
McKnight, Bertha.....Louisburg, N. C.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus.....East Palatka, Fla.
Morgan, Helen Amanda.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Moseley, Mack Henry.....Kinston, N. C.
Raine, Mercedes.....Savannah, Ga.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Reeder, George Rufus.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, John Anderson.....New York City.
Shelton, Emily Beatrice.....Columbia, S. C.
Smith, Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Snipes, Mary Ruth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stirrup, E. W. Franklin, Jr.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Syms, Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Lossie Belle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Vinson, Matoaka Beatrice.....Wilson Mills, N. C.
Waddell, Sadie Louise.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Walker, Mary Lizzie.....Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Willie Mae.....Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Annie Leslie.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Williams, Hattie Eliza.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Wyche, Louiseanna Estelle K.....Washington, D. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Boyer, Alverda Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Letitia Margaret.....Brunswick, Ga.

Junior Year

Alston, Louvenia Verneice.....Garysburg, N. C.
Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Richards, Effie Marie.....Fremont, N. C.
Saulter, Annie Effie L.....High Point, N. C.
Willis, Ludie Jane.....Fayetteville, N. C.

THE GRADES

Eighth Grade

*Arrington, Nellie Georgia.....McKenney, Va.
Baker, Lucinda.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Barber, Susie Alice.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bass, Gertrude Edna.....Garysburg, N. C.
Beavers, Artice Bonnell.....Danville, Va.
Bowden, Frances Helen.....Brunswick, Ga.
Bowden, Joseph Benjamin.....Brunswick, Ga.
Boyd, Clarence Henry.....Morehead City, N. C.
Carrington, William Theophilus P.....Georgetown, British Guiana.
Chatman, Rosavelle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Cole, Robert Lee.....Lawrenceville, Va.
Coleman, Rosa Lee.....South Hill, Va.
Davenport, Stella Mae.....Roper, N. C.
Edmondson, Julia Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Charles Edward, Jr.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Ford, Alla.....Whitakers, N. C.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Hall, Tulia Marie.....Roper, N. C.
Harris, Mary Cleo.....Dayton, O.

* Partial.

Hester, Osborne Jefferson.....Morehead City, N. C.
Hinton, Sophronia Zola.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ingram, Sydney.....New York City.
Jones, Ethel Louise.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Justice, Theresa May.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Love, Bettie Lee.....Durham, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Brantford.....Summerville, S. C.
McCottrey, Gussie Lillian.....Kingstree, S. C.
McCoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Means, Haywood Belton.....Dillon, S. C.
Miller, James Edward.....Asheville, N. C.
Mitchell, Wallace.....Zebulon, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Edison.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Partridge, Beatrice.....Clayton, N. C.
Perry, Harmon.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Ray, Exodus.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Ray, Hollis James.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa.
Sandoz, Gilda.....Beaumont, Tex.
Smith, Ernest Lewis.....Murfreesboro, N. C.
Stanley, Gladys Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Othello Doremus.....Beaufort, N. C.
Swails, Naomi Haynes.....Kingstree, S. C.
Waddell, Nannie Estelle.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Wells, Marie.....Wilson, N. C.
Whitaker, Florence Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Winters, David.....Raleigh, N. C.
Worsley, Bertha Lee.....Speed, N. C.

Seventh Grade

Allison, Geraldine Frances.....Greensboro, N. C.
*Artis, Vear Josephine.....Dudley, N. C.
Blacknall, Bertha.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda.....Windsor, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase.....Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus.....Richmond, Va.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria.....Norfolk, Va.
Burton, William.....Pelham Manor, N. Y.
Cameron, Frankie.....Carthage, N. C.
Davis, Luna Plummer.....Warrenton, N. C.
Davis, Mary Jane.....Warrenton, N. C.
*Dozier, Judith Victoria.....Barco, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Griffin, Thelma Theresa.....Asbury Park, N. J.
Gunnings, Mattie.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harris, Gertrude.....Durham, N. C.
Hennessee, Clifton Charles.....Morganton, N. C.
Hennessee, Emily Theresa.....Morganton, N. C.
*Hockaday, Lubeenia Caroline.....Creedmore, N. C.
Jenkins, Mattie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Lucretia.....Sanford, N. C.
Johnson, Martha Coleman.....Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Rebecca Jane.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Jones, Martha Ann.....South Hill, Va.
Kyle, Irma.....Salisbury, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.

* Partial.

Lee, Charles Robert ..... Atlanta, Ga.
*Luther, Flora Belle ..... Carthage, N. C.
Lynch, Martha Alice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCall, Jackson ..... Wilmington, N. C.
McCarthy, Fred Alonzo, Jr. ..... Charleston, S. C.
Mickens, Vera Vern ..... Miami, Fla.
Riddick, Susie Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Roberts, Stella ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Shaw, Lula Mabel ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Terrell, Lillian ..... Wendell, N. C.
Timberlake, Robert Theodore ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, David ..... Cary, N. C.

Sixth Grade

Alston, Chanie Lavinia ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Alston, Laura Miriam ..... New York City
Badgett, Chauncy Roy ..... Pelham, N. C.
Bailey, Emma Aldridge ..... Lillington, N. C.
Bell, Laura Esther ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Best, John Wesley ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Boger, Elizabeth Lucile ..... Albany, Ga.
Boyer, James Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bryant, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cabrera, Juan Miguel ..... Mujica, Cuba.
Caine, Pearlena ..... Hoffman, N. C.
Cartwright, Viola Lee ..... Norfolk, Va.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin F. ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Cumbo, Bernice Ernestine ..... Berkley, Va.
Davis, Addie ..... Southport, N. C.
Davis, Isaac Hughes ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Dorman, William Peter ..... Monroe, N. C.
Fisher, Carrie ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Fowler, Rosa Lee M. ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Freeman, Henry George ..... Watertown, Conn.
Gadsden, Clarence Edwin ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Harris, Johnston ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hayes, Ethel Henrietta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Fairilla ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Herring, Lillie ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Hollins, Almira ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Hollins, Edith Mildred ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Hollins, Mabel Annie L. ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Jefferies, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Johnson, Margaret Belle ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Johnson, Nannie May ..... Durham, N. C.
Keck, Bridget Biona ..... Graham, N. C.
King, Jennie Ethel ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Lane, Belva ..... Auburn, N. C.
Lynch, Viola ..... Essex, N. C.
McMillan, Flora Margaret ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Moore, Essie Merrida ..... Washington, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms ..... Edenton, N. C.
Newell, Addie Coats ..... Littleton, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona ..... Fremont, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor ..... Washington, D. C.
Pigott, Catherine ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Rand, Necho Elmo ..... West Raleigh, N. C.

* Partial.

Russell, Julia May ..... Warrenton, N. C.
*Roberts, Ethel Mae ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Simmons, Retha ..... Dudley, N. C.
Smith, Sherwood ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Lucile ..... Oxford, N. C.
*Washington, Depasco ..... Thomasville, Ga.
White, May Hinton ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Whitehead, Arthur ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Williams, Alexander Edward, Jr. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Clarence ..... Littleton, N. C.
Wright, Mallie Cornelia ..... Washington, N. C.
Young, Octavia ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Younger, Carlester Nottingham ..... Norfolk, Va.

Fifth Grade

Adkinson, Viola ..... Wilson, N. C.
Alexander, Mary Garland ..... Henderson, N. C.
Arrington, Robert Ernest ..... McKenney, Va.
Austin, Willie Pearl ..... Farmville, Va.
Bailey, Exie ..... Neuse, N. C.
Basnett, Amanda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Beavers, Thelma Marlowe ..... Danville, Va.
Carter, Wayman ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
Davis, Esther ..... Durham, N. C.
Dover, Ocia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faulkner, Mary Esther ..... Ringgold, Va.
Glover, Lillian Grace ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gunter, Maggie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Edwin ..... New York City.
Hodges, Lossie Belle ..... Fremont, N. C.
Jeffries, Mabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Keiser, Elnora ..... Oxford, N. C.
Manning, Theodore ..... Dillon, S. C.
McLauchlin, Hattie Reid ..... Wagram, N. C.
Michael, John Jacob ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Morgan, Lula Blanche ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Onley, Theodore Roosevelt ..... New York City
Owens, Chloe ..... Edenton, N. C.
Parker, Dennis ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Parker, Robert Edward ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Perry, Robert, Jr. ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Phillips, Elizabeth Blanche ..... Union Level, Va.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Willie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, William Benton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Reuben ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Odessa ..... Dudley, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Richard ..... Oxford, N. C.
Terry, Magnolia Ruth ..... Durham, N. C.
Waddell, Hosea ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Mamie Emma ..... South Hill, Va.
Watkins, Annie Edna ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Watlington, Pency Gladys ..... Yanceyville, N. C.
Weaver, Joseph ..... Raleigh, N. C.

* Partial.

Williams, James Randolph.....Snug Haven, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare.....Apex, N. C.
Wright, Barney Agram.....Columbia, S. C.
Younger, Ruth.....Apopka, Fla.
Younger, Willie Dora.....Apopka, Fla.

Fourth Grade

Beasley, Emma Oli.....Rougemont, N. C.
Braxton, Blanche Burnell.....Farmville, Va.
Burton, Charles Henry.....Jacksonville, Tenn.
Craddick, Adlezer.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cruse, Charles.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dawson, Bessie.....Darden, N. C.
Denson, Richard.....Battery Park, Va.
Douglass, Sarah.....Raleigh, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence.....Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Bessie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Gill, Kathleen.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hartwell, Lillian.....McKenney, Va.
Haywood, Alberta.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lou.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hawks, Samuel Edward.....Rescue, Va.
Hill, Jerman Everett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Virginia.....Smithfield, Va.
Jones, Bertha.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
McKnight, Timothy Junius.....Louisburg, N. C.
Nichols, Vivian Mildred.....Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Grace Scott.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Rogers, Georgia Grace.....Raleigh, N. C.
Revis, Arthur.....Stagville, N. C.
Shepard, Juanita.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Dwight Alexander.....West Palm Beach, Fla.
Yancey, Catherine.....Oxford, N. C.

Third Grade

Applewhite, Lottie
Bryant, Maggie
Crenshaw, Mabel
Dunn, Ruby
Dunn, Wynella
Donaldson, Rebecca
Gill, Anna Ball
Haywood, Mary A.
Hockaday, Minnie
Jones, Johnnie
Randolph, James
Randolph, Matrude
Shepard, Robert
Weaver, Lemuel

Second Grade

Applewhite, Oscar
Cochran, Thomas
Dunn, Alice
Dunn, Katie
Dunn, Lillian
Evans, Howard
Farrar, Samuel
Glover, Margaret
Hinton, Albert
Herndon, Alma
Horton, Edward
Hughes, Joseph
Jackson, Andrew
Jeffries, Elbert
Jeffries, Louise
Lynch, Edith Theodora
Nichols, Emma
Parrish, Willie
Randolph, Gosey
Robinson, Hubert
Smith, Cora
Smith, Eugene
Young, Cosey

First Grade

Applewhite, Johnnie
Brown, Virginia
Burt, Charles
Burt, James
Covington, James
Covington, Lillie Mae
Davis, Mary
Dunn, Lemuel
Dunn, Walter
Evans, Vestalina
Gill, Lenny
Glover, Raymond
Green, Emma
Green, Lillian
Gunter, Elizabeth
Hargrove, James Kenneth
Hayes, Joseph
Hill, Annalma
Horton, Delma
Horton, Joseph
Jeffries, Annie
Jeffries, Leroy
Jones, Otis
Kelly, Alice
Kelly, Pattie
Knox, Joseph
McCrae, Bertha
McCrae, Gertrude
Montgomery, Glennie
Morris, Arthur
Nettles, Helen
Peace, James
Peace, Margaret
Perry, Mary Long
Perry, Sallie Ella
Powell, Herman
Powell, Ruby
Randolph, Florence
Rankin, Haywood
Rankin, James
Rankin, Ollie
Shepard, Henry
Sills, Mary
Sills, Sallie
Simpson, Margaret
Smith, Jessie
Smith, William
Stanley, Evelyn
Taylor, Lenwood
Wallace, Maggie
Warren, Edna
Wilcox, Jessie
Wilson, James
Wilson, Johnnie Mae
Wimbish, George
Young, Ethel Mae
Young, Pattie

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Hardie, Irene Wheatley
Hardy, Mrs. Mary Lochlean
Hockaday, Juliet
Morgan, Katherine Celestine
Perry, Mrs. Mabel Yergan
Smith, Mrs. Lillie A.
Smith, Mary Angie
Webb, Anna Belle
Williams, Charles

UNCLASSIFIED

Lindsay, Georgia Alice.....Portsmouth, Va.
Mann, Elbert.....Whitakers, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

Dressmaking

Nellie Arrington
Willie Edwards
Ethel Roberts
Lubeenia Hockaday
Margaret Johnson
Estella Roberts
Lucile Taylor

Carpentry

Depasco Washington

1920-21

SUMMARY

Junior College Department		3
Second Year	3	
Academic Department		120
Fourth Year	10	
Third Year	16	
Second Year	37	
First Year	57	
Normal Department		7
Second Year	2	
First Year	5	
First to Eighth Grade		313
Eighth Grade	49	
Seventh Grade	38	
Sixth Grade	57	
Fifth Grade	48	
Fourth Grade	27	
Third Grade	14	
Second Grade	23	
First Grade	57	
Unclassified		2
Special		9
Training School for Nurses		34
Graduates 1920-1921	5	
Seniors	6	
Juniors	4	
Intermediates	9	
Probationers	10	
Music		46
Dressmaking		7
		541
Counted Twice		53
Total		488

The Graduate address list will be published separately from time to time.

UNCLASSIFIED

Mills, Thomas, Hendersonville, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

Dressmaking

Flora McMillan
Ethel Roberts

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

Grade Five

Flora Ruth M. Clarke
Annie Haywood Hawkins

Grade Four and a Half

Thelma Ray Reid

Grade Four

Catherine Elizabeth Christmas
Irma Burwell Kyle

Grade Three

Thelma Louise Pyatt
Juetta Evelyn Sanders
Lottie May Ray
Catherine Lee Winslow

Grade Two and a Half

Evelyn Doris Allen
Jessie Mae Brown
Marie Evelyn Hilton
Mary Elizabeth Oldham
Mildred Catherine Saunders
Mizpah Leeanna Symonette
Dorothy Williams

Grade Two

Ashley Merrell Brown
Juanita Iris Da Lomba
Mary Ellen Gorham
Eunice Camille Holt
Lizzie Belle Pasley
Marie Kay Plummer
Jessie Elizabeth Simpson
Truedelle Willetta Wimbush

Grade One and a Half

Edna Henderson Martin
Odelle Woods

Grade One

Picolia Beckwith
Bertha Blake
Bettie Elizabeth Booker
Annie Florence Farrar
Ella Beatrice Foreman
George Galloway
Cleopatria Gore
Emily Theresa Hennessee
Alma Herndon
Minnie Belle Hockaday
Charles Robert Lee
Edith Theodora Lynch
Inez Elizabeth Middleton
Theodore Roosevelt Onley
Elizabeth Blanche Phillips
Juanita Shepard
Othello Doremus Stanley
Celestia Blair Ward

1921-22

SUMMARY

Academic Department		141
Fourth Year	17	
Third Year	23	
Second Year	39	
First Year	62	
Normal Department		9
Second Year	3	
First Year	6	
First to Eighth Grade		317
Eighth Grade	49	
Seventh Grade	56	
Sixth Grade	55	
Fifth Grade	25	
Fourth Grade	21	
Third Grade	22	
Second Grade	41	
First Grade	48	
Unclassified		1
Special		8
Training School for Nurses		44
Graduates 1921-1922	6	
Seniors	4	
Juniors	18	
Intermediates and Probationers	16	
Music		44
		564
Counted Twice		44
Total		520

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Vocational Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-SIXTH SESSION
1922-1923

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1923

CALENDAR 1922-1923

✠

1922

September 27, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 28, Thursday. Fall Term begins.

November 30, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Monday. Christmas Day.

1923

January 1, Monday. Emancipation Day.

January 22-26. Examinations.

January 29, Monday. Spring Term begins.

February 14. Ash Wednesday.

March 30. Good Friday.

April 1. Easter Day.

April 2. Easter Monday.

May 21-25. Examinations.

May 30. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 30. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President

Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer

George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer

Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director

Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

John W. Wood, D.C.L.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President*.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1922

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.....Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. E. Ingle.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice.....Petersburg, Va.

Terms Expire 1923

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.....Edenton, N. C.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

S. Brown Shepherd.....Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1924

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.....Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney*.....Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer*.....Raleigh, N. C.

F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund*.....Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.

S. Brown Shepherd.

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

ACADEMIC AND COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
Science and English

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
Latin and Algebra

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U. S. R.
History and Civil Government

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
General Science and Agriculture

Miss Bertha Richards
Bible Study

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Carolyn G. Dickerman, Yale University Extension Courses (Special), College of Hawaii
Head of the Department, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Arithmetic and Bookkeeping

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes
Reading, Writing, and Drawing

Mrs. M. Helen Weaver
Geography, History, and Physiology

Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston
Spelling

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)

Miss Mary Wood (St. Augustine's)

Mrs. Lena McDonald, Western University

Miss Mary T. Glass, Wilberforce University

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U. S. R.
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

Mrs. Ella W. Rowell
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study, and Mission Classes

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

JOHN W. HOLMES, B.S. (A: and T. College)
Superintendent

EDWARD J. FRIMAN
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

GEORGE McDONALD, B.S.A. (A. and T. College)
Agriculture

MRS. NANNIE J. DELANY
Teacher of Cooking

MISS THELMA BURGESS
Teacher of Cooking

MISS LAURA E. BEARD
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON
Teacher of Sewing

MISS NINA I. COX
Teacher of Laundry Work

MISS MAUD R. LOGAN
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Albert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Llewyn McCauley ..... Obstetrician
Dr. Thadeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Battle and Wright,
Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer,
Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Dr. G. W. Sherrill ..... Interne
Miss Jennette O. May, R.N. ..... Supervisor of Training School
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. Mary V. Glenton
Dr. John O. Plummer
Miss Jennette O. May, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams
Miss Bertha Richards

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, dining-rooms, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. She should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year: (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

A post-graduate course of six months is offered with Massage, Hydrotherapy, and one other subject.

GRADUATES, 1921-1922

Eudora Cyola Tucker
Janey Hayes Carter
Madeline Douglass Gilmer
Mary J. H. Ware
Celia Virginia Midgett
Lillian Fisher Lee

Seniors

Willie G. Williams
Kate B. Thorn
Geneva Mae White
Lucy A. Dillard

Juniors

Dancy Taylor
Ager Freeman
Cerise B. Mitchell
Bernice Brewton
Sarah Greene
Edith McNeill
Mercie Wheeler
Addie Downey
Leilia Griffin
Lila Gillians
Kate Smith
Mattie McMillan
Fannie Marrow
Claudine Savage
Bessie Frazier
Buena Collins
Lila Mae Simmons
Minetta Stedman

Intermediates and Probationers

Julia McCall
Ruth Rawlings
Ophelia Patterson
Helen Jackson
Annie Kennedy
Mary Havens
Julia Stewart
Catherine Shepard
Esther Gilchrist
Selma Burke
Madeline Richardson
Mary Bridges
Lucinda Barner
Ethel Brunson
Lillian Robertson
Cora Moore

GENERAL INFORMATION

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-fifth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

SITUATION

The School property includes 110 acres of land. Of this about 35 acres constitute a beautiful campus, the remaining 75 acres being the School farm. Electric cars go from the Union Station in Raleigh to within four blocks. The property is situated at the junction of Tarboro Street and Oakwood Avenue, and extends along the Tarboro Road. The property of the School is valued at over $250,000. The buildings include Smith Building, George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, Lyman Building, Chapel, Library and Taylor Hall, Elizabeth Graeff Memorial, St. Agnes Hospital, Nurses' Home, Principal's House, Teachers' Cottages, Laundry, Farm House, Barns, Trade Buildings, and Teacher Training Building.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 26th. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 27th. The dining-room will be open on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the $18 deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $2.50 is due on entrance from all students, except city students below the Seventh Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

TERMS

For board, tuition, heat, light, and laundry, $14 a month, payable in advance at the beginning of each month for eight months. Students may pay $54 on entering and $54 on February 1, provided that they enter promptly, remain the whole year, and make their payments promptly in advance. *The charge for less than eight months is at the rate of $15 a month.*

Students who are unable to pay the full $14 may be allowed to work out from $1 to $2 per month, if their work is satisfactory and does not conflict with their school duties. The full $14 must be paid for the month of October, as no credit will be allowed or work defi-

nitely assigned until November 1st. Laboratory fee, payable on entering class, $2; Diploma fee, $2; Registration fee, all students, $1; Athletic fee, $2.50.

City students in the grades above the third are charged $1.50 a month in advance; above the eighth grade they will be charged $2 a month. Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the school can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

Eighteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining-room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

COURSES

Three courses are offered to students above the eight grades: the Junior College Course, the Normal Course, and the Academic Course.

The Academic (High School) course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

After completing the first two years of the Academic Course, students may enter the Normal Course, which will cover two years. There will be ample opportunity for practice teaching, and students will be prepared for actual work in teaching.

Graduates of the Normal Department will be given an Elementary Teacher's Certificate by the North Carolina State Board of Education. This certificate entitles the holder to teach in the first eight grades.

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course, and prepares for entrance into the third year of a college or university. To enter this course, 15 High School units are required.

Several Scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a Bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

EIGHT GRADES

Eight grades, including a Practice School of four grades, are preparatory to the work of the higher courses.

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students over sixteen years old are received, to work during the day and attend part time classes. All students must pay $18 cash on making application, to insure payments for

uniform and books. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the School, work on the School grounds, on the farm, or elsewhere.

The work of these students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from one to four dollars a month, according to their proficiency. This credit can be used later only for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students in the Vocational Department must be healthy and strong. They must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

We are prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Masonry, Carpentry, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

Male students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls, and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the Department.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, and are charged $8 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $14 a month.

MUSIC

Piano lessons are charged at the rate of $3 a month in advance, or $20 a year may be paid, payable $10 on entering and $10 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken. *For use of piano for practice the charge is 50 cents a month extra, payable in advance.*

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in school and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School.

All boxes will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Georgraphy, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin; 1921, Chauncey Badgett.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne; 1921, Vivian Weaver.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillowcases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15- 8:00	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30- 9:15	First Recitation Period
9:15-10:00	Second Period
10:00-10:45	Third Period
10:45-11:30	Fourth Period
11:30-12:15	Fifth Period
12:15- 1:00	Dinner
1:00- 1:45	Sixth Period
1:45- 2:30	Seventh Period
2:30- 4:00	Industrial and Vocational Work
4:00- 6:00	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30- 9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1922-1923

FIRST GRADE

English—
Primer and First Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing: Copying from script and print.
Language: Oral reproduction of stories; correction (oral) of grammatical errors; use of *is* and *are*, *was* and *were*, *have* and *had;* period and interrogation point; memorizing selections.

Number Work—First Journeys in Numberland; Harris-Waldo; reading and writing numbers to 50; addition and subtraction of numbers to 12; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Drawing—Prang's Forms.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—
Second Reader, Free and Treadwell; supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and spelling.
Writing on blackboard and paper.
Language: Elementary English, Lyte, Parts I and II; Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing Cards Set I (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—
Third Reader, Free and Treadwell; supplementary reading; reading script as well as print.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing.
Language: Elementary English, Lyte, Part III; Essentials of English, Pearson and Kirchwey, Book I.

Number Work—Review of work of Second Grade; reading and writing numbers to 1,000; counting to 1,000; multiplication and division tables of 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's; fractions; fifths, sixths, sevenths; eighths; dimes, dollars; quarts, pecks, bushels; dozen; months, year.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.
Drawing—Practical Drawing Cards, Sets 2 and 3.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.
Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Phillips-Anderson.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book I; Composition.
Geography—Smith, Human Geography, Book I.
Spelling.
Reading—Literature, Fourth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Writing.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing Cards, Set 4.
Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Literature, Fifth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Spelling.
Nature Study.
Geography—Smith, Human Geography, Book I.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing Book I.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—American History Stories, North America.
Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Literature, Sixth Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Music.
Spelling.
Geography—Human, Smith, Book II.
Drawing—Practical Drawing or Applied Arts, Book II.
Writing.
Supplementary Reading—First Book in American History; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.
Practical Work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—Oral and Written English, Potter, Jeschke, Gillet, Book II; Composition.
Literature—King of the Golden River; Christmas Carol; Westminster Abbey and Christmas; Snowbound; The Upward Path; Tom Brown's School Days; Hiawatha.
Geography—Human, Smith, Book II.
Physiology—Every Day Health: O'Shea & Kellogg, Book I (first term); Book II (second term).
History—Hill, North Carolina (first term); United States History, Morris (second term).
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Vocal Music: The Modern Music Series, Book I, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.
Spelling.
Supplementary Reading—Up from Slavery, and True Story of Columbus.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

EIGHTH GRADE

United States History—Adams and Trent; (1923-1924, Morris).
Freehand and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Agriculture—Benson and Betts.
Practical Arithmetic—Complete Phillips-Anderson.
English—
Lessons in English, Scott and Southworth, Book II, Part III.
Literature—Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Wonder Book; Selections from Longfellow and Lowell in Elson Reader; Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.
Spelling—New Business Speller, Miller.
Memorizing Selections.
Library Instruction.
Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book I (completed), Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.
English History—Short History of England, Revised, Andrews.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.
Science—Every Day Science, Snyder.
English—
English Composition, Hitchcock.
Literature—Tanglewood Tales; Story of the Æneid; Story of the Iliad; Enoch Arden; Silas Marner.
Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs with two-part singing.
Manual Training
Home Economics
See pages 21 and 22.

ACADEMIC II

Algebra (continued)—Wells' Essentials.

Agriculture—Biology, Smallwood and Reveley,
or
Latin.

Cæsar (through Book IV), Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose Composition—Dodge and Tuttle.

History—Ancient World, Revised, West.

Community Civics—Hughes.

English—
A First Book of Composition, Briggs and McKinney.
Composition.
Literature: Lady of the Lake, Scott; Vision of Sir Launfal, Lowell; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Tales of Two Cities, Dickens; House of Seven Gables, Hawthorne.

Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith (completed); Supplementary Songs, with two-part singing.

Manual Training
Home Economics
See pages 21 and 22.

ACADEMIC III

Plane Geometry (five books)—Wentworth.

Elect two

Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and The Manilian Law, Allen and Greenough; Latin Prose based on works read.

French—Chardenal's Grammar.
Le Francais et sa Patrie, Talbot.
Reading—Le Courrier des Etats-Unis.
Supplemented by Phonographic Aural Training.

Physics—Millikan and Gale, with Manual.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs and McKinney.
Literature—Julius Cæsar, Shakespeare; The Oregon Trail, Parkman; Sketch Book, Irving; Tennyson's Poems, Coleridge; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music—Study of Some Standard Works and Four-part Singing.

Manual Training
Home Economics
See pages 21 and 22.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect two

Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; prosody; prose composition.

French—Newspaper clippings; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, Xavier de Maistre; Dictation; Composition, Talbot.
Supplemented by Phonographic Aural Training.

Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson, with Manual.

Bible Study—S. S. Teacher Training: The Pupil and the Teacher, Weigle.

Solid Geometry, Wentworth.

English—
A Second Book of Composition, Briggs and McKinney.
Literature—Minor Poems, Milton; Macbeth, Shakespeare; Washington's Farewell Address; Essay on Burns, Carlisle; Selections from Burns' Poems; outside reading.
Vocal Music—Study of Some Standard Works and Four-part Singing.
Manual Training
Home Economics } See pages 21 and 22.

JUNIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A III.	French A III.
French A III.	Plane Geometry A III.
Plane Geometry A III.	Physiology Methods.
Geography Methods.	Primary Methods in Spelling and Writing; Practice Teaching.
History Methods.	Home Economics A III.
Home Economics A III.	Music A III.
Music A III.	
English A III.	

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	French A IV.
French A IV.	Bible A IV.
Bible A IV.	School Law.
Arithmetic Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Grammar Methods.	First Aid to the Injured—Red Cross Course.
Complete Primary Methods.	Home Economics A IV.
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	Music A IV.
Home Economics A IV.	
Music A IV.	
English A IV.	

COLLEGE I

Latin—
De Amicitia et De Senectute; Livy, Books XXI, XXII.
Prose Composition—Gildersleeve.
College Algebra—Wells' Higher Algebra, first term.
Plane Trigonometry—Wells', second term.
Advanced Chemistry, Smith's Inorganic.
Greek—White's First Lessons,
or
French A III.
Bible Study.
English—
History of English Literature—Lovett and Moody.
Specimens of Prose Composition—Nutter, Mersey and Greenough.

COLLEGE II

Greek—
Anabasis—Harper and Wallace.
Prose Composition—Pearson,
or
French A IV.
Psychology—Halleck. For reference: James, Thorndyke.

Analytics.
Sociology.
Biology—Smallwood, Bailey and Revely. References: Packard, Colton, etc.
English—Principles of Argumentation; American Literature.

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the Grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and frame structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure, and shop work.

Fourth Year

Individual project work.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the Grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text Book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present day home life, and to develop ideal housewives, to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sautéing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple deserts, care of dining-room, serving simple meals.

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen deserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculation of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunch room cookery and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress. Talks on good taste in dress.

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Bacon, Edith Mitchell ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Chavis, Benjamin Franklin ..... Oxford, N. C.
Cromwell, Ray Fenwick ..... Aurora, N. Y.
Delany, Laura Edith ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Kerr, Minnie Estella ..... Faison, N. C.
Milton, Venella Gibson ..... Hampton, Va.
Motley, Ruby Beavers ..... Danville, Va.
Norris, Claudia Mae ..... Detroit, Mich.
Pailin, Geneva Estelle ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Payton, Alice Grey Glenton ..... Washington, N. C.
Portis, Mary Ella ..... Athens, Ga.
Stephens, Mary Louise ..... Durham, N. C.
Swails, Zenobia Susan ..... Kingstree, S. C.
Weaver, Vivian Olivia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Whitehurst, Mattie Backsley ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Jesse Robert Lee ..... Greensboro, N. C.

Third Year

Allen, Evelyn Doris ..... Danville, Va.
Avery, Eugene Lenore ..... Morganton, N. C.
Boyce, Mattie Ophelia ..... Hertford, N. C.
Boyer, Charles Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brooks, Charles Winfred ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Edwards, Cornelia Elizabeth ..... Washington, N. C.
Edwards, Willie Swanson ..... Olaf, Va.
Folsom, Bertie ..... Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Gadsden, Harold Alonzo ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Hawkins, Annie Haywood ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Annie Maulvenia ..... Norfolk, Va.
Matthews, Mildred Beatrice ..... Washington, D. C.
McCall, Queen Esther P. ..... Danville, Va.
Sanders, Juetta Evelyn ..... Columbia, S. C.
Symonette, Mizpah Leeanna ..... Miami, Fla.
Syms, Ethel May ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Mildred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery Chesterfield ..... New York City
Walker, Julia Ellett ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Lillie Mae ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilkinson, Robert Laurie ..... Phoebus, Va.
Wilson, Albert Nathaniel ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Winslow, Catherine Lee ..... Danville, Va.

Second Year

Allen, Jennie Elizabeth ..... New York City
Baskervill, Cato Lafayette ..... Charleston, S. C.
Birdsall, Emily Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brier, Thomas Ervan ..... Greenville, S. C.
Brown, James Dunston ..... West Raleigh, N. C.

Campbell, Anna Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Charles Edward.....Tampa, Fla.
Clarke, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N. C.
Cochran, Gwendolyn Elliott.....Raleigh, N. C.
Crary, Sylvia Ione.....Montclair, N. J.
Ellison, Maud Alma.....New Bern, N. C.
Gibson, Walter William, Jr.....Summerville, S. C.
Hall, Blanche Louise.....Wilmington, N. C.
Hall, Lewis Robert.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace.....Washington, D. C.
Holland, Parris.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Hooper, Minnie Belle.....Waynesville, N. C.
Jackson, Isaiah, Jr.....Portsmouth, Va.
Johnson, Alma Lois.....Norfolk, Va.
Lanier, Walter McKinley.....Belhaven, N. C.
Leach, Alma Ann.....Smithfield, N. C.
Leath, Willa.....Patterson, N. J.
Leathers, Mabel Blanche.....Tarboro, N. J.
Mallory, John William.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Martin, Edna Henderson.....Bridgeport, Conn.
Massey, John Bruce.....Summerville, S. C.
Morgan, Helen Amanda.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Ray, Lottie May.....Paterson, N. J.
Reeder, George Rufus.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, John Anderson.....New York City
Snipes, Mary Ruth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stewart, Charles Augustus, Jr.....Wilmington, N. C.
Stirrup, E. W. Franklin, Jr.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Syms, Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Mary Lizzie.....Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Willie Mae.....Hertford, N. C.
Whitted, Estelle Doretha.....Goldsboro, N. C.

First Year

Atkins, Audley.....New York City
Baker, Martha Lee.....Kingston, N. C.
Beavers, Artice Bonnell.....Danville, Va.
Bell, Willia Mae.....Selma, N. C.
*Bethea, Isaac Walter.....Dillon, S. C.
Birdsall, Theodore Roosevelt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bowden, Joseph Benjamin.....Brunswick, Ga.
Boyd, Clarence Henry.....Morehead City, N. C.
Brier, Albion Gates.....Greenville, S. C.
Brown, Jessie Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Burns, Janette.....Snug Haven, N. C.
Carrington, William Theophilus P.....Georgetown, British Guinea
Chavis, Willie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cole, Robert Matthew.....Lawrenceville, Va.
Da Lomba, Juanita Iris.....Ringgold, Va.
Dunn, Eunice Magdalena.....Clayton, N. C.
Dunn, Julia Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunnagan, Marinda Beatrice.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Dunston, Susie Cora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Sadie.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Foy Pamelia.....Houston, Va.

*Partial.

Gore, Cleopatria.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin, Jr.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Hall, Tulia Marie.....Roper, N. C.
Harris, Governor Ellis, Jr.....Littleton, N. C.
Hartsfield, William Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hester, Osborne Jefferson.....Morehead City, N. C.
Hill, Jessie Eva.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Hinton, Gaynelle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Holder, Oscar Elliott.....Kinston, N. C.
Holt, Eunice Camille.....Greensboro, N. C.
Johnson, Thelma Elexena.....Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Ethel Louise.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Hugh Armistead.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Mabel.....Springfield, Mass.
Joseph, Arista Peter C.....Brunswick, Ga.
*Joye, James Roland.....Wilmington, N. C.
Justice, Theresa May.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Lacy, Beulah.....Raleigh, N. C.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Branford, McI.....Summerville, S. C.
Mangum, Joseph Richard.....Raleigh, N. C.
McCottrey, Gussie Lillian.....Kingstree, S. C.
McCoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N. C.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus.....East Palatka, Fla.
Miller, James Edward.....Asheville, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Edison.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Nelms, Cora Elizabeth.....Griffin, Ga.
Oldham, Mary Elizabeth.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Partridge, Beatrice.....Clayton, N. C.
Pasley, Lizzie Belle.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Porter, Helen.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Reid, Thelma Ray.....Wilson, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Othelo Doremus.....Beaufort, N. C.
Wells, Marie.....Wilson, N. C.
White, Booker Taliaferro.....Tryon, N. C.
Williams, Dorothy.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, Roy Spurgeon.....Powellsville, N. C.
Wynn, William McKinley.....Powellsville, N. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Latham, Louise Maywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Richards, Effie Marie.....Fremont, N. C.
Willis, Ludie Jane.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Junior Year

Cowan, Maud Artelia.....Charlotte, N. C.
Haywood Carrie Regia.....Washington, D. C.
Morgan, Selina.....Selma, N. C.
Petree, Myrtle Elizabeth.....Portsmouth, Va.
Stroud, Albertine Leanora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Alsie Baker.....West Asheville, N. C.

*Partial.

THE GRADES

Eighth Grade

Artis, Vear Josephine ..... Dudley, N. C.
Badgett, Chauncey Roy ..... Pelham, N. C.
Barnes, Hubert Edward ..... Garney, N. C.
Bond, Joseph Cheshire ..... Littleton, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margaree ..... Faison, N. C.
Boyette, Katherleen ..... Faison, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus ..... Richmond, Va.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria ..... Norfolk, Va.
Burton, William ..... Pelham Manor, N. Y.
Clanton, Henry Lewis, Jr. ..... Weldon, N. C.
Coble, Ruth Louise ..... Randleman, N. Y.
Daniel, Lucy Joyner ..... Newberry, S. C.
Delany, Samuel Ray ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Dozier, Judith Victoria ..... Barco, N. C.
Dunn, Clarence Haywood, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falden, Verba Latoka ..... Danville, Va.
Flagg, Charles Edward, Jr. ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Griffin, Thelma Theresa ..... Asbury Park, N. J.
Hammonds, Blanche Elizabeth ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Dowling ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hennessee, Clifton Charles ..... Morganton, N. C.
Hennessee, Emily Theresa ..... Morganton, N. C.
Hilton, Marie Evelyn ..... Miami, Fla.
Hunter, Arthur ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Lucretia ..... Sanford, N. C.
Johnson, Martha Coleman ..... Norfolk, Va.
Kyle, Irma Burwell ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Charles Robert ..... Atlanta, Ga.
*Littlejohn, Ethna ..... Louisburg, N. C.
*Littlejohn, Matilda ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Mitchell, Wallace Leamon ..... Zebulon, N. C.
*Moultrie, John Calvin ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
*Moultrie, William Lewis ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Sango, John ..... Sierra Leone, Africa
Saunders, Mildred Catherine ..... Miami, Fla.
Shaw, Lula Mabel ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Smith, Gertrude Irene ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Smith, Tecora ..... Greenville, S. C.
Solice, John Henry, Jr. ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Steptoe, Hattie Louvenia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Tobias, John ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Whitehead, Arthur ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Wilkins, Ada ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Worsley, Bertha Lee ..... Speed, N. C.

Seventh Grade

Allen, William Floyd ..... Spring Hope, N. C.
Allison, Geraldine Frances ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Avent, Whitie ..... Osgood, N. C.

*Partial.

Badham, Sidney ..... Edenton, N. C.
Beavers, Thelma Marlowe ..... Danville, Va.
Bell, Laura Esther ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro ..... Faison, N. C.
Bennett, Mabel Thila ..... Faison, N. C.
Blacknall, Bertha Jane ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bond, Kate Maud ..... Littleton, N. C.
Bond, Lucy Gertrude ..... Windsor, N. C.
Booker, Bettie Elizabeth ..... Farmville, Va.
Boyer, James Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Ashley Merrell ..... Washington, N. C.
Cabrera, Juan Miguel ..... Limonar, Cuba
Cameron, Frankie ..... Carthage, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph William H. ..... Miami, Fla.
Cumbo, Bernice Ernestine ..... Berkeley, Va.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin F. ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Davis, Addie Louise ..... Southport, N. C.
Davis, Isaac Hughes ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Dorman, William Peter ..... Monroe, N. C.
Flax, Charles Edward ..... Morganton, N. C.
Garland, Clarence, Jr. ..... New York City
Gorham, Mary Ellen ..... Edenton, N. C.
Harris, Johnston ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hayes, Edward ..... New York City
Hill, Rosette ..... Cumnock, N. C.
Hunter, Leanora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Mattie Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Nannie May B. ..... Durham, N. C.
Jones, M. Grace Ethel ..... South Hill, Va.
Jones, Lillie May ..... Weldon, N. C.
Joyner, Doris Hayhn ..... Winton, N. C.
Keck, Bridget Bionia ..... Graham, N. C.
Lane, Belva May ..... Auburn, N. C.
Markham, Clara Vera ..... Durham, N. C.
*McCall, Jackson ..... Wilmington, N. C.
*McMillan, Flora Margaret ..... Red Springs, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms ..... Edenton, N. C.
Newell, Addie Coats ..... Littleton, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona ..... Fremont, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor ..... Washington, D. C.
Pigott, Catherine ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Rand, Necho Elmo ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Reynolds, Viola ..... Winton, N. C.
*Roberts, Ethel Mae ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Robinson, Ollie Aleaze ..... Jackson, Mich.
Russell, Julia May ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Ward, Celestia Blair ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Webb, Annie Belle ..... West Raleigh, N. C.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta ..... Griffin, Ga.
Young, Octavia ..... Charlestown, W. Va.

Sixth Grade

Adkinson, Viola ..... Wilson, N. C.
Bailey, Exie ..... Neuse, N. C.
Basnett, Amanda ..... Windsor, N. C.

*Partial.

Beckwith, Picolia ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Bryant, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Carter, Elizabeth ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Carter, Wayman ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy ..... Hassell, N. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Covington, King Leo ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth ..... Southport, N. C.
*Davis, Esther ..... Durham, N. C.
Derby, Constance Dora ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Dover, Ochia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fisher, Emerald ..... Clayton, N. C.
*Freeman, Bessie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Henry George ..... Watertown, Conn.
Gadsden, Clarence Edwin ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Gunter, Margaret Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herring, Johnnie Lee ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
*Holmes, Josephine Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Mabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Jenkins, Olivia ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Jones, Charles ..... South Hill, Va.
Jones, Cornelius Julius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
*Jones, Joshua ..... Snug Haven, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Leonard, Edward ..... Louisburg, N. C.
*Manning, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Dillon, S. C.
McDonald, Frederica Louise ..... Broadway, N. C.
McLaughlin, Hattie Reid ..... Wagram, N. C.
Morgan, Eula Medora ..... Henderson, N. C.
Morphis, Samuel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Olney, Theodore Roosevelt ..... New York City
Owens, Chloe Ann ..... Edenton, N. C.
Pearsall, Maud ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Phillips, Elizabeth ..... Union Level, Va.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pyatt, Thelma Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Shepard, Reuben ..... Raleigh, N. C.
*Simmons, Gertrude ..... Clinton, N. C.
Simmons, Odessa ..... Dudley, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Styles, Roslyn ..... Miami, Fla.
*Thomas, Sallie Geneva ..... Method, N. C.
Walker, Mamie Emma ..... South Hill, Va.
Walters, Marguerite ..... Miami, Fla.
Washington, Depasco ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Watkins, Annie Edna ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Weaver, Joseph Jackson, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wilder, Walter Daniel ..... Windsor, N. C.
Williams, Alexander Edward, Jr. ..... Norfolk, Va.
*Williams, James Randolph ..... Snug Haven, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare ..... Apex, N. C.
Younger, Carlester Nottingham ..... Norfolk, Va.

Fifth Grade

Arnold, Divitiacus ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Baker, Foy Roderick ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Blake, Bertha ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
*Bond, Thomas James ..... Windsor, N. C.

*Partial.

Branch, Maggie	Raleigh, N. C.
Branch, Mariah	Raleigh, N. C.
Braxton, Blanche Burnell	Farmville, Va.
Bryant, Leomie	Raleigh, N. C.
*Bryant, Mallie, Jr.	New Bern, N. C.
Chance, Joseph Nathan	Hassell, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence	Raleigh, N. C.
Foreman, Ella Beatrice	Greenville, N. C.
Gill, Kathleen	Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lulu	Raleigh, N. C.
Harwood, Margaret	Raleigh, N. C.
Killebrew, Ollie May	Raleigh, N. C.
Mangum, Roy	Raleigh, N. C.
Michael, John Jacob	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Morgan, Lula	Raleigh, N. C.
Poston, Lalage	Henrietta, N. C.
*Purdy, John Allen	Dillon, S. C.
Shepard, Juanita	Raleigh, N. C.
Spencer, Argentine	Hendersonville, N. C.
Stanley, Annie Beatrice	Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Alice Earle	Clinton, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Applewhite, Lottie	Raleigh, N. C.
Banks, Benjamin	Raleigh, N. C.
*Christmas, Phœbe	Warrenton, N. C.
Clary, Magdalene	Battleboro, N. C.
Cobbs, Clifford Leo	Danville, Va.
Debnam, Lonnie	Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Ruby	Raleigh, N. C.
Galloway, George	Greensboro, N. C.
Gill, Anna Ball	Raleigh, N. C.
Grubbs, Minnie Elizabeth	Aiken, S. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna	Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Minnie Belle	Raleigh, N. C.
Horn, Cæsar	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, John	Raleigh, N. C.
Mangum, Anna	Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Hardinia	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Miller, Margaret Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Pennie, Clyde	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph, James	Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph, Matrude	Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, Armour	Mount Olive, N. C.

Third Grade

Applewhite, Oscar	Ingram, Clifton
Banks, Willis	Jeffreys, Elbert
Davis, Andrew	Jeffreys, Louise
Dunn, Alice	Lynch, Edith
Dunn, Katie	Mangum, Robert
Farrar, Samuel	Miller, Ida
Glover, Margaret	Shepard, Robert
Greene, Lillian	Smith, Cora
Hayes, Joseph	Turner, Taft
Herndon, Alma	Weaver, Lemuel
Hughes, Joseph	Young, Cosey

*Partial.

Second Grade

Alston, Frank
Branch, Millard
Branch, William
Carr, Jesse
Cochran, Thomas
Covington, James
Dunn, Georgiana
Dunn, Mary
Evans, Howard
Evans, Vaselina
Freeman, Charles
Gill, Linnie
Green, Emma
Gunter, Elizabeth
Hargrove, Kenneth
Hill, Katherine
Horton, Edward
Horton, Joseph
Jones, Otis
Kelly, Alice
Kelly, Patty
McCrae, Bertha
McCrae, Gertrude
McCoy, Thomas
Mangle, Ernest
Morris, Arthur
Nettles, Helen
Pair, Sydney
Peace, James
Peace, Margaret
Randolph, Florence
Randolph, Cosey
Shepard, Henry
Simpson, Margaret
Smith, Eugene
Smith, Jessie
Smith, William
Stanley, Evelyn
Taylor, Linwood
Wimbush, George
Young, Ethel

First Grade

Applewhite, John
Alston, John
Boyer, Ruth
Boylan, Maggie
Brown, Elizabeth
Bunch, Dorothy
Cox, Edward
Dover, James
Dunn, Loumel
Dunn, Mildred
Dunston, Charles
Evans, Florence
Freeman, Thomas
Glover, Raymond
Gunter, Bettie
Hargrove, Evelyn
Hayes, Martha
Herndon, Thomas
Hill, Annie
Horton, Delmar
Hudson, Josephine
Hunter, Alfred
Hunter, Edward
Kelly, George
Knott, Joseph
Lyons, William
McDowell, Percy
McLaughlin, Elizabeth
Miles, Benjamin
Miles, Theodore
Miller, James
Montague, Theresa
Montague, Woodrow
Page, Oscar
Peace, Lewis
Powell, Gordon
Powell, Harmon
Powell, Ruby
Randolph, Eugene
Shepard, Theodore
Sills, Minnie
Smith, Claudius
Stanley, Joseph
Taylor, William
Upchurch, Flora
Worlds, Joseph
Worlds, William
Young, Pattie

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Edwards, Ida
Hardie, Irene Wheatley
Hinton, Sophronia Zola
Leach, Mamie Etta
Manly, Lillie Lgaster
Potter, Clarence Wesley
Smith, Mrs. Lillie A.
Woods, Odelle

CALENDAR 1923-1924

1923

September 26, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 27, Thursday. Fall term begins.

November 29, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Tuesday. Christmas Day.

1924

January 1, Tuesday. Emancipation Day.

January 21-25. Examinations.

January 28, Monday. Spring Term begins.

March 5. Ash Wednesday.

April 18. Good Friday.

April 20. Easter Day.

April 21. Easter Monday.

May 19-23. Examinations.

May 28. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 28. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President

The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President

Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer

George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer

Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director

Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.

*The Rev. Reese E. Alsop, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

George Foster Peabody, LL.D.

Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.

James H. Dillard, LL.D.

William C. Rives, M.D.

John W. Wood, D.C.L.

---

*Deceased.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1923

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

S. Brown Shepherd ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1924

Rev. N. Collin Hughes ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1925

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. E. Ingle ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Milton A. Barber ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.

Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, D.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.

S. Brown Shepherd

R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

THE CHAPEL

TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

ACADEMIC AND COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
Science and English

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Elizabeth Imogene Wilson, B.A., University of Iowa
English

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U.S.R.
History and Civil Government

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. & T. College
Agriculture and Biology

Miss Bertha Richards
Bible Study

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Carolyn G. Dickerman, Yale University Extension Courses, (Special) College of Hawaii
Head of the Department, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Arithmetic

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes
Reading, Writing, Drawing and Hygiene

Mrs. M. Helen Weaver
Geography, History, and Physiology

Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston
Spelling and English

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)

Miss Mary Wood (St. Augustine's)

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College

Miss Mary T. Glass, Wilberforce University

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U.S.R.
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

Mrs. Ella W. Rowell
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Bertha Richards
Librarian, Bible Study and Mission Classes

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. & T. College)
Superintendent

Edward J. Friman
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

George McDonald, B.S.A. (A. & T. College)
Agriculture and in charge of Model Farm

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Thelma Burgess
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Miss Jennie Foster (St. Augustine's)
Assistant

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Llewyn McCauley ..... Obstetrician
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Wright, Hicks and Gibson, Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer, Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist
Dr. Mary V. Glenton ..... Resident Physician

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Ethel L. Stanton ..... Supervisor of Nurses
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. Mary V. Glenton
Dr. John O. Plummer
Dr. L. T. Delany
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams
Miss Bertha Richards

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, dining rooms, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering at least the first year of high school. She should be at least 21 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year: (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Hydrotherapy, Massage, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES, 1922-1923

Willie G. Williams
*Kate B. Thorn
Geneva Mae White
Lucy A. Dillard

Seniors	Juniors	Probationers
Dancy Taylor	Julia McCall	Blonnie Rives
Ager Freeman	Ruth Rawlings	Bessie Coley
Cerise B. Mitchell	Annie Kennedy	Cora Clark
Sarah Greene	Mary Havens	Martha Ross
Edith McNeill	Julia Stewart	Helen Poindexter
Mercie Wheeler	Catherine Shepard	Elizabeth Simulton
Addie Downey	Selma Burke	Carrie Allison
Lila Gillians	Madeline Richardson	Helen McIver
Kate Smith	Lillian Robertson	Sallie Simpson
Mattie McMillan	Cora Moore	Gladys Holmes
Fannie Marrow		Cleve Freeman
Buena Collins		Marie Holland
Minetta Stedman		Eliza Terry
		Lucy Blair

*Deceased.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

3 NURSES' HOME

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about five hundred students. The School property covers one hundred and ten acres. There are sixteen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a quarter of a million dollars.

The School enjoys the use of the city water and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five minutes walk from the grounds. There is a fine athletic field, and ample recreational facilities.

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-sixth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 25th. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 26th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $18 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the $18 deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $2.50 is due on entrance from all students, except city students below the Seventh Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:

Grades 4-8, $14.00 a month.

Academic Department, $15.00 a month.

Junior College Department, $16.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. Failure to pay before the 15th of each month renders a student liable to an extra charge of 50 cents for that month. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, payable on entrance, $1.00.

Athletic fee, payable on entrance, $2.50.

Diploma fee, $2.00.

Laboratory fee, payable on entering class, $2.00.

Eighteen dollars for uniform and books must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

Students above the Sixth Grade who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the School. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 4-8, $1.50 a month.

Academic Department, $2.50 a month.

Junior College Department, $3.50 a month.

Registration fee for all, $1.00 on entrance.

Athletic fee, for all students above the Sixth Grade, $2.50.

Laboratory and diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

Eight Grades

Eight grades, covering eight years, are preparatory to the work of the higher classes.

Academic

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

Junior College

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course. The instruction and equipment in this course will be based on the requirements for Junior Colleges as outlined by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

To enter this course fifteen High School units are required.

Several scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

Teacher Training (Normal)

The Normal work will be based on requirements for Teachers' Certificates in North Carolina.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "B" Certificate can combine Normal work with Academic studies in the fourth year High School class.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "A" Certificate can combine Normal work with the First Year Junior College.

Those desiring High School "C" Certificates can combine Normal work with the courses of the Second Year Junior College.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of Junior College work.

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

A limited number of students, sixteen years of age or over, are received to attend part-time classes and pay for their entire board and tuition by their work for the School. *These students cannot be received in classes above the Sixth Grade.* They must make application on a special blank that can be secured from the Principal. They must pay $18.00 cash in making application to insure payment for their uniform and books. They work in the laundry, attend to the household duties in various buildings of the School, work on the School grounds, on the farm, or elsewhere.

The work of these students pays for their board, tuition, and laundry. In addition they are given credit of from one to four dollars a month, according to their proficiency. This credit can be used later only for payment of board and tuition, and is not transferable.

All students in the Vocational Department must be healthy and strong. They must, if required, remain until the Saturday after Commencement.

Male students must be supplied with changes of good strong clothing, one suit of white overalls, and two pairs of shoes before they will be admitted to the Department.

We are also prepared to give a few students some practical training in Plumbing, Boiler Tending, Masonry, Carpentry, Electricity, Painting, Varnishing, and Agriculture.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, and are charged $8.00 a month.

If their work is satisfactory they will be allowed a credit which may be used as part payment of board and tuition. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge of $14.00 a month.

MUSIC

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $24.00 a year may be paid, payable $12.00 on entering and $12.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students taken part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks made one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the School reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the School Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh Grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin; 1921, Chauncey Badgett; 1922, Edward Hayes.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne; 1921, Vivian Weaver; 1922, Cato Baskervill.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, two pillowcases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, on every article of white clothing with indelible ink and on dark garments with name stitched in white cotton. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15- 8:00	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30- 9:15	First Recitation Period
9:15-10:00	Second Period
10:00-10:45	Third Period
10:45-11:30	Fourth Period
11:30-12:15	Fifth Period
12:15- 1:00	Dinner
1:00- 1:45	Sixth Period
1:45- 2:30	Seventh Period
2:30- 4:00	Industrial and Vocational Work
4:00 -6:00	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30- 9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

SECTION OF THE CAMPUS

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1923-1924

FIRST GRADE

English—

Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing: Copying from script and print.
Language: Elementary English, Part I. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Drawing—Prang's Forms.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and spelling.
Writing on blackboard and paper.
Language: Elementary English, Part II; Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script as well as print.
Phonetics and Spelling.
Writing.

THOMAS BUILDING (Girls' Dormitory)

LYMAN BUILDING (Boys' Dormitory)

Language: Elementary English, Part III; (second term) Essentials of English, Pearson and Kirchwey, Book I.

Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I, Wentworth-Smith.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.

English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book I; Composition.

Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham and McFarland.

Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.

Reading—Literature, Fourth Reader, Free and Treadwell.

Writing.

Music.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.

Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.

Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.

Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.

English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.

Reading—Literature, Fifth Reader, Dyer and Brady (Merrill).

Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book II.

Nature Study.

Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham and McFarland.

History—American, Told in Story, Book I, Eckenrode.

Music.

Drawing—Practical Drawing Set I.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America.

Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.

Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.

English—Essentials of English: Pearson and Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.

Reading—Literature, Sixth Reader, Dyer and Brady (Merrill).

Music.

Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book II.

Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham and McFarland.

History—American, Told in Story, Book II, Eckenrode.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.

Writing.

Supplementary Reading—First Steps in North Carolina History; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe.

Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.

Practical Work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.

English—Essentials of English, Pearson and Kirchwey, Book III; Composition.

Literature—Grammar School Seventh Reader, Elson and Runkle.

Supplementary Reading—The Upward Path; Life of Booker T. Washington.

Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham and McFarland.

Physiology—Everyday Health, O'Shea and Kellogg, Book I (first term); Book II (second term).

History—United States History, Morris. Supplementary: North Carolina, Hill.

Practical and Mechanical Drawing (first term).

Vocal Music: The Modern Music Series, Book I, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.

Spelling—Mastery of Words II (first term); New Business Speller (second term).

Shop Practice—Boys.

Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

EIGHTH GRADE

United States History, Morris.

Freehand and Mechanical Drawing (first term).

Agriculture—Benson and Betts.

School Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book III.

English—
Essentials of English, Pearson and Kirchwey, Book III.
Literature—Grammar School Eighth Reader, Elson and Runkle. Supplementary: Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Chesterfield Letters; Evangeline.

Spelling—New Business Speller, Miller.

Memorizing selections.

Library Instruction.

Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book I (completed), Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.

Shop Practice—Boys.

Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

SENIOR NORMAL

First Term	Second Term
English A IV.	English A IV.
French A IV.	French A IV.
Bible A IV.	Bible A IV.
Arithmetic Methods.	School Law.
Grammar Methods.	Drawing, Handwork, Observation, Lesson Plans, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.
Complete Primary Methods.	First Aid to the Injured — Red Cross Course.
Observation, Criticism, and Practice Teaching.	Home Economics A IV.
Home Economics A IV	Music A IV.
Music A IV.	Pedagogy—History of Education, continued.
Pedagogy—Modern School Practice, Freeland; Supplementary, Colegrove.	

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Wells' Essentials.

Agriculture—Crops and Soils.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.

Science—General Science, Caldwell and Eikenberry.

English—
English Composition: Bolenius' Everyday English.
Literature—Silas Marner; Vision of Sir Launfal; memorizing selections from literature.

Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs with two-part singing.

Manual Training—See pages 26 and 28.

Home Economics—See pages 26 and 28.

ACADEMIC II

Community Civics, Hughes.

Plane Geometry, Wentworth. a III

Agriculture—Biology, Smallwood and Reveley.
or
Latin—
Cæsar (through Book IV), Greenough, D'Ooge and Daniel.
Latin Grammar, Allen and Greenough.
Latin Prose Composition, Dodge and Tuttle.

History—Outlines of European History, Robinson, Breasted and Beard, Book I.

English—
English Composition, Bolenius' Everyday English.
Literature—Addison and Steele, The DeCoverly Papers; Tetter, One Hundred Narrative Poems; Scott, Ivanhoe; Shakespeare, Merchant of Venice; outside reading.

Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith (completed); Supplementary Songs with two-part singing.

Manual Training—See pages 26 and 28.

Home Economics—See pages 26 and 28.

ACADEMIC III

Algebra (through quadratics), Wells' Essentials. a II

Elect two
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Allen and Greenough; Latin Prose, based on works read.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Le Francais et Sa Patrie, Talbot; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic aural training.
- *Physics—Black and Davis, with manual; or Chemistry, A IV.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs and McKinney.

Literature—Tennyson, Idylls of the King; Irving, The Sketch-book; Shakespeare, Romeo and Juliet; A Modern Novel; A Collection of Short Stories; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.

Manual Training—See pages 26 and 28.

Home Economics—See pages 26 and 28.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three
- History—Outlines of European History, Book II, Robinson, Breasted and Beard.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Allen and Greenough; prosody; prose composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, Xavier de Maistre; dictation; composition, Talbot. Supplemented by Phonographic Aural Training.
- *Chemistry—McPherson and Henderson, with Manual; or Physics A III.

Bible Study—S. S. Teacher Training: The Pupil and Teacher, Weigle.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs and McKinney.

Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Burke, A Speech on Conciliation with America; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.

Manual Training—See pages 26 and 28.

Home Economics—See pages 26 and 28.

JUNIOR COLLEGE

(SIXTY SEMESTER HOURS)

First Year

In the first year the courses in English and History and at least one course in Science are required (18 hours), the remaining twelve semester hours are elective.

English

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English. Six semester hours.

*Given in alternate years.

History

American History

This course covers American History from the colonial period to the present time.

Text: Basset, A Short History of the United States.
Lectures and collateral reading.
Six semester hours.

French

(Prerequisite, 2 units of High School French.)
Corneille's Le Cid; Hennequin's selected French Idioms; selections from Souvestre; conversation; composition.
Six semester hours.

Latin

Livy, Book XXI; Cicero, De Senectuto; Horace, Odes and Epodes; Latin prose based on works read.

Six semester hours.

Greek

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek.
Six semester hours.

Mathematics

Plane Trigonometry—Wells'. Three semester hours.

Algebra—Wells' Higher Algebra. Three semester hours.

Physics

A course of College grade, consisting of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. Six semester hours.
Required for Pre-Medical students; A Laboratory Course in Instruments and Precision. Two semester hours.

Chemistry

General Chemistry, theoretical and descriptive; Smith's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry. Six semester hours.

Second Year

English

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon Milton, Pope, and Byron. Practice in writing English. Six semester hours. (Required of all second year students.)

History

An intensive study of a selected period of European history. Six semester hours.

Greek

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition, Pearson. Six semester hours.

French

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside of the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six semester hours.

Chemistry

Organic Chemistry and Quantitative Analysis. Six semester hours.

Biology

The courses in Biology are arranged to give training in the exact methods of observation and deduction, and to give the fundamentals in this branch of science so necessary to the medical student.

General Biology—A study of the fundamental principles of plant and animal life. Six semester hours.
Required for Pre-Medical students, Embryology and Genetics. Two semester hours.

Mathematics

Analytics, Wentworth's. Six semester hours.

Sociology

Introduction to Sociological Problems. An intensive study of at least one of them. Six semester hours.

Psychology and Philosophy

General Psychology. Three semester hours.
Introduction to Philosophy. Three semester hours.

Education

History of Education. Three semester hours.
Principles of Secondary Education. Three semester hours.
Educational Psychology. Three semester hours.
Observation and Practice Teaching. Three semester hours.

TEACHER TRAINING (Normal)

Students desiring to qualify for a State Elementary "B" Certificate will take the following course in the Fourth Year Academic (High School) class:
English.
One elective.
Bible Study.
Home Economics (Manual Training).
Music.
Two units in Pedagogy, Methods and Practice Teaching.

Students desiring to qualify for a State Elementary "A" Certificate will take the following course in the First Year Junior College class:

English.
A Science.
History.
One course from Language—Mathematics group.
Methods of Teaching, Practice Teaching, etc.

Those desiring to qualify for a State High School "C" Certificate will take the following course in the Second Year Junior College class:

English.
The courses in Education.
Courses in two subjects that the student expects to teach.

Pre-Medical Course

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School after two years of College work must include in their course the following:

Chemistry, 12 semester hours.
Biology, 8 semester hours.
Physics, 8 semester hours.
English, 8 semester hours.
French, 6 semester hours.
Elective, 18 semester hours.

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and frame structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure, and shop work.

Fourth Year

Individual project work.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

COOKING

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text-book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

SECTION OF THE CAMPUS (North East)

THE GROVE (Campus)

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple deserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen deserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculation of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunchroom cookery and service.

SEWING

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress. Talks on good taste in dress.

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

FOURTH YEAR

Allen, Evelyn Doris.....Danville, Va.
Atkinson, India Ernestine.....Wilson, N. C.
Avery, Eugene Lenore.....Morganton, N. C.
Boyce, Mattie Ophelia.....Hertford, N. C.
Boyer, Charles Edward.....Raleigh, N. C.
Brooks, Charles Winfred.....Birmingham, Ala.
Edwards, Cornelia.....Washington, N. C.
Edwards, Willie Swanson.....Olaf, Va.
Folsom, Bertie Theresa.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Gadsden, Harold Alonzo.....Walterboro, S. C.
Hawkins, Annie Haywood.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Annie Malvenia.....Norfolk, Va.
McCall, Queen Esther P.....Danville, Va.
Plummer, Lizzie Green.....Warrenton, N. C.
Sanders, Juetta Evelyn.....Columbia, S. C.
Syms, Ethel May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Mildred Roswell.....Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery Chesterfield.....New York City
Walker, Julia Ellett.....Sweet Hall, Va.
White, Lillie Mae.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Winslow, Catherine Lee.....Danville, Va.

THIRD YEAR

Baird, Charles William.....Asheville, N. C.
Baskervill, Cato Lafayette.....Charleston, S. C.
Birdsall, Emily Marie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, James Dunston.....Raleigh, N. C.
Caldwell, Eula Felicia.....Asheville, N. C.
Campbell, Anna Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Charles Edward.....Tampa, Fla.
Clarke, Flora Ruth M.....Wilson, N. C.
Crary, Sylvia Ione.....Montclair, N. J.
Gibson, Walter William, Jr.....Summerville, S. C.
Hall, Lewis Robert.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Henry, Nellie Alma.....Asheville, N. C.
Jackson, Isaiah, Jr.....Portsmouth, Va.
Lynch, James Kersey.....Asheville, N. C.
Mallory, John William.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Martin, Edna Henderson.....Bridgeport, Conn.
Massey, John Bruce.....Summerville, S. C.
Pearson, Ethel Mae.....Asheville, N. C.
Reeder, Rufus George.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, John Anderson.....New York City
Snipes, Mary Ruth.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Syms, Beatrice Julia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Mary Lizzie.....Sweet Hall, Va.
Wilkinson, Robert Laurie.....Phoebus, Va.

SECOND YEAR

Atkins, Audley.....New York City
*Bitting, Katherine Janette.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Boyd, Clarence Henry.....Morehead City, N. C.
Carrington, William Theophilus P.....Georgetown, British Guinea
DaLomba, Juanita Iris.....Ringgold, Va.
Dunn, Julia Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunnagan, Marinda Beatrice.....Hillsboro, N. C.
*Eppins, Maggie Bryant.....Hawkinsville, Ga.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Haywood, Susan Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Heartsfield, William Leo.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hester, Osborne Jefferson.....Morehead City, N. C.
Hoke, Caroline Grace.....Washington, D. C.

*Partial.

Holder, Oscar Elliott.....Kinston, N. C.
Holt, Eunice Camille.....Greensboro, N. C.
Johnson, Thelma Elexana.....Norfolk, Va.
Joseph, Arista Charles.....Brunswick, Ga.
Justice, Theresa May.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Brantford McI.....Summerville, S. C.
McCoy, Connie Flora.....Raleigh, N. C.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus.....East Palatka, Fla.
Miller, James Edward W.....Asheville, N. C.
Nelms, Cora Elizabeth.....Griffin, Ga.
Payton, Edna Elizabeth.....Washington, N. C.
*Price, Helena Vivian.....Washington, N. C.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, Pattie Mahala.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Othello Doremus.....Beaufort, N. C.
Stewart, Charles Augustus, Jr.....Wilmington, N. C.
Waugh, James Henry.....Greensboro, N. C.
Wells, Marie.....Wilson, N. C.
*White, Booker Taliaferro.....Tryon, N. C.
*Willis, Addie Pearl.....Cambridge, Mass.
Wynn, Roy Spurgeon.....Powellsville, N. C.

FIRST YEAR

Artis, Vear Josephine.....Dudley, N. C.
Beavers, Artice Bonnell.....Danville, Va.
Bolin, Paul Randolph.....New York City
*Bond, Joseph Cheshire.....Littleton, N. C.
Bond, Minnie Lucinda.....Windsor, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase.....Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margaree.....Faison, N. C.
Boyette, Katherleen.....Faison, N. C.
Brown, Jessie Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Brown, Theopdilus Angelo.....Richmond, Va.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria.....Norfolk, Va.
Burns, Janette.....Snug Haven, N. C.
Burrell, Nannie Elizabeth.....Method, N. C.
Burton, William Alexander.....Pelham Manor, N. Y.
Carpenter, Bessie Sclone.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Chavis, Willie Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Chavious, Fannie Eva.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Croom, Wilbert Nathaniel.....Kinston, N. C.
Crudup, Jordan Albert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Culmer, Harold Harcourt.....Miami, Fla.
Davis, Clarence Alcott.....Phoebus, Va.
Davis, Helena Mae.....Waycross, Ga.
Delany, Samuel Ray.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Susie Cora L.....Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Falden, Verba Latoka.....Danville, Va.
Flagg, Charles Edwards, Jr.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Flagg, Frank James.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Griffin, Thelma Theresa.....Asbury Park, N. J.
Hammonds, Blanche Elizabeth.....Tarboro, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Dowling.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Charles Reginald.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson, Andrew Judson.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hennessee, Clifton Charles.....Morganton, N. C.
Hennessee, Emily Theresa.....Morganton, N. C.
Higgs, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Jessie Eva.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Johnson, Martha Coleman.....Norfolk, Va.
Kyle, Irma Burwell.....Salisbury, N. C.
Lacy, Beulah.....Raleigh, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Long, Amy Laura.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Mangum, Joseph Richard.....Raleigh, N. C.
Matthews, Ora Bernice.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mitchell, Joseph Norman.....Wedgefield, S. C.
Mitchell, Wallace Leamon.....Zebulon, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Frank.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, John Calvin.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Oldham, Mary Elizabeth.....Chapel Hill, N. C.

*Partial.

Overby, Sarah Fanny.....Danville, Va.
Perry, Mary Louise.....Washington, N. C.
Poole, Helen Leeanna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances.....Detroit, Mich.
Powell, Katherine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Mabel Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Price, Alice Naomi.....Washington, N. C.
Reeves, Clarence Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, James Bennett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Sango, John.....Sierra Leone, Africa
Smith, Annie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Gertrude Irene.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Smith, Henrietta Emily.....New Bern, N. C.
Smith, Jones Monroe, Jr.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Springs, Annie Elizabeth.....Morganton, N. C.
Watson, Ruby.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Leathis Geraldine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Edna Belle.....Washington, N. C.
*Wood, Sallie Mae.....Walterboro, S. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

SENIOR YEAR

Cowan, Maud Artelia.....Charlotte, N. C.
Morgan, Selina.....Selma, N. C.
Sanford, Charlotte Dorothea.....Oxford, N. C.
Stroud, Albertine Lenora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Alsie Baker.....West Asheville, N. C.

JUNIOR YEAR

Cochran, Gwendolyn Elliott.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Alma Lois.....Norfolk, Va.
Leach, Alma Ann.....Smithfield, N. C.
Leath, Willa Mabel.....Patterson, N. J.
Leathers, Mabel Blanche.....Tarboro, N. C.
Matthews, Mildred Beatrice.....Washington, D. C.
Morgan, Helen Amanda.....Philadelphia, Pa.
White, Willie Mae.....Roper, N. C.

THE GRADES

EIGHTH GRADE

Allison, Geraldine Frances.....Greensboro, N. C.
Avent, Whitie.....Osgood, N. C.
*Beavers, Thelma Marlowe.....Danville, Va.
Bell, Laura Esther.....Beaufort, N. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro.....Faison, N. C.
Bennett, Mabel Thilia.....Faison, N. C.
Bond, Katie Maud.....Littleton, N. C.
Booker, Bettie Elizabeth.....Farmville, Va.
Boyer, James Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cabora, Juan Miguel.....Limonar, Cuba
Cameron, Frankie.....Carthage, N. C.
Cherry, Martha Dell.....Robersonville, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph William H.....Miami, Fla.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin F.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Davis, Addie Louise.....Southport, N. C.
Davis, Isaac Hughes.....Morehead City, N. C.
Dorman, William Peter.....Monroe, N. C.
*Dozier, Judith Victoria.....Barco, N. C.
Flax, Charles Herbert.....Morganton, N. C.
Gorham, Mary Ellen.....Edenton, N. C.
Harris, Johnston.....Littleton, N. C.
Hayes, Edward.....New York City
Hopkins, Blanche Pauline.....Greenville, N. C.
Hunter, Lenora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Francis Cochran.....Washington, D. C.
Jefferies, Mary.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Mattie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Lucretia.....Sanford, N. C.
Jones, Lillie Mae.....Weldon, N. C.

*Partial.

Keck, Bridget Bionia.....Graham, N. C.
Lane, Belva May.....Auburn, N. C.
Littlejohn, Ethna.....Louisburg, N. C.
*Littlejohn, Matilda.....Louisburg, N. C.
Martin, Alexander Howard.....South Boston, Va.
Michael, Sallie Naomi.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth.....Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Moultrie, William Lewis.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms.....Edenton, N. C.
Newell, Addie Coats.....Littleton, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona.....Fremont, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor.....Washington, D. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Peele, Theodore Roosevelt.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Pierce, Bessie Warren.....Robersonville, N. C.
Pigott, Catherine.....Morehead City, N. C.
Purvis, Almeta.....Williamston, N. C.
Rand, Necho Elmo W.....West Raleigh, N. C.
Russell, Julia May.....Warrenton, N. C.
Saunders, Mildred Catherine.....Miami, Fla.
Steptoe, Hattie Louvenia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ward, Celestia Blair.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Webb, Annie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta.....Griffin, Ga.
Young, Octavia.....Charleston, W. Va.

SEVENTH GRADE

Adkinson, Viola Pauline.....Wilson, N. C.
Allison, William Frank.....Greensboro, N. C.
Badham, Sidney.....Edenton, N. C.
Basnett, Amanda.....Windsor, N. C.
Bethel, Flora Lula.....Miami, Fla.
*Boykin, Ellen Mary.....Parkersburg, N. C.
Brown, Mamie Estella.....Kinston, N. C.
Brown, Ashley Merrell.....Washington, N. C.
Carter, Elizabeth Verneatha.....New Brookland, S. C.
Carter, Wayman.....New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy.....Hassell, N. C.
Cheatham, Richard Turner.....Oxford, N. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth.....Southport, N. C.
Dover, Ochia Pittimon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fisher, Emerald.....Clayton, N. C.
Freeman, Henry George.....Watertown, Conn.
*Gadsden, Clarence Edwin.....Walterboro, N. C.
Harris, Alfred Clayton.....Battleboro, N. C.
Haywood, George Flower.....Raleigh, N. C.
Herring, Johnnie Lee.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Ingram, Madge.....Weldon, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood.....Thomasville, Ga.
Jones, Cornelius Julius.....West Palm Beach, Fla.
*Jones, Hortense Alice.....Atlanta, Ga.
Jones, Maud Emily.....Aurora, N. C.
Jones, Mazie Annie.....Aurora, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney.....Charleston, S. C.
Joyner, Lillian.....Windsor, N. C.
Lane, Sallie Roberta.....Aurora, N. C.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt.....Dillon, S. C.
*McClendon, Toombs, Jr.....Washington, Ga.
McDonald, Frederica Louise L.....Broadway, N. C.
*McDowell, Annie Ida.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
*McMillan, Flora Margaret.....Red Springs, N. C.
Moore, Anistine Theresa.....Aurora, N. C.
Morphis, Samuel, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Moultrie, Alphonse Henry.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
*Naylor, George Edward.....Oxford, N. C.
Owens, Chloe Ann.....Edenton, N. C.
Pearsell, Maud.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Plummer, Marie Kay.....Raleigh, N. C.
Pyatt, Thelma Louise.....Charleston, S. C.
Shepard, Reuben.....Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Odessa.....Dudley, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Evelyn Louise.....Philadelphia, Pa.

*Partial.

Smith, Thelma Evelyn.....Washington, D. C.
Styles, Roslyn.....Miami, Fla.
Thompson, Frank T.....Nassau, N. P., Bahamas
Watkins, Annie Edna.....Knightdale, N. C.
Williams, Annie Bassett.....Louisburg, N. C.
*Williams, James Randolph.....Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare.....Apex, N. C.

SIXTH GRADE

*Adams, Junius.....Richmond, Va.
Alston, Bettie Will.....Warrenton, N. C.
*Arnold, Divitiacus.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Arter, Dommer James.....Danville, Va.
Baker, Foy Roderick.....Chapel Hill, N. C
Blake, Bertha.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Bond, Thomas James.....Windsor, N. C.
Branch, Mariah.....Raleigh, N. C.
Braswell, Ethel.....Pinetops, N. C.
Braxton, Blanche Burnell.....Farmville, Va.
Chance, Joseph Nathan.....Hassell, N. C.
*Chupp, Emily.....New Brookland, S. C.
Clarke, Mamie Ruth.....Tarboro, N. C.
Clary, Edith.....Battleboro, N. C.
Cook, Anthony.....Tryon, N. C.
Cousin, Minnie.....Mount Olive, N. C.
*Crawford, Maggie Mae.....Atlanta, Ga.
Daniels, Mary Jane.....Greenville, N. C.
Devane, Gertha Alexena.....Broadway, N. C.
Ethengain, Elsie Denga M.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fields, John William.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gill, Kathleen.....Raleigh, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise.....Norfolk, Va.
Hall, Lula Genola.....Kannapolis, N. C.
Hardcastle, Constance.....Asbury Park, N. J.
Haywood, Katie Lulu.....Raleigh, N. C.
High, Henry Clay.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter.....Carthage, N. C.
Jefferies, Mabel Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Luberta.....Snug Haven, N. C.
*Jenkins, Olivia.....Whitakers, N. C.
*Keck, Harvey.....Graham, N. C.
Killebrew, Ollie May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Markham, Juanita.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mewborn, Sidney Allen.....La Grange, N. C.
Moore, Marion Douglass.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Moorehead, Nora Ellen.....Black Mountain, N. C.
Morgan, Lula Blanche.....Raleigh, N. C.
Murfree, Alta Virginia.....Elm City, N. C.
Poston, Lalage.....Henrietta, N. C.
*Purdy, John Allen.....Dillon, S. C.
Ray, Virginia Josephine.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Richardson, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, N. C.
Sanders, Junius.....Clayton, N. C.
Shepard, Juanita.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Sherwood William.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stallings, William Arthur.....Chinquapin, N. C.
Stanley, Annie Beatrics.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stuart, Bessie Lorenzia.....Coats, N. C.
Taylor, Alice Earle.....Clinton, N. C.
Taylor, Bernice.....Windsor, N. C.
*Thomas, Sallie Geneva.....Method, N. C.
Thompson, Sylvester Hughes.....Mebane, N. C.
Thornton, Ethel Susie.....Philadelphia, Pa.

FIFTH GRADE

Applewhite, Lottie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C
*Budd, Wesley.....Mount Olive, N. C.
*Campbell, Lillian.....Portsmouth, Va.
Clary, Magdalene.....Battleboro, N. C.
*Clemmons, Luther.....Elizabethtown, N. C.
Cousins, Prince Robert.....Mount Olive, N. C.
*Ellis, Ruth Clayton.....Concord, N. C.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth.....Concord, N. C.

*Partial.

Gill Anna Ball.....Raleigh, N. C.
Grant, Andrew Shepard.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Hardison, Mary Elizabeth.....Ransomville, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, James Lawrence.....Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, John Henry.....Wilmington, N. C.
Hunter, Henrietta Beatrice.....Portsmouth, Va.
*Jones, Robert Lee.....Atlanta, Ga.
Mitchell, Junius.....Raleigh, N. C.
Myatt, Fuller.....Auburn, N. C.
Newkirk, Bessie.....Wallace, N. C.
Pearsell, Lewis.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Richardson, Julia.....Hamlet, N. C.
Richardson, Julius, Jr.....Hamlet, N. C.
*Smith, George Kenton.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Watlington, John Henry.....Yanceyville, N. C.
Whitney, Howard.....New York City
*Williams, Abraham.....Marmaduke, N. C.

FOURTH GRADE

*Alston, Lucy.....Warrenton, N. C.
Applewhite, Oscar.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Biggs, Annie Clarke.....Williamston, N. C.
*Blackburn, William.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
Farrar, Samuel Colon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Galloway, George.....Greensboro, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Hill, Madeline M.....Williamston, N. C.
Hockaday, Minnie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Holmes, Josephine Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hughes, Joseph.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Jacobs, Ida Marie.....Salisbury, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Mack, Pearl Belle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Miller, Ida McAlpin.....Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Margaret Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mills, Ethan.....Richland, N. C.
Minter, Annie.....Broadway, N. C.
*Murchison, Harvey.....Lillington, N. C.
Randolph, Matrude.....Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Robert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Bettie Lee.....Fayetteville, N. C.
*Swindell, Isadora.....Elizabethtown, N. C.
Turner, Taft.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wynn, James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Cozy.....Raleigh, N. C.

THIRD GRADE

Alston, Joseph
Butler, Laura
Covington, James
Evans, Howard
Hockaday, Robert
Horton, Edward
Jasper, Helena
Jefferies, Elbert
Jeffries, Louise
Knott, Lydia
Peace, Margaret
Randolph, Florence
Randolph, Gosey
Smith, Cora
Taylor, Linwood
Wimbush, George
Young, Ethel

SECOND GRADE

Boyer, Ruth
Brown, Elizabeth
Boylan, Maggie
Cheek, William
Copeland, Booker
Cox, James
Dover, James
Dunn, Georgianna
Dunn, Mary
Dunn, Mildred
Freeman, Charles
Green, Emma
Hargrove, Kenneth
Hayes, Martha
Hill, Catherine
Horton, Josephine
Hudson, Josephine
Hunter, Alfred
Ingral, Clifton
Knott, Joseph
McCoy, Thomas
Miel, Theodore
Morris, Arthur
Nettles, Helen
Peace, James
Powell, Ruby
Scales, Lawrence
Shepard, Henry
Simpson, Margaret
Smith, Jessie
Stanley, Evelyn
Stanley, Joseph
Taylor, William
Young, Pattie

*Partial.

FIRST GRADE

Applewhite, John
Bunch, Dorothy
Boylan, Robert
Bright, Lenora
Cheek, Charlie
Cox, Eddie
Cox, Eugene
Dunn, Frank
Dunston, Charles
Evans, Bessie
Evans, Halsie
Evans, Lamsie
Farrar, Baxter
Freeman, Thomas
Hargrove, Evelyn
Herndon, Thomas
Hicks, John
Hill, Annie
Hinton, Mary
Horton, Delmar
Hudson, Cecelia
Hunter, Edward
Jasper, Robert
Lyon, James
McCullers, John
Miller, James
Nichols, Sarah
Page, Oscar
Peace, Lewis
Powell, Gordon
Powell, Herman
Powell, Samuel
Randolph, Eugene
Ruffin, Douglass
Shepard, Theodore
Sills, Minnie
Simpson, Russell
Smith, Howard
Syms, Sarah
Warren, Robert
White, Mary
Worlds, Joseph
Worlds, William

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Edwards, Ida
Smith, Mrs. Lillie A.
Waddell, Hosea

UNCLASSIFIED

Gilliam, Frank Marcellus.....Windsor, N. C.
Washington, Dollie Beatrice.....Beaufort, N. C.

TRADE STUDENTS

DRESSMAKING

Mrs. Lillie Smith
Thelma Beavers
Katherine Bitting
Ida Edwards
Hortense Jones
Matilda Littlejohn
Flora McMillan
Maggie Eppins
Helena, Price

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

GRADE SIX

Annie Hawkins

GRADE FIVE AND A HALF

Flora Clarke

GRADE FOUR AND A HALF

Lizzie Plummer
Ethel Syms

GRADE FOUR

Katie Haywood
Irma Kyle
Ethel Pearson

GRADE THREE

Artice Beavers
Blanche Hammonds
Thelma Pyatt
Mildred Saunders
Jessie M. Brown
Elizabeth Oldham
Juetta Sanders
Catherine Winslow

GRADE TWO AND A HALF

Evelyn Allen
Annie M. Campbell
Mary Haywood
Juanita Da Lomba
Marie Plummer
Jessie Simpson
Trudelle Wimbush

GRADE TWO

Merrell Brown
Annie Farrar
Wilhemina Haywood
Edna Martin
Annie Richardson

GRADE ONE AND A HALF

Frederica McDonald
Othello Stanley
Ethel Thornton

GRADE ONE

Bettie Booker
Ruth Boyer
Emerald Bryan
Marinda Dunnagan
George Galloway
Edith Lynch
Pearl Mack
Alexander Martin
Inez Middleton
Alta Murfree
Doris Powell
Katherine Powell
Juanita Shepard
Thelma Smith
Isadora Swindell
Celestia Ward
Virginia Williams
Addie Willis

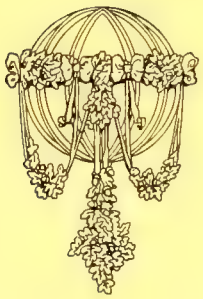
SUMMARY

Academic Department		152
Fourth Year	21	
Third Year	26	
Second Year	37	
First Year	68	
Normal Department		13
Second Year	5	
First Year	8	
First to Eighth Grade		310
Eighth Grade	55	
Seventh Grade	54	
Sixth Grade	55	
Fifth Grade	26	
Fourth Grade	26	
Third Grade	17	
Second Grade	34	
First Grade	43	
Unclassified		2
Special		3
Training School for Nurses		41
Graduates 1922-1923	4	
Seniors	13	
Juniors	10	
Probationers	14	
Music		48
		569
Counted Twice		48
Total		521

GRADUATE
ADDRESS LIST

of

St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital
Training School for Nurses



ISSUED

MAY 1, 1923

MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
RALEIGH

The following list has been compiled from replies received in answer to our letter of inquiry which was mailed to all of our graduates on February 15, 1923:

(*) indicates that our letter was returned by the Post Office authorities. (‡) indicates that our letter was not returned, and that no answer has reached us. In all cases we are giving the last available addresses. We shall be glad to receive any additional information or corrections, which should be sent at the earliest possible moment to the registrar of the school. We shall also be glad if graduates will keep us informed of any changes in address or occupation.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S GRADUATES

Previous to 1886

Rev. Primus P. Alston (deceased).
‡S. G. Atkins, Ph.D., Principal, Slater Normal and Industrial School, Winston-Salem, N. C.
‡Aurelia Davis (Howe), Washington, D. C.
Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, Bishop Suffragan, Diocese of North Carolina, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Hannibal Henderson (deceased).
Nannie James (Delany), Matron and Teacher of Cooking, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Henry S. McDuffey, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, 2010 N. 17th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. John W. Perry (deceased).
Mary Pettipher (Perry), Matron and Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga. Home address, Tarboro, N. C.
George H. Williams, U. S. Mail Service, 714 Person St., Fayetteville, N. C.
Julia Amey (Williams), Principal, Crosby-Garfield School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 316 S. Haywood Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1886

Edward N. Jones.
Joseph S. Quarles (deceased).

1888

J. C. White (deceased).

1891

‡Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin), High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.
Kate R. Truman (deceased).

1892

Collegiate

‡Rev. John R. Brooks, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Mobile, Ala.
‡Alfred J. Griffin, A.M., Principal, High Point Academy, High Point, N. C.

Partial

‡David W. Parker, Principal, Graded School, Mobile, Ala.

Normal

Mary L. Harrison (Turner), 1031 South Street, Portsmouth, Va.
Ella N. Ray (Eagles), (deceased).
‡Anna R. Price (O'Kelly), Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C. 405 Park Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

1893

Collegiate

Thomas B. Bailey, Railway Mail Service, Kinston, N. C.

Normal

Mary E. Phillips, Teacher, Raleigh Public Schools, 17 South Swain Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1894

Collegiate

Henry S. Ellison, Railway Postal Clerk, 416 W. Third St., Charlotte, N. C. Home, 527 South Main Street, Greensboro, N. C.

1895

Louise B. Ellison, Teacher, Burke School, Charleston, S. C. 245 Ashley Ave., Charleston, S. C.

1896

Collegiate

Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy), (deceased).
Mary M. Howe, Teacher in Church School, 928 W. Monroe St., Salisbury, N. C. Home, 1520 T St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Theodore F. Williams, Supervising Principal, Public School, Wilmington, N. C. Home, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal

‡Harriett C. Butler, Teacher, Public School, Birmingham, Ala. 6314 Waldrass Ave., Birmingham, Ala.
Wiley J. Latham, Janitor, U. S. Postoffice, Raleigh, N. C. 724 S. East Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Carrie E. Norwood (Fennar), 424 20th St., West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story), Teacher, Williston School, Wilmington, N. C. 306 N. 6th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, 810 Pine St., Albany, Ga.
‡Dora J. Alexander, Teacher, Darien, Ga.
*Cornelius M. Howe, M.D., Portland, Oregon.

1897

Collegiate

Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins), 1532 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
‡Samuel Van Hook, Durham, N. C.

Normal

Rev. John B. Elliott, Rector St. Anna's Mission, Gen. Del., Columbia, S. C.
‡Lovie A. Williams (Milligan), 45 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young, Teacher in St. Michael's School, 416 W. 3d Street, Charlotte, N. C.

1898

Collegiate

Clara W. Whitehead (Portis), Pharmacist, 810 Pine Street, Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D., 1026 Buchanan St., Topeka, Kan.

Normal

Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
Maria L. Robinson (Byers), (deceased).

1899

Collegiate

‡Rev. Everard W. Daniel, B.S., S.T.B., B.D., Rector, St. Matthew's Church, 2025 St. Antonie St., Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Milton M. Weston, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal

Daisy B. Birdsall (Evans), Teacher, Public Schools, Raleigh, N. C. 205 Cotton Place.
Rev. Albert E. Day (deceased).
Richard L. Hutchins, Stenographer, Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N. Y. Home, 881-A, Greene Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

1900

Collegiate

Theodore Pollard (deceased).
Rev. David L. Ferguson, Rector, St. Cyprian's Church, Boston, Mass. 46 Moreland St.

Rebecca N. Ray (deceased).
William Thomas Wallace, Railway Mail Service, 222 N. Macon Street, Greensboro, N. C.

Normal

‡Artemesia Bowden, Principal, St. Philip's N. and I. School for Negro Girls, San Antonio, Tex.
Margaret C. Tucker, Primary Teacher, Crosby-Garfield School, Raleigh, N. C. 219 E. Lenoir Street.

1901

Collegiate

Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B.D., Warden, Bishop Payne Divinity School, 411 West Street, Petersburg, Va.
John Magnus Pollard, Financial Specialist, Community Serv., Inc., 315 Fourth Ave., New York City. Home, 1522 Butler Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Normal

‡Eleanor Ford (Green), Berkeley, Va.
‡Sarah P. Gaines (Davis), 5140 Wentworth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Susan Rhone (Grice), 411 West Street, Petersburg, Va.

1902

Collegiate

‡E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D., 106½ Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry (Weston), Teacher, St. Luke's Parochial School, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry, A.B., Principal, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.

Normal

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
Myrtle J. Hill (Bell).
Eleanor L. White (Young), Bookkeeper and Stenographer, 711 Highland St., Norfolk, Va.
M. Ada Jackson (Perry), Organist, St. Luke's Church, 910 Hampton Ave., Columbia, S. C.

1903

Collegiate

Herbert Jones Irwin, M.D., 401 New York Street, Gastonia, N. C.
Lemuel Eugene Graves, Agency Director, Standard Life Insurance, Box 1131, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John S. Simmons, Rector, Christ Church, and Principal, St. Alban's School, P. O. Box 203, Cocoanut Grove, Fla.

Normal

Lucien H. Durham (deceased).
Georgia Lander (Wright), Travelers' Aid, 426 W. Third St., Charlotte, N. C.
Carrie Roach (Fisher), Teacher, Home Economics, Graded School, 122 Queen Street, New Bern, N. C.
Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons), (deceased).
Elizabeth T. McInnis (Brewer), Teacher of Music, 620 Sanford Ave., Sanford, Fla.
Mary D. Tinnen (McLaughlin), Teacher, Domestic Science, Public Schools, 511 N. Alexander St., Charlotte, N. C.

1904

Collegiate

Mary T. Bowden (deceased).
Della I. Washington (Wilson), (deceased).

Normal

Katharine M. Brown, Matron, Mercy Hospital, 50th and Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Eva D. Glass (Noble), (deceased).
‡Cecil B. Gwynn (Lewis), Dudley St., Greensboro, N. C.
Laura W. Ray (deceased).
David Dann (deceased).

1905

Collegiate

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin), Teacher, High School, 610 E. Washington St., High Point, N. C.
John M. Bowden (deceased).
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Rector, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones, Rector, St. Matthias Church, 76 Ridge St., Asheville, N. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, 28 Webster Place, Orange, N. C.
Louis Pollard, U. S. Mail Service, 47 Admiral Street, New Haven, Conn.

Normal

‡Anna T. Burgess (Johnson), 27 Governor St., Paterson, N. J.
Mary A. Curtis, Teacher, 601 5th Street, Greenville, N. C.
Mattie M. Glass (Eaton), Teacher, Washington Graded School, 314 Seawell Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
Elza J. Hill (Murphy), 39 Race St., Bloomfield, N. J.
Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur), Community Center Dept., Washington Public Schools, 506 Kastle Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Martha A. Jordan (Yores), Teacher, Depot Graded School, 208 E. 7th St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson), Teacher and Dressmaker, 187 Cemetery St., Spartanburg, S. C.
Ada R. Speight, Teacher, Junior High School, Edward Waters College, Jacksonville, Fla.
‡Helen L. Speight (Goodwin), Teacher, St. Michael and All Angels Parish, Tallahassee, Fla.
*Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin), Teacher, St. Stephen's School, Charleston, S. C.
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodana), Principal, Rosenwald Graded School, Mecklenburg, 607 East 2d St., Charlotte, N. C.

1906

Collegiate

Lulu T. Howe (Robinson), Substitute Teacher of Music, Graded Public Schools, 1520 T Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Rector of St. Aidan's Church, 267 Governor St., Paterson, N. J.
Ernest M. Pollard, Teacher, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James King Satterwhite, Chaplain, Okolona Industrial School, Okolona, Miss.

Special

‡William Bowman Gaston, Raleigh, N. C.

Normal

Minnie Tina Brookes, Teacher, Public School, 521 E. Edenton Street, Raleigh, N. C.
*Elizabeth M. Campbell, Richmond, Va.
Florence Pernell Eaton, Teacher, Washington Graded School, 503 E. Franklin Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Roxana A. Lewter (Rich), Supervisor, Nash County Colored Schools, Middle Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nellie Andrews Ligon, 1756 Cedar Ave., College Hill, Ohio.
Adelaide L. Phillips (Norrell), 714 N. 6th Street, Richmond, Va.

1907

Collegiate

Anna M. Coleman (Martin), Business, 6403 Scovill Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
‡Julia C. Truman, Teacher, Durham, N. C.
Lemuel Thackara Delany, M.D., 213 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C. Home, 212 N. State Street.
*Samuel H. Love, Sanford, Fla.
Emmanuel Irving Westfield, Disabled Veteran of World War, Box 66, Tryon, N. C.

Normal

‡Sallie D. Boykin, Raleigh, N. C.
Amelia G. Ellison (deceased).
‡Eliza F. Faulcon (Williams), Teacher, Aurelian Springs, N. C.
‡Frances I. Jeffreys (Warren), Norfolk, Va.
Floria S. Payton (Mask), Teacher, Home Economics, Washington, N. C., Graded Schools.
‡W. Russell Avery, D.D.S., Baltimore, Md.
‡Margaret L. Weaver (Scott), E. Lane Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1908

Collegiate

‡Marion T. Higgs (Love), Montgomery, W. Va.
Susan M. James (Perry), 1311 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.
‡Rachel H. G. McCauley, Teacher, Public School, 1010 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
Frances Wimberly (Stevens), Principal of County School, R. 2, Box 19, Tarboro, N. C.
Frank H. Wimberly, C.C.B., Lawyer, 309 Sheen Building, Atlantic City, N. J.
*W. D. Franklin Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.
Thomas E. Yeargan, Information Clerk, 341 W. 59th Street, New York City.

Normal

Jennie King Foster, Assistant, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 1305 Demonbreun St., Nashville, Tenn.
‡Jennie B. Freeman, Teacher, Greensboro, N. C.
Sarah C. Green (Vass), (deceased).
Celestine J. Hagan (Garvin), 46 W. 139th Street, New York City.
Mary B. Pope (McDowell), (deceased).
Lula L. Turner (deceased).

1909

Collegiate

Rev. Harold A. E. McClean, in charge of St. Clement's Mission, Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 219 E. 127th Street, New York City.

Normal

Effie L. Evans (deceased).
‡Sarah M. Johnson (Moody), 70 Crescent Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Nellie L. Jones (Wortham), (deceased).
Anna V. McDonald (deceased).
‡Rowena A. Simmons (Westbrooke), Cumberland, Md.

1910

Collegiate

Sarah Louise Delany, Special Teacher, Elementary Schools, 2505 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
Mary F. Hendricks (Poe), 172 W. 135th St., New York City.
‡Lena M. Hunter, Teacher, Public Schools, 204 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Christine C. Perry (White), (deceased).

Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Rector, St. Philip's Church, Charlestown, W. Va.
Rev. Josephus McDonald, B.D. (deceased).
‡William S. Phillips, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

Academic

Ralph Nathaniel Dunn, A.B., Executive Secretary, Y. M. C. A., 928 Chestnut St., Louisville, Ky.
*William R. Edmunds, Greenville, N. C.
‡Harvey H. Noble, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
James S. Thompson, M.D., 4-6 Hunter Masonic Temple, Durham, N. C. Home, 1202 Fayetteville Street.

Normal

Harriet E. Atwater, Teacher, R. 2, Box 73, Wendell, N. C.
Martha Nowell Daye, Rural Supervisor for Durham County Colored Schools, 1005 Fayetteville St., Durham, N. C.
Claudine Edmonds (deceased).
*Gladys E. Hawes, Teacher, Public School, Macon, Ga.
Louise M. Martin (Graves), Box 277, State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
‡Mabel D. Moore (Smith), 513 N. 9th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Joanna T. Moye (Holley), Teacher, 130 E. Freemason St., Edenton, N. C.
Alice C. Reed (Coley), (deceased).
‡Ernestine R. Scarlette (Saunders), Teacher, St. Athanasius School, Brunswick, Ga.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins), Teacher, Epiphany Parochial School, Spartanburg, S. C.
*Olivia T. West (Taylor), Durham, N. C.
‡Blanche B. Wood (Cassey), 3541 Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.

1911

Collegiate

Annie Elizabeth Delany, Student, College of Dental and Aural Surgery, 2505 7th Avenue, New York City.
Bailey B. Glover.
Lula L. Turner (deceased).
St. Julian A. Simpkins, Minister-in-charge, Church of the Epiphany, Spartanburg, S. C.
Loumel Riley Hall, Business, 28 W. 135th Street, New York City.
‡Randall Moore, 121 Pine Street, Asheville, N. C.
George Williams, Student, Detroit College of Law, 2202 Wilkins Street, Detroit, Mich.

Normal

Pearl Alston, Bookkeeping, Washington, N. C. Home, Warrenton, N. C.
Esther V. Bryan (Fountain), 214 Atlantic Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Alma Claggett (Gumbo), 76 S. Center Street, Orange, N. J.
*Annie A. Foster, Newton, N. J.
‡Nancy Hoke (Thompson), 911 Woodland Ave., Ambler, Pa.
Eula M. Jackson (deceased).
Mary E. Jones (Wooten), Teacher, Washington Graded School, R. 4, Box 63, Washington, N. C.
‡Mabel J. McCauley (Jones), 1010 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
*M. Lelia Parker, Waverly, Ga.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall), Business, 28 W. 135th Street, New York City.
‡Frances M. Shaw, Hartford, Conn.

1912

Collegiate

Lillie C. Boykin (deceased).
‡Ada S. Harris (Taylor), Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
‡Theodosia Hall, Stenographer, Jacksonville, Fla.
‡Alfred H. Cassey, 3541 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Thomas Woodley Haywood, M.D., Warrenton, N. C.
‡Julius W. Hockaday, Automobile Works, Detroit, Mich. Home, 15832 Joslyn Ave., Highland Park, Mich.
Rev. Julian Clyde Perry, Rector, St. Athanasius Church, Brunswick, Ga.

Academic

Tempie Wimberley (Thorpe), Teacher, Public Schools, Speed, N. C.

Normal

Tamar Cameron (Slaughter), Rippon, W. Va.
Annie B. Fennell (Black), Teacher, Public School, 411 Atlantic Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1913

Collegiate

Julia Emery Delany, Teacher of Music, 2505 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
‡Harriet Haywood, Teacher, Knightdale, N. C. Home, Oberlin Road, near Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.
‡Minerva Haywood, Teacher, West Raleigh, N. C.
‡Rosa M. Terry (Brown), 501 7th Avenue, North, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson Erwin Blackman, M.D., 147 Jackson St., Reidsville, N. C.
‡Randall Moore, 121 Pine Street, Asheville, N. C.
*Richard L. Parrott, Kinston, N. C.
‡Robert Raymond Penn, Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass.

1914

Collegiate

Rev. Goulbourne M. Blackett, Rector, St. Agnes Church, 732 N. W. 3d Avenue, Miami, Fla.
‡Mary F. Clarke (Mayo), Tarboro, N. C.
‡George C. Graves, Teacher, Method, N. C.
‡Leroy A. Graves, Teacher, Berry O'Kelly Training School, Method, N. C.
Henry W. Hall, M.D., 424 Maple Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rev. William Samuel McKay, Rector, St. Philip's Church, 513 Orange Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
‡Amanda E. Watson (Grimes), Washington, N. C.
‡Charles C. Willett, 601 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C.
‡Rev. Lorenzo A. King, 116 N. West Street, Alexandria, Va.

Normal

Ida Belle Brown, Teacher, St. Joseph's Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C. Home, St. Joseph's Rectory.
Helen L. Burghardt (Douglass), 26 Hall Street, Williamstown, Mass.
‡Elizabeth F. Forbes (Evans), Teacher, Parish School, Fayetteville, N. C.
Effie P. Herritage (Muse), 309 N. Oakum Street, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver, Supervisor, Public Schools, under Jeanes Fund, in Halifax County, Weldon, N. C.
Lucy Craten Pearce, Teacher, Raleigh Public School, 225 E. Lenoir Street.
‡Mattie L. Porter, 518 E. Thomas Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup (Dean), 1401 N. W. 3d Ave., Miami, Fla.
‡Florida Tucker (Roberts), 219 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1915

Collegiate

William K. Bell, Business, 2366 7th Avenue, New York City.
‡Walter B. Cromwell, 605 N. 43d Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry Beard Delany, Jr., D.D.S., 100 W. 143d Street, New York City.
‡Mildred E. Freeman, 2723 Sherman Avenue, Washington, D. C.
M. Rogerleen McCauley (deceased).

F. Pernetta Morrissey (Moses), 119 N. Wannamaker St., Philadelphia, Pa.
‡Mary J. Satterwhite (Gray), Supervisor, under Jeanes Fund, Martin County, Williamston, N. C.
Emma L. Smith, Teacher, Harnett County Training School, Dunn, N. C. Home, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal

Rose Y. Cromwell, 605 N. 43d Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Vera O. Hairston (Dunston), (deceased).
‡Rosa D. Hall (Williams), Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lucy Hinton (Birdsall), Business, 605 E. Edenton St., Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian Daisy Pearce, Teacher, Raleigh Public School, 225 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Annie Victoria Perry, Teacher, Colored Graded Schools, 500 E. 2d Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgia Anna Spears, Assistant Matron, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 1344 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gertrude H. Tucker (Higgs), Assistant Teacher in Raleigh Public Schools, 219 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1916

Collegiate

‡Harriett Stuart Boyer, Teacher of Music, N. and I. Institute, Burgaw, N. C. Home, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Ernest MacDonald, D.D.S., 201 W. 129th Street, New York City. Home, 246 W. 129th Street.
Robert W. Smyre (deceased).

Normal

‡Halita V. Asbury (Smith), 817 E. 38th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
Bertha Cynthia Barlow, Teacher, Tarboro, N. C.
Ruth T. Daves (Hicks), 1310 G. Street, N.E., Washington, D. C.
Edna Earle Fleming (Cantey), 2104 Arapahoe St., Denver, Col.
Beatrice Viola Harris, Teacher, P. O. Box 41, Wise, N. C. Home, P. O. Box 252, Warrenton, N. C.
*Mildred Johnson, Davidsonville, Md.
Sarah Jones (Ashley), Teacher, Public Schools, 835 S. Fayetteville Street, Raleigh, N. C.
‡Frances L. Martin, Philadelphia, Pa.
Katherine Tucker (Carr), 1919 McCulloh Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Grace Williams, Teacher, Public School, Holley Springs, N. C., Box 13. Home, 821 S. Haywood Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Collegiate

Thelma V. Burgess, Primary Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 527 S. East Street.
‡Clement O. Hall, 120 Roswell Avenue, Newark, N. J.
Rev. Bravid Washington Harris, Rector, All Saints Mission, Warrenton, N. C.
Howard Hall McNeill, Student, University of Pennsylvania, 4045 Irving St. Home, 418 Gillespie St., Fayetteville, N. C.
Mildred Otey (Taylor), Business, 125 W. Cabarrus St., Raleigh, N. C.
Arthur McDonald Payne, D.D.S., Harlem Hospital, New York City. Home, 2412 Seventh Avenue.
‡Eustace Oscar Smithwick, 215 62d Street, New York City.

Normal

Clara Louise Bond, Teacher, 905 Elizabeth St., Durham, N. C. Home, Littleton, N. C.
Patsy Keyes (Barnhill), Teacher, 316 Van Norden Street, Washington, N. C.
Mary E. Dagmar Pusey, Business, Hudgins P. O., Virginia.

Academic

Clinton Caldwell Boyer, Primary Teacher, Crosby-Garfield School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
‡Julius J. C. Bryan, Box 534, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Lucius Logan Delany, Student, College, City of New York. 2505 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
Mattie L. Mallory (Kelly), Teacher, State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
Estelle Gladstone Nichols, Primary Teacher, Graded Schools, 834 Andrews Ave., Henderson, N. C. Home, 225 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Egbert Franklin Price, Teacher of Printing, 709 N. First St., Richmond, Va. Home, 20 West Marshall St.
‡Perry Devan Robinson, 217 N. Upper Street, Lexington, Ky.
‡Sarah A. Williams (Capehart), 317 E. Granville St., Tarboro, N. C.

1918

Collegiate

‡Harriett Stewart Boyer, Teacher of Music, N. and I. Institute, Burgaw, N. C.

Normal

Ellen Alston (Gummer), Teacher, N. and I. Institute, Burgaw, N. C. Home, 507 N. 7th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Bettie Lane Foster, Teacher, Public Schools, 905 Elizabeth St., Durham, N. C. Home, Louisburg, N. C.
‡Edna Pallemon (Burleson), Teacher, St. Philip's N. and I. School for Negro Girls, San Antonio, Texas.

1919

Academic

Hubert Thomas Delany, Student, College of the City of New York, 2505 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
Hanseill Dunn, Teacher, 208 Haywood Street, Durham, N. C. Home, 219 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh, N. C.
Sara Madaline Hudson, Teacher, Belhaven, N. C. Home, 331 Respass St., Washington, N. C.
Frederick Ricksford Meyers, Student, Columbia University, New York City. Home, 203 W. 144th St.
Marguerite B. Swails (Thaggard), 431 Turner's Avenue, Fayetteville, N. C.
Pearl Wilkerson (German), 209 E. Forsythe Street, Americus, Ga.
‡Julia Williams, Teacher, Public School, Tarboro, N. C.

Normal

Ethel E. Bernard, Primary Teacher, St. Mark's Mission School, Wilmington, N. C. Home, 1120 Princess Street.
Thelma V. Burgess, Primary Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 527 S. East Street.
Marie L. Hendrick (Moore), 116 S. Main Street, Laurinburg, N. C.
Annie Leeanna Perry, Teacher, Public School, 217 6th Street, Winston-Salem, N. C. Home, 402 W. 3d Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Nettie Powell, Teacher, Hassell, N. C. Home, Littleton, N. C.
Mary Lee Wood, Teacher, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, Halifax, N. C.

1920

Academic

Clifford H. F. Biggs, Student, Medical School, University of Massachusetts, Boston. 3 Claremont Park, Boston, Mass.
‡David Bright, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 55 Dana Street.
Alverda Louise Boyer, Teacher, Washington School, Raleigh, N. C. Home, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

‡Melville Dancy, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Horace Virginius Hicks, Student, 58 Wharf Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. Home, Faison, N. C.
Drucilla Alexandrina Lushington, Teacher, 1005 Fifth Street, Lynchburg, Va.
‡Irene Swails, 231 E. Main Street, Kingstree, S. C.
Bessie Olivia Worsley, Principal, Public School, Rocky Mount, N. C. Home, Speed, N. C.

Normal

Nezza Maud Jackson, Teacher, Public Schools, Carthage, N. C.
Hagar Julia Neille (Williams), 2202 Wilkins Street, Detroit, Mich.
‡Helen Gould Harris, Teacher, Mill Spring, N. C. Home, 67 Anson Street, Charleston, S. C.
Margaret Ruth Scott (deceased).

1921

Academic

Bertha Alston (Leake), Teacher, 316 E. Davie Street, Raleigh, N. C.
‡Rousmaniere Benson Alston, 55 W. 98th Street, New York City.
Henry J. C. Bowden, Student, Morehouse College, 265 N. Boulevard, Atlanta, Ga. Home, 1424 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.
Charles Holden Griffin, Student, College of the City of New York, 235 W. 129th St. Home, High Point, N. C.
‡Laura E. Harrison, 317 E. Granville St., Tarboro, N. C.
Ida Mae Lane, Teacher, R. 1, Box 95, Knightdale, N. C. Home, 728 E. Davie Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Emily Mae Morgan, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C. 1020 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Alexandrina Nevers, Student, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, Philadelphia, Pa. Home, Box 884, Ancon, C. Z., Panama, R. P.
Feland Arthur Nevers, Student, Tufts Dental School, Boston, Mass. Home, the same as Effie's.

Normal

Clinton Caldwell Boyer, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Alverda Louise Boyer, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Letitia Margaret Clarke, 1617 Wolfe Street, Brunswick, Ga.

Collegiate

Clinton Caldwell Boyer, Teacher, Public School, Raleigh, N. C.
Hanseill Dunn, Teacher, 208 Haywood Street, Durham, N. C.
Frederick Ricksford Meyers, Student, Columbia University, New York City.

1922

Academic

Edith Mitchell Bacon, Business, 147 Adams Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
Benjamin P. Franklin Chavis, Physical Culture Director, Colored Orphanage, Oxford, N. C. Home, R. 4, Box 63, Oxford, N. C.
‡Ray Cromwell, Aurora, N. Y.
Laura Edith Delany, Student Hunter College, 2505 Seventh Ave., New York City.
Minnie Estelle Kerr, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C. Home, 407 S. George Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Venella Gibson Milton, Teacher, 211 Second Street, Salisbury, Md. Home, 35 Tyler Street, Hampton, Va.
Ruby Beavers Motley, Typist, 204 Holbrook St., Danville, Va.
Geneva Estelle Pailin, Teacher, Hoffman-St. Mary's, Keeling, Tenn. Home, 506 South Road Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Alice Grey Payton, Teaching, Parmelee, N. C. Home, 604 Gladden St., Washington, N. C.
Mary Ella Portis, Student of Music, Howard University, Washington, D. C. Home, 810 Pine Street, Albany, Ga.

Zenobia Lillian Swails, Teacher, Tomlinson High School, Kingstree, S. C. 231 E. Main Street.

Vivian Olivia Weaver, Student, Chicago Normal College, Chicago, Ill. 4752 Langley Avenue.

‡Francis Willett, 601 Grace Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Mattie Baxley Whitehurst, Teacher, 70 Catholic Ave., Asheville, N. C. Home, 611 Shannon Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Jesse R. L. Williams, Student, Virginia Seminary and College, Lynchburg, Va. Home, R. 1, Box 139, Greensboro, N. C.

Normal

Louise Maywood Latham, Student, Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C. 724 S. East Street, Raleigh.

Effie Marie Richards, Teacher, Laurinburg Institute, Laurinburg, N. C. Home, Fremont, N. C.

Ludie Jane Willis, Teacher, Orange Street Graded School, Fayetteville, N. C. 637 Lumberton St.

Graduate Nurses from the St. Agnes Hospital Training School

1898

‡Anna A. Groves (Perkinson), District Nurse, 206 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Effie Wortham (Lytle), 519 S. Blount St., Raleigh, N. C.

1899

‡Virginia J. Mason, Method, N. C.
‡Pearl L. Odem.
*Claudia D. West (Brown), Boston, Mass.

1900

J. Isabella Groves (deceased).
Eliza T. Rayner (Hinton), 224 Ashmer St., New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling, Box 366, Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta, R.N., The American Tobacco Company, Durham, N. C.
*Mary T. Gantt, Abbeville, S. C.
*Eulah Rogers (Plummer), Lansdown, Pa.

1901

‡Virginia E. Hackney, Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belcher), Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 426 Houston St., Atlanta, Ga.
*Agnes E. White (Anderson), Atlanta, Ga.
*Katherine Howe (King), Philadelphia, Pa.

1903

‡Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner), 1455 W St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Saulter, 606 E. Wash St., High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell), 202 Appomattox St., Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath, 607 Remington Ave., Thomasville, Ga.
*Nina E. Peoples (Holt), Pittsfield, Mass.
*Mollie B. Williams (Freeman), Norfolk, Va.

1905

Elizabeth V. Skinner (deceased).
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant), Teacher and Nurse, Goldsboro, N. C.
‡Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson), Charlotte, N. C.
Carolina M. Mabry (deceased).
Mary L. McInnis (Canty), R.N., 809 W. 8th Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
‡Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes), Oklahoma.

1906

*Nannie G. Taylor, Chicago, Ill.
Annie Bee, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
‡Lulu Holt, Mebane, N. C.

1907

*Phoebe A. Washington, Goldsboro, N. C.
‡Narcissa E. Lee (Davis), Raleigh, N. C.
Susie Holt (Borden), 717 Deveraux St., Goldsboro, N. C.

1908

Annie Cecil Davis (deceased).
*Nettie Gertrude Davis (Wall), Rankin, Ga.

Lucy J. Taylor, Box 331, Clinton, N. C.
‡Florence Catherine Wilson, Geneseo, N. Y.
*Daisy B. Ancrum (Spears), Washington, D. C.

1909

*Hattie Anderson Smith, Columbia, S. C.
Mamie Elizabeth Hill, 729 S. Blount St., Raleigh, N. C.
*Lulu B. Fields (Burt), Minneapolis, Minn.
Pattie Hawkins Carter, R.N., Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.

1910

Carrie Amanda Davis (deceased).
‡Carrie Blanche Hayes, Community Nurse, Tarboro, N. C.
Mary Eloise James (deceased).
Mary Caroline Poole (deceased).
*Leanna Grogan, Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Gertrude Estella Gary (Allen), Newark, N. J.

1911

‡Naomi Ruth Dancy, Tarboro, N. C.
‡Bessie M. Klugh (Medley), Roanoke, Va.
*Nannie L. Pritchett (Johnson), Richmond, Va.

1912

*Mary Elizabeth Snipes, Anderson, S. C.

1913

*Dina A. Adams (Willis), Wilson, N. C.
Anna Eliza Beamer (deceased).
‡Julia Williamson Boyd, Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary E. Fisher (Holt), Box 87, High Point, N. C.
Peter James Mitchell, Thomasville, Ga.
*Rose Ann Whittingham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum).
Eula Beatrice Mills (Richardson), (deceased).

1914

‡Charlotte McQueen (Faison), Rocky Mount, N. C.
‡Placide B. Williams, West Raleigh, N. C.
Lola A. Nettles, 917 Locus Ave., Sanford, Fla.
‡Jessie P. Strong (Smith), Baltimore, Md.

1915

‡Catherine J. Henry, R.N., St. John's Hospital, Antigua, B. W. I.
‡Leona E. Hawley.
Mamie Jones Pigott, R.N., Community Nurse, New Bern, N. C.
Chellie Young (Young), Society Hill, N. C.
Pennie E. Gowans (Watlington), Nurse in Langston University, Langston, Oklahoma.
Gertrude McWilliams (Blackman), R.N., Reidsville, N. C.
Mary Fernandez Briscoe, R.N., Baltimore, Md.

1916

Lila M. Hall (Williams), 613 E. Cabarrus St., Raleigh, N. C.
*Eva F. C. White (Herndon), Petersburg, Va.
*Mary Ada Culbreth, Wilson, N. C.
‡Alleane W. Brown, 514 Lenox Ave., New York City.
Lillian Margaret Robinson, R.N., Piedmont Sanatorium, Burkeville, Va.
‡Lula C. Grantham, Goldsboro, N. C.
*R. Madeline C. Bullock (Norton), Jacksonville, Fla.
‡Louise Harris, Norfolk, Va.

Mary Timothy Cash, R.N., now American Red Cross Nurse, 305 S. Dakota Ave., Tampa, Fla. Appointed to Veterans' Hospital, Tuskeegee, Ala.
Annie Elizabeth Harrell, 587 E. Lenoir St., Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Alice M. Hall, R.N., Nurse in charge of Health Center, 12 Jones St., East Orange, N. J.
‡Mary E. Griffin, R.N., Raleigh, N. C.
Iola E. Williams (deceased).
Nannie B. Stephens (James), R.N., Supt. Tidewater Hospital, 1452 42d St., Norfolk, Va.
‡Ruth E. Wilson, Norfolk, Va.

1918

‡Louise E. Booker, R.N., Greensboro, N. C.
Alberta B. Rusch (Gatling), 117 Marietta St., Cedartown, Ga.
Levada Walker Miller, R.N., Teacher and Nurse, 272 Highland Park, Spartanburg, S. C.
J. Ellen Moody (deceased).
‡Sallie E. Richardson, R.N., Spring Hope, N. C.
‡Mabel Coe, R.N., Colored Hospital, Wilmington, N. C.
Ida E. Aikins (Campfield), R.N., 405 W. Hunter St., Atlanta, Ga.
Grace M. Hemphill, R.N. (deceased).

1919

‡Mary E. Cary, R.N., Kings' Daughters' Hospital, Portsmouth, Va.
‡Almeda N. White, R.N., Abbeville, S. C.
‡Beatrice Spellman, R.N., St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va.
Annie B. Foy (Saunders), R.N., Kimball, W. Va.
Love Etta Walden, R.N., 1050 Orleans St., Detroit, Mich.
Beatrice Joan McMillan, R.N., Edgewood Sanitarium, Marshallton, Del.
‡Georgia A. Murphy, R.N., Trenton, N. J.
‡Mattie B. Ellerby, R.N., Gibson, N. C.
‡Mamie L. Wilkins, R.N., Elberton, Ga.
‡Fannie L. Thompson, R.N., Quitman, Ga.
*Isabel J. Matthews, R.N., New York City.
‡Louise A. Matthews, R.N., East Orange, N. J.
*Alma R. Jones, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Etrulla L. Phillips (Waters), Box 64, Upper Fairmount, Md.
‡Hattie B. Epps (Nunn), R.N., 619 W. Cabarrus St., Raleigh, N. C.

1920

‡Arrena G. Yarber, R.N., University Hospital, Wilberforce, Ohio.
Theresa E. Barringer, R.N., District Nurse, 302 S. Main St., Danville, Va.
Jessie B. Alford, R.N. (deceased).
Charlotte E. Foxhall, P. O. Box 328, Greenville, N. C.
Annie B. Wingfield, 114 W. South St., Raleigh, N. C.

1921

*Eudora C. Tucker, R.N., St. Louis, Mo.
*Nancy H. Carter, Houston, Va.
Madeline D. Gilmer, R.N., Office Nurse, 302 S. Main St., Danville, Va.
Celia V. Midgett (Warren), 543 S. Martin St., Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mary J. H. Ware, R.N., Pine Ridge Hospital, West Palm Beach, Fla.

1922

Lucy A. Dillard, Nurse at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Geneva M. White, Sanders Memorial Hospital, Florence, S. C.
Katie Thorne (deceased).
Willie G. Williams, R.N., Metropolitan Nurse, 412 E. Shine Street, Kinston, N. C.

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A NORMAL SCHOOL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

✠

With Vocational Departments for Colored Students of Both Sexes

✠

FIFTY-SEVENTH SESSION
1923-1924

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1924

THE HUNTER BUILDING

(Plan of new Class-room and Administration Building now in process of construction)

CALENDAR 1924-1925

1924

September 24, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 25, Thursday. Fall term begins.

November 27, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Thursday. Christmas Day.

1925

January 1, Thursday. Emancipation Day.

January 19-23. Examinations.

January 26, Monday. Spring term begins.

February 25. Ash Wednesday.

April 10. Good Friday.

April 12. Easter Day.

April 13. Easter Monday.

May 18-22. Examinations.

May 27. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 27. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President
Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer
George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1924

Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Lawrence ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1925

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.

Terms Expire 1926

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Henry G. Lane ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
Samuel Lawrence
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

THE CHAPEL

TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

ACADEMIC AND COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
Science

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Elizabeth Imogene Wilson, B.A., University of Iowa
English and History

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U.S.R.
History and Civil Government

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. & T. College
Agriculture and Biology

Miss Dorothy Cutler, M.A., Radcliffe
Bible Study and Psychology

Miss Florence L. Swann, B.A., Howard University
Latin and Algebra

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Carolyn G. Dickerman, Yale University Extension Courses, (Special) College of Hawaii
Head of the Department, Pedagogy and Practice Teaching

Miss Eliza J. Baker
Arithmetic

Mrs. Mabel Cornelison Latham
English

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes
Reading, Writing, Drawing and Hygiene

Mrs. M. Helen Weaver
Geography, History, and Physiology

Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston
Spelling and English

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)
Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
Miss Mary T. Glass, Wilberforce University
Mrs. Emma H. Satterwhite

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Lieut. Lawrence A. Oxley, U.S.R.
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

Mrs. Ella W. Rowell
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Dorothy Cutler, M.A., Radcliffe
Librarian

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S. (A. & T. College)
Superintendent

Edward J. Friman
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

George McDonald, B.S.A. (A. & T. College)
Agriculture and in charge of Model Farm

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Thelma Burgess
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Nina I. Cox
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Dr. Catharine P. Hayden ..... Acting Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. W. B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Wright, Hicks and Gibson,
Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer,
Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Ethel L. Stanton, R.N. ..... Supervisor of Nurses
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. John O. Plummer
Dr. L. T. Delany
Dr. G. S. Perry
Miss Ethel L. Stanton, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering. The students must buy their own books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, dining rooms, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering four years of high school. She should be at least 20 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics.

Junior Year: (continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES 1923-24

Dancy Taylor
Ager Freeman
Cerise B. Mitchell
Sarah Greene
Edith McNeill
Mercy Wheeler
Addie Downey
Lila Gillians
Kate Smith
Mattie McMillan
Fannie Marrow
Buena Collins
Minetta Stedman

SENIORS

Julia McCall
Ruth Rawlings
Annie Kennedy
Mary Havens
Julia Stewart
Catharine Shepard
Selma Burke
Madeline Richardson
Lillian Robertson
Cora Moore

JUNIORS

Blonnie Rives
Cora Clarke
Martha Ross
Helen Poindexter
Carrie Allison
Sallie Simpson
Gladys Holmes

PROBATIONERS

Marie Holland
Ellen Tenny
Lucy Blair
Versie Hobbs
Isabelle Saunders
Rebecca Hennie
Helen G. Baker
Eugenia Wright
Florence I. Kelly
Queen E. Stokes
Olivia Bryan
Frieda Hoffman
Bettie Broadhurst
Mabel Lea
Augusta Grandy
Joro Ella Faduma
Lucy Tolson

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES' HOME

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is over five hundred students. The School property covers one hundred and ten acres. There are sixteen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a quarter of a million dollars.

The School enjoys the use of the city water and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five minutes walk from the grounds. There is a fine athletic field, and ample recreational facilities.

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-seventh year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. D. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 23d. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 24th. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $24 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books and to pay for Registration and Athletic fees. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $3 is due from all students, except city students below the Sixth Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5, to be deducted from the application deposit, will be charged those whose applications have been accepted, and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August First, preference will be given to students who have attended the School and whose records have been satisfactory.

The School cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the School year.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:
Grades 4-7, $15.00 a month.
Academic Department, $16.00 a month.
Junior College Department, $17.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. Failure to pay before the 15th of each month renders a student liable to an extra charge of 50 cents for that month. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.
Athletic fee, $3.00
Diploma fee, $2.00.
Laboratory fee, payable on entering class, $2.00.

Twenty-four dollars for uniform, books, registration and athletic fees must be sent when application is made, except by students in College Department, who must make a deposit of $10.00.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the School. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 4-5, $1.50 a month.
Grades 6-7, $2.00 a month.
Academic Department, $2.50 a month.
Junior College Department, $3.50 a month.
Registration fee for all, $1.00 on entrance.
Athletic fee, for all students above the Fifth Grade, $3.00.

Laboratory and diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

Seven Grades

Seven grades, covering seven years, are preparatory to the work of the higher classes.

Academic

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

Junior College

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course. The instruction and equipment in this course will be based on the requirements for Junior Colleges as outlined by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

To enter this course fifteen High School units are required.

Several scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

Teacher Training (Normal)

The Normal work will be based on requirements for Teachers' Certificates in North Carolina.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "B" Certificate can take Normal work after having received 12 units of High School work.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "A" Certificate can take Normal work after completion of High School work.

Those desiring High School "C" Certificates can combine Normal work with the courses of the Second Year Junior College.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of Junior College work.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, and are charged $10.00 a month. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge.

MUSIC

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the School reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the School Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, is awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh Grade who shall make the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catharine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin; 1921, Chauncey Badgett; 1922, Edward Hayes; 1923, Gertha Devane.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne; 1921, Vivian Weaver; 1922, Cato Baskervill; 1923, Jessie Brown.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillowcases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15- 8:00	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30- 9:15	First Recitation Period
9:15-10:00	Second Period
10:00-10:45	Third Period
10:45-11:30	Fourth Period
11:30-12:15	Fifth Period
12:15- 1:00	Dinner
1:00- 1:45	Sixth Period
1:45- 2:30	Seventh Period
2:30- 4:00	Industrial and Vocational Work
4:00- 6:00	Recreation
6:15	Evening Prayer
6:50	Supper
7:30- 9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1924-1925

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—

Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Elementary English, Part I. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Drawing—Prang's Forms.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Elementary English, Part II; Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folk-lore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script as well as print.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.

THOMAS BUILDING (Girls' Dormitory)

LYMAN BUILDING (Boys' Dormitory)

Language: Essentials of English, Pearson & Kirchwey, Book I.
Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I, Wentworth-Smith.
Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.
History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wenthworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson & Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarland.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Supplementary Reading—Moulton's Old Testament Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson & Kirchwey, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Mastery of Words—Book I.
Nature Study.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham & McFarland.
History—American, Told in Story, Book I, Eckenrode.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America.
Required Reading—Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wenthworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Essentials of English: Pearson & Kirchwey, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Music.
Spelling—Mastery of Words—Book II.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarland.
History—United States History, Morris; Supplementary: North Carolina, Hill.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zanar Method, Book VI.

Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Wonderful House That Jack Has; Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.
Practical Work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Essentials of English, Pearson & Kirchwey, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Grammar School Seventh Reader, Elson & Runkle.
Supplementary Reading—The Upward Path; Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarland.
Physiology—Everyday Health, O'Shea & Kellogg, Book I (first term); Book II (second term).
Agriculture—Benson & Betts.
Practical and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Vocal Music: The Modern Music Series, Book I, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.
Spelling—Mastery of Words II (first term); New Business Speller (second term).
Civics.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

TEACHER TRAINING (Normal)

Students desiring to qualify for a State Elementary "B" Certificate, who have completed twelve units of High School work, will take the following course:

English and Arithmetic Methods—First half year.
History and Geography Methods—Second half year.
Bible Study.
Home Economics (Manual Training).
Music.
Pedagogy—Observation and Practice Teaching (entire year).
School Arts (entire year).

Graduates of Standard High Schools desiring to qualify for an Elementary "A" Certificate may take the course outlined above.

THE MODEL FARM

HIGH SCHOOL

1924-1925

Sixteen Academic units are required for graduation.

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Well's Essentials.
Ancient History—The Ancient World (Revised), West.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.
Science—General Science, Caldwell & Eikenberry; or Agriculture—Animal Husbandry or Crops and Soils (alternate years).
English—English Composition: Bolenius' Every-day English. Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature.
Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Training—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Agriculture—Animal Husbandry or Crops and Soils (alternate years).
- Latin—Caesar (through Book IV), Greenough, D'Ooge & Daniel; Latin Grammar, Allen & Greenough; Latin Prose Composition, Dodge & Tuttle.
- History—Outlines of European History, Robinson, Breasted & Beard, Book I.

English—English Composition, Bolenius' Every-day English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Outside reading.
Algebra (Through Quadratics)—Wells' Essentials.
Vocal Music—The Modern Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith (completed); Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Training—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Allen & Greenough; Latin Prose, based on works read.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Le Francais et Sa Patrie, Talbot; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic aural training.
- Physics—Black & Davis, Practical Physics.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Atkinson; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.
Manual Training—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three:
- Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
- History—Outlines of European History, Book II, Robinson, Breasted & Beard.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Allen & Greenough; prosody; prose composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, Xavier de Maistre; dictation; composition, Talbot. Supplemented by Phonographic Aural Training.
- Chemistry—Black & Conant, Practical Chemistry and Manual.

Bible Study—S. S. Teacher Training: The Pupil and Teacher, Weigle.
English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.
Manual Training—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

JUNIOR COLLEGE

(SIXTY SEMESTER HOURS)

First Year

In the first year the courses in English and History and at least one course in Science are required (18 hours), the remaining twelve semester hours are elective. Elective courses are given in first and second year when sufficient number elect.

English

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English. Six semester hours.

History

American History

This course covers American History from the colonial period to the present time.
Text: Forman, Our Republic.
Lectures and collateral reading.
Six semester hours.

French

(Prerequisite, 2 units of High School French.)
Corneille's Le Cid; Hennequin's selected French Idioms; selections from Souvestre; conversation; composition.
Six semester hours.

Latin

Livy, Book XXI; Cicero, De Senectuto; Horace, Odes and Epodes; Latin prose based on works read.
Six semester hours.

Greek

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek.
Six semester hours.

Mathematics

Plane Trigonometry—Wells'. Three semester hours.
Algebra—Advanced Algebra, Hawkes. Three semester hours.

Physics

A course of College grade, consisting of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. Six semester hours.
Required for Pre-Medical students; A Laboratory Course in Instruments and Precision. Two semester hours.

Chemistry

General Chemistry, theoretical and descriptive; Smith's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry. Six semester hours.

Second Year

English

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon, Milton, Pope, and Byron. Practice in writing English. Six semester hours. (Required of all second year students.)

History

A course in European History beginning with the French Revolution, 1789, and coming down to the present day. Six semester hours.

Greek

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition, Pearson. Six semester hours.

French

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside of the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six semester hours.

Chemistry

Organic Chemistry and Quantitative Analysis. Six semester hours.

Biology

The courses in Biology are arranged to give training in the exact methods of observation and deduction, and to give the fundamentals in this branch of science so necessary to the medical student.

General Biology.—A study of the fundamental principles of plant and animal life. Six semester hours.

Required for Pre-Medical students, Embryology and Genetics. Two semester hours.

Mathematics

Analytics, Wentworth's. Six semester hours.

Sociology

Introduction to Sociological Problems. An intensive study of at least one of them. Six semester hours.

Psychology and Philosophy

General Psychology. Three semester hours.
Introduction to Philosophy. Three semester hours.

Education

History of Education. Three semester hours.
Principles of Secondary Education. Three semester hours.
Educational Psychology. Three semester hours.
Observation and Practice Teaching. Three semester hours.

TEACHER TRAINING

Teacher Training

Students desiring to qualify for a State Elementary "A" Certificate may take the following course in the First Year Junior College class:

English.
A Science.
History.
One course from Language—Mathematics group.
Methods of Teaching, Practice Teaching, etc.

Those desiring to qualify for a State High School "C" Certificate may take the following course in the Second Year Junior College class:

English.
The courses in Education.
Courses in two subjects that the student expects to teach.

Pre-Medical Course

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School after two years of College work must include in their course the following:

Chemistry, 12 semester hours.
Biology, 8 semester hours.
Physics, 8 semester hours.
English, 8 semester hours.
French, 6 semester hours.
Elective, 18 semester hours.

NORTHEAST SECTION OF THE CAMPUS

THE GROVE (Campus)

MANUAL TRAINING

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock, squaring of rough stock, working curves, fastening with nails and screws, appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints, wood finishing, cross-lap joints, light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery, board and frame structure, mechanical drawing, cabinet making, paneled structure, and shop work.

Fourth Year

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

COOKING

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text-book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculation of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunchroom cookery and service.

SEWING

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress. Talks on good taste in dress.

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

FIRST YEAR

Avery, Eugene Lenore ..... Morganton, N. C.
Jones, Rufus Eubanks ..... Brunswick, Ga.
McCall, Queen Esther P. ..... Danville, Va.
Syms, Ethel Maye ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery Chesterfield ..... New York City
Taylor, Mildred Roswell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Julia Ellett ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel ..... Wilmington, N. C.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

FOURTH YEAR

Baird, Charles William ..... Asheville, N. C.
Baskervill, Cato Lafayette ..... Charleston, S. C.
Birdsall, Emilie Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Berryman, Macon Moore ..... Lynch Mines, Ky.
Brown, James Dunston ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Caldwell, Eula Felicia ..... Asheville, N. C.
Campbell, Anna Mae ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Christmas, Catherine Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Charles Edward ..... Tampa, Fla.
Clarke, Flora Ruth M. ..... Wilson, N. C.
Crary, Sylvia Ione ..... Montclair, N. J.
Gibson, Walter William, Jr. ..... Summerville, S. C.
Hall, Lewis Robert ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mallory, John William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Martin, Edna Henderson ..... Bridgeport, Conn.
Massey, John Bruce ..... Summerville, S. C.
Pearson, Ethel Mae ..... Asheville, N. C.
Reeder, George Rufus ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, John Anderson ..... New York City
Snipes, Mary Ruth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Syms, Beatrice Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Mary Lizzie ..... Sweet Hall, Va.

THIRD YEAR

Atkins, Audley St. Clair ..... New York City
Baskervill, Robert David ..... Charleston, S. C.
Baskervill, Samuel Field ..... Charleston, S. C.
Burns, Helen Goldsborough ..... Baltimore, Md.
Carrington, William Theophilus P. ..... Georgetown, British Guiana
Da Lomba, Juanita Iris ..... Ringgold, Va.
Davis, Mary Catherine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Griffin, Carroll Sylvius ..... High Point, N. C.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Holder, Oscar Elliott ..... Kinston, N. C.
Johnson, Thelma Elexena ..... Norfolk, Va.
Justice, Theresa Mae ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Latham, Edith King ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Branford McI. ..... Summerville, S. C.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus ..... East Palatka, Fla.
Miller, George ..... Asheville, N. C.
Nelms, Cora Elizabeth ..... Griffin, Ga.
Payton, Edna Elizabeth ..... Washington, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stanley, Othello Doremus ..... Beaufort, N. C.
White, Booker Taliaferro ..... Tryon, N. C.
Wynn, Roy Spurgeon ..... Powellsville, N. C.

SECOND YEAR

Artis, Vear Josephine ..... Dudley, N. C.
Badgett, Chauncey Roy ..... Pelham, N. C.
Bitting, Katherine Janette ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.

Bond, Joseph Cheshire.....Littleton, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase.....Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Jessie Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus Angelo.....Richmond, Va.
Burns, Janette.....Wilmington, N. C.
Burton, William Alexander.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Carpenter, Bessie Sclone.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Chavious, Fannie Eva.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Croom, Wilbert Nathaniel.....Kinston, N. C.
Culmer, Harold Harcourt.....Miami, Fla.
Davis, Clarence Alcott.....Phoebus, Va.
Davis, Helena Mae.....Waycross, Ga.
Dawson, Janet Morgan.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Julia Margaret.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunnigan, Marinda Beatrice.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Eppins, Maggie Bryant.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Flagg, Frank James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hammonds, Blanche Elizabeth.....Tarboro, N. C.
Harris, Wesley Booker.....Denver, Col.
Harrison, Laura Dowling.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hartsfield, William Leo.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Charles Reginald.....Portsmouth, Va.
Hennessee, Clifton Charles.....Morganton, N. C.
Hicks, Frances Grace.....Raleigh, N. C.
Higgs, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, Eunice Camille.....Greensboro, N. C.
Howcott, Rosa Brown.....Edenton, N. C.
Kyle, Irma Burwell.....Salisbury, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mangum, Joseph Richard.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Joseph Norman.....Wedgefield, S. C.
Mitchell, Wallace Leamon.....Zebulon, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Frank.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, John Calvin.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Oldham, Mary Elizabeth.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Perry, Mary Louise.....Washington, N. C.
Poole, Helen Leeanna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances.....Detroit, Mich.
Powell, Katherine Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph, William Louis.....Washington, N. C.
Rayford, Hattie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, James Bennett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Henrietta Emily.....New Bern, N. C.
Springs, Annie Elizabeth.....Morganton, N. C.
Swails, Mae Lydia.....Kingstree, S. C.
Wells, Marie.....Wilson, N. C.
Williams, Gertrude.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Leathia Geraldine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Edna Belle.....Washington, N. C.
Womack, Lola Nannie.....Danville, Va.
Wood, Sallie Mae.....Lincolnton, N. C.

FIRST YEAR

Allison, Geraldine Frances.....Greensboro, N. C.
Baker, James Henry.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro.....Faison, N. C.
Bennett, Mabel Thila.....Faison, N. C.
Bethel, Wilton Maxwell.....Miami, Fla.
Boyer, James Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margarie.....Faison, N. C.
Bright, Marion Bowden.....Edenton, N. C.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria.....Norfolk, Va.
Burrell, Nannie Elizabeth.....Method, N. C.
Burrus, Hannah Mae.....Summit, N. J.
Chavis, Lena Eva.....Raleigh, N. C.
Chavis, Willie Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cherry, Martha Dell.....Robersonville, N. C.
Coble, Ruth Louise.....Randleman, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph William H.....Miami, Fla.
Creecy, William.....Edenton, N. C.
Crudup, Jordan Albert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Crudup, Lee Otha.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin F.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

*Partial.

Davis, Addie Louise.....Southport, N. C.
Delany, Samuel Ray.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dorman, William Peter.....Monroe, N. C.
Dunston, Susie Cora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, Helen Roosevelt.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Faulden, Verba Latoka.....Danville, Va.
Flax, Charles Herbert.....Morganton, N. C.
Freeman, Amanda.....Raleigh, N. C.
French, Jasper Conklin.....Albany, Ga.
Hall, Lillian Pauline.....Danville, Va.
Hayes, Edward.....New York City
Hopkins, Blanche Pauline.....Greenville, N. C.
Hunter, Leanora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Francis Cochran.....Lexington, Ky.
Jenkins, Mattie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Laura Eva.....Hamlet, N. C.
Jones, Jacob.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Lillie Mae.....Weldon, N. C.
Keck, Bridget Bionia.....Graham, N. C.
Lane, Belva Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Leake, Annie Bethel.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Leggette, Mary Lucy.....Greenville, N. C.
Lewis, Ionia.....Mullins, S. C.
Long, Amy Laura.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Martin, Alexander Howard.....South Boston, Va.
May, Mary Eliza.....Raleigh, N. C.
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca.....Edenton, N. C.
McGuire, Juanita Lillian.....Raleigh, N. C.
Middleton, Eloise Elizabeth.....Wilmington, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth.....Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David.....Mount Gilead, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms.....Edenton, N. C.
Myatt, Mary Ellen.....Raleigh, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona.....Fremont, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor.....Washington, D. C.
Nixon, Sadie Bernie.....Edenton, N. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Overby, Sarah Fanny.....Danville, Va.
Palmer, Bessie Othella.....Danville, Va.
Pierce, Bessie Warren.....Robersonville, N. C.
Pierce, Wilmar Dewey.....Raleigh, N. C.
Poitier, Alleen Josephine.....Miami, Fla.
Purdie, Edna.....Chadbourn, N. C.
Rand, Necho Elmer W.....Raleigh, N. C.
Randolph, Ashton.....Smithfield, Va.
Reeves, Clarence Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ricks, Thelma.....Raleigh, N. C.
Riddick, Mary Belle.....Williamston, N. C.
Russell, Julia May.....Warrenton, N. C.
Saunders, Mildred Catherine.....Miami, Fla.
Shepard, Alice Douglass.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Annie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wagstaff, Gaither.....South Boston, Va.
Ward, Celestia Blair.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Watson, Ruby.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wheeldin, Wilbur Roland.....Hartford, Conn.
Williams, Edward Bunn.....Thelma, N. C.
Williams, Lola Belle.....Norfolk, Va.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta.....Griffin, Ga.
Yancey, Annie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Octavia.....Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

SENIOR YEAR

Cochran, Gwendolyn Elliott.....Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Alma Lois.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Leach, Alma Ann.....Smithfield, N. C.
Leath, Willa Mabel.....Paterson, N. J.
Leathers, Mabel Blanche.....Tarboro, N. C.
Matthews, Mildred Beatrice.....Washington, D. C.
Morgan, Helen Amanda.....Philadelphia, Pa.
White, Willie Mae.....Roper, N. C.

THE GRADES

EIGHTH GRADE

Adkinson, Viola Pauline ..... Wilson, N. C.
Allen, Annie Juliet ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Anderson, Marion Marshall ..... Bedford, Va.
Armistead, Caroline ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Austin, Martha Mae ..... Halifax, N. C.
Avant, Allie Mae ..... Osgood, N. C.
Basnett, Amanda ..... Windsor, N. C.
Bond, John Monroe ..... Littleton, N. C.
Boykin, Ellen Mary ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Brown, Ashley Merrell ..... Washington, N. C.
Burke, Cecil ..... New York City
Cameron, Frankie ..... Carthage, N. C.
Carr, Mae Belle ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Carter, Wayman ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy ..... Hassell, N. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Crudup, Ethel Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth Virginia ..... Southport, N. C.
Des Verney, Edward ..... Savannah, Ga.
Dugger, John Dollar ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Fisher, Emerald ..... Clayton, N. C.
Foster, Harry ..... Gary, Ind.
Harris, Alfred Clayton ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Harris, Arthur ..... Edenton, N. C.
Hayes, Ethel Henrietta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Henry, Katherine Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herring, Johnnie Lee ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Jones, Cornelius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Joyner, Lillian ..... Windsor, N. C.
Lane, Sallie Roberts ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Dillon, S. C.
McClendon, Toombs, Jr. ..... Washington, Ga.
McDonald, Frederica Louise L. ..... Broadway, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Mooney, Fred Cared W. ..... Asheville, N. C.
Morphis, Samuel, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, Alphonse Henry ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Newell, Claude Walvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Purvis, Almeta ..... Williamston, N. C.
Pyatt, Thelma Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Roberson, Mercedes ..... Rye, N. Y.
Robinson, David Preston ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Robinson, Willard Douglass ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Rodgers, Mattie Louise ..... Williamston, N. C.
Sears, Elaine ..... Miami, Fla.
Shepard, Reuben ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Odessa ..... Dudley, N. C.
Smith, Ethel Dawson ..... Conetoe, N. C.
Smith, Evelyn Louise ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, Thelma Evelyn ..... Washington, D. C.
Thompson, Frank Thomas ..... Nassau, N. P., Bahamas
Thompson, Winnie Mae ..... Jonesboro, N. C.
Walton, Capitolia Patigonia ..... Detroit, Mich.
Watkins, Annie Edna ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Williams, Annie Bassett ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Williams, James Randolph ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare ..... Apex, N. C.
Wysche, Oscar ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Younger, William Logan ..... New York City

SEVENTH GRADE

Allison, Frank William ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Alston, Bettie Will ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Arnold, Divitiacus ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Arter, Dommer James ..... Ringgold, Va.
Bethel, Flora Lula ..... Miami, Fla.
Blount, Alberta ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Bond, Thomas James ..... Windsor, N. C.
Braxton, Blanche Bonnell ..... Farmville, Va.
Brown, William ..... Savannah, Ga.
Chance, Joseph Nathan ..... Hassell, N. C.

Chapman, Martha Elizabeth.....Belhaven, N. C.
Christmas, Caleb Joshua.....Warrenton, N. C.
Daniel, Mary Jane.....Greenville, N. C.
Davis, Walter Cornelius.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Devane, Gertha Alexena.....Broadway, N. C.
Dover, Ochia Pittimon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Earl.....Zebulon, N. C.
Ethengain, Elsie Denga M.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Everett, Ralph Kermit.....Plymouth, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence.....Raleigh, N. C.
Fields, John William.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Freeman, Henry George.....Watertown, Conn.
Gadsden, John Daniel, Jr.....Savannah, Ga.
Gill, Kathleen.....Raleigh, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise.....Norfolk, Va.
Hardison, Laura Erma.....Ransomville, N. C.
Haywood, George Flower.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lucinda.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter.....Carthage, N. C.
Jeffries, Mabel Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Olivia.....Whitakers, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood.....Newark, N. J.
Jones, Hortense Alice.....Atlanta, Ga.
Jones, Maud Emily.....Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mazie Annie.....Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mittie Lucille.....Speed, N. C.
Keck, Harvey.....Graham, N. C.
Killebrew, Ollie May.....Raleigh, N. C.
Letsinger, Gibb.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Lucas, Mamie.....Nashville, N. C.
Markham, Juanita.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mewborn, Sidney Allen.....La Grange, N. C.
Murfree, Alta Virginia.....Elm City, N. C.
Page, Annie Ruth B.....Kerr, N. C.
Peele, Theodore Roosevelt.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Plummer, Eugene.....Warrenton, N. C.
Ray, Virginia Josephine.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Richardson, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, N. C.
Sanderlin, Katie Perkins.....Windsor, N. C.
Shepard, Juanita.....Raleigh, N. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Sherwood William.....Raleigh, N. C.
Stalling, William Arthur.....Chinquapin, N. C.
Stuart, Bessie Lorenzia.....Coats, N. C.
Tate, Mary Thomas.....Durham, N. C.
Taylor, Alice Earle.....Clinton, N. C.
Taylor, Bernice Brown.....Windsor, N. C.
Taylor, Frances Vivian.....Richmond, Va.
Taylor, Lillian Lucille.....Richmond, Va.
Thomas, Sallie Geneva.....Method, N. C.
Thompson, Sylvester Hughes.....Mebane, N. C.
Thornton, Ethel Susie.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Wilkerson, Sylvester.....Connellsville, Pa.
Williams, James.....Morganton, N. C.

SIXTH GRADE

Aaron, Florizel Oliver.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Applewhite, Lottie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Battle, Walter Solomon.....Nashville, N. C.
Bell, Henry Hudson.....Newport, R. I.
*Bond, Willie Annie.....Windsor, N. C.
Branch, Mariah.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Callis, Maria Virginia.....Hampton, Va.
*Cannon, Gladys Mae.....Seven Springs, N. C.
Chupp, Emily Phoebe.....New Brookland, S. C.
Clemmons, Luther.....Elizabethtown, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph Wesley.....Windsor, N. C.
Dean, Albert.....Miami, Fla.
Dunston, Marion Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Edwards, Novella.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Faulcon, Sallie Ann.....Littleton, N. C.
Gibson, Mabel Rebecca.....Cocoanut Grove, Fla.
Gill, Anna Ball.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna.....Raleigh, N. C.

*Partial.

*Johnson, Arthur William	Newark, N. J.
Jones, Alfred Otis	Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Robert Lee	Atlanta, Ga.
*Keck, Mae Neomia	Graham, N. C.
Keiser, Luther	Oxford, N. C.
Littlejohn, James Christopher	Asheville, N. C.
*Lyon, Lillian Odessa	Oxford, N. C.
*Matthewson, George Henry	Beaufort, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle	Wagram, N. C.
Morehead, Nora Ellen	Black Mountain, N. C.
Myatt, Fuller	Auburn, N. C.
*Newkirk, Bessie	Willard, N. C.
Richardson, Julia	Hamlet, N. C.
Richardson, Julius, Jr.	Hamlet, N. C.
Scott, Doris Annie	Hope Mills, N. C.
Smallwood, Daniel Preston	Windsor, N. C.
Stanley, Annie Beatrice	Raleigh, N. C.
Vines, Reginald Carter	Greenville, N. C.
Ward, Ruth Evans	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Wilkins, Edward	Greensboro, N. C.
Wilkins, Eula	Greensboro, N. C.

FIFTH GRADE

Alston, Lucy	Warrenton, N. C.
Applewhite, Oscar	Raleigh, N. C.
Bennett, Fannie Hammonds	Wadesboro, N. C.
Blake, Florence	Raleigh, N. C.
*Brookes, Jeannette	Ringgold, Va.
Butler, Charles Edward	Philadelphia, Pa.
Carpenter, Emmanuel Tarl	Rutherfordton, N. C.
*Collins, Ertie Mae	Wilson, N. C.
*Croker, Harry Glenkemp	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dunn, Elizabeth	Zebulon, N. C.
Galloway, George	Greensboro, N. C.
Hankins, Carrie Lillian	Wilmington, N. C.
Hardison, Mary Elizabeth	Ransomville, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Jessie Ruth	Norfolk, Va.
Hockaday, Minnie Belle	Raleigh, N. C.
*Hunter, Carrie	Whitakers, N. C.
Langley, Sylvester	Washington, N. C.
Lee, Rena Everett	Oxford, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora	Raleigh, N. C.
Mack, Pearl Belle	Whitakers, N. C.
*McLean, Rosa Etta	Elrod, N. C.
*McNair, Australia	Elrod, N. C.
Miller, Ida McAlpin	Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Margaret Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Minter, Annie	Broadway, N. C.
*Mitchell, Junius	Raleigh, N. C.
*Morrison, Annie Belle	Rowlands, N. C.
Randolph, Matrude	Raleigh, N. C.
Rollins, Mary Lee	Broadway, N. C.
Roscoe, Bethel Henry	Quitsna, N. C.
Rowe, Neada Mack	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Smith, Bettie Lee	Fayetteville, N. C.
Watson, Martha	Henderson, N. C.
Whitehead, Naomi	Scotland Neck, N. C.
*Williams, Abraham	Marmaduke, N. C.
Woods, Vida Emeline	Graham, N. C.
Wynn, James, Jr.	Raleigh, N. C.

FOURTH GRADE

Alston, Marie	Littleton, N. C.
Brown, Rosa Mae	Henderson, N. C.
Davis, Andrew Jackson	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Iley Vincent	Faison, N. C.
Holley, Elizabeth	Windsor, N. C.
Horton, Edward	Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Elbert	Raleigh, N. C.
Knotts, Lydia Frances	Raleigh, N. C.
*Murchison, Harvey	Lillington, N. C.
Overton, Bennie Louis	Windsor, N. C.

*Partial.

Shepard, Robert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Cora May B. .....Raleigh, N. C.
Snow, Virginia Pearl.....Littleton, N. C.
*Swindell, Isadora.....Elizabethtown, N. C.
*Taylor, Birdella .....Warrenton, N. C.
*Taylor, Geneva.....Warrenton, N. C.
Turner, Taft.....Raleigh, N. C.
Watson, Jacob, Jr.....Elrod, N. C.
Young, Ethel May .....Raleigh, N. C.

THIRD GRADE

*Battle, Hattie.....Whitakers, N. C.

Boyer, Ruth
Brown, Elizabeth
Covington, James
Cox, James
Dover, James
Dunn, Georgiana
Freeman, Charles
Hargrove, Kenneth
Hayes, Martha
Hill, Katherine
Hudson, Josephine
Randolph, Florence
Randolph, Gosey
Scales, Lawrence
Simpson, Margaret
Smith, Jessie
Taylor, Linwood
Taylor, William
Hunter, Alfred
Neil, Francis
Young, Pattie

SECOND GRADE

Applewhite, Johnnie
Boylan, Maggie
Bright, Leanora
Bunch, Dorothy
Copeland, Naomi
Cox, Eddie
Crenshaw, Mattie
Dunston, Charles Francis
Evans, Bessie
Freeman, Thomas
Hargrove, Evelyn
Herndon, Thomas
Hicks, John Henry
Hill, Annie
Hockaday, Robert
Horton, Joseph
Hudson, St. Cecilia
Hunter, Edward
Knotts, Joseph
McCrae, Gertrude
McCullons, John
Miller, James
Nettles, Helen
Powell, Gordon
Powell, Ruby
Ruffin, Douglass
Shepard, Henry
Shepard, Theodore
Sills, Minnie
Stanley, Evelyn
Stanley, Joseph
Teasley, Annie Belle
White, Samuel
World, William

FIRST GRADE

Allen, Marshall
Birdsall, Melvin
Boylan, Robert
Copeland, Thomas
Cox, Eugene
Debnam, William Henry
Dunn, Frank
Dunn, Laura Mae
Dunn, Walter
Farrar, Baxter
Gill, Roy
Glover, Susie
Hart, John
Hinton, Mary
Hinton, James
Johnikan, Audrey
Johnikan, Jake
Martin, Beatrice Ruth
Miles, Walter Lee
Mitchell, Mary
Page, Oscar
Peoples, Thomas
Powell, Herman
Powell, Samuel
Randolph, Bernice
Randolph, Eugene
Ray, Willie Mae
Satterwhite, James
Scott, William Henry
Shepard, Arthur, Jr.
Simpson, Russell
Smith, Howard, Jr.
Syms, Sarah
Taylor, Mary Frances
Taylor, Rodney
Teasley, Anna Belle
Thompson, Lillian Maude
Warren, Robert
White, Mary
White, Samuel
Whitley, Nathaniel
Worlds, Joseph
Wynn, Henry

SPECIAL STUDENT

Ida Edwards

*Partial.

UNCLASSIFIED

Kennedy, John Joseph.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Holman, Leonard.....

TRADE STUDENTS

DRESSMAKING

Ida Edwards
Hortense Jones
Gladys Cannon
Maria Callis
Willie Bond
Lillian Lyon
Maggie Eppins

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

VOICE

Helena Davis

ORGAN

Thelma Pyatt

GRADE SIX

Flora Clarke

GRADE FIVE AND A HALF

Helen Burns

GRADE FOUR AND A HALF

Katie Haywood
Irma Kyle

GRADE FOUR

Catherine Christmas
Ethel Pearson
Thelma Pyatt

GRADE THREE AND A HALF

Mildred Saunders

GRADE THREE

Jessie Brown
Bessie Palmer

GRADE TWO AND A HALF

Merrell Brown
Blanche Hammonds
Eunice Holt
Juanita Da Lomba
Lillian Lyon
Edna Martin
Marie Plummer
Annie Richardson
Jessie Simpson
Othello Stanley
Mae Swails
Trudelle Wimbush

GRADE TWO

Ruth Coble
Bartlett Cochran
Annie Farrar
Ethel Hayes
Mary Haywood
Rosa Howcott
Mabel Leathers
Alleen Poitier

GRADE ONE AND A HALF

Inez Middleton
Frederica McDonald
Doris Powell
Thelma Smith
Virginia Williams

1923-1924

GRADE ONE

Caroline Armistead
Ruth Boyer
Mary Boykin
Emerald Bryan
Mary Daniel
Marinda Dunnigan
George Galloway
Mabel Gibson
Olivia Jenkins
Mae Keck
Iona Lewis
Edith Lynch
Mary Maye
Julia Richardson
Julius Richardson
Mercedes Roberson
Martha Hayes
Alma Herndon
Jessie Hinton
Minnie Hockaday
Douglass Ruffin
Juanita Shepard
Mary Tate
Mrs. Helen Weaver

SUMMARY

Junior College Department—Freshman Class		8
Academic Department		184
Fourth Year	23	
Third Year	22	
Second Year	56	
First Year	83	
Normal Department		8
First to Eighth Grade		320
Eighth Grade	61	
Seventh Grade	64	
Sixth Grade	39	
Fifth Grade	38	
Fourth Grade	19	
Third Grade	22	
Second Grade	34	
First Grade	43	
Unclassified		2
Special		1
Training School for Nurses		47
Graduates 1923-1924	13	
Seniors	10	
Juniors	7	
Probationers	17	
Music		58
		628
Counted Twice		56
Total		572

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

FIFTY-EIGHTH SESSION
1924-1925

RALEIGH, N. C.
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1925

CALENDAR 1925-1926

1925

September 23, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.

September 24, Thursday. Fall term begins.

November 26, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.

December 25, Friday. Christmas Day.

1926

January 1, Friday. Emancipation Day.

January 18-22. Examinations.

January 25, Monday. Spring term begins.

February 17. Ash Wednesday.

April 2. Good Friday.

April 4. Easter Day.

April 5. Easter Monday.

May 17-21. Examinations.

May 26. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.

May 26. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D. ..... President
The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D. ..... Vice-President
Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer
George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Frederick Burgess, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1925

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.

Terms Expire 1926

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Henry G. Lane ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1927

Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Lawrence ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
Samuel Lawrence
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
Principal

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary Principal

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Head of the Department. English, Greek and Mathematics

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
Science

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Elizabeth Imogene Wilson, B.A., University of Iowa
History

Everett W. Johnson, B.S. in Ed., University of Pennsylvania
Education and Sociology

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of the Department. French

Robert B. Jefferson, B.A., Atlanta University
Physics and Chemistry

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English

Miss Elizabeth Imogene Wilson, B.A., University of Iowa
History and English

Cecil D. Halliburton, B.A., Lincoln University
Latin and Algebra

Miss Alma Zenobia Howse, B.A., Fisk University
Latin and Mathematics

Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
History, Latin and Civics

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
Science and Agriculture

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Bible Study and English

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Carolyn G. Dickerman, Yale University Extension Courses, (Special) College of Hawaii
Head of the Department, Pedagogy, Practice Teaching and Methods

Elementary School

Miss Thelma Burgess, First Grade
Miss Mary T. Glass, Second and Third Grades
Miss Mary E. Johnston, Fourth Grade
Miss Zella L. Des Verney, Fifth Grade
Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston, Sixth Grade
Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, Seventh Grade

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S., A. and T. College
Superintendent

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C.E., Howard University
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
Agriculture and in charge of Model Farm

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Thelma Burgess (St. Augustine's)
Teacher of Cooking

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Mrs. Lula Jones
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Everett W. Johnson
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Georgia Spears (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

Miss Eliza J. Baker
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Librarian

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... Principal and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon-in-Chief
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. W. B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrist
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Drs. Lewis, Wright, Hicks, and Gibson,
Opthamologists, Rhinologists, and Aurists
Dr. John O. Plummer,
Assistant Opthamologist, Rhinologist, and Aurist

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. A. W. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

ST. AGNES TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Cora Moore ..... Supervisor of Nurses
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. John O. Plummer
Dr. L. T. Delany
Dr. G. S. Perry
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N.
Miss Cora Moore
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering, to cover cost of books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering four years of high school. She should be at least 20 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics, History of Nursing.

Junior Year: (Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES, 1924-1925

Julia McCall	Laurinburg, N. C.
Ruth Rawlings	Emporia, Va.
Annie Kennedy	Society Hill, S. C.
Mary Havens	New Bern, N. C.
Julia Stewart	Wilmington, N. C.
Catherine Shepard	Thomasville, N. C.
Selma Burke	Mooresville, N. C.
Madeline Richardson	Selma, N. C.
Lillian Robertson	Carthage, N. C.
Cora Moore	Fayetteville, N. C.

SENIORS

Blonnie Reeves	Jonesboro, N. C.
Cora Clarke	Polkton, N. C.
Martha Ross	Norfolk, Va.
Helen Poindexter	Richmond, Va.
Carrie Allison	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Sallie Simpson	Lexington, Ky.
Gladys Holmes	Graham, N. C.

JUNIORS

Marie Holland	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Eliza Terry	Anderson, S. C.
Versie Hobbs	Princeton, N. C.
Isabelle Saunders	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rebecca Hennie	Jamaica, B. W. I.
Helen G. Baker	Bassetts, Va.
Eunice Wright	York, S. C.
Florence I. Kelly	Washington, D. C.
Queen E. Stokes	Greensboro, N. C.
Olivia Bryan	Lumberton, N. C.
Bettie Broadhurst	Seven Springs, N. C.
Mable Lea	Greensboro, N. C.
Augusta Grandy	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Lucy Tolson	Newark, N. J.
Alvie Nelson	Quincy, Fla.

PROBATIONERS

Lucinda Boler	York, S. C.
Pauline M. Green	Brunswick, Ga.
Olise L. Campbell	Brunswick, Ga.
Ruby Logan	Marion, N. C.
Ellaneen E. Williams	Danville, Va.
Annie L. Smith	Selma, N. C.
Juanita Jackson	Atlanta, Ga.
Alma I. Jackson	Tryon, N. C.
Julia M. Cannon	Toledo, Ohio

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES' HOME

THE BISHOP TUTTLE MEMORIAL HOUSE

A National Center for the Training of Colored Women Church Workers

A school is to be opened on the campus of St. Augustine's, Raleigh, N. C., in the autumn of 1925, to train young colored women for Church work.

The Need.—Bishops have asked for women who will carry Church teaching and social service into parochial schools and into parish visiting, who can lead in club work, and will understand domestic science and hygiene. In the North and South, in rural school and city parish, are children to be taught, mothers to be guided, the sick and unfortunate to be reached. Sunday Schools are in need of better teachers, and communities are waiting for some plan of wholesome recreation, the uplift of new ideas, and the leadership of a strong personality.

Requirements.—The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable position which the student has secured upon graduation.

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent. High school graduates will be admitted as special students if there are vacancies, and on the completion of their studies will be given a certificate.

The Curriculum.—The courses will be grouped under the following heads:

1. The Life of Christ—as Foundation Stone—as Example—as Power.
   - (1) The New Testament—with related courses in
   - (2) Old Testament.
   - (3) Prayer Book.
   - (4) Church History.
2. Social Work—as applied Christianity.
   - (1) Case Work.
   - (2) Community Organization Recreation, Club Work, Hygiene.
   - (3) Sociology—with emphasis on the Negro's contribution to the life of this country.
3. Religious Education.
   - (1) Church School Administration.
   - (2) Teacher Training.
4. Field Work.

All the studies will be organized around the practical work of the school.

Much of the housework will be done by the students under direction, and will form part of the training.

The State Social Service Commission is ready to coöperate, and classes and departments will be open in St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital and Training School.

School Year.—The academic year extends from October to June, with several weeks of hospital training given during the summer.

Expenses.—The charges for the year are $175 and include tuition, board and lodging, books and uniform.

Application.—Application for admission should be made to the Director, Miss Bertha Richards, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about five hundred students. The School property covers one hundred and ten acres. There are sixteen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a quarter of a million dollars.

The School enjoys the use of the city water and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five minutes walk from the grounds. There is a fine athletic field, and ample recreational facilities.

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-eighth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. D. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the Principal, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 22d. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 23d. The dining room will be open on Monday for supper.

All boarding students below the college are required to deposit $24 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books and to pay for Registration and Athletic fees. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $3 is due from all students, except city students below the Sixth Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5, to be deducted from the application deposit, will be charged those whose applications have been accepted, and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August First, preference will be given to students who have attended the School and whose records have been satisfactory.

The School cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the School year.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:
Grades 4-7, $15.00 a month.
Academic Department, $16.00 a month.
Junior College Department, $17.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. Failure to pay before the 15th of each month renders a student liable to an extra charge of 50 cents for that month. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.
Athletic fee, $3.00.
Diploma fee, $2.00.
Laboratory fees payable on entering class. See Course of Study.

Twenty-four dollars for uniform, books, registration and athletic fees must be sent when application is made, except by students in College Department, who must make a deposit of $15.00.

All boarding students are under obligations to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they will be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the School. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 1-3, $2.00 a term.
Grades 4-5, $1.50 a month.
Grades 6-7, $2.00 a month.
Academic Department, $2.50 a month.
Junior College Department, $3.50 a month.
Registration fee for all above the Third Grade, $1.00 on entrance.
Athletic fee, for all students above the Fifth Grade, $3.00.

Laboratory and diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

Seven Grades

Seven grades, covering seven years, are preparatory to the work of the higher classes.

Academic

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education, Group 1, Class A.

Junior College

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course. The instruction and equipment in this course are based on the requirements for Junior Colleges as outlined by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

The Junior College is accredited by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

To enter this course fifteen High School units are required, as follows: English 4, Foreign Languages 2, Science 1, Mathematics 2, History 1, Elective 5.

Several scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

Teacher Training (Normal)

The Normal work is based on requirements for Teachers' Certificates in North Carolina.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "B" Certificate can take Normal work after having received 12 units of High School work.

Those desiring to qualify for an Elementary "A" Certificate can take Normal work after completion of High School work.

Those desiring High School "C" Certificates can combine Teacher Training work with the courses of the Second Year Junior College.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of Junior College work, if a sufficient number apply.

DRESSMAKING

A limited number of girls who present evidence that they sew well are received into the Sewing Department to learn the trade of sewing and dressmaking, and are charged $10.00 a month. Girls who do not sew well must pay the regular school charge.

MUSIC

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayer, which are said every day in the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the School reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the School Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(Elementary and High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who fail in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and the late Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, has been awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh Grade who has made the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catharine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin; 1921, Chauncey Badgett; 1922, Edward Hayes; 1923, Gertha Devane; 1924, Ruth Ward.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne; 1921, Vivian Weaver; 1922, Cato Baskervill; 1923, Jessie Brown; 1924, Gwendolyn Cochran.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillowcases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

DAILY ROUTINE

6:00 a. m.	Rising Bell
6:25	Inspection
6:35	Breakfast
7:15- 8:00	Study Hour
8:15	Morning Prayer
8:30- 9:15	First Recitation Period
9:15-10:00	Second Period
10:00-10:45	Third Period
10:45-11:30	Fourth Period
11:30-12:15	Fifth Period
12:15- 1:15	Dinner
1:15- 2:00	Sixth Period
2:00- 2:45	Seventh Period
2:45- 4:00	Industrial and Vocational Work
4:00- 6:00	Recreation
6:00	Supper
6:45	Evening Prayer
7:30- 9:00	Study Hour
9:45	Lights Out

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1925-1926

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—
Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Drawing—Prang's Forms.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—
Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Elementary English; Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folk-lore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—
Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading, Around the World with the Children.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.

Language: Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I.

Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I, Wentworth-Smith.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Nature Study.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson.
Supplementary Reading — Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America.
Required Reading—I Am an American; History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Tennyson.
Music.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical work.

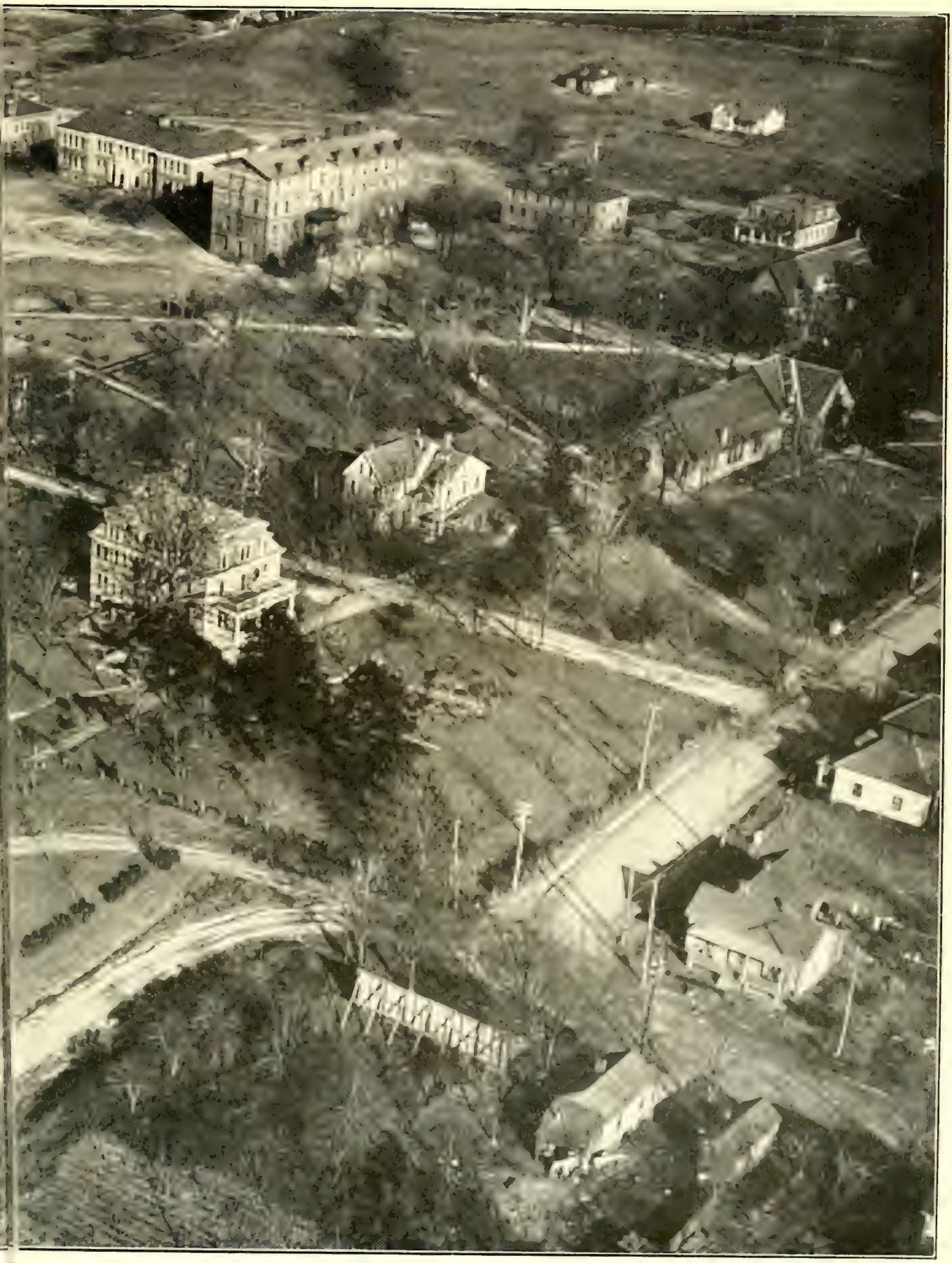
SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book II.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson; Supplementary: North Carolina History Stories, Connor.
Physiology—Every-day Health, O'Shea & Kellogg (first term); The Wonderful House That Jack Has (second term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; Carpenter's Geographic Reader; Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V; Irving, The Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; The Dog of Flanders; memorizing selections.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music.
Practical work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Essentials of English, Pearson & Kirchwey, Book III; Composition.

AIRPLANE VIEW



CAMPUS

Literature—Grammar School Seventh Reader, Elson & Runkle.
Supplementary Reading — The Upward Path; Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Civics—Bell.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
Physiology—Every-day Health, O'Shea & Kellogg, Book II.
Agriculture—Benson & Betts.
Spelling—Mastery of Words II (first term); New Business Speller (second term).
Vocal Music: The Modern Music Series, Book I, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs.
Practical and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

TEACHER TRAINING (Normal)

Students desiring to qualify for a State Elementary "B" Certificate, who have completed twelve units of High School work, will take the following course:

Methods—

English and Arithmetic—First half year.

History and Geography—Second half year.

Texts: Good English, Book II; Corrective English; Ward's Sentence and Theme; School Arithmetic, Book II; A History of the People of the United States; White's Outlines in United States History; Essentials of Geography, Book II; Outline Notebook of the World.

Pedagogy—Entire year.

Observation and Practice Teaching—Entire year.

School Arts—Entire year.

Texts: Types of Teaching; Brief Course in the Teaching Process; Elementary School Standards; The Observation of Teaching; Lederer & Smith's Drawing Course; Practical Drawing, Book I; Every-day Health, Book II; Clark's Physical Exercises; Tone Drills in Expression; Palmer Writing Method.

Bible Study.

Home Economics—Cooking and Sewing.

Music—Progressive Music Series, Books I-IV.

Graduates of Standard High Schools desiring to qualify for an Elementary "A" Certificate may take the course outlined above.

THE MODEL FARM

THOMAS BUILDING (Girls' Dormitory)

LYMAN BUILDING (Boys' Dormitory)

HIGH SCHOOL

1925-1926

Sixteen Academic units are required for graduation.

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Ancient History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book I.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.
Science—General Science, Caldwell & Eikenberry.
English—English Composition: Bolenius' Every-day English. Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature.
Vocal Music—The Modern Music Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see pages 25 and 26.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two:
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin—Cæsar (through Book IV), Greenough, D'Ooge & Daniel; Latin Grammar, Allen & Greenough; Latin Prose Composition; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- History—Outlines of European History, Robinson, Breasted & Beard, Book I.

English—English Composition, Bolenius' Every-day English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Outside reading.
Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Vocal Music—The Modern Series, Book III, Eleanor Smith (completed); Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three:
- History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book II.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Allen & Greenough; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Le Francais et Sa Patrie, Talbot; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Atkinson; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.
Manual Arts—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three:
- Solid Geometry—Wentworth.
- History — Advanced History, Forman; Problems in American Democracy, Hughes.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Allen & Greenough; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; Souvestre's Un Philosophe Sous les Toits; Voyage Autour de ma Chambre, Xavier de Maistre; dictation; composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Bible Study—How to Know the Bible, Hodges; Creative Teaching, Suter.
English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Study of some standard works, and four-part singing.
Manual Arts—see pages 26 and 27.
Home Economics—see pages 26 and 27.

JUNIOR COLLEGE

(SIXTY SEMESTER HOURS)

First Year

In the first year the courses in English and History and at least one course in Science are required (18 hours), the remaining twelve semester hours are elective. Elective courses are given in first and second year when sufficient number elect.

English

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English, outside reading and reports. Six semester hours.

History

American History

This course covers American history from the colonial period to the present time.
Text: A Short History of the United States, Bassett.
Lectures and collateral reading.
Six semester hours.

French

(Prerequisite, 2 units of High School French.)
Corneille's Le Cid; Hennequin's selected French Idioms; selections from Souvestre; conversation; composition.
Six semester hours.

Latin

Livy, Book XXI; Cicero, De Senectuto; Horace, Odes and Epodes; Latin prose based on works read.

Six semester hours.

Greek

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek.

Six semester hours.

Mathematics

Plane Trigonometry—Wells. Three semester hours.

Algebra—Advanced Algebra, Hawkes. Three semester hours.

Physics

A course of College grade, consisting of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. Six semester hours.

Required for Pre-Medical students: A Laboratory Course in Instruments and Precision. Two semester hours.

Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Chemistry

General Chemistry, theoretical and descriptive; Smith's Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry. Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Second Year

English

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon, Milton, Pope, and Byron. Practice in writing English. Outside reading and reports. Six semester hours. (Required of all second year students.)

History

A course in European History beginning with the French Revolution, 1789, and coming down to the present day. Six semester hours.

Text: Hayes' A Political and Social History of Modern Europe; Earles' An Outline of Modern European History.

Greek

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition, Pearson. Reading at sight. Six semester hours.

French

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside of the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six semester hours.

Chemistry

Organic Chemistry and Quantitative Analysis. Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Biology

The courses in Biology are arranged to give training in the exact methods of observation and deduction, and to give the fundamentals in this branch of science so necessary to the medical student.

General Biology.—A study of the fundamental principles of plant and animal life. Six semester hours.

Required for Pre-Medical students, Embryology and Genetics. Two semester hours.

Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Mathematics

Analytics, Wentworth. Six semester hours.

Sociology

Introduction to Sociological Problems. An intensive study of at least one of them. Dow—Society and its Problems. Six semester hours.

Education

History of Education—Three semester hours. The evolution of educational institutions and practices from the earliest civilization; the changes in institutions; the growth of national systems. The work is constantly related to the growth of American education. Lectures, discussions, prescribed readings and reports.

Text: Student's History of Education. Graves.

Principals of Secondary Education—Three semester hours. A course in the systematic study of (a) the nature of the pupil to be educated; (b) the character of the social organization and of social ideals; (c) the means and materials available for educational purposes.

Prerequisite—History of Education and Educational Psychology.

Educational Psychology—Three semester hours. A systematic study of the behavior of school children in terms of mental life. Study of memory, intelligence, reason, instincts, habits, behavior, etc., in their relationship to the various types of learning and teaching. Three semester hours.

Text: E. L. Thorndike's Educational Psychology—Briefer Course.

Observation and Practice Teaching—Three semester hours.

Text: Willis—The Teaching of High School Subjects.

Teacher Training

Students desiring to qualify for a State High School "C" Certificate may take the following course in the Second Year Junior College class:

English.

The courses in Education.

Courses in two subjects that the student expects to teach.

Pre-Medical Course

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School after two years of College work must include in their course the following:

Chemistry, 12 semester hours.

Biology, 8 semester hours.

Physics, 8 semester hours.

English, 8 semester hours.

French, 6 semester hours.

Elective, 18 semester hours.

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

SECOND YEAR

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structurals.

THIRD YEAR

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

FOURTH YEAR

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

FIRST YEAR

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

SECOND YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

THIRD YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued (Revised) Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text-book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

FIRST YEAR

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl and fish.

SECOND YEAR

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

THIRD YEAR

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

FOURTH YEAR

The planning and serving of meals and the calculation of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunchroom cookery and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

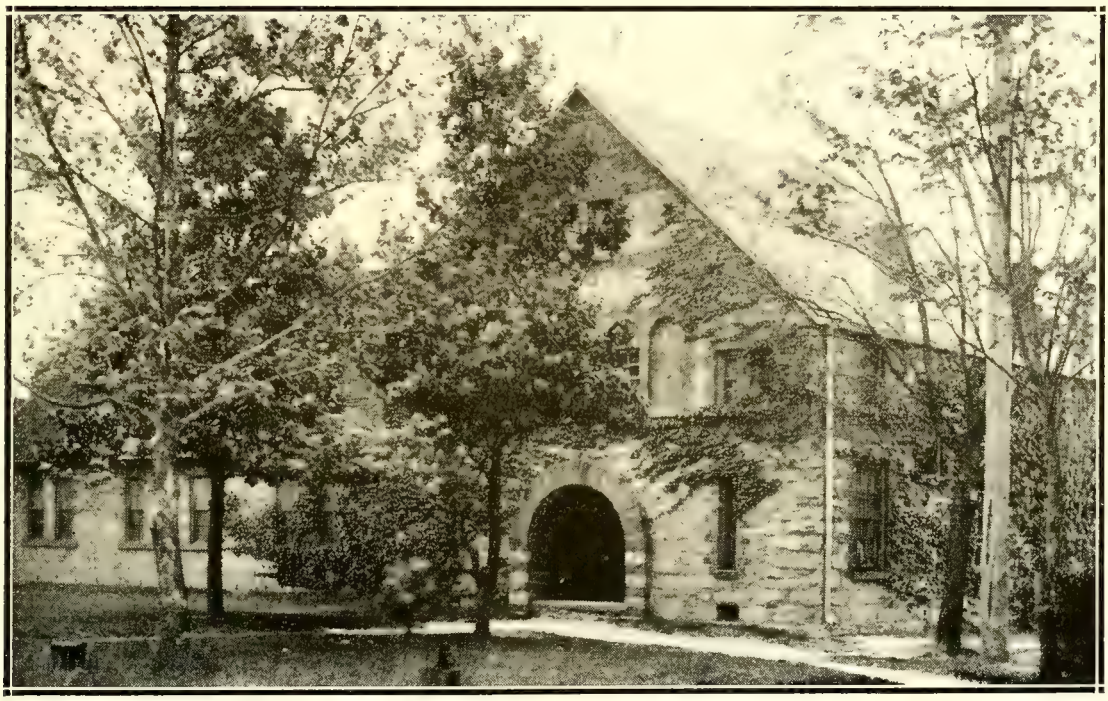
More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress.



TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Avery, Eugene ..... Morganton, N. C.
McCall, Esther Paramenta ..... Danville, Va.
Syms, Ethel Maye ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thorne, Hillery Chesterfield ..... New York City
Taylor, Mildred Roswell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Julia Ellett ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Willett, Francis Nathaniel ..... Wilmington, N. C.

First Year

Baird, Charles William ..... Asheville, N. C.
Benjamin, Lucille ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Clarke, Charles Edward ..... Tampa, Fla.
*Clarke, Flora Ruth ..... Wilson, N. C.
Crary, Sylvia Ione ..... Montclair, N. J.
Grice, Samuel Whitmore ..... Petersburg, Va.
Hall, Effie Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Wilhelmina Theodosia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mallory, John William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rayford, Edward Foster ..... New York City
Reeder, George Rufus, Jr. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, Keitha Juanita ..... Fort Valley, Ga.
Snipes, Mary Ruth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Syms, Beatrice Julia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Mary Lizzie ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Williams, Minnie Inez ..... Perry, Ga.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Atkins, Audley St. Clair ..... New York City
Baskervill, Robert David ..... Charleston, S. C.
Da Lomba, Juanita Iris ..... Ringgold, Va.
Davis, Mary Catherine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Isaac Benjamin, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Holder, Oscar Elliott ..... Kinston, N. C.
Justice, Theresa Mae ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Mackey, Stephen Branford ..... Summerville, S. C.
McLaughlin, Elmer Augustus ..... East Palatka, Fla.
Nelms, Cora Elizabeth ..... Griffin, Ga.
Payton, Edna Leslie ..... Washington, N. C.
Stanley, Othello Doremus ..... Beaufort, N. C.
White, Booker Taliaferro ..... Tryon, N. C.
Wynn, Roy Spurgeon ..... Powellsville, N. C.

Third Year

Albury, Janice ..... Key West, Fla.
Artis, Vear Josephine ..... Dudley, N. C.
Bond, Joseph Cheshire ..... Littleton, N. C.

*Partial.

Boyer, Daniel Chase.....Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margaree.....Faison, N. C.
Brown, Jessie Mae.....Greensboro, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus Angelo.....Richmond, Va.
Burns, Janette.....Wilmington, N. C.
Burton, William Alexander.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Carpenter, Bessie Sclone.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Chavious, Fannie Eva.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Croom, Wilbert Nathaniel.....Kinston, N. C.
Culmer, Harold Harcourt.....Miami, Fla.
Davis, Clarence Alcott.....Phoebus, Va.
Dawson, Janet Morgan.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dunnigan, Marinda Beatrice.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
*Eppins, Maggie Bryant.....Pompano, Fla.
Flagg, Frank James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ford, Willie Lytle.....Asheville, N. C.
Griffin, Carroll Sylvius.....High Point, N. C.
Hammond, Blanche Elizabeth.....Passaic, N. J.
Harrison, Laura Dowling.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hartsfield, William Leo.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hennessee, Clifton Charles.....Morganton, N. C.
Hicks, Frances Grace.....Raleigh, N. C.
Higgs, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Howcott, Rosa Brown.....Edenton, N. C.
Kyle, Irma Burwell.....Salisbury, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, James Kersey.....Asheville, N. C.
Mitchell, Joseph Norman.....Wedgefield, S. C.
Mitchell, Wallace Leamon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Frank.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Janet.....Rowland, N. C.
Moultrie, John Calvin.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Oldham, Mary Elizabeth.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Perry, Mary Louise.....Washington, N. C.
Poole, Helen Leeanna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances.....Detroit, Mich.
Rayford, Hattie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, James Bennett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Henrietta Emily.....New Bern, N. C.
Springs, Annie Elizabeth.....Morganton, N. C.
Wells, Marie.....Wilson, N. C.
Wilson, Emily.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimberly, Edna Belle.....Washington, N. C.
Wood, Sallie Mae.....Lincolnton, N. C.

Second Year

Adams, Moses Elisha.....Beaumont, Texas
Agard, Doris Maud.....New York City
Allison, Geraldine Frances.....Greensboro, N. C.
Barnett, Ruth Eva.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Baskervill, Lewis Austin.....Charleston, S. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro.....Faison, N. C.
Bennett, Mabel Thila.....Faison, N. C.
Boyer, James Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.

*Partial.

Bright, Marion Bowden.....Edenton, N. C.
Carter, Lucille.....Atlanta, Ga.
Chavis, Josephine Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Chavis, Willie Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cherry, Martha Dell.....Robersonville, N. C.
Coble, Ruth Louise.....Randleman, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph W. Harold.....Miami, Fla.
Creecy, William.....Edenton, N. C.
Cutchins, Joseph Benjamin.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Davis, Addie Louise.....Southport, N. C.
Dawson, Erma Mae.....Belhaven, N. C.
Delany, Samuel Ray.....Raleigh, N. C.
Dorman, William Peter.....Monroe, N. C.
Faulden, Verba Latoka.....Danville, Va.
Flax, Charles Herbert.....Morganton, N. C.
Freeman, Amanda.....Raleigh, N. C.
French, Jasper Franklin.....Albany, Ga.
Gibson, Edward Eugene.....Miami, Fla.
Gomez, Gladys Frances.....Durham, N. C.
Hayes, Edward.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Hooper, Gertrude Olivia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hopkins, Blanche Pauline.....Greenville, N. C.
Hunter, Daniel Herrick.....Lexington, Ky.
Hunter, Leanora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hutcheson, Thelma.....Miami, Fla.
Jackson, Francis Cochran.....Lexington, Ky.
Jackson, Mary Elizabeth.....Atlanta, Ga.
Johnson, Ethel Virginia.....Summerville, S. C.
Johnson, Laura Eva.....Hamlet, N. C.
Johnson, Reginald Bertram.....Miami, Fla.
Jones, Jacob.....Raleigh, N. C.
Keck, Bridget Beonia.....Graham, N. C.
Leak, Annie Bethel.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Lee, Emily Helen.....Moncks Corner, S. C.
Lewis, Iona Felicia.....Mullins, S. C.
Long, Amy Laura.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Martin, Alexander Howard.....South Boston, Va.
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca.....Edenton, N. C.
McGuire, Juanita Lillian.....Raleigh, N. C.
Middleton, Eloise Ernestine.....Wilmington, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth.....Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David.....Mount Gilead, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms.....Edenton, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona.....Fremont, N. C.
Nixon, Sadie Bernie.....Edenton, N. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Overby, Sarah Fannie.....Danville, Va.
Palmer, Bessie Othella.....Danville, Va.
Pierce, Bessie Warren.....Robersonville, N. C.
Pierce, Wilma Dewey.....Raleigh, N. C.
Poitier, Alleen Josephine.....Miami, Fla.
Purdue, Edna.....Chadbourne, N. C.
Randolph, Ashton.....Smithfield, Va
Reese, Ellen Annie.....Atlanta, Ga.
Richardson, Oliver Harold.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.

Saunders, Mildred Catherine.....Miami, Fla.
Spellman, Ethel Bernice.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Thelma Lueretha.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stokes, Florence Matilda.....Atlanta, Ga.
Taylor, Juanita Ethel.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Edward Bunn.....Thelma, N. C.
Wilson, Oscar Morris.....Greenville, N. C.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta.....Griffin, Ga.

First Year

Allen, Annie Juliet.....Warrenton, N. C.
Anderson, Marion Marshall.....Bedford, Va.
Armistead, Caroline.....Robersonville, N. C.
Austin, Martha Mae.....Halifax, N. C.
Basnett, Amanda.....Windsor, N. C.
Bolar, Mildred Esther.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Bond, John Monroe.....Littleton, N. C.
Boston, Rosa Lee.....Edenton, N. C.
Boykin, Mary Ellen.....Parkersburg, N. C.
Brown, Ashley Merrell.....Washington, N. C.
Carter, Wayman Arnett.....New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy.....Hassell, N. C.
Clarke, Beatrice Mary.....Miami, Fla.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Elizabeth Virginia.....Southport, N. C.
Dorsey, Christine Alice.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Dugger, John Dollar.....Robersonville, N. C.
Ellegor, Francis William.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
Fisher, Emerald.....Clayton, N. C.
Giles, Susan.....New York City
Grady, Verne Claxton.....Dudley, N. C.
Gragston, William Cotley.....Cincinnati, Ohio
Harris, Alfred Claymon.....Whitakers, N. C.
Harris, Arthur.....Edenton, N. C.
Hasty, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Herring, Johnnie Lee.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Holley, Agnes Ophelia.....Edenton, N. C.
Jenkins, Mattie Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Cornelius Julius.....West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Oris Pinckney.....Charleston, S. C.
Jones, Pearl.....Pelham, N. Y.
Knight, Willie Mack.....Edenton, N. C.
Lane, Sallie Roberta.....Raleigh, N. C.
Levister, Aitha Lee.....Raleigh, N. C.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt.....Dillon, S. C.
McClendon, Toombs, Jr.....Washington, Ga.
McDonald, Frederica Louise.....Broadway, N. C.
McCray, Lois Eleanor.....Greensboro, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Mooney, Fred Cauldwell.....Asheville, N. C.
Morphis, Samuel, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, Alphonso Henry.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Newell, Claude Walvey.....Littleton, N. C.
Nixon, Charles.....Edenton, N. C.
Perpall, Edward Arlington.....Tampa, Fla.
Plummer, Marie Kay.....Raleigh, N. C.
Porter, William.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Pyatt, Thelma Louise.....Charleston, S. C.

Reese, Stella Maria.....Columbia, S. C.
Rich, Champ Fitzhugh, Jr.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ricks, Thelma Marjorie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Roberson, Mercedes Currence.....Rye, N. Y.
Robinson, Annie Louise.....Greensboro, N. C.
Roper, Antonio Mareo.....East Orange, N. J.
Rush, Wallena.....Hamlet, N. C.
Scofield, Louise Sarah.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Simmons, Odessa.....Dudley, N. C.
Smith, Ethel Dawson.....Conetoe, N. C.
Smith, Evelyn Louise.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Smothers, Missouri.....Montgomery, Ala.
Taylor, Ida Ross.....Wilson, N. C.
Taylor, Theodore.....Suffern, N. Y.
Thompson, Frank Thomas.....Miami, Fla.
Thompson, Winnie Mae.....Jonesboro, N. C.
Walton, Capitolia Patigonia.....Detroit, Mich.
Ward, Celestia Blair.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Williams, George Washington.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, James Randolph.....Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare.....Apex, N. C.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Senior Year

Burns, Helen Goldsborough.....Baltimore, Md.
Harris, Novella.....Hickory, N. C.
Latham, Edith King.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rayford, Luzelia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Frances Pinckney.....Albany, Ga.
Young, Mabel.....Raleigh, N. C.

THE GRADES

Advanced Seventh Grade

Arnold, Divitiacus.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bond, Thomas James.....Windsor, N. C.
Brown, William Washington.....Savannah, Ga.
Chance, Joseph Nathan.....Hassell, N. C.
Daniel, Mary Jane.....Greenville, N. C.
Des Verney, Edward Everett.....Savannah, Ga.
Devane, Gertha Alexena.....Broadway, N. C.
Dugger, Blanche.....Robersonville, N. C.
Everett, John Arthur.....Plainfield, N. J.
Farrar, Annie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Furlonge, Hilda Bernice.....Smithfield, N. C.
Gadsden, John Daniel, Jr.....Savannah, Ga.
Gill, Kathleen.....Raleigh, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise.....Norfolk, Va.
Gregory, Mary Louise.....Oxford, N. C.
Hardison, Laura Erma.....Ransomville, N. C.
Haywood, George Flower.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katy Lou.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ingram, Lula Belle.....Alston, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter.....Carthage, N. C.
Jenkins, Dempsey Holman.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Olivia.....Whitakers, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood.....Newark, N. J.

*Jones, Hortense Alice ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Jones, Maud Emily ..... Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mazie Annie ..... Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mittie Lucille ..... Speed, N. C.
Lane, Kenneth Harold ..... New York City
Letsinger, Gibb ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle ..... Wagram, N. C.
Meeks, Bernice ..... Detroit, Mich.
Murfree, Alta Virginia ..... Elm City, N. C.
Peele, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Ray, Hollis James ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Ray, Virginia Josephine ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Richardson, Annie Louise ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Robinson, Willard Douglass ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Simpson, Jessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stalling, William Arthur ..... Chinquapin, N. C.
Taylor, Bernice Brown ..... Windsor, N. C.
Taylor, Frances Vivian ..... Richmond, Va.
Taylor, Lillian Lucille ..... Richmond, Va.
Thompson, Sylvester Hughes ..... Mebane, N. C.
Thornton, Ethel Susie ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Timberlake, Lucille Leneve ..... Roxboro, N. C.
Tracy, Catherine Francina ..... Hawkinsville, Ga.
Ward, Ruth Evans ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Warren, Cleopatra Frances ..... Suffolk, Va.

Advanced Sixth Grade

Aaron, Florizel Oliver ..... New York City
Applewhite, Lottie Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Battle, Walter Solomon ..... Nashville, N. C.
Bethel, Floria Lula ..... Miami, Fla.
Branch, Maria ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Rosa Mae ..... Henderson, N. C.
Carter, Herbert ..... Warren Plains, N. C.
Dean, Albert Pembroke ..... Miami, Fla.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Faulcon, Sallie Ann ..... Littleton, N. C.
Gibson, Mabel Rebecca ..... Coconut Grove, Fla.
Gill, Anna Ball ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Arthur William ..... Newark, N. J.
Jones, Robert Lee ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Keck, Mae Naomi ..... Graham, N. C.
Leach, William Howard ..... McCullers, N. C.
Littlejohn, James Christopher ..... Asheville, N. C.
Lucas, Mamie ..... Nashville, N. C.
Moorehead, Nora Ellen ..... Black Mountain, N. C.
Morrison, Annie Belle ..... Rowland, N. C.
Page, Annie Ruth ..... Kerr, N. C.
Poole, John Henry ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Richardson, Julia ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Richardson, Julius, Jr. ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Smith, Bettie Lee ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Smith, George Kenton ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.

*Partial.

Smith, Rosaline.....Windsor, Ontario, Canada
Tate, Mary Thomas.....Durham, N. C.
Vines, Reginald Carter.....Greenville, N. C.

Advanced Fifth Grade

Alston, Lucy.....Warrenton, N. C.
Alston, Margiana.....Warrenton, N. C.
Alston, Marie.....Littleton, N. C.
*Callis, Maria Virginia.....Hampton, Va.
Coles, Martha Emma.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Croker, Harry Glenkamp.....Willow Grove, Pa.
Donaldson, Rebecca Roselea.....Raleigh, N. C.
Galloway, George.....Greensboro, N. C.
Hardison, Mary Elizabeth.....Ransomville, N. C.
Harris, Missie.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Hawkins, Alice Lee.....New York City
Hockaday, Minnie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hoggard, Samuel Lee.....Windsor, N. C.
Harper, Johnnie Mae.....Snow Hill, N. C.
Kinlow, Lossie Annie.....Washington, N. C.
Knotts, Lydia Frances.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora.....Raleigh, N. C.
*Mack, Pearl Belle.....Whitakers, N. C.
Mackey, Odessa.....Laurinburg, N. C.
McCray, Littleton.....Miami, Fla.
Overton, Bennie Louis.....Windsor, N. C.
Randolph, Matrude.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rowe, Neada Mack.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Shepard, Robert Delany.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Edward Prothro.....Atlanta, Ga.
Smith, Hollie Leopold.....Windsor, N. C.
Suthers, Lillian.....Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Harold.....Suffern, N. Y.
Thorne, Maud Daisy.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
Turner, William, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Abraham.....Marmaduke, N. C.
Williams, Hattie.....Washington, N. C.
Windley, Lee.....Ransomville, N. C.
*Worrells, Gertrude Viola.....Fremont, N. C.
Wynn, James, Jr.....Raleigh, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Alston, Odell.....Raleigh, N. C.
Battle, Hattie Ray.....Whitakers, N. C.
Beatty, Robert Henry.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Burgess, Nathaniel.....Marmaduke, N. C.
Cheek, Clyde.....Marmaduke, N. C.
Cox, James William.....Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Lee Roy.....Hamlet, N. C.
Hargrove, Kenneth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Martha Violet.....Raleigh, N. C.
Ingram, Clifton.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Alphonso.....Durham, N. C.
McLain, Edna.....Dunn, N. C.
Neal, Francis.....Raleigh, N. C.

*Partial.

Rolland, Mabel ..... Coats, N. C.
Scales, Lawrence Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simpson, Margaret Alice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Cora Mabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sutton, Mary Mae ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Young, Pattie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Third Grade

Bright, Leonora
Bunch, Dorothy
Copeland, Naomi
Cox, Eddie
Evans, Bessie
Freeman, Charles
Freeman, Thomas
Hicks, John
Hargrove, Evelyn
Herndon, Thomas
Knotts, Joseph
McCullom, John
Ruffin, Douglass
Sills, Minnie
Smith, Jessie

Second Grade

Cox, Eugene
Debnam, William
Farrar, Baxter
Gill, Roy
Hart, John
Hill, Annie
Hinton, James
Hinton, Mary
Martin, Beatrice
Scott, William
Smith, Howard
Simpson, Russell
Wynn, Henry
Syms, Sarah

First Grade

Allen, Martha
Allen, Marshall
Benberry, William
Copeland, Thomas
Cox, Broadus
Delany, Logan
Elliott, Blanche
Evans, Blanche
Farrar, Nannie
Farrar, Thomas
Haywood, Hattie
Haywood, Minnie Scott
Herndon, Willie
Johnniker, Mary
Jones, Willie
Martin, Alfred
McCrae, James
Melvin, Octavius
Mitchell, Mary
Peoples, Lonnie
Robinson, Dorothy
Sills, Julia
Sills, Blanche
Syms, Burtis
Shepard, Arthur
Strickland, Malverda
Sanford, Dennis
White, Helen
White, Mary
Worlds, Pattie

DRESSMAKING

Fannie Bailey
Doretta Bean
Maria Callis
Maggie Eppins
Jessie Hunt
Hortense Jones

1924-1925

SUMMARY

Junior College Department — Second Year		7
Junior College Department — First Year		16
Academic Department		207
Fourth Year	14	
Third Year	49	
Second Year	73	
First Year	71	
Normal Department		6
First to Seventh Grade		192
Seventh Grade	48	
Sixth Grade	31	
Fifth Grade	35	
Fourth Grade	19	
Third Grade	15	
Second Grade	14	
First Grade	30	
Special		3
Training School for Nurses		41
Graduates, 1924-1925	10	
Seniors	7	
Juniors	15	
Probationers	9	
Total		472

THE GROVE (Campus)

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

✠

FIFTY-NINTH SESSION
1925-1926

RALEIGH
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1926

CALENDAR 1926-1927

1926

September 22, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 23, Thursday. Fall term begins.
November 25, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Saturday. Christmas Day.

1927

January 1, Saturday. Emancipation Day.
January 17-21. Examinations.
January 24, Monday. Spring term begins.
March 2. Ash Wednesday.
April 15. Good Friday.
April 17. Easter Day.
May 16-20. Examinations.
May 25. Wednesday Morning. Commencement.
May 25. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

THE CHAPEL

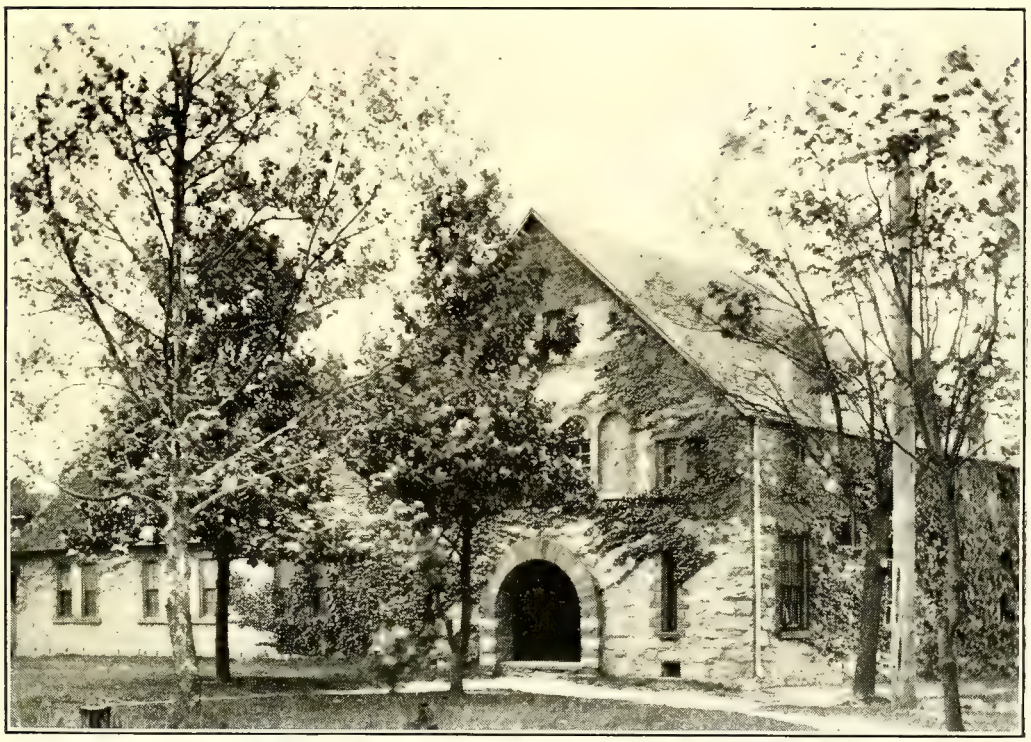
VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

THE RT. REV. JOHN GARDNER MURRAY, D.D. ..... President
THE RT. REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D. ..... Vice-President
MR. LOUIS J. HUNTER ..... Treasurer
GEORGE FOSTER PEABODY, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer
REV. ROBERT W. PATTON, D.D. ..... Director
MRS. ISABEL M. CARTER ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White.



BENSON LIBRARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1926

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Henry G. Lane ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1927

Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Lawrence ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1928

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
Samuel Lawrence
R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
President
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary President

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Dean. English, Greek and Mathematics
Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French
Everett W. Johnson, B.S. in Education, University of Pennsylvania
Education and Sociology
Elmer C. Binford, B.S., Howard University
Biology and Physics
Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
History and Chemistry

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of Department. French
Elmer C. Binford, B.S., Howard University
Physics and History
Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English
Everett W. Johnson, B.S., in Education, University of Pennsylvania
English
Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
History
Clarence E. Woods, B.A., Lincoln University
History and Civics
Miss Alma Zenobia Howse, B.A., Fisk University
Mathematics
Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
Latin
George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
Science and Agriculture
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Bible Study and English
Wilson B. Inborden, B.S., in C. E., Howard University
Mathematics
Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Music

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Miss Carolyn G. Dickerman, Yale University Extension Courses, (Special) College of Hawaii; Conn. State Summer Courses
Head of Department. Pedagogy, Practice Teaching and Methods

Elementary School

Mrs. Katherine W. Chippey, First Grade
Miss Mary T. Glass, Second and Third Grades
Miss Mary E. Johnston, Fourth Grade
Miss Zella L. Des Verney, Fifth Grade
Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston, Sixth Grade
Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, Seventh Grade

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S., A. and T. College
Superintendent
Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C. E., Howard University
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing
Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Domestic Science
Miss Mattie N. Daye
Teacher of Domestic Science
Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking
Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing
Miss Mary K. Polk
Teacher of Laundry Work
Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron
Everett W. Johnson
Boys' Proctor
Clarence E. Woods
Assistant Proctor
Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron
Miss Mattie N. Daye (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron
John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician
Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music
Mrs. Julia Delany, Emerson College of Oratory
Expression
Miss Eliza J. Baker
District Visitor
Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer, and Cashier
Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Librarian

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... President and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. John B. Wright ..... Rhinologist
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrician
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Vonnie M. Hicks ..... Ophthalmologist
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson ..... Associate Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. John O. Plummer ..... Assistant Ophthalmologist and Rhinologist
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. William B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. G. S. Perry ..... Acting Obstetrician
Dr. Lovelace B. Capehart ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Peter F. Roberts ..... Pathologist and Roentgenologist

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. W. A. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine
Dr. R. H. Lewis ..... Ophthalmology

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Mrs. Gwendolin Pocock, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. A. S. Root
Dr. L. T. Delany
Dr. G. S. Perry
Dr. L. B. Capehart
Dr. P. F. Roberts
Dr. F. L. Lander
Mrs. F. A. Worrall, R.N.
Mrs. Gwendolin Pocock, R.N.
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A.
Miss Cora Moore, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering, to cover cost of books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good Eng-

lish course of instruction covering four years of high school. She should be at least 20 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics, History of Nursing, Chemistry.

Junior Year: (Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term); Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing, Psychology.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES, 1925

Blonnie Reeves	Jonesboro, N. C.
Cora Clarke	Polkton, N. C.
Martha Ross	Norfolk, Va.
Helen Poindexter	Richmond, Va.
Carrie Allison	Winston-Salem, N. C.

SENIORS

Eliza Terry	Anderson, S. C.
Versie Hobbs	Princeton, N. C.
Isabelle Saunders	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rebecca Hennie	Jamaica, B. W. I.
Helen G. Baker	Bassetts, Va.
Eunice Wright	York, S. C.
Florence I. Kelly	Washington, D. C.
Queen E. Stokes	Greensboro, N. C.
Olivia Bryan	Lumberton, N. C.
Mattie Broadhurst	Seven Springs, N. C.
Mabel Lea	Greensboro, N. C.
Augusta Grandy	Wilsons Mills, N. C.

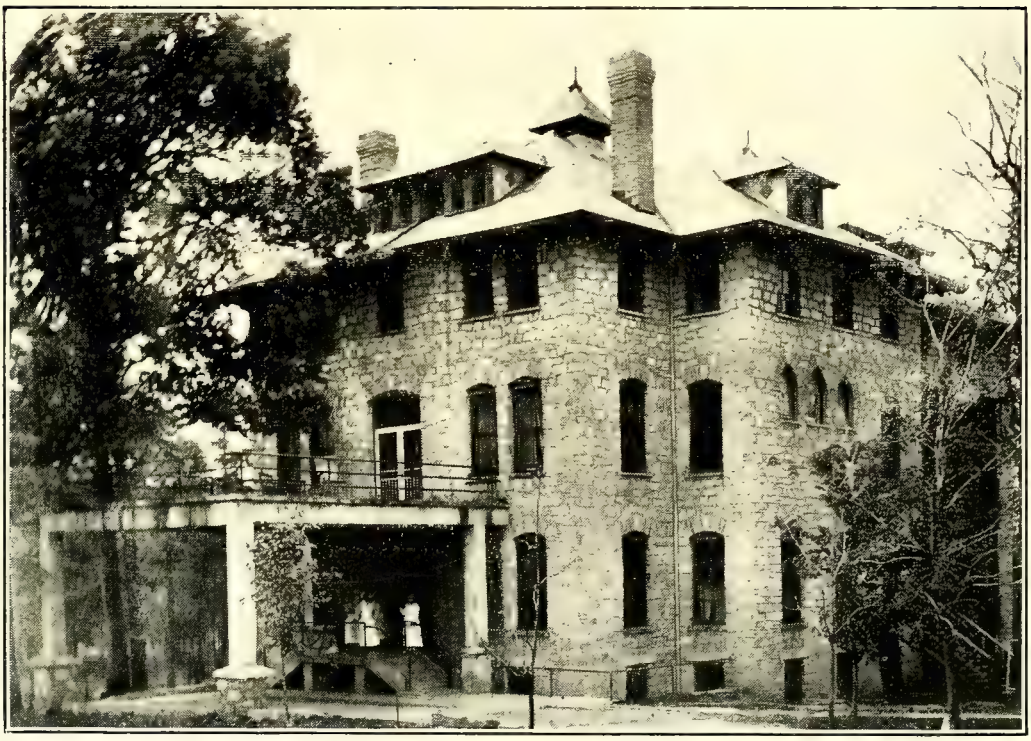
JUNIORS

Lucy Tolson	Newark, N. J.
Alvie Nelson	Quincy, Fla.
Freida Hoffman	Sanford, Fla.
Lucinda Bolar	York, S. C.
Pauline M. Green	Brunswick, Ga.
Olise L. Campbell	Brunswick, Ga.
Ruby Logan	Marion, N. C.
Ellaneen E. Williams	Danville, Va.
Annie L. Smith	Selma, N. C.
Juanita Jackson	Atlanta, Ga.
Alma I. Jackson	Tryon, N. C.
Julia M. Cannon	Toledo, Ohio

PROBATIONERS

Virginia D. Joyner	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mabel Shaw	La Grange, N. C.
Mattie D. Wescott	Powell's Point, N. C.
Selma M. Malone	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Alberta V. Banks	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Arzulia Copeland	Gates, N. C.
Nancy S. Armstrong	Hamlet, N. C.
Emma C. McKinnon	Carthage, N. C.

A GROUP OF NURSES



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

A National Center for the Training of Young Negro Women for Christian Leadership in Church and Community

FACULTY

BERTHA RICHARDS
Dean. Bible and Church Teachings
MARGERY EDWARDS
Social Work
PEARL SNODGRASS, B.S., M.A.
Religious Education
EVERETT W. JOHNSON, B.S.
Special Lecturer in Sociology and Educational Psychology
ELMER C. BINFORD, B.S.
Special Lecturer in Biology
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL STAFF
Dietetics and Hygiene
HOUSE MOTHER
Practical Problems in Home-Making

COOPERATING AGENCIES

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES AND PUBLIC WELFARE
BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE, WAKE COUNTY
ST. AUGUSTINE'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

SPECIAL LECTURERS

DR. H. W. ODUM,
DR. J. F. STEINER,
DR. H. M. MEYER,
Professors School Public Welfare, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COURSE OF STUDY

1. Bible.
   (1) New Testament—with related courses in
   (2) Old Testament
   (3) History of Christianity.
2. Social Work.
   (1) Case Work.
   (2) Community Organization, Recreation, Club Work, Hygiene.
   (3) Child Welfare.
   (4) Sociology—with emphasis on the Negro's contribution to the life of this country.
3. Religious Education.
   (1) Educational Psychology.
   (2) Church School Administration.
   (3) Teacher Training.
4. Home-Making.
   (1) Dietetics and Hygiene.
   (2) Practical Problems.

5. Field Work.

All studies will be organized around the practical work of the school and the community.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent. High school graduates will be admitted as special students if there are vacancies, and on the completion of their studies will be given a certificate.

The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable position which the student has secured upon graduation and in which she will receive a salary.

The school year extends from October to June. The charges for the year are $175, and includes tuition, board and books.

Scholarship aid may be available in certain cases.

Application for admission should be made to the Dean, Miss Bertha Richards, Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh, N. C.

BISHOP TUTTLE MEMORIAL TRAINING SCHOOL

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about five hundred students. The School property covers one hundred and ten acres. There are seventeen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a third of a million dollars.

The School enjoys the use of the city water and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five minutes walk of the grounds. There is a fine athletic field, and ample recreational facilities.

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the fifty-ninth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the President, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age and should have completed at least the sixth grade.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 21st. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 22d. The dining room will be opened on Monday for supper.

All boarding students below the college are required to deposit $25 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books and to pay for Registration and Athletic fees. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $3 is due from all students, except city students below the Sixth Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5, to be deducted from the application deposit, will be charged those whose applications have been accepted, and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August First, preference will be given to students who have attended the School and whose records have been satisfactory.

The School cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the School year.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:
Grades 4-7, $16.00 a month.
Academic Department, $17.00 a month.
Junior College Department, $18.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.
Athletic fee, $3.00.
Diploma fee, $2.00.
Laboratory fees payable on entering class. See Course of Study.

Twenty-five dollars for uniforms, books, registration and athletic fees must be sent when application is made, except by students in College Department, who must make a deposit of $15.00.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they may be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the School. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 1-3, $2.00 a term.
Grades 4-5, $1.50 a month.
Grades 6-7, $2.00 a month.
Academic Department, $2.50 a month.
Junior College Department, $3.50 a month.
Registration fee for all students, $1.00 on entrance.
Athletic fee, for all students above the Fifth Grade, $3.00.

Laboratory and diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accomdate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

Seven Grades

Seven grades, covering seven years, are preparatory to work of the higher classes.

Academic

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

Junior College

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course. The instruction and equipment in this course are based on the requirements for Junior Colleges as outlined by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

The Junior College is accredited by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

To enter this course fifteen High School units are required, as follows: English 4, Foreign Languages 2, Science 1, Mathematics 2, History 1, Elective 5.

Several scholarships of from fifty dollars to one hundred dollars will be awarded to the most capable graduates of the Junior College Department, to aid them in completing a course leading to a bachelor's degree at an approved college or university. These may be held for two successive years if satisfactory work is done by those who hold them.

It is hoped that it will be possible to provide a four-year College Course for students entering the College Department as Freshmen in the fall of 1926. To accomplish this purpose the Institution is engaged in raising a fund of $500,000 for buildings, equipment and additional endowment.

Teacher Training (Normal)

This course is intended for High School graduates who can give only one year to Normal work. Graduates of a standard High School will qualify for an Elementary A Certificate. Graduates of a non-standard High School will qualify for an Elementary B Certificate. This course, etc., may be modified from time to time to meet the State requirements. It is given if sufficient number elect. It is also planned to develop Teacher Training work in connection with the proposed full college course.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of Junior College work, if a sufficient number apply.

Music

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayers daily during the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is strictly forbidden. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the School reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the School Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men eighteen years of age and over, and members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(Elementary and High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who are conditioned in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their grade will, after due warning, be assigned to the next lower grade.

THE WILLIAMS-LATHAM PRIZE

An annual prize of five dollars in gold, given by Messrs. Theodore Williams and the late Wiley Latham, graduates of the School, has been awarded to that student of the Sixth or Seventh Grade who has

made the best average in Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, and History. Awards: 1911, Harriet S. Boyer; 1912, Edinboro Green; 1913, Bettie Foster; 1914, Leo Bryan; 1915, David Bright; 1916, Sisera Smith; 1917, Sisera Smith; 1918, Catherine Christmas; 1919, Gladys Dozier; 1920, Elmer McLaughlin; 1921, Chauncey Badgett; 1922, Edward Hayes; 1923, Gertha Devane; 1924, Ruth Ward; 1925, Gibb Letsinger.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Awards: 1910, Beatrice Small; 1911, Rosa Mae Terry; 1912, Minerva Haywood; 1913, Maria McIver and Ernest McDonald; 1914, Vera Hairston; 1915, Henry Beard Delany, Jr.; 1916, Madeline Hudson; 1917, Sadie Cooper; 1918, Lester Clark; 1919, Minnie Kerr; 1920, Hillery Thorne; 1921, Vivian Weaver; 1922, Cato Baskervill; 1923, Jessie Brown; 1924, Gwendolyn Cochran; 1925, Willie Ford.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls. All students are expected to dress simply and in good taste at all times.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

MODEL FARM

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

1926-1927

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—

Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.
History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.
Drawing—Prang's Forms.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folk-lore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading, Bolenius Readers.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.

Language: Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I. Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I, Wenthworth-Smith.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State. Around the World with the Children.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.
Music—Hollis Dann, First Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Nature Study—Notebook work on Every Day Health, Book 1
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I. Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson (begun).
Supplementary Reading — Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America; Greek Myths.
Required Reading—History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Longfellow.
Music—Hollis Dann, First Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I (first term); Alphabets (second term).
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book II; Junior High School Writing Vocabularies, Jones.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book United States History, Thompson (concluded); North Carolina History Stories, Connor.
Physiology—Every-day Health II, O'Shea & Kellogg (first term); The Wonderful House That Jack Has (second term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Upward Path; Carpenter's Geographic Reader; Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; memorizing selections.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.

AIRPLANE VIEW OF CAMPUS

Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music—Hollis Dann, Second Year Book.
Practical work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Studies in Reading, Book VII.
Supplementary Reading—Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline; Irving, A Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Civics—Bell.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
Physiology—Every-day Health, O'Shea & Kellogg, Book II.
Agriculture—Waters' Essentials.
Spelling—Junior High School Writing Vocabularies, Jones.
Vocal Music: Hollis Dann Series, Book Second; Supplementary Songs.
Practical and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

TEACHER TRAINING (Normal)

Pedagogy—Entire year.

Texts: Types of Teaching, Earhart; The Teacher and the School, Colegrove; History of Education, Kemp. Supplementary reading—Freeland, Klapper, McMurry, Strayer & Englehart, Bagley, etc.

Psychology—Entire year.

Text: Psychology for Teachers, La Rue, Supplementary reading—James, Thorndike, MacDougal.

Observation and Practice Teaching—Entire year.

Text: The Observation of Teaching, Maxwell; North Carolina State Course and Supplementary Reading. Instruction in keeping of School Register and School Law.

Methods—

English and Arithmetic—First half year.

History and Geography—Second half year.

Texts: Good English, Book III; Corrective English; Ward's Sentence and Theme; Children's Literature, Curry-Clippinger; School Arithmetic, Book II; A History of the People of the United States; White's Outlines in United States History; Essentials of Geography, Book II; Outline Notebook of North America.

School Arts—Entire year.

Texts: Lederer & Smith's Drawing Course; Color Work and Construction; Practical Drawing, Book I; Every-day Health, Book II; Clark's Physical Exercises; Tone Drills in Expression; Palmer Writing Method.

Bible Study.

Home Economics—Cooking and Sewing.

Music—Hollis Dann Series.

This course is intended for High School graduates who can give only one year to Normal work, and will be given if sufficient number elect it. Graduates of a standard High School should qualify for an Elementary A Certificate. Graduates of a non-standard High School should qualify for an Elementary B Certificate. This course, etc., may be modified from time to time to meet the State requirements.

HIGH SCHOOL

1926-1927

Sixteen units are required for graduation.

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Ancient History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book I.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.
Science, Elements of—General Science, Caldwell & Eikenberry.
English—English Composition: Bolenius' Every-day English. Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin—Cæsar (through Book IV); Latin Grammar, Bennett; Latin Prose Composition.
- History—Outlines of European History, Robinson, Breasted & Beard, Book I.

English—English Composition, Bolenius' Every-day English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Outside reading.
Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three
- History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book II.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Bennett; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Petits Contes de France; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Music—Ear Training and Sight-Singing, Wedge.

English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Atkinson; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book IV.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three:
- Solid Geometry—Wentworth and Smith.
- History—New American History, Hart; Collateral Reading in History and Civics.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Bennett; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; La Francais et sa Patria, Chardenal's Grammar continued; Composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
- Music—Ear Training and Sight-Singing, Wedge.

Bible Study—How to Know the Bible, Hodges; Creative Teaching, Suter.
English—A Second Book of Composition, Briggs & McKinney.
Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book V.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Bennett's Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

Fourth Year

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

FIRST YEAR

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

SECOND YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

THIRD YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued (Revised) Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text-book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

FIRST YEAR

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl and fish.

SECOND YEAR

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

THIRD YEAR

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

FOURTH YEAR

The planning and serving of meals and the calculations of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunchroom cookery and service.

Sewing

FIRST YEAR

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

SECOND YEAR

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

THIRD YEAR

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

FOURTH YEAR

Making of graduating dress.

FOOTBALL TEAM
Winners of State Championship, 1925

BIG SISTERS CLUB

JUNIOR COLLEGE

(SIXTY SEMESTER HOURS)

First Year

In the first year the course in English and at least one course in Science are required (12 hours), the remaining eighteen semester hours are elective. Elective courses are given when sufficient number elect.

English

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English, outside reading and reports. Six semester hours.

History

American History

This course covers American history from the colonial period to the present time.

Text: A Short History of the United States, Bassett.

Lectures and collateral reading.

Six semester hours.

French

(a) Elementary—Chardenal's French Grammar and French Readings.

Six semester hours.

(b) Chardenal's Grammar, continued. French Classics. Dictation and conversation.

Six semester hours.

(c) Prerequisite, (a) and (b) or their equivalent.

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac and Daudet. Reports on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course.

Six semester hours.

Latin

Livy, selections from Books XXI and XXII; Horace, Odes and Epodes; Latin prose based on works read.

Six semester hours.

Greek

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek.

Six semester hours.

Mathematics

Plane Trigonometry—Wells. Three semester hours.

Algebra—Advanced Algebra, Hawks. Three semester hours.

Biology

General Biology.

Text-books—Hegnen's College Zoology and Ganong's Textbook of Botany for Colleges.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.

Physics

General Physics.

This course places special emphasis on the practical applications of Physics in Mechanics, Heat, Electricity, Sound, and Light.

Text-book—Reed and Guthe's College Physics.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$2.00 each semester.

Chemistry

General Chemistry.

(a) Introductory Inorganic Chemistry.

(b) Introductory Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.

Lectures, recitations and laboratory practice.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Second Year

English

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon, Milton, Pope and Byron. Practice in writing English. Outside reading and reports. Six semester hours. (Required of all second year students.)

History

A course in European History beginning with the French Revolution, 1789, and coming down to the present day.

Text: Hayes' A Political and Social History of Modern Europe; Earles' An Outline of Modern European History. Six semester hours.

Greek

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition, Pearson. Reading at sight. Six semester hours.

French

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside of the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six semester hours.

Biology

Comparative Anatomy and Embryology.

Text-books—Kingsley's Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates; Lillie's The Development of the Chick.

Six semester hours.

Required for pre-medical students. General Biology pre-requisite.

Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Physics

Advanced Physics.

Problem course especially designed for pre-medical students.

Two semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$2.00.

Chemistry

Introductory Organic Chemistry. Laboratory practice and reviews. This course is primarily for pre-medical students and requires a previous knowledge of Inorganic Chemistry and of Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Mathematics

Analytics, Smith and Gale. Six semester hours.

Sociology

Introduction to Sociological Problems. An intensive study of at least one of them. Dow—Society and Its Problems; Gillin—Poverty and Dependency. Six semester hours.

Education

History of Education—Three semester hours. The evolution of educational institutions and practices from the earliest civilization; the changes in institutions; the growth of national systems. The work is constantly related to the growth of American education. Lectures, discussions, prescribed readings and reports.

Text: Student's History of Education. Graves.

Principles of Secondary Education.—Three semester hours. A course in the systematic study of (a) the nature of the pupil to be educated; (b) the character of the social organization and of social ideals; (c) the means and materials available for educational purposes.

Prerequisite—History of Education and Educational Psychology.

Educational Psychology—Three semester hours. A systematic study of the behavior of school children in terms of mental life. Study of memory, intelligence, reason, instincts, habits, behavior, etc., in their relationship to the various types of learning and teaching. Three semester hours.

Text—Colvin's The Learning Process.

Observation and Practice Teaching—Three semester hours.

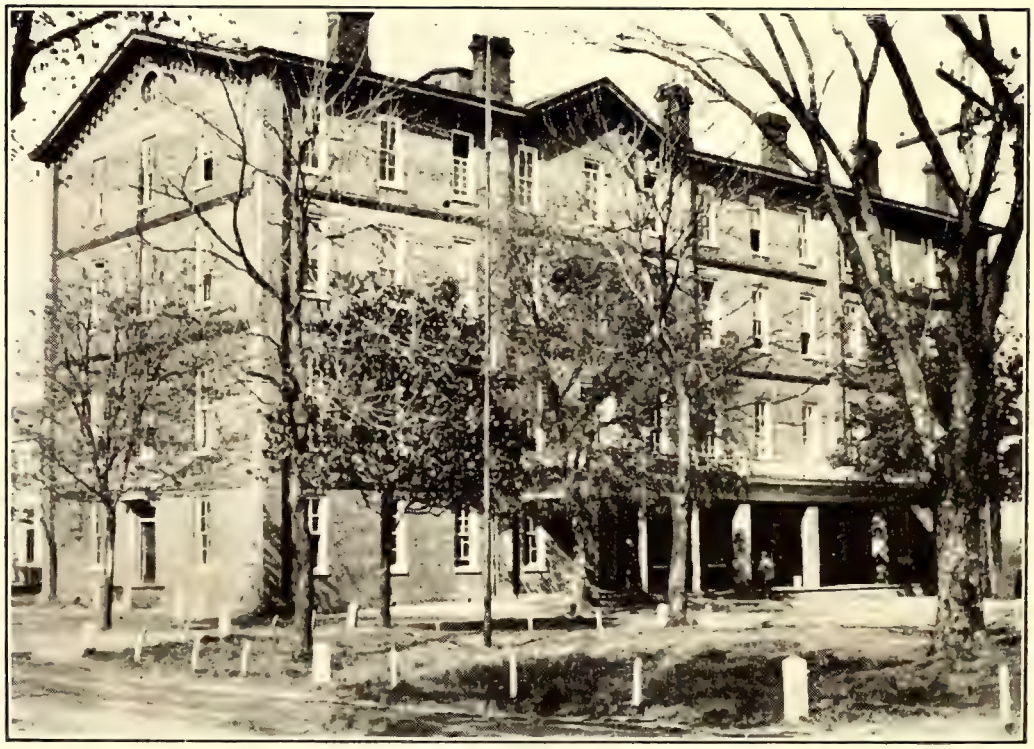
Pre-Medical Course

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School after two years of College work must include in their course the following:

Chemistry, 12 semester hours.
Biology, 8 semester hours.
Physics, 8 semester hours.
English, 8 semester hours.
French, 6 semester hours.
Elective, 18 semester hours.

It is hoped that it will be possible to provide a four-year College Course for students entering the College Department as Freshmen in the fall of 1926. To accomplish this purpose the Institution is engaged in raising a fund of $500,000 for buildings, equipment and additional endowment.

HUNTER BUILDING



LYMAN BUILDING (Boys' Dormitory)

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Benjamin, Lucille ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Clarke, Charles Edward ..... Tampa, Fla.
*Clarke, Flora Ruth ..... Wilson, N. C.
Crary, Sylvia Ione ..... Montclair, N. J.
Grice, Samuel Whitmore, Jr. ..... Petersburg, Va.
Mallory, John William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Reeder, George Rufus, Jr. ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Sampson, Keitha Juanita ..... Fort Valley, Ga.
Walker, Mary Lizzie ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Williams, Minnie Inez ..... Perry, Ga.

First Year

Bowden, Minnie Moore Howe ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Cooper, Rosebud Lauretta ..... Richmond, Va.
Da Lomba, Juanita Iris ..... Ringgold, Va.
Gibson, Walter William, Jr. ..... New York City
Holder, Oscar Elliott ..... Kinston, N. C.
Justice, Theresa Mae ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lockhart, Lois Edwyna ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
Lockhart, Bernice Pearl ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
Mackey, Stephen Branford McIver ..... Summerville, S. C.
Miller, Elsie Elizabeth ..... Asheville, N. C.
Moses, Iveydelle Jean ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Noriega, Michael Angelo ..... Tampa, Fla.
Pearson, Franklyn Anniebelle ..... Asheville, N. C.
Ramsaur, Edna Maria ..... Washington, D. C.
Rayford, Edward Foster ..... New York City
Stanley, Othello Doremus ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Waddell, Nannie Estelle ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
White, Booker Taliaferro ..... Tryon, N. C.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Albury, Janice Louise ..... Key West, Fla.
Allen, Carrie Lucretia ..... Danville, Va.
Bond, Joseph Cheshire ..... Littleton, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margaree ..... Faison, N. C.
Brown, Jessie Mae ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Brown, Theophilus Angelo ..... Richmond, Va.
Burns, Josephine Janette ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Burton, William Alexander ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Carpenter, Bessie Sclone ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Chavious, Fannie Eva ..... Hillsboro, N. C.
Culmer, Harold Harcourt ..... Miami, Fla.
Davis, Clarence Alcott ..... Phoebus, Va.
Dawson, Janet Morgan ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dodson, Olivia Frances ..... Danville, Va.
Dunnigan, Marinda Beatrice ..... Hillsboro, N. C.
Edwards, Avery Hula ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Eppins, Maggie Bryant ..... Hawkinsville, Ga.
Ford, Willie Lytle ..... Asheville, N. C.
Greene, Maggie Franklynne ..... Danville, Va.
Griffin, Carroll Sylvius ..... High Point, N. C.
Hammond, Blanche Elizabeth ..... Asbury Park, N. J.
Harrison, Laura Dowling ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hartsfield, William Leo ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Howcott, Rosa Brown ..... Edenton, N. C.
Kyle, Irma Burwell ..... Salisbury, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, James Kersey ..... Asheville, N. C.
Mitchell, Joseph Norman ..... New York City
Mitchell, Wallace ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Frank ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, John Calvin ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.

* Partial.

Poole, Helen Leeanna.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances.....Detroit, Mich.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, James Bennett.....Raleigh, N. C.
Springs, Annie Elizabeth.....Morganton, N. C.
Weston, Catherine Cornelia.....Tarboro, N. C.
Weston, Milton Moran, Jr.....Tarboro, N. C.

Third Year

Agard, Doris Maud.....New York City
Allison, Geraldine Frances.....Greensboro, N. C.
Ashe, Ellen Isabelle.....Georgetown, S. C.
Baskervill, Lewis Austin.....Charleston, S. C.
Bennett, Mabel Thilia.....Faison, N. C.
Boyer, James Alexander.....Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, Marion Bowden.....Edenton, N. C.
Carter, Lucille.....Atlanta, Ga.
Chavis, Josephine Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Chavis, Willie Arthur.....Raleigh, N. C.
Cherry, Martha Dell.....Robersonville, N. C.
Coble, Ruth Louise.....Randleman, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph W. Harold.....Miami, Fla.
Creecy, William.....Edenton, N. C.
Cutchin, Joseph Benjamin.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Davis, Addie Louise.....Southport, N. C.
Dawson, Erma Mae.....Belhaven, N. C.
Faulden, Verba Latoka.....Danville, Va.
Flagg, Frank James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Flax, Charles Herbert.....Morganton, N. C.
Freeman, Amanda.....Raleigh, N. C.
French, Jasper Conklin.....Albany, Ga.
Gibson, Edward Eugene.....Miami, Fla.
Gomez, Gladys Frances.....Durham, N. C.
Gordon, Dorothy Mae.....Atlanta, Ga.
Hayes, Edward.....New York City
Hill, Roosevelt Nathaniel.....Nazareth, N. C.
Hunter, Daniel Herrick.....Lexington, Ky.
Hutcheson, Thelma.....Miami, Fla.
Jackson, Francis Cochran.....Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Mary Elizabeth.....Atlanta, Ga.
Johnson, Laura Evangeline.....Hamlet, N. C.
Johnson, Reginald Bertram.....Miami, Fla.
Jones, Jacob.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Thelma Cecelia.....Portsmouth, Va.
Keck, Bridget Beonia.....Graham, N. C.
Kittrell, Evelyn Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Leak, Annie Bethel.....Wadesboro, N. C.
Lee, Emily Helen.....Monckes Corner, S. C.
Lewis, Iona Felicia.....Mullins, S. C.
Long, Amy Long.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Lloyd, Lilla Beatrice.....Greensboro, N. C.
Martin, Matilda Annette.....Georgetown, S. C.
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca.....Edenton, N. C.
Middleton, Eloise Ernestine.....Wilmington, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth.....Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David.....Mount Gilead, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Janet.....Rowland, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms.....Edenton, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie.....Fremont, N. C.
Nixon, Sadie Bernie.....Edenton, N. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt.....Raleigh, N. C.
Palmer, Bessie Othella.....Danville, Va.
Pearson, Mary Louise.....Durham, N. C.
Pierce, Bessie Warren.....Robersonville, N. C.
Poitier, Alleen Josephine.....Miami, Fla.
Purdie, Edna Ola.....Chadbourne, N. C.
Reese, Ellen Annie.....Atlanta, Ga.
Richardson, Oliver Hilton.....Perth Amboy, N. J.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice.....Raleigh, N. C.
Saunders, Mildred Catherine.....Miami, Fla.
Spellman, Thelma Lueretha.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stokes, Florence Matilda.....Atlanta, Ga.
Williams, Edward Bunn.....Thelma, N. C.
Williams, Elizabeth Englehart.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Leathia Geraldine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta.....Griffin, Ga.

Second Year

Anderson, Marion Marshall ..... Bedford, Va.
Armistead, Caroline ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Barnett, Ruth Eva ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro ..... Faison, N. C.
Bethel, Wilton Maxwell ..... Miami, Fla.
Bolar, Mildred Esther ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Brown, Ashley Merrell ..... Washington, N. C.
Carter, Wayman Arnett ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy ..... Hassell, N. C.
Clarke, Beatrice Mary ..... Miami, Fla.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dugger, John Dollar ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Ellegor, Francis William ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Erwin, Elsie ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Faulcon, Ruth Naomi ..... Norfolk, Va.
Felton, Vera Ballington ..... Salem, Va.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Grady, Verne Claxton ..... Dudley, N. C.
Gragston, William Cotly ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Grice, Anna Gladys ..... Petersburg, Va.
Harris, Alfred Claymon ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Hayes, Lewyn McCauley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hazard, Cecile ..... Savannah, Ga.
Heath, Adele Marjorie ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Herring, Johnnie Lee ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Jones, Pearl ..... Bronxville, N. Y.
Lane, Sallie Roberta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lashley, Milton Longfellow ..... Essequibo, British Guiana, S. A.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Dillon, S. C.
Miller, Jereline Violet ..... Asheville, N. C.
Mordecai, Bessie Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Newell, Claude Walvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Nixon, Charles ..... Edenton, N. C.
Parson, Gertrude ..... Tryon, N. C.
Perpall, Edward Arlington ..... Miami, Fla.
Quinn, Albert John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Reese, Stella Maria ..... Columbia, S. C.
Roberson, Mercedes Currence ..... Rye, N. Y.
Robinson, Annie Louise ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Roper, Antonio Mareo ..... East Orange, N. J.
Simmons, Odessa ..... Dudley, N. C.
Smith, Ethel Dawson ..... Conetoe, N. C.
Smith, Evelyn Louise ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Thompson, Frank Thomas ..... Miami, Fla.
Turner, Russelle ..... Sandidges, Va.
Walton, Capitolia ..... Detroit, Mich.
Ward, Celestia Blair ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Williams, James Randolph ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Josephine Ruth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare ..... Apex, N. C.

First Year

Armistead, Milton ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Arnold, Divitiacus ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bond, Thomas John ..... Windsor, N. C.
Boseman, Charles Lorenzo ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Boston, Rosa Lee ..... Edenton, N. C.
Boykin, Ellen Mary ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Bradley, Annie Mae ..... Walhalla, S. C.
Capehart, John Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Clarke, Taft ..... Asheville, N. C.
Coble, Cecil Nello ..... Randleman, N. C.
Collier, Hiawatha Baker ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Cumberbatch, Doddridge ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Davis, Blanche Ernestine ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Des Verney, Edward Everett ..... Savannah, Ga.
Devane, Gertha Alexena ..... Broadway, N. C.
Ethengain, Elsie Denga ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Everett, John Arthur ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fleming, Evelyn Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Furlonge, Hilda Bernice ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Giles, Susan Marie ..... New York City
Gill, Kathleen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise ..... Norfolk, Va.

Gray, Mattie Delphine.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Gregg, Evelyn Beatrice.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Hampton, Russell Legul.....Danville, Va.
Hasty, Ida Mae.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Dora Orlean.....Speed, N. C.
Haywood, George Flowers.....Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lou.....Raleigh, N. C.
Heath, Madeline Louise.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Hinson, Theresa.....Rockingham, N. C.
Ingraham, Arnold McColloh.....Miami, Fla.
Ingram, Lula Belle.....Warrenton, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter.....Carthage, N. C.
Johnson, Annie Blanche.....Kerr, N. C.
Johnson, Robert Hoff.....New Bern, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood.....South Orange, N. J.
Jones, Cornelius Julius.....West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Shuman Dexter.....Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Hortense Alice.....Atlanta, Ga.
Jones, Maud Emily.....Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mazie Annie.....Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mittie Lucille.....Speed, N. C.
Jones, Theodore Jacob.....Asheville, N. C.
Knight, Mary Elizabeth.....Robersonville, N. C.
Knight, Willie Mack.....Edenton, N. C.
Lane, Kenneth Harold.....New York City
Letsinger, Gibb.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
McCray, Lois Eleanor.....Greensboro, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle.....Wagram, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Monroe, Louise Arthur.....Quincy, Fla.
Moultrie, Alphonse Henry.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Newsome, Nona Mae.....Fremont, N. C.
Patterson, Flora Jane.....Lillington, N. C.
Peacox, William George.....Greenville, N. C.
Peele, Theodore Roosevelt.....Mount Olive, N. C.
Plummer, Marie Kay.....Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, James.....Edenton, N. C.
Pruden, William Henry.....Griffin, Ga.
Ray, Hollis James.....Holly Springs, N. C.
Richardson, Annie Louise.....Belhaven, N. C.
Ridley, Salina.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rush, Wallena.....Hamlet, N. C.
Scarborough, Ernestine Hargett.....Durham, N. C.
Scott, Annabel Esther.....New Bern, N. C.
Shortt, Elisha.....Edenton, N. C.
Speight, Wilbert Emerson.....Battleboro, N. C.
Stalling, William Arthur.....Chinquapin, N. C.
Stephens, Bernice.....Hamlet, N. C.
Stokes, Bertha Mae.....Griffin, Ga.
Stokes, Samuel Lee.....Griffin, Ga.
Taylor, Bernice Brown.....Windsor, N. C.
Taylor, Frances Vivian.....Richmond, Va.
Taylor, Lillian Lucille.....Richmond, Va.
Taylor, Theodore Linwood.....Suffern, N. Y.
Thompson, Sylvester Hughes.....Mebane, N. C.
Thorpe, Maggie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Timberlake, Lucille Leneve.....Roxboro, N. C.
Tracy, Catherine Francina.....Hawkinsville, Ga.
Tucker, Fred Richard.....Tryon, N. C.
Ward, Ruth Evans.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
Warren, Cleopatra Frances.....Suffolk, Va.
Williams, George Washington.....Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Jessie Velma.....Raleigh, N. C.
Worrell, Ruth Cordelia.....Westbrooke, Conn.

NORMAL DEPARTMENT

Artis, Vera Josephine.....Dudley, N. C.
Bowden, Frances Helen.....Brunswick, Ga.
Hicks, Frances Grayce.....Raleigh, N. C.
Higgs, Jessie Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Marguerite Eugenia.....Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, Eunyce Camylle.....Greensboro, N. C.
Jones, Janie Frances.....Portsmouth, Va.
Rayford, Hattie Belle.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Henrietta Emily.....New Bern, N. C.
Wells, Marie Barden.....Wilson, N. C
Wilson, Hawkins Emily.....Raleigh, N. C.

THE GRADES

Academic Preparatory

Aaron, Florizel Oliver ..... New York City
Bethel, Floria Lula ..... Miami, Fla.
Brown, Rosa Mae ..... Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Brown, William Washington ..... Savannah, Ga.
Dean, Albert Pembroke ..... Miami, Fla.
Ellerbee, James Thomas ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Gill, Anna Ball ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hagans, Willard ..... New York City
Haywood, Mary Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Arthur William ..... South Orange, N. J.
Jones, Robert Lee ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Keck, Mae Naomi ..... Graham, N. C.
Meeks, Bernice ..... Detroit, Mich.
Miller, William Schofield, Jr. ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Morgan, Hazel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Annie Belle ..... Rowland, N. C.
Nichols, Vivian Mildred ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Page, Annie Ruth ..... Kerr, N. C.
Poole, John Henry ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Richardson, Julia ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Richardson, Julius, Jr. ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Smith, Bettie Lee ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Steed, Willis Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Tate, Inez Louise ..... Wilson, N. C.
Tate, Mary Thomas ..... Durham, N. C.
Thomas, Essora ..... Alert, N. C.
Thorp, Lovie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Ellie ..... Sandidges, Va.
Turner, Eva ..... Sandidges, Va.
Vines, Reginald Carter ..... Greenville, N. C.

Advanced Sixth Grade

Alston, Lucy ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Applewhite, Oscar ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boykin, King Berry ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Branch, Maria ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Christmas, Martha Beatrice ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Coles, Martha Emma ..... Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Croker, Harry Glenkamp ..... Willow Grove, Pa.
Donaldson, Rebacca Roselea ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hockaday, Minnie Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hoggard, Samuel Lee ..... Windsor, N. C.
Knotts, Lydia Frances ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Mack, Pearl Belle ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Mackie, Odessa ..... Laurinburg, N. C
Miller, Ida McAlpin ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Margaret Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Overton, Bennie Louis ..... Windsor, N. C.
Rowe, Juanite Mack ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Sears, Eddie ..... Pikeville, N. C.
Shepard, Robert ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Edward Prothro ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Smith, Hollie Leopold ..... Windsor, N. C.
Smith, Rosaline ..... Windsor, Ontario, Canada
Sulton, Arnold Leroy ..... Orangeburg, S. C.
Sweeting, Granville Rudolph ..... Miami, Fla.
Taylor, Harold John ..... Suffern, N. Y.
Tyler, Mary Gertrude ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Maud Lillian ..... Miami, Fla.

Fifth Grade

Alston, Odell ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Beatty, Robert Henry ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Burgess, Nathaniel ..... New York City
Cheek, Clyde ..... Marmaduke, N. C.
Clark, Ellen Elizabeth ..... St. Mary's, Ga.
Cox, James William ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Deveaux, Charles ..... Miami, Fla.
Dunn, Mozel ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Flamer, Naomi Elizabeth ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Gaskin, Clifford Raymond ..... New Orleans, La.
Hargrove, Kenneth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Alice Lee ..... New York City
Hayes, Martha Violet ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moragne, Spurgeon Livingstone ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Kenneth ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Rolland, Mabel ..... Coats, N. C.
Roscoe, Bethel Henry ..... Quitana, N. C.
Scales, Lawrence Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scavella, Melba Ida ..... Miami, Fla
Smith, Cora Mabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sutton, Mary Mae ..... Beaufort, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Bright, Lenora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bunch, Dorothy Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Carpenter, Leonard Hamilton ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Copeland, Naomi ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cox, Edward Daniel, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunn, Georgiana ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Bessie Eldora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Freeman, Charles ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hargrove, Evelyn ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Long, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullers, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McLean, Margie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ruffin, Douglass ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Theodore ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sills, Minnie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sills, William Fleming ..... Castalia, N. C.
Smith, Jessie Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, William Benson ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williamson, Estella ..... Fremont, N. C.

Third Grade

Debman, William
Elam, Mary
Evans, Frank
Hart, John
Hinton, James
Hinton, Mary
Martin, Beatrice
Morse, Bruce
Scott, William Henry
Sills, Sarah
Sills, Thomas
Watkins, Daniel
Watson, Velma
Wynn, Henry
Simpson, Russell

Second Grade

Allen, Marshall
Allen, Martha
Copeland, James
Copeland, James
Cox, Eugene
Delany, Logan
Elam, Katherine
Farrar, Nannie
Long, Hattie
McCrae, James
Mitchell, Mary
Scott, Minnie
Shepard, Arthur
Sills, Blanche
Sills, Julia
Smith, Howard
People, Thomas
White, Mary
Hunter, Viola

First Grade

Alston, Matthew
Copeland, Mazie
Cox, Broadus
Delaney, Lemuel
Dustun, Leroy
Dustun, Nettie
Elliott, Blanche
Evans, James
Haywood, Hattie
Herndon, Willie
Hinton, Fred
Jones, Elbert
Jeffries, John
Jeffries, Willie
Jenkins, Josephine
Kittrell, Lucius
Lee, Louisa
Lee, Virginia
Levister, Cecil
Lucas, Helen
Lucas, Samuel
Hunter, Lavinia
Martin, Alfred
McCrae, Mack
McCullers, Willie Mae
Melvin, Octavius
Miller, Elsie
Mitchell, William
Nettles, Classie
Perry, George
Perry, James
Ricks, Pearl
Simpson, Earl
Smith, Alice
Smith, Helen
Stanley, May
Syms, Burtis
Walls, William
White, Hubert
Williams, Cloyce
Williams, Lula Mae
World's, Pattie
Wright, David, Jr.
Wynn, Clarence

Dressmaking

Lucy Jones ..... Faber, N. C.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

REV. A. MYRON COCHRAN, *Director*

Assistants

MISS FLORA CLARKE MISS Z. HOWSE MISS MARY F. GLASS
MISS LUCILE CARTER, *Librarian*

VOICE

Minnie Bowden Lucile Carter Mildred Saunders

ORGAN

Jessie Brown Gladys Grice Iveydelle Moses

PIANO

Grade Seven

Flora Clarke

Grade Five and a Half

Iveydelle Moses

Grade Five

Gladys Grice Irma Kyle

Grade Four and a Half

Katie Haywood Reginald Johnson

Grade Four

Jessie Brown

Grade Three and a Half

Erma Dawson
Pearl Jones
Mildred Saunders
Cleopatra Warren
Truedelle Wimbush

Grade Three

Mary Haywood
Annie Richardson
Marie Plummer
Lillian Ricks
Ruth Worrell

Grade Two and a Half

Doris Agard
Marion Bright
Bartlett Cochran
Mae Keck
Alleen Poitier
Othello Stanley

Grade Two

Elsie Erwin
Franklynne Greene
Minnie Hockaday
Rosa Howcott
Edith Lynch
Louise Pearson
Lucile Timberlake

Grade One and a Half

Ruth Boyer
Caroline Armistead
Hilda Furlong
Verne Grady
Martha Hayes
Mercedes Roberson
Melba Scovella

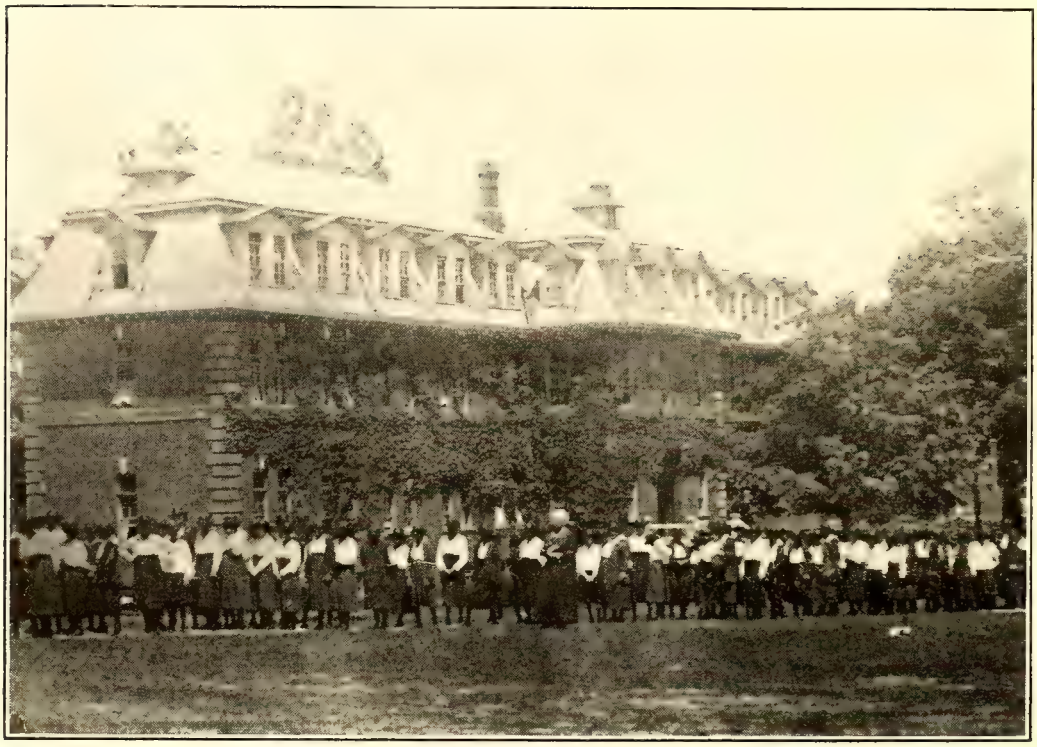
Grade One

Mary Boykin
Sylvia Crary
Blanche Davis
Bessie Evans
Mary Knight
Louise Monroe
Annabelle Scott
Bertha Stokes
Granville Sweeting
Lizzie Walker
Maud Williams
Elizabeth Woods

1925-1926

SUMMARY

Junior College Department — Second Year		10
Junior College Department — First Year		18
Academic Department		244
Fourth Year	39	
Third Year	67	
Second Year	51	
First Year	87	
Normal Department		11
First to Seventh Grade		181
Academic Preparatory (Seventh Grade)	32	
Advanced Sixth Grade	28	
Fifth Grade	21	
Fourth Grade	22	
Third Grade	15	
Second Grade	19	
First Grade	44	
Special		1
Training School for Nurses		37
Graduates, 1925-1926	5	
Seniors	12	
Juniors	12	
Probationers	8	
Music		52
Total		554
Counted twice		52
Total		502



THOMAS MEMORIAL GIRLS' DORMITORY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

✠

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

✠

SIXTIETH SESSION

1926-1927

RALEIGH, N. C.
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1927

CALENDAR 1927-1928

1927

September 21, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 22, Thursday. Fall term begins.
November 24, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Sunday. Christmas Day.

1928

January 16-20. Examinations.
January 23, Monday. Spring term begins.
February 21. Ash Wednesday.
April 6. Good Friday.
April 8. Easter Day.
May 14-18. Examinations.
May 23. Wednesday morning. Commencement.
May 23. Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

THE CHAPEL

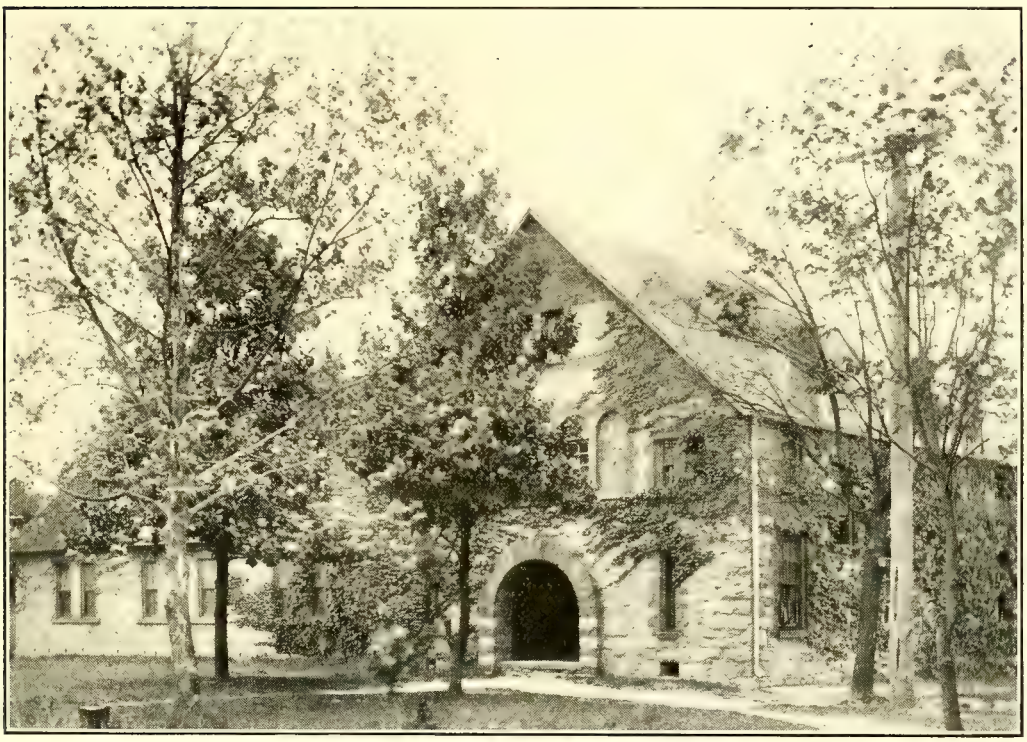
VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

THE RT. REV. JOHN GARDNER MURRAY, D.D. ..... President
THE RT. REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D. ..... Vice-President
MR. LOUIS J. HUNTER ..... Treasurer
GEORGE FOSTER PEABODY, LL.D. ..... Assistant Treasurer
REV. ROBERT W. PATTON, D.D. ..... Director
MRS. ISABEL M. CARTER ..... Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
George Foster Peabody, LL.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White.



TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1927

Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D. ..... Columbia, S. C.
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
* R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Samuel Lawrence ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1928

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. E. Ingle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.

Terms Expire 1929

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Henry G. Lane ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. Haywood, *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
Rev. Henry G. Lane
Rev. Milton A. Barber
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
Samuel Lawrence
* R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

* Deceased.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
President
Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary President

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Dean. English, Greek and Mathematics

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Everett W. Johnson, B.S. in Education, University of Pennsylvania
Education and Sociology

Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
History and Chemistry

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C.E., Howard University
Physics

Rev. Frederick R. Myers, B.A., Columbia University
French

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of Department. French

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English

Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
History

Clarence E. Woods, B.A., Lincoln University
History and Civics

Miss Alma Zenobia Howse, B.A., Fisk University
Mathematics

Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
Latin

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
Science and Agriculture

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Bible Study

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S., in C.E., Howard University
Mathematics and Physics

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Music

Rev. Frederick R. Myers, B.A., Columbia University
Latin and Mathematics

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
English

Elementary School

Mrs. Katherine W. Chippey, First Grade
Mrs. Lena McDonald, Second and Third Grades
Miss Nora Waring, Fourth and Fifth Grades
Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston, Sixth Grade
Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, Seventh Grade

VOCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

John W. Holmes, B.S., A. and T. College
Superintendent

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C.E., Howard University
Teacher of Carpentry and Drawing

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany
Teacher of Domestic Science

Miss Mattie N. Daye
Teacher of Domestic Science

Miss Laura E. Beard
Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Teacher of Sewing

Miss Mary K. Polk
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Maud R. Logan
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Mrs. Nannie J. Delany (St. Augustine's)
Matron

Clarence E. Woods
Boys' Proctor

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Assistant Matron

Miss Mattie N. Daye (St. Augustine's)
Assistant Matron

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Rev. A. Myron Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

Mrs. Julia Delany, Emerson College of Oratory
Expression

Miss Eliza J. Baker
District Visitor

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer, and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia
Librarian

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... President and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer
Miss Keitha A. Sampson ..... Historian

STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. John B. Wright ..... Rhinologist
Dr. Albert S. Root ..... Pediatrician
Dr. Hugh O. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Vonnie M. Hicks ..... Ophthalmologist
Dr. Thaddeus E. Wilkerson ..... Associate Surgeon
Dr. Benjamin J. Lawrence ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. John O. Plummer ..... Assistant Ophthalmologist and Rhinologist
Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. William B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. G. S. Perry ..... Acting Obstetrician
Dr. Lovelace B. Capehart ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Peter F. Roberts ..... Pathologist and Roentgenologist

CONSULTING STAFF

Dr. W. A. Knox ..... Surgery
Dr. W. I. Royster ..... Medicine

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Elise G. Dexter, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Mrs. Daisy S. Williams ..... Dietitian and Matron
Miss Annie E. Harrell, R.N. ..... Day Supervisor
Miss Aline M. Petticord, R.N. ..... Operating Room Supervisor
Miss Mabel R. Miller, R.N. ..... Night Supervisor

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. T. E. Wilkerson
Dr. A. S. Root
Dr. L. T. Delany
Dr. G. S. Perry
Dr. L. B. Capehart
Dr. P. F. Roberts
Dr. C. W. Cartwright
Mrs. F. A. Worrell, R.N.
Miss Elise G. Dexter, R.N.
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A.
Miss Annie E. Harrell, R.N.
Mrs. Daisy Williams

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering, to cover cost of books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering four years of high school. She

should be at least 20 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics, History of Nursing, Chemistry.

Junior Year: (Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing, Psychology.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES, 1926

Eliza Terry	Anderson, S. C.
Versie Hobbs	Princeton, N. C.
Isabelle Saunders	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rebecca Hennie	Jamaica, B. W. I.
Helen G. Baker	Bassetts, Va.
Eunice Wright	York, S. C.
Florence I. Kelly	Washington, D. C.
Queen E. Stokes	Greensboro, N. C.
Olivia Bryan	Lumberton, N. C.
Mattie Broadhurst	Seven Springs, N. C.
Mabel Lea	Greensboro, N. C.
Augusta Grandy	Wilsons Mills, N. C.

SENIORS

Lucy Tolson	Newark, N. J.
Alvie Nelson	Quincy, Fla.
Freida Hoffman	Sanford, Fla.
Lucinda Bolar	York, S. C.
Olise L. Campbell	Brunswick, Ga.
Ellaleen E. Williams	Danville, Va.
Annie L. Smith	Selma, N. C.
Juanita Jackson	Atlanta, Ga.
Alma I. Jackson	Tryon, N. C.
Pauline M. Green	Brunswick, Ga.

JUNIORS

Mabel Shaw	LaGrange, N. C.
Julia M. Cannon	Toledo, Ohio
Virginia D. Joyner	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mattie D. Westcott	Powell's Point, N. C.
Selma M. Malone	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Alberta V. Banks	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Arzula Copeland	Gates, N. C.
Nancy S. Armstrong	Hamlet, N. C.
Emma C. McKinnon	Carthage, N. C.

PROBATIONERS

Allene Payton	Washington, N. C.
Bernice Walden	Sanford, Fla.
Nannie L. Shepard	Carthage, N. C.
Lillie Mae Sanders	Perry, Ga.
Edith C. Steele	Asheville, N. C.
Geneva Collins	Asheville, N. C.
Doris Williams	Cambridge, Mass.
Clotilde Provost	Cambridge, Mass.
Frances Gladney	York, S. C.
Frances Brown	Pembroke, N. C.
Avest Edmunds	Weldon, N. C.

NURSES

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

A National Center for the Training of Young Negro Women for Christian Leadership in Church and Community

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, M.A., *President*
MISS BERTHA RICHARDS, *Dean and Administrative Head*
MISS MARY L. GATES, *Treasurer*

FACULTY

MISS BERTHA RICHARDS
Dean. Bible and Church Teachings
MISS MARGERY EDWARDS
Social Work
MISS PEARL A. SNODGRASS, B.S., M.A.
Religious Education
EVERETT JOHNSON, B.S.
Special Lecturer in Sociology and Educational Psychology
St. Agnes Hospital Training School Staff
Dietetics and Hygiene
MISS MARY E. COLEMAN, Dietitian and House Mother
Practical Problems in Home Making

COOPERATING AGENCIES

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES AND PUBLIC WELFARE
BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE, WAKE COUNTY
ST. AUGUSTINE'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

SPECIAL LECTURERS

DR. H. W. ODUM,
DR. J. F. STEINER,
DR. H. M. MEYER,
Professors, School Public Welfare, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

GENERAL INFORMATION

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent.

The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable salaried position which the student has secured upon graduation.

The school year extends from the fourth Thursday in September to the fourth Wednesday in May. The expenses for the year are $300 including tuition, board, lodging and books, of which the student is expected to pay $175 and incidental fees.

Scholarship aid may be available in certain cases.

Application for admission should be made to the Dean, Miss Bertha Richards, Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh, N. C.

COURSE OF STUDY

First Year	Second Year
Bible — *6 Semester hours* (1) New Testament— with related courses in (2) Old Testament	*Bible* — *6 Semester hours* (1) New Testament— with related courses in (2) History of Christianity (3) Prayer Book (4) Missions
Religious Education — *6 Semester hours* (1) Educational Psychology (2) Methods	*Religious Education* — *8 Semester hours* (1) Church School Administration (2) Teacher Training (3) Field Work
Social Work — *18 Semester hours* (1) Sociology (2) Case Work (3) Biology Laboratory fee $3 each semester	*Social Work* — *14 Semester hours* (1) Community Organization (2) Recreation (3) Club Work (4) Child Welfare (5) Hygiene (6) Field Work
Home Management — *2 Semester hours* (1) Budget Making Of time Of money	*Home Management* — *2 Semester hours* (1) Field Work

SENIOR CLASS

Mrs. Ethel McCauley Hayes ..... Raleigh, N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS

Mrs. Sayde George ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Effie M. Richards ..... Fremont, N. C.
Alene D. Simkins ..... Greensboro, N. C.

BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about five hundred students. The School property covers one hundred and ten acres. There are seventeen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a third of a million dollars.

The School enjoys the use of the city water and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five minutes walk of the grounds. There is a fine athletic field, and ample recreational facilities.

The School was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the sixtieth year of its history. During this time it has had five Principals: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D. D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D. D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the President, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age and should have completed at least the sixth grade.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 20. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 21st. The dining room will be opened on Monday for supper.

All boarding students below the college are required to deposit $25 when their application is made. This is to help cover the cost of uniform and books and to pay for Registration and Athletic fees. In the higher classes it will not cover the costs of all the required books.

Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the year.

An athletic fee of $3 is due from all students, except city students below the Sixth Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which the applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5, to be deducted from the application deposit, will be charged those whose applications have been accepted, and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August First, preference will be given to students who have attended the School and whose records have been satisfactory.

The School cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the School year.

An extra fee of $2.00 will be charged for Registration after September 24.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:
Grades 4-7, $16.00 a month.
Academic Department, $17.00 a month.
Junior College Department, $18.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.
Athletic fee, $3.00.
Diploma fee, $2.00.
Laboratory fees payable on entering class. See Course of Study.

Twenty-five dollars for uniforms, books, registration and athletic fees must be sent when application is made, except by students in College Department, who must make a deposit of $15.00.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they may be required to do extra work, for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in School charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the School Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by registered mail, not special delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the School. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 1-3, $2.00 a term.
Grades 4-5, $1.50 a month.
Grades 6-7, $2.00 a month.
Academic Department, $2.50 a month.
Junior College Department, $3.50 a month.
Registration fee for all students, $1.00 on entrance.
Athletic fee, for all students above the Fifth Grade, $3.00.

Laboratory and diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the School can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

Seven Grades

Seven grades, covering seven years, are preparatory to work of the higher classes.

Academic

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for college entrance.

This course is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

Junior College

The Junior College Course of two years follows the Academic Course. It covers the first two years of a college course. The instruction and equipment in this course are based on the requirements for Junior Colleges as outlined by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

The Junior College is accredited by the North Carolina State Board of Education.

To enter this course fifteen High School units are required, as follows: English 4, Foreign Languages 2, Science 1, Mathematics 2, History 1, Elective 5.

It is hoped that it will be possible soon to provide a four-year College Course for students entering the College Department. To accomplish this purpose the Institution is engaged in raising a fund of $500,000 for buildings, equipment and additional endowment.

Teacher Training

Teacher Training work is given in connection with the College Course.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of Junior College work, if a sufficient number apply.

Music

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take music lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly. A limited number of pupils in voice culture or organ playing can also be taken.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in the Morning and Evening Prayers during the school year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the School training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is not allowed. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the School, and a student may be asked to leave the School at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given in School and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits cause suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to School, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the School reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the School Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, members of senior classes and of the college department, who show themselves worthy of confidence are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(Elementary and High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who are conditioned in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their class will, after due warning, be dropped to the next lower class, or from the Institution.

DECLAMATION PRIZES

Mr. J. C. Du Bignon, of Brunswick, Ga., a former student of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome School banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Boys' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1927, Theodore Johnson, of the Second Year High School Class.

Mrs. Letitia A. Lewis, of Washington, D. C., a friend of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome School banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Girls' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1927, Edna Oxley, of the Third Year High School Class.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Award: 1926, Carroll Griffin.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the School, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls. All students are expected to dress simply and in good taste at all times.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the School. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00. All dresses, waists, and hats must be bought at the School.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No low shoes may be worn by the girls in cold weather, nor fancy shoes and stockings at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—

Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.
History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.
Drawing—Prang's Forms.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.
History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.
Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading, Bolenius Readers.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.
Language—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I. Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I. Wentworth-Smith.
Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State. Around the World with the Children.
History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade; (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.
Music—Hollis Dann, First Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Nature Study—Notebook work on Every Day Health, Book I.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I. Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson (begun).
Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America; Greek Myths.
Required Reading—History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Longfellow.
Music—Hollis Dann, First Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I (first term); Alphabets (second term).
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book II; Junior High School Writing Vocabularies, Jones.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.

AIRPLANE VIEW OF CAMPUS

History—First Book United States History, Thompson (concluded); North Carolina History Stories, Connor.
Physiology—Every-day Health II, O'Shea & Kellogg (first term); The Wonderful House That Jack Has (second term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Upward Path; Carpenter's Geographic Reader; Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln; memorizing selections.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music—Hollis Dann, Second Year Book.
Practical work.

SEVENTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Studies in Reading, Book VII.
Supplementary Reading—Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline; Irving, A Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Civics—Bell.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
Physiology—Every-day Health, O'Shea & Kellogg, Book II.
Agriculture—Waters' Essentials.
Spelling—Junior High School Writing Vocabularies, Jones.
Vocal Music: Hollis Dann Series, Book Second; Supplementary Songs.
Practical and Mechanical Drawing (first term).
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

HIGH SCHOOL

1926-1927

Sixteen units are required for graduation.

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.

Ancient History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book I. With Manual.

or

Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.

Science, Elements of—General Science, Caldwell & Eikenberry. Laboratory fee, $1.00.

English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature. Dictionary—Required of all students.

Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.

Manual Arts—see page 22.

Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two

- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin-Cæsar (through Book IV); Latin Grammar, Bennett; Latin Prose Composition.
- History—Outlines of European History, Robinson, Breasted & Beard, Book I. With Manual.

English—English Composition, Bolenius' Every-day English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Outside reading.

Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.

Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.

Manual Arts—see page 22.

Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three

- History—Robinson, Breasted & Beard Outlines of European History, Book II. With Manual.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Bennett; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Petits Contes de France; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Music—Ear Training and Sight-Singing, Wedge.

English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Tennyson's The Idylls of the King. Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book IV.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three:
- Solid Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- History—New American History, Hart; Collateral Reading in History and Civics.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Bennett; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; La Francais et sa Patrie, Chardenal's Grammar continued; Composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
- Music—Ear Training and Sight-Singing, Wedge.

Bible Study—How to Know the Bible, Hodges; Creative Teaching, Suter.
English—Clippinger, Composition and Rhetoric. Greever and Bachelor, The Century Vocabulary Builders.
Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book V.
Manual Arts—see page 22.
Home Economics—see page 23.

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Bennett's Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

Fourth Year

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

First Year

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

Second Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

Third Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued (Revised) Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on Greer's Text-book of Cooking, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculations of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunchroom cookery and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress.

FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP TEAM

MUSIC CLUB

JUNIOR COLLEGE

(SIXTY SEMESTER HOURS)

First Year

In the first year the course in English and at least one course in Science are required (12 hours), the remaining eighteen semester hours are elective. Elective courses are given when sufficient number elect.

English

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English, outside reading and reports. Six semester hours.

History

American History

This course covers American history from the colonial period to the present time.
Text: A Short History of the United States, Bassett.
Lectures and collateral reading.
Six semester hours.

French

(a) Elementary—Chardenal's French Grammar and French Readings.
Six semester hours.
(b) Chardenal's Grammar, continued. French Classics. Dictation and conversation.
Six semester hours.
(c) Prerequisite, (a) and (b) or their equivalent.
The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac and Daudet. Reports on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course.
Six semester hours.

Latin

Livy, selections from Books XXI and XXII; Horace, Odes and Epodes; Latin prose based on works read.
Six semester hours.

Greek

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek.
Six semester hours.

Mathematics

Plane Triogonometry—Wells. Three semester hours.
Algebra—Advanced Algebra, Hawks. Three semester hours.

Biology

General Biology.
Text-books—Hegnen's College Zoology and Ganong's Text-book of Botany for Colleges.
Six semester hours.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.

Physics

General Physics.

This course places special emphasis on the practical applications of Physics in Mechanics, Heat, Electricity, Sound and Light.

Text-book—Reed and Guthe's College Physics.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$2.00 each semester.

Chemistry

General Chemistry.

(a) Introductory Inorganic Chemistry.

(b) Introductory Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.

Lectures, recitations and laboratory practice.

Six semester hours.

Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Second Year

English

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon, Milton, Pope and Byron. Practice in writing English. Outside reading and reports. Six semester hours. (Required of all second year students.)

History

A course in European History beginning with the French Revolution, 1789, and coming down to the present day.

Text: Hayes' A Political and Social History of Modern Europe; Earles' An Outline of Modern European History. Six semester hours.

Greek

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition, Pearson. Reading at sight. Six semester hours.

French

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside of the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six semester hours.

Biology

Comparative Anatomy and Embryology.

Text-books—Kingsley's Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates; Lillie's The Development of the Chick.

Six semester hours.

Required for pre-medical students. General Biology pre-requisite.

Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Physics

Advanced Physics.
Problem course especially designed for pre-medical students.
Two semester hours.
Laboratory fee—$2.00.

Chemistry

Introductory Organic Chemistry. Laboratory practice and reviews.
This course is primarily for pre-medical students and requires a previous knowledge of Inorganic Chemistry and of Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.
Six semester hours.
Laboratory fee—$3.00 each semester.

Mathematics

Analytics, Smith and Gale. Six semester hours.

Sociology

Introduction to Sociological Problems.—An introductory course in the subject of Sociology, dealing with the general problems of sociology. Three semester hours.
First semester.
Text: An Introduction to Sociology and Social Problems.—Beach.
Poverty and Dependency.—An intensive study of Poverty and Dependency, their causes, and the various problems connected with them. Three semester hours.
Second semester.
Text: Poverty and Dependency.—Gillin.

Education

History of Education.—The evolution of educational institutions and practices from the earliest civilization; the changes in institutions; the growth of national systems. The work is constantly related to the growth of American education. Lectures, discussions, prescribed readings and reports. Three semester hours.
First semester.
Text: Student's History of Education.—Graves.
Educational Psychology.—A systematic study of the behavior of school children in terms of mental life. Study of memory, intelligence, reason, instincts, habits, behavior, etc. in their relationship to the various types of learning and teaching. Three semester hours.
First semester.
Text: The Learning Process.—Colvin.
Principles of Secondary Education.—A course in the systematic study of (a) the nature of the pupil to be educated; (b) the character of the social organization and of social ideals; (c) the means and materials available for educational purposes. Three semester hours.

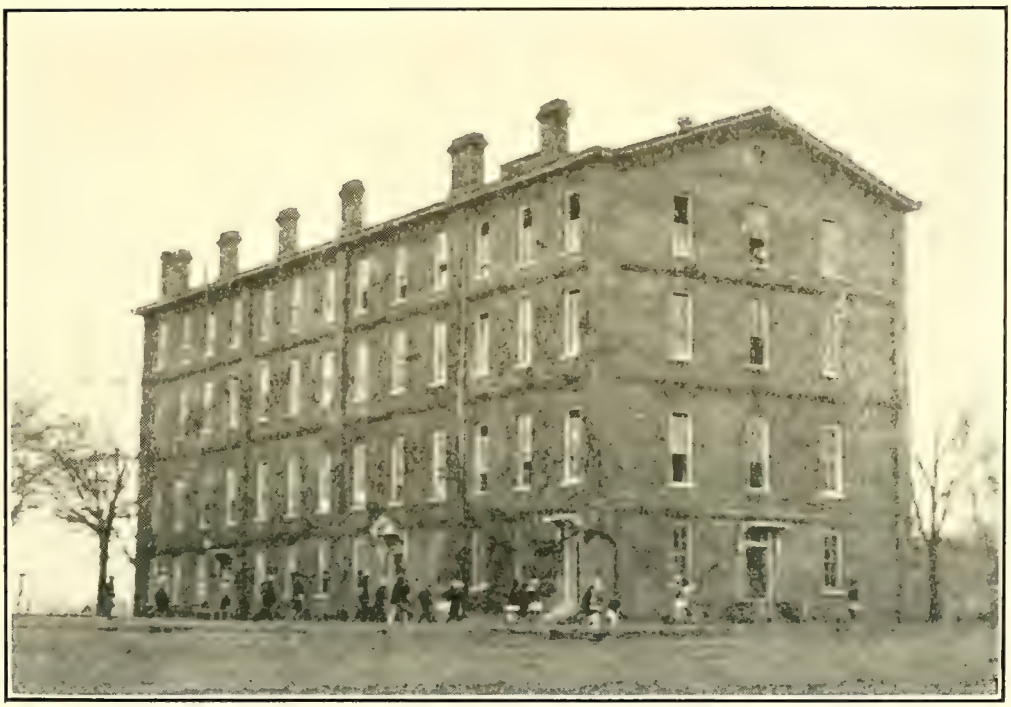
Second semester.
Text: Principles of Secondary Education.—Inglis.
Classroom Organization and Management.—A course dealing with the problems connected with the control and management of the classroom. Three semester hours.
Second semester.
Text: Classroom Organization and Control.—Sears.
Observation and Practice Teaching.—Three semester hours.
Second semester.
Text: Beginning Teaching.—Avent.
Manual of Observation and Participation.—Myers and Beechel.

Pre-Medical Course

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School after two years of College work must include in their course the following:
Chemistry, 12 semester hours.
Biology, 8 semester hours.
Physics, 8 semester hours.
English, 8 semester hours.
French, 6 semester hours.
Elective, 18 semester hours.

It is hoped that it will be possible soon to provide a four-year College Course. To accomplish this purpose the Institution is engaged in raising a fund of $500,000 for buildings, equipment and additional endowment.

HUNTER BUILDING



LYMAN BUILDING (Boys' Dormitory)

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

JUNIOR COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Cooper, Rosebud Lauretta ..... Richmond, Va.
Da Lomba, Juanita Iris ..... Ringgold, Va.
Gibson, Walter William, Jr. ..... Summerville, S. C.
Holder, Oscar Elliott ..... Kinston, N. C.
Justice, Theresa Mae ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Lockhart, Lois Edwyna ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
Lockhart, Bernice Pearl ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
Mackey, Stephen Brantford McIver ..... Summerville, S. C.
Moses, Iveydelle Jean ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Pearson, Franklyn Annie Belle ..... Asheville, N. C.
Ramsaur, Edna Maria ..... Washington, D. C.
Rayford, Edward Foster, Jr. ..... New York, N. Y.
Sampson, Keitha Juanita ..... Fort Valley, Ga.
Stanley, Othello Doremus ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Waddell, Nannie Estelle ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
White, Booker Taliaferro ..... Tryon, N. C.

First Year

Allen, Evelyn Doris ..... Danville, Va.
Bond, Joseph Cheshire ..... Littleton, N. C.
Boyer, Daniel Chase ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyette, Bessie Margaree ..... Faison, N. C.
Burton, William Alexander ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Christmas, Joseph Bernard ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dodson, Olivia Frances ..... Danville, Va.
Eastmond, Claude Theophilus ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fain, Lucy Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Green, Bertha Anita ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Griffin, Carroll Sylvius ..... High Point, N. C.
Hammond, Blanche Elizabeth ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Dowling ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Howcott, Rosa Brown ..... Summit, N J.
Jones, Ellen Amanda Lane ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Lanier, Grace Helen ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Latham, Wiley Jacob ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lawrence, Christopher Columbus ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Miller, Elsie Elizabeth ..... Asheville, N. C.
Mitchell, Wallace Leamon ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Robert Frank ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moultrie, John Calvin ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Newton, George Thomas ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Newton, Harriett Elizabeth ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances ..... Detroit, Mich.
Rhodes, Hazel Christine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rogers, James Bennett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stroud, Albertine Leanora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Walker, Florence Eleanor ..... Baskerville, Va.
Weston, Catherine Cornelia ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Weston, Milton Moran, Jr. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Williams, Marion Esther ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Special

Clarke, Flora Ruth ..... Wilson, N. C.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Agard, Doris Maud ..... New York, N. Y.
Allison, Geraldine Frances ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Andrews, James Henry ..... Savannah, Ga.
Baskervill, Lewis Austin ..... Charleston, S. C.
Bennett, Mabel Tnilia ..... Faison, N. C.
Boyer, James Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, Marion Bowden ..... Edenton, N. C.
Brodnax, Dorothy Christine ..... Danville, Va.

Carter, Lucille ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Chavis, Josephine Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cherry, Martha Dell ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Cooper, Joseph W. Harold ..... New York, N. Y.
Creecy, William ..... Edenton, N. C.
Cutchins, Joseph Benjamin Franklin ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dawson, Erma Mae ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Easterling, Wilhelmina Estelle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faulden, Verba Latoka ..... Danville, Va.
Flagg, Frank James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Flax, Charles Herbert ..... Morganton, N. C.
Freeman, Amanda ..... Raleigh, N. C.
French, Jasper Conklin ..... Albany, Ga.
Gibson, Edward Eugene ..... Miami, Fla.
Gomez, Gladys Felicia ..... Durham, N. C.
Gordon, Dorothy Mae ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Hayes, Edward Lewellyn ..... New York, N. Y.
Hubbard, Carleto Harrison ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Hunter, Daniel Herrick ..... Lexington, Ky.
Hutcheson, Thelma Lorine ..... Miami, Fla.
Jackson, Francis Cochran ..... Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Mary Elizabeth ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Johnson, Laura Evangeline ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Johnson, Reginald Bertram ..... Miami, Fla.
Jones, Jacob James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Thelma Cecelia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Keck, Bridget Beonia ..... South Graham, N. C.
Lashley, Milton Longfellow ..... Essequibo, Britisn Guiana, S. A.
Leak, Annie Bethel ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Lewis, Iona Felicia ..... Monckes Corner, S. C.
Lloyd, Lilla Beatrice ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Long, Amy Laura ..... Hillsboro, N. C.
McCaleb, Ernest Alexander ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca ..... Edenton, N. C.
Middleton, Inez ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David ..... High Point, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Janet ..... Rowland, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Ione ..... Fremont, N. C.
Nixon, Sadie Vernell ..... Edenton, N. C.
Palmer, Bessie Othello ..... Danville, Va.
Pearson, Mary Louise ..... Durham, N. C.
Pierce, Bessie Warren ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Poitier, Alleen Josie ..... Miami, Fla.
Purdie, Edna Ila ..... New York, N. Y.
Reese, Ellen Annie ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Richardson, Oliver Hilton ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Saunders, Mildred Catherine ..... Miami, Fla.
Spellman, Thelma Tueretha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Trowell, Ella Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Elizabeth Englehart ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Leathia Geraldine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wimbush, Trudelle Willetta ..... Griffin, Ga.

Third Year

Adams, Mary Jane ..... Cedarhurst, N. Y.
Akins, Mattie Dickson ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Armistead, Caroline Clotilda ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Barnett, Ruth Eva ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Becton, Maidie Belle ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro ..... Faison, N. C.
Bethel, Wilton Maxwell ..... New York, N. Y.
Bolar, Mildred Esther ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Boston, Rosa Lee ..... New York, N. Y.
Carter, Wayman Arnett ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy Lois ..... Hassell, N. C.
Chavis, Willie Arthur ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Davis, Addie Louise ..... Southport, N. C.
Durham, Helen Roosevelt ..... Durham, N. C.
Erwin, Elsie Thomasina ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Felton, Vera Ballington ..... Salem, Va.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Gragston, William Cotty ..... Cincinnati, Ohio

Grice, Anna Gladys ..... Petersburg, Va.
Harris, Alfred Claymon ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Hazard, Cecile Anita ..... Savannah, Ga.
Herring, Johnnie Lee ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Herritage, John Walter, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hester, Alice Marietta ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Hill, Roosevelt Nathaniel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Howard, Harriett Camilla ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Dillon, S. C.
Middleton, Eloise Ernestine ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Miller, Jereline Violet ..... Asheville, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessoms ..... Edenton, N. C.
Newell, Claude Walvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Nixon, Charles Augustus ..... Edenton, N. C.
Otey, Chloe Holt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Oxley, Edna Gertrude ..... Freehold, N. Y.
Parson, Gertrude Livitia ..... Tryon, N. C.
Perpall, Edward Arlington ..... Miami, Fla.
Rand, Gerald Bennett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Roberson, Mercedes Currence ..... Rye, N. Y.
Ruffin, Julia Elizabeth ..... Durham, N. C.
Simmons, Odessa ..... Dudley, N. C.
Smith, Ethel Dawson ..... Conetoe, N. C.
Smith, Evelyn Louise ..... Spring House, Pa.
Smothers, Missouri ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, Frank Thomas ..... Miami, Fla.
Turner, Russelle ..... Amherst, Va.
Wall, Della Pearl ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Ward, Celestia Blair ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Williams, James Randolph ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare ..... Apex, N. C.

Second Year

Anderson, Marion Marshall ..... Bedford, Va.
Armistead, Milton ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Bond, Thomas James ..... Washington, D. C.
Boykin, Ellen Mary ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Capehart, John Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Carter, Anne Virginia ..... Savannah, Ga.
Clark, John ..... Tampa, Fla.
Clarke, Taft Douglas ..... Asheville, N. C.
Coble, Cecil Nello ..... Randleman, N. C.
Cumberbatch, Doddridge ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dalton, Allen Robert ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Davis, Blanche Ernestine ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Des Verney, Edward Everett ..... Savannah, Ga.
Dugger, Blanche ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Erwin, Herbert Jones, Jr. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Ethengain, Elsie Denzamoore ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Everett, John Arthur ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fleming, Evelyn Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Furlonge, Hilda Bertice ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Giles, Susan Marie ..... New York, N. Y.
Goodman, Hattie Louise ..... Norfolk, Va.
Grady, Verne Claxton ..... Dudley, N. C.
Gray, Mattie Delphine ..... Spring House, Pa.
Hampton, Russell Legul ..... Danville, Va.
Hasty, Ida Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Lewyn McCauley ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ingram, Arnold ..... Miami, Fla.
Ingram, Lula Belle ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter ..... Carthage, N. C.
Johnson, Anne Blanche ..... Kerr, N. C.
Johnson, Robert Hoff ..... New Bern, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood ..... South Orange, N. J.
Jones, Cornelius Julius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Mazie Annie ..... Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mittie Lucille ..... Speed, N. C.
Jones, Theodore Jacob ..... Asheville, N. C.
Knight, Mary Elizabeth ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Knight, Willie Mack ..... Edenton, N. C.
Lane, Kenneth Harold ..... New York, N. Y.
Lane, Sallie Roberts ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Lanier, Thelma Agnes ..... Savannah, Ga.
Letsinger, Gibb Bernard ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
McCray, Lois Eleanor ..... Greensboro, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle ..... Wagram, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi ..... Rutherfordton, N. C.
Monroe, Louise Arthur ..... Quincy, Fla.
Mordecai, Bessie Mae ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Moses, David Davenport ..... Belfield, British Guiana, S. A.
Moultrie, Alphonso Henry ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Newsome, Nona Mae ..... Fremont, N. C.
Nickens, Walter Taylor ..... Washington, D. C.
Patterson, Flora Jane ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Pinkney, Hattie Mae ..... Savannah, Ga.
Plummer, Marie Kay ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Primo, Quintin Ebenezer, Jr. ..... Albany, Ga.
Pruden, William Henry ..... Griffin, Ga.
Richardson, Annie Louise ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Roper, Antonio Maceo ..... Montclair, N. J.
Rush, Wallena ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Scarborough, Ernestine Hargett ..... Durham, N. C.
Scott, Annabel Etta ..... New Bern, N. C.
Speight, Wilbert Emerson ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Stalling, William Arthur ..... Chinquapin, N. C.
Stephens, Bernice Gertrude ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Stokes, Bertha Mae ..... Griffin, Ga.
Stokes, Samuel Lee ..... Griffin, Ga.
Taylor, Bernice Bryant ..... Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, William Sylvester ..... Asheville, N. C.
Thorpe, Maggie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Timberlake, Lucille Leneve ..... New York, N. Y.
Tracy, Catherine Francina ..... Hawkinsville, Ga.
Tyson, Vera Elizabeth ..... Savannah, Ga.
Ward, Ruth Evans ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Warren, Cleopatra Frances ..... Suffolk, Va.
Weston, Mary Annis ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Wiley, Arcnie Richardson ..... Savannah, Ga.
Williams, George Washington ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Josephine Ruth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Worrell, Ruth Cordelia ..... Norwalk, Conn.

First Year

Allen, Joel Lee ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Alston, Earl Carl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Arnold, Divitiacus ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Banks, India ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bembry, John Elton ..... Edenton, N. C.
Benson, Ella Louise ..... Albany, Ga.
Bethel, Flora Lula ..... Miami, Fla.
Blackledge, Robert Loomis ..... New Bern, N. C.
Bond, Humphrey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Bradley, Ann Mae ..... Walhalla, S. C.
Brown, Rosa Mae ..... Henderson, N. C.
Brown, William Washington ..... Savannah, Ga.
Cassey, Frank Edward ..... Highland Park, Mich.
Coleman, Otelia Beatrice ..... Blackstone, Va.
Cunningham, Isaac Summerville, Jr. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Dean, Albert Pembroke ..... Miami, Fla.
Deloche, Lottie Mae ..... Irvington, N. Y.
Devane, Aligue ..... Kerr, N. C.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Fuller, Nellie Hugh ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Gibson, Eleanor Kast ..... Boston, Mass.
Gill, Anna Ball ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gilliam, Susie ..... Edenton, N. C.
Gorham, Fred Paul ..... Edenton, N. C.
Graves, Sarah ..... Danville, Va.
Hannon, Geneva Cora Lee ..... Tryon, N. C.
Harris, Margaret Pauline ..... Durham, N. C.
Haywood, George Flower ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lou ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Holland, Mary Lee ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Ingram, Arnold McColloh ..... Miami, Fla.
Jackson, Clara Mae ..... Tryon, N. C.

Jackson, Louise Mary.....Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Rebecca Hawkins.....Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Arthur William.....South Orange, N. J.
Johnson, Caroline Virginia.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Johnson, Rosamond Celestine.....Aiken, S. C.
Jones, Maud Emily.....Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Robert Lee.....Atlanta, Ga.
Lee, Rebecca Harrison.....South Orange, N. J.
Lee, Richard Milton.....Edenton, N. C.
Logan, John Richard, Jr.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McClain, Pearl Virginia.....Raleigh, N. C.
McCraw, James Quester.....Washington, N. C.
McKay, Theophilus.....Fayetteville, N. C.
McKinney, James Robert.....Raleigh, N. C.
McNair, Henry.....South Orange, N. J.
Morgan, Hazel.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Purcell Solomon.....Raleigh, N. C.
Morrison, Annie Belle.....Rowland, N. C.
Page, Annie Ruth Beatrice.....Kerr, N. C.
Palmer, La Vaille Wycliffe.....Danville, Va.
Peacox, William George.....Greenville, N. C.
Powell, James.....Raleigh, N. C.
Primo, Margaret Ernestine Joanna.....Albany, Ga.
Ramseur, Annie Catherine.....Raleigh, N. C.
Richards, Dallas Brewster.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridley, Salina.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rorex, Lillian Cynthia.....Lillington, N. C.
Sanders, Nettie Clementine.....Columbia, S. C.
Sawyer, Daniel David.....Edenton, N. C.
Shortt, Elisha.....Edenton, N. C.
Smith, Bettie Lee.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Steed, Willis Thomas.....Raleigh, N. C.
Tate, Inez Louise.....Wilson, N. C.
Taylor, Theodore Linwood.....Suffern, N. Y.
Thomas, Margaret Lee.....Danville, Va.
Thompson, Alfonso.....New York, N. Y.
Tucker, Fred Richard.....Tryon, N. C.
Turner, Ellie.....Sandidges, Va.
Turner, Eva.....Sandidges, Va.
Vines, Reginald Carter.....Greenville, N. C.
Wallace, Mary.....Concord, N. C.
Warrick, John Henry.....Daytona Beach, Fla.
Watkins, Mattie.....Danville, Va.
Williams, William Gray.....New York, N. Y.
Wilson, David Edward.....Edenton, N. C.
Winters, Harriett Elizabeth.....Raleigh, N. C.

THE GRADES

Academic Preparatory

Barnett, David.....Mars Hill, N. C.
Boykin, King Berry.....Parkersburg, N. C.
Branch, Maria.....Raleigh, N. C.
Carpenter, Neville Leroy.....Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Croker, Harry Glenkamp.....Willow Grove, Pa.
Fulford, Ziona Lee.....Duquesne, Pa.
Gamble, Varies.....Durham, N. C.
Hagans, Willard.....New York, N. Y.
Hyland, Anna Wheeler.....New York, N. Y.
Jackson, Prince Edward.....Marietta, Ga.
Keck, Hazel Pearl.....South Graham, N. C.
Knotts, Lydia Frances.....Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora.....Raleigh, N. C.
Overton, Bennie Lewis.....Windsor, N. C.
Parnell, Anna Belle.....Ardmore, Pa.
Perry, Nathan Glenn.....Bynum, N. C.
Richardson, Julius Garrett.....Hamlet, N. C.
Rives, Arrina Alberta.....Pittsboro, N. C.
Shepard, Robert.....Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Hollie Leopold.....Windsor, N. C.
Smith, Rosaline.....Cambridge, Mass.
Sweeting, Granville Rudolph.....Miami, Fla.
Taylor, Harold John.....Suffern, N. Y.
Thorp, Lovie.....Raleigh, N. C.
Tinnen, Velma Irene.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Williams, Maud Lillian.....Miami, Fla.

Sixth Grade

Alston, Charles	Raleigh, N. C.
Alston, Odell	Raleigh, N. C.
Chippey, Alvin Eugene	Raleigh, N. C.
Cox, James William	Raleigh, N. C.
Deveaux, Charles	Miami, Fla.
Donalson, Rebecca Roselea	Raleigh, N. C.
Gunter, Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Hargrove, Kenneth	Raleigh, N. C.
Hayes, Martha Violet	Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Wessie Lee	Tryon, N. C.
Jenkins, Elzalena	Albany, Ga.
Johnson, Doris Louise	Miami, Fla.
Kelly, Ronald	Miami, Fla.
McKinney, William Kelson	Miami, Fla.
Miller, Nettie	Live Oak, Fla.
Moragne, Spurgeon Livingstone	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Hazelene	Fayetteville, N. C.
Rolland, Mabel	Coats, N. C.
Scales, Lawrence Edward	Raleigh, N. C.
Shire, Lucius	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Cora Mabel	Raleigh, N. C.
Sutton, Mary Mae	Beaufort, N. C.
Thompson, Elliott Statue	Richlands, N. C.
Walton, Lillian	Knightdale, N. C.
Williamson, Estella	Moltonville, N. C.

Fifth Grade

Branch, William	Raleigh, N. C.
Bright, Leanora	Raleigh, N. C.
Bunch, Dorothy Elizabeth	Raleigh, N. C.
Carpenter, Leonard Hamilton	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Cheek, Clyde	Marmaduke, N. C.
Cox, Edward Daniel	Raleign, N. C.
Evans, Bessie Eldora	Raleign, N. C.
Evans, Mary	Raleign, N. C.
Freeman, Charles	Raleigh, N. C.
Gunter, Bettie	Raleigh, N. C.
Hargrove, Evelyn	Raleign, N. C.
McCullers, John, Jr.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ruffin, Douglas	Raleigh, N. C.
Shepard, Theodore	Raleigh, N. C.
Tyler, Joshua	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Martha Jane	Whitakers, N. C.

Fourth Grade

Debnam, William Henry
Hart, John
Hinton, James William
Martin, Beatrice Ruth
Scott, William Henry
Sills, Thomas Albert
Simpson, Russell
Wynn, Henry McNeill

Third Grade

Allen, Martha
Copeland, James
Cox, Eugene
Delany, Logan
Evans, Blanche
Farrar, Nannie B.
Haywood, Minnie Scott
Mitchell, Mary
Nettles, Helen
Peoples, Lonnie
Reddick, Henry
Ricks, Thelma
Shepard, Arthur
Sills, Julia
Teague, Florence
White, Mary

Second Grade

Benbury, William
Cox, Broadus
Copeland, Maca
Haywood, Hattie
Levister, Cecil
Lucas, Helen
Martin, Alfred
McCullers, Willie Mae
Melvin, Octavius
Reddick, Margaret
Worlds, Patty
Wright, David
Wynn, Clarence

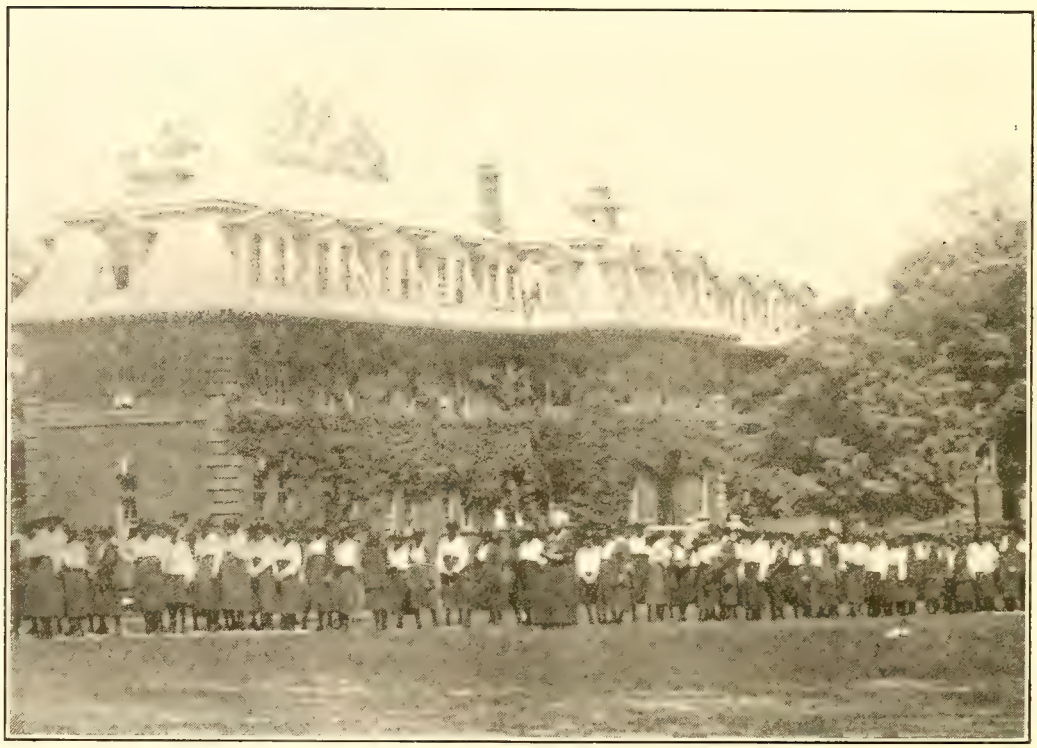
First Grade

Alston, Matthews
Bunch, Novella
Cheeks, Charles
Copeland, Reuben
Davis, Ada
Delany, Lemuel
Evans, Henry
Evans, James
Hawkins, Oscar
Haywood, Harvey
Hinton, Fred
Jeffries, John
Jefferies, Walter
Jones, Hazel
Kindell, Lacey
Kittrell, Lucius
Lee, Louisa
Lucas, Samuel
Mitchell, William
Moragne, Festus
Nettles, Classie
Nettles, Lyon
Perry, George
Perry, James
Peoples, Daisy
Ricks, Pearl
Sills, Ernest
Simpson, Earl
Sulter, Margaret
Thorp, Connie Mae
Walls, Pattie
Walls, William
Warren, Christine
Williams, Cloyce

1926-1927

SUMMARY

Junior College Department — Second Year		16
Junior College Department — First Year		32
Junior College Department — Special		1
Academic Department		272
Fourth year	62	
Third Year	51	
Second Year	80	
First Year	79	
First to Seventh Grade		138
Academic Preparatory (Seventh Grade)	26	
Sixth Grade	25	
Fifth Grade	16	
Fourth Grade	8	
Third Grade	16	
Second Grade	13	
First Grade	34	
Training School for Nurses		42
Graduates, 1926-1927	12	
Seniors	10	
Juniors	9	
Probationers	11	
Tuttle School		4
Total		505



THOMAS MEMORIAL GIRLS' DORMITORY

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

Saint Augustine's College

RALEIGH, N. C.

SIXTY-FIRST SESSION
1927-1928

RALEIGH, N. C.
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1928

CALENDAR 1928-1929

✠

1928

September 26, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 27, Thursday. Fall Term begins.
November 29, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Tuesday. Christmas Day.

1929

January 21-25. Examinations.
January 28, Monday. Spring Term begins.
February 13. Ash Wednesday.
March 29. Good Friday.
March 31. Easter Day.
May 20-24. Examinations.
May 29, Wednesday Morning. Commencement.
May 29, Wednesday Afternoon. Annual Meeting of Trustees.

ENTRANCE TO CAMPUS

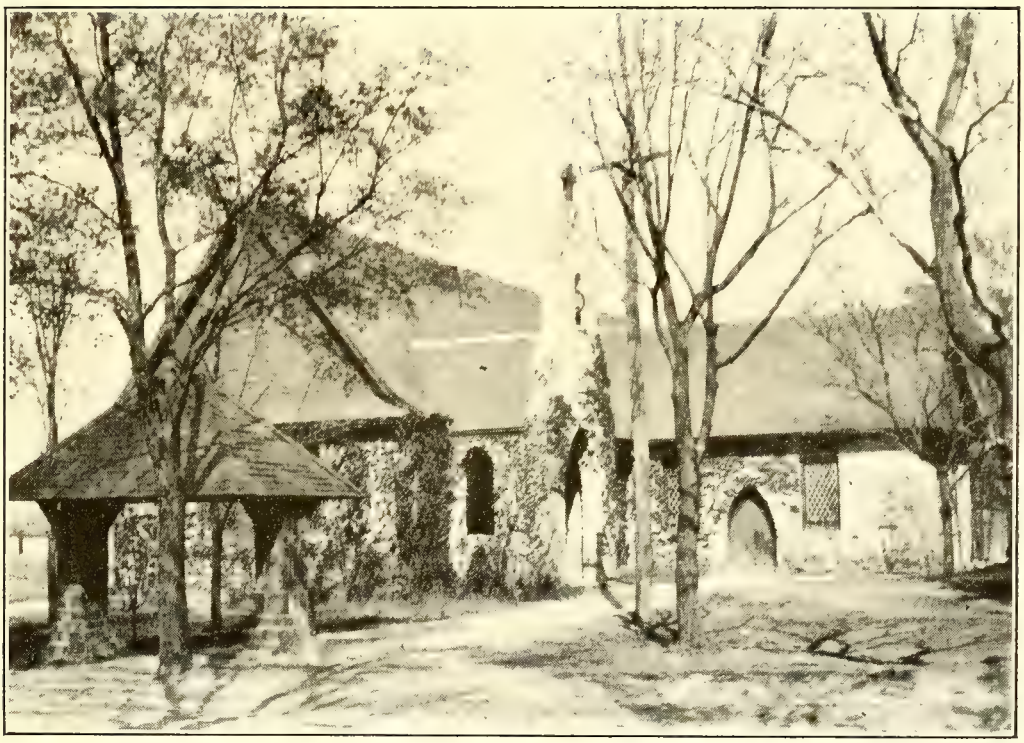
VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

An Organization Created by the Board of Missions of the Episcopal Church in Behalf of Educational Work Among the Negroes of the South

---

The Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, D.D. ..... President
The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D. ..... Vice-President
George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Honorary Vice-President
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D. ..... Director
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary
Mr. Louis A. Hunter ..... Treasurer
Mr. Wallace A. Battle ..... Field Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White



THE CHAPEL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1928

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
REV. J. E. INGLE ..... Raleigh, N. C.
REV. MILTON A. BARBER ..... Raleigh, N. C.
REV. SAMUEL W. GRICE ..... Petersburg, Va.

Terms Expire 1929

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
REV. HENRY G. LANE ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1930

*RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
REV. MALCOLM S. TAYLOR ..... Greenville, S. C.
SAMUEL LAWRENCE ..... Raleigh, N. C.
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co., *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

RT. REV. JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, D.D.
REV. HENRY G. LANE
REV. MILTON A. BARBER
*RT. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
SAMUEL LAWRENCE
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR.

*Deceased.

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
President

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary President

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Dean. English, Greek, and Mathematics

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Sylvia Oswell, B.S. in Ed., Worcester State Normal
Education, Sociology and History

Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
Chemistry and Biology

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C.E., Howard University
Physics

Rev. Frederick R. Meyers, B.A., Columbia University
Latin and French

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Mathematics

(The College Faculty will be increased as the full College Course is developed)

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of Department. French

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English

George Henry Mitchell, B.A., Shaw University
History

Miss Alma Zenobia Howse, B.A., Fisk University
Mathematics

Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
Latin

George McDonald, B.S.A., A. and T. College
Agriculture and Science

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Bible Study

Wilson B. Inborden, B.S. in C.E., Howard University
Mathematics, Physics and Manual Training

Rev. A. M. Cochran, B.A., Fisk University
Music

Rev. Frederick R. Meyers, B.A., Columbia University
Mathematics and French

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
English

MRS. EVA B. HOLMES, Howard University
English and Civics

MISS SYLVIA OSWELL, B.S. in Ed., Worcester State Normal
History

MISS MATTIE N. DAYE, St. Augustine's
Domestic Science

MISS LAURA E. BEARD
Sewing

Elementary School

MRS. MARY ALICE DUNSTON
Seventh Grade (High School Preparatory Class)

MISS NORA WARING
Fifth and Sixth Grades

MRS. LENA MCDONALD
Third and Fourth Grades

MRS. KATHARINE W. CHIPPEY
First and Second Grades

MISS FLORA R. CLARKE, St. Augustine's
Assistant

JOHN W. HOLMES, B. S., A. and T. College
Superintendent

MISS MARY K. POLK, St. Augustine's
Teacher of Laundry Work

MISS MAUD R. LOGAN
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

MRS. MABEL C. LATHAM, Bates College
Matron and Dean of Women

GEORGE HENRY MITCHELL, B.A., Shaw University
Boys' Proctor

MISS LUCY C. JOHNSON
Assistant Matron and Teacher of Sewing

MISS ALLEEN PITTS, St. Augustine's and Cheney Training School
Assistant Matron and Teacher of Physical Culture

JOHN O. PLUMMER, M.D.
Attending Physician

REV. A. MYRON COCHRAN, B.A., Fisk University
Director of Music

MISS FLORA R. CLARKE, St. Augustine's
Assistant in Music

MRS. JULIA DELANY, Emerson College of Oratory
Expression

MISS MARY L. GATES
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

MISS AGNES ELMENDORF
Secretary and Registrar

MISS PEARL A. SNODGRASS, M.A., Columbia University
Librarian

REGINALD L. LYNCH, B.A., Howard University
Summer Registrar

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... President and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer
Miss Juanita Jackson ..... Historian

ATTENDING STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. John B. Wright ..... Rhinologist
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrician
Dr. Hugh O. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Vonnie M. Hicks ..... Ophthalmologist

ASSOCIATE STAFF

Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. William B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Golan S. Perry ..... Acting Obstetrician
Dr. Lovelace B. Capehart ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Peter F. Roberts ..... Pathologist and Roentgenologist

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Marion Bodey, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Mrs. Madeline G. Womack ..... Dietitian and Matron
Miss Annie E. Harrell, R.N. ..... Day Supervisor
Miss Aline M. Petticord, R.N. ..... Operating Room Supervisor
Miss Mabel R. Miller, R.N. ..... Night Supervisor

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. A. S. Root
Dr. G. S. Perry
Dr. L. B. Capehart
Dr. P. F. Roberts
Dr. Paul L. Jones
Dr. L. G. Grimes
Dr. C. T. Whitten
Miss Marion Bodey, R.N.
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A.
Miss Annie E. Harrell, R.N.
Mrs. Madeline G. Womack, R.N.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering, to cover cost of books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good English course of instruction covering four years of high school. She

should be at least 18 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics, History of Nursing, Chemistry.

Junior Year: (Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing, Psychology.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES, 1927

LUCY TOLSON	Newark, N. J.
ALVIE NELSON	Quincy, Fla.
FREIDA HOFFMAN	Sanford, Fla.
LUCINDA BOLER	York, S. C.
OLISE L. CAMPBELL	Brunswick, Ga.
ELLANEEN E. WILLIAMS	Danville, Va.
ANNIE L. SMITH	Selma, N. C.
JUANITA JACKSON	Atlanta, Ga.
ALMA I. JACKSON	Tryon, N. C.

SENIORS

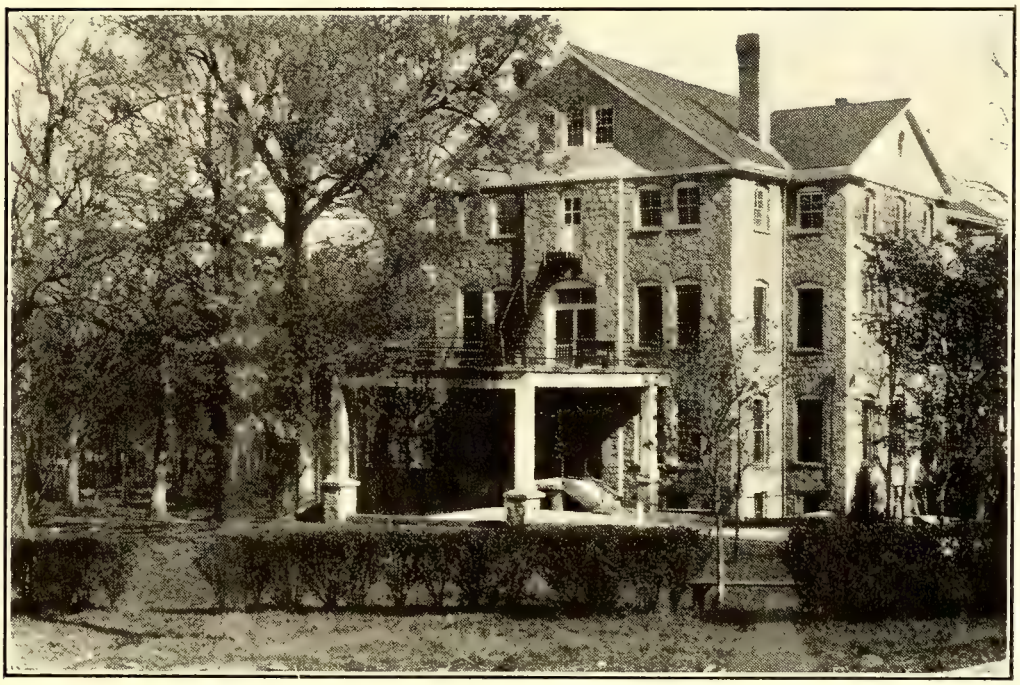
JULIA M. CANNON	Toledo, Ohio
VIRGINIA D. JOYNER	Rocky Mount, N. C.
MATTIE D. WESTCOTT	Powell's Point, N. C.
SELMA M. MALONE	Winston-Salem, N. C.
ALBERTA V. BANKS	Winston-Salem, N. C.
ARZULIA COPELAND	Gates, N. C.
NANCY S. ARMSTRONG	Hamlet, N. C.

JUNIORS

ALLENE PAYTON	Washington, N. C.
NANNIE L. SHEPARD	Carthage, N. C.
LILLIE MAE SANDERS	Perry, Ga.
EDITH C. STEELE	Asheville, N. C.
GENEVA COLLINS	Asheville, N. C.

PROBATIONERS

PECOLIA LOMAX	Wadesboro, N. C.
FRANCES L. BYNUM	Atlantic City, N. J.
EMILY M. NIXON	Edenton, N. C.
JESSIE L. STEWART	Sanford, Fla.
MARY L. PEARSALL	Sanford, Fla.
ELVA POTTS	Portsmouth, Va.
EMMA L. JOYNER	Rocky Mount, N. C.
ANNIE J. BURNS	St. Augustine, Fla.
ANNIE B. HUNT	Lynchburg, Va.
THELMA E. REID	Lynchburg, Va.
CLEO B. BETSCH	Henderson, N. C.
AVEST EDMUNDS	Halifax, N. C.
KATHRYN Y. BOUGH	Portsmouth, Va.
MINNIE ARRINGTON	Portsmouth, Va.
MARY C. BABB	Portsmouth, Va.
ERMYNTRUDE C. MUNDELL	Georgetown, S. C.
MISSOURI SMOTHERS	Montgomery, Ala.



ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES AND STAFF

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

A National Center for the Training of Young Negro Women for Christian Leadership in Church and Community

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, M.A., *President*
MISS BERTHA RICHARDS, *Dean and Administrative Head*
MISS MARY L. GATES, *Treasurer*

FACULTY

MISS BERTHA RICHARDS
Dean. Bible and Church Teachings
MISS MARGERY EDWARDS
Social Work
MISS PEARL A. SNODGRASS, B.S., M.A.
Religious Education
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE STAFF
Sociology, Educational Psychology, Biology
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL STAFF
Hygiene and Home Nursing
MISS MARY E. COLEMAN, Dietitian and Matron
Practical Problems in Home-Making

COOPERATING AGENCIES

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES AND PUBLIC WELFARE
BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE, WAKE COUNTY
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

SPECIAL LECTURERS

DR. H. W. ODUM
MR. ROY M. BROWN
DR. E. R. GROVES
MR. HAROLD D. MEYER
DR. H. W. CRANE
MR. W. B. SANDERS

Professors, School Public Welfare, University North Carolina, Chapel Hill

DR. FRANKLIN O. NICHOLS, American Association Social Hygiene, New York

GENERAL INFORMATION

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent.

The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable salaried position which the student has secured upon graduation.

The school year extends from the fourth Thursday in September to the fourth Wednesday in May. The expenses for the year are $300, including tuition, board, lodging and books, of which the student is expected to pay $175 and incidental fees.

Scholarship aid may be available in certain cases.

Application for admission should be made to the Dean, Miss Bertha Richards, Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh, N. C.

COURSE OF STUDY

First Year

Bible — *6 Semester hours*

(1) New Testament—
with related courses in
(2) Old Testament

Religious Education — *6 Semester hours*

(1) Educational Psychology
(2) Methods
(3) Church School Teacher Training

Social Work — *18 Semester hours*

(1) Sociology
(2) Case Work
(3) Biology
Laboratory fee $3 each Semester

Home Management — *2 Semester hours*

(1) Budget Making
Of time
Of money

Second Year

Bible — *6 Semester hours*

(1) New Testament—
with related courses in
(2) History of Christianity
(3) Prayer Book
(4) Missions

Religious Education — *4 Semester hours*

(1) Social Psychology
(2) Advanced Psychology

Social Work — *14 Semester hours*

(1) Community Organization
(2) Recreation
(3) Club Work
(4) Child Welfare
(5) Hygiene
(6) Field Work

Home Management — *2 Semester hours*

(1) Field Work

SENIOR CLASS

Mrs. Sayde George ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Effie Richards ..... Fremont, N. C.
Alene D. Simkins ..... Greensboro, N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS

Lois E. Lockhart ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
Mrs. Mary B. Owen ..... Fredericksburg, Va.
Minnie I. Williams ..... Perry, Ga.

BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's was chartered as a Normal School and Collegiate Institute. It has recently changed its corporate name to St. Augustine's College. It was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is between four and five hundred students. The College property covers one hundred ten acres. There are seventeen buildings, mostly of brick or stone. The property is valued at over a third of a million dollars.

The College enjoys the use of the city water, and has steam heat and electric lights. A trolley line passes within a five-minutes walk of the grounds. There are a fine athletic field and ample recreational facilities.

The Institution was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the sixty-first year of its history. During this time it has had five Heads: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the President, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age, and should have completed at least the Sixth Grade.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 25. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 26th. The dining room will be opened on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $25 when their application is made. This will help to cover the cost of uniform (in the High School and Grade Departments) and books and Registration and Athletic fees in all departments. In the higher classes it will not cover the cost of all the required books. A Concert and Program fee of $1.00 will also be charged. Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the College year.

An athletic fee of $3 is due from all students, except city students below the Sixth Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which the applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5 to be deducted from the application deposit will be charged those whose applications have been accepted and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August 1, preference will be given to students who have attended the College and whose records have been satisfactory.

The College cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the College year.

An extra fee of $2 will be charged for Registration after September 29.

TERMS

Boarding Students

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:

Grades, $16.00 a month.

High School Department, $17.00 a month.

College Department, $18.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.

Athletic fee, $3.00.

Concert and Program fee, $1.00.

Diploma fee, $2.00.

Laboratory fees are payable on entering the class. (See Course of Study.) Twenty-five dollars for uniforms, books, Registration and Athletic fees must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform forty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they may be required to do extra work for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in the College charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by Registered Mail, not Special Delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the College. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

Tuition

Grades 1-3, $2.00 a term (per term of four months).

Grades 4-6, $4.00 a term.

Grade 7 (High School Preparatory), $6.00 a term.

High School Department, $10.00 a term.

College Department, $15.00 a term.

Registration fee for all students, $1.00 on entrance.

Athletic fee, for all students above the Sixth Grade, $3.00.

Concert and Program fee for all students above the Sixth Grade, $1.00.

Laboratory and Diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the College can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

HIGH SCHOOL

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years, and prepares for College entrance.

This Department is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

COLLEGE

The Trustees have authorized the establishment of a four-year College Course leading to appropriate degrees to be offered to the present Freshman Class and to succeeding classes. For details see Course of Study.

To enter this course, at least fifteen units from a Standard High School are required, as follows: English 4, Foreign Languages 2, Science 1, Mathematics 2, History 1, Elective 5.

TEACHER TRAINING

Teacher Training work is given in connection with the College Course.

PRE-MEDICAL

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools after two years of College work, if a sufficient number apply.

MUSIC

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayers during the College year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Bible, Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the College training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is not allowed. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the College, and a student may be asked to leave the College at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given, and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits involve suspension.

Students who are in constant ill-health are not desired, and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to College, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done the College reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the College Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, members of senior classes and of the College Department, who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(Elementary and High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who are conditioned in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their class will, after due warning, be dropped to the next lower class, or from the Institution.

DECLAMATION PRIZES

Mr. J. C. Du Bignon, of Brunswick, Ga., a former student of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome School banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Boys' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1928, Cecil Coble, of the Third Year High School Class.

Mrs. Letitia A. Lewis, of Washington, D. C., a friend of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Girls' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1928, Cecelia Hazard, of the Senior High School Class.

THE BARBER PRIZE

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Award, 1927, Cecil Coble.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the College, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue dress for the girls. All students are expected to dress simply and in good taste at all times.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white waist must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. Girls wishing serge skirts may buy them from the Sewing Department of the College. White dresses for Commencement exercises cost about $3.00

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No fancy shoes and stockings may be worn at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.

GIRLS' DORMITORY (Thomas Building)

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION
COLLEGE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All candidates for a Degree must complete 124 Semester hours, exclusive of Physical Training credits, with a general average of at least C (65-70).

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in addition to the other required subjects, must include in their course at least eight semester hours of work in an Ancient Language.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science must include, in addition to the other required subjects, the following:

Mathematics..... 8 Semester hours
Modern Language .....14 Semester hours
Science.....28 Semester hours (at least 16 in one subject)

All candidates for a degree must complete one major— that is to say, at least eighteen Semester hours in one subject or department.

No student may take more than five courses (four in the case of Freshmen) in any one Semester without special permission. In no case can more than six courses (five in the case of Freshmen) be taken. Students desiring to qualify for a State High School, Grammar Grade or Primary Teacher's Certificate must include in their course 18 Semester hours in Education.

Students desiring to enter a medical or dental school after two years of college work must include in their course the following:

Chemistry, 12 Semester hours; Biology, 8 Semester hours; Physics, 8 Semester hours; English, 8 Semester hours; French, 6 Semester hours.

OUTLINE OF COURSE

First Year

In the first year the course in English and at least one course in Science are required (16 Semester hours); the remaining 16 Semester hours are elective. Elective courses are given when a sufficient number elect. Total Semester hours, 32.

English (Required)

A careful study of a few important books tending to develop appreciation of good literature. Practice in writing English, outside reading and reports. Eight Semester hours.

History

Ancient History, with emphasis on History of Greece and Rome. Four Semester hours.

Mediæval History. Four Semester hours.

French

(a) Elementary—Chardenal's Grammar and French Readings. Eight Semester hours.

(b) Chardenal's Grammar (Continued). French Classics. Dictation and conversation. Eight Semester hours.

(c) Prerequisite: (a) and (b) or their equivalent.

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six Semester hours.

LATIN

(a) Cicero's Orations. Four Semester hours.
(b) Virgil's Æneid, Books I-VI. Four Semester hours.
Prerequisite for (a) and (b): two units of Secondary Latin.
(c) Livy, selections from Books XXI and XXII. Four Semester hours.
(d) Horace—Odes and Epodes. Four Semester hours.
Prerequisite for (c) and (d), four units of Secondary Latin.

GREEK

White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek. Eight Semester hours.

MATHEMATICS

Plane Trigonometry—Wells. Four Semester hours.
Algebra—Advanced Algebra, Hawks. Four Semester hours.

BIOLOGY

General Biology.
Text-books: Menge's Professional and General Biology, Volume I. Giesen's Laboratory Manual. Eight Semester hours.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each Semester.

CHEMISTRY

General Chemistry.
(a) Introductory Inorganic Chemistry.
(b) Introductory Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.
Lectures, Recitations, and Laboratory practice. Eight Semester hours.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each Semester.

PHYSICAL TRAINING (Required)

At least two hours per week under the direction of the Physical Director.

Second Year

ENGLISH

A careful study of six or seven authors selected as representative of the periods in which they lived: Spencer, Shakespeare, Bacon, Milton, Pope, and Byron. Practice in writing English. Outside reading and reports. Eight Semester hours. (Required of all second-year students.)

HISTORY

(a) English History. Three Semester hours.
(b) European History, to the French Revolution. Three Semester hours.

GREEK

Reading selections from the Anabasis and from the New Testament. Greek prose composition. Pearson. Reading at sight. Six Semester hours.

AIRPLANE VIEW OF CAMPUS

FRENCH

The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course. Six Semester hours.

LATIN

(a) Cicero's Letters and Pliny's Letters. Three Semester hours.
(b) Roman Comedy—Plautus and Terence. Three Semester hours.

MATHEMATICS

Analytics—Smith and Gale. Six Semester hours.

PHYSICS

General Physics.
Text-books: Millikan—Mechanics, Molecular Physics, and Heat; Millikan and Mills—Electricity, Sound, and Light. Eight Semester hours.
(Trigonometry, prerequisite.)
Laboratory fee, $2.00 each Semester.

CHEMISTRY

Introductory Organic Chemistry. Laboratory practice and reviews.
Text-book: Remsen and Ormdorff.
This course is primarily for Pre-Medical students, and requires a previous knowledge of Inorganic Chemistry and of Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis. Six Semester hours.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each Semester.

EDUCATION

History and Aims of Education. General Introductory Course. Six Semester hours.

PHYSICAL TRAINING (Required)

At least two hours per week under the direction of the Physical Director.

The Third- and Fourth-Year Courses as outlined below will be offered to the present Freshman College Class and to succeeding classes. Further details, including additions or changes, will be announced later.

Third Year

(1929-1930)

ENGLISH

(a) Public Speaking, Debating, etc. Three Semester hours.
(b) A Study of the English Drama. Three Semester hours.

HISTORY

Modern European History. Six Semester hours.

PSYCHOLOGY

(a) General Psychology. Three Semester hours.
(b) Educational Psychology. Three Semester hours.

Sociology

(a) Introduction to Sociological Problems. Three Semester hours.
(b) Intensive study of Poverty and Dependency. Three Semester hours.

Physics

Advanced Physics.
Problem Course especially designed for Pre-Medical students. Three Semester hours. (Open to Sophomores.)

Biology

Menge's Professional and General Biology, Volume II.
Giesen's Laboratory Manual, Part II.
Comparative Anatomy and Embryology.
(General Biology, prerequisite.)
Three Semester hours. (Open to Sophomores.)

Education

(a) Principles of Secondary Education. Three Semester hours.
(b) Principles of Primary Education. Three Semester hours.

Mathematics

Calculus. Six Semester hours.

Fourth Year

(1930-1931)

English

(a) Intensive Study of Shakespeare. Three Semester hours.
(b) Contemporary Literature, including the Study of Negro Literature. Three Semester hours.

History

(a) American History. Three Semester hours.
(b) Negro History. Three Semester hours.

Philosophy and Ethics

Study of Typical Philosophical and Ethical Problems. Six Semester hours.

Economics

Principles of Economics and Intensive Study of one or two Economic Problems. Six Semester hours.

Political Science

Theory and Practice of Government.
International Relations. Six Semester hours.

Education

Methods of Education—Class-room Management, Practice Teaching. Six Semester hours.

HIGH SCHOOL

1927-1928

Sixteen units are required for graduation.

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
History—Early European History, Webster,
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Smith.
Science, Elements of—General Science, Caldwell & Eikenberry. Laboratory fee, $1.00.
English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature. Dictionary—Required of all students.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 23.
Home Economics—see page 24.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin-Cæsar (through Book IV); Latin Grammar, Bennett; Latin Prose Composition.
- History—Early European History, Webster.

English—English Composition, Bolenius' Every-day English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; Outside reading.
Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 23.
Home Economics—see page 24.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three
- History—Modern European History, Webster.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Bennett; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Petits Contes de France; reading, Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.

English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Tennyson's The Idylls of the King. Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book IV.
Manual Arts—see page 24.
Home Economics—see page 24.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three

- Solid Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- History—New American History, Hart; Collateral Reading in History and Civics.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Bennett; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; La Francais et sa Patrie, Chardenal's Grammar continued; Composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Bible Study—How to Know the Bible, Hodges; Creative Teaching, Suter.

English—Clippinger, Composition and Rhetoric. Greever and Bachelor, the Century Vocabulary Builders.

Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book V.

Manual Arts—see page 23.

Home Economics—see page 24.

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's Correlated Courses in Woodwork and Bennett's Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structurals.

Third Year

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

Fourth Year

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

Firt Year

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

SECOND YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

THIRD YEAR

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued (Revised), Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on "Food and Its Preparation," by Dowd and Jameson, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations, and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

FIRST YEAR

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

SECOND YEAR

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

THIRD YEAR

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

FOURTH YEAR

The planning and serving of meals and the calculations of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunch-room cookery and service.

Sewing

FIRST YEAR

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

SECOND YEAR

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

THIRD YEAR

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

FOURTH YEAR

Making of graduating dress.

A COLLEGE GROUP

MUSIC CLUB

THE GRADES (ELEMENTARY)

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—

Primer and First Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Primer and First Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.
History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.
Drawing—Prang's Forms.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—

Second Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.
History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folk-lore tales as literature.
Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails, and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—

Third Reader, The Child's World, Browne, W. & T.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Bolenius.
Supplementary Reading, Bolenius Readers.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.
Language—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I. Language Games, Deming.
Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I. Wentworth-Smith.
Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State. Around the World with the Children.
History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade: (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.
Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading—Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical Work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Nature Study—Notebook work on Everyday Health, Book I.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson (completed).
Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader, North America; Greek Myths.
Required Reading—History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Longfellow.
Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I (first term); Alphabets (second term).
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part II.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—
Our Ancestors in Europe.
Young People's North Carolina History, Hill.
Physiology—
Everyday Health, II, O'Shea and Kellogg (First Term).
The Wonderful House That Jack Has (Second Term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Upward Path; Carpenter's Geographic Reader, Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading—True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln.
Memorizing selections.

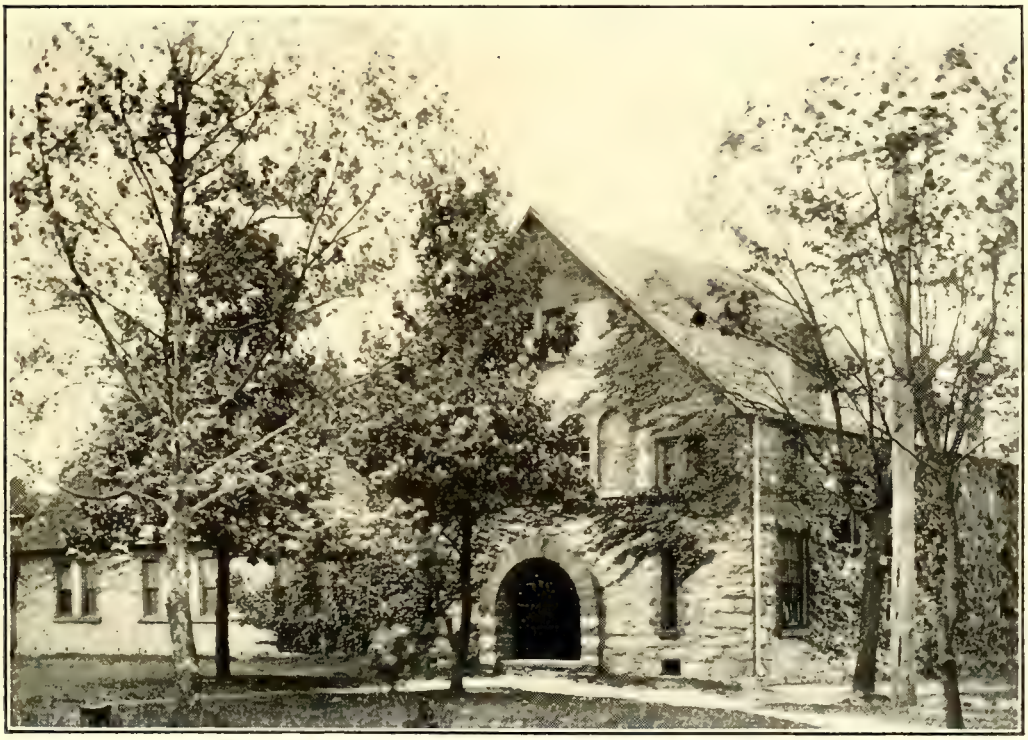
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music—Hollis Dann, Second-Year Book.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATORY (SEVENTH GRADE)

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson and Royster, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Studies in Reading, Book VII.
Supplementary Reading—Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline; Irving's Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham and McFarlane.
Physiology—Healthy Living—Winslow.
Agriculture—Water's Essentials.
Spelling—Essentials of, Book II.
Vocal Music—Hollis Dann Series, Book II; Supplementary Songs.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

BASEBALL

TEACHER TRAINING BUILDING



TAYLOR HALL AND BENSON LIBRARY

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Allen, Evelyn Doris ..... Danville, Va.
Boyer, Daniel Chase ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Eastmond, Claude Theophilus ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Green, Bertha Anita ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Hammond, Blanche Elizabeth ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Harrison, Laura Dowling ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Ellen Amanda Lane ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Jones, Hazel Christine Rhodes ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Rufus Eubanks ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Morgan, Robert Frank ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Newton, George Thomas ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Powell, Doris Frances ..... Detroit, Mich.
Weston, Milton Moran, Jr. ..... Tarboro, N. C.

First Year

Alston, Ethel Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ancrum, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Boyer, James Alexander ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Burroughs, Annabel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Creecy, William ..... Edenton, N. C.
Debnam, Mary Magdalene ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Dunston, Tempie Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Faucette, Bessie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Flax, Charles Herbert ..... Morganton, N. C.
Freeman, Amanda ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gibson, Edward Eugene ..... Miami, Fla.
Haywood, Eleanor Ruth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Marion Helen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Gladys Holt ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, Derry William ..... Maysville, N. C.
Howse, Thelma Elaine ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jackson, Francis Cochran ..... Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Reginald Bertram ..... Miami, Fla.
Jones, Jacob James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Keck, Bridget Beonia ..... South Graham, N. C.
Lashley, Milton Longfellow ..... Essequibo, British Guiana, S. A.
Lucas, Melvina Theresa ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca ..... Edenton, N. C.
McLaughlin, Walter Alston ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David ..... High Point, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Morgan, Ruby Lee ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Newsome, Bessie Iona ..... Fremont, N. C.
Nicholson, Alma Lucile ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Noel, Katharine Lee ..... Chicago, Ill.
Perry, Lillian Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Sadie Belle ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pointer, Mildred Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Pope, Lydia Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Mamie Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Margaret Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Richardson, Oliver Hilton ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shade, Sarah Luvenia ..... Wilson, N. C.
Spellman, Thelma Tueretha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stallings, Annie Mae ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Stanley, Minnie Beatrice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stephens, Edna Vashti ..... Dunn, N. C.
Taylor, Nannie Elizabeth Allen ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Watts, Lalla Howard ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Alice Brown ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Elizabeth Englehart ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Leathia Geraldine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Louise Adele ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, Vera ..... Apex, N. C.
Yancy, Curlula Burt ..... Raleigh, N. C.

THE HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Adams, Mary Jane ..... Cedarhurst, N. Y.
Akins, Mattie Dickson ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Armistead, Caroline ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Barnette, Ruth Eva ..... Spartanburg, S. C.
Becton, Maidie Belle ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Bennett, Booker Taliaferro ..... Faison, N. C.
Bethel, Wilton Maxwell ..... New York City
Bolar, Mildred Esther ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Boston, Rosa Lee ..... New York City
Carter, Wayman Arnett ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Chance, Peggy Lois ..... Hassell, N. C.
Cochran, Morris Bartlett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Comegys, Ruth Blake ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Davis, Addie Louise ..... Southport, N. C.
Davis, Perle Marjorie ..... New York City
Dixon, Chester Edgar ..... New Bern, N. C.
Durham, Helen Roosevelt ..... Durham, N. C.
Felton, Vera Ballington ..... Salem, Va.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold ..... Perth Amboy, N. J.
Gragston, William Cotty ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Grice, Anna Gladys ..... Petersburg, Va.
Harris, Alfred Claymon ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Hazard, Cecelia Anita ..... Savannah, Ga.
Herring, Johnnie Lee ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Herritage, John Walter, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hester, Alice ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Howard, Harriett Camilla ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Lee, Emily Helen ..... Charleston, S. C.
Manning, Theodore Roosevelt ..... Dillon, S. C.
Miller, Jereline Violet ..... Asheville, N. C.
Murdough, Iola Sessom ..... Edenton, N. C.
Newell, Claude Walvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Oxley, Edna Gertrude ..... Boston, Mass.
Parson, Gertrude Livitia ..... Tryon, N. C.
Perpall, Edward Arlington ..... Tampa, Fla.
Rand, Gerald Bennett ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Roberson, Mercedes Currence ..... Rye, N. Y.
Smith, Ethel Dawson ..... Conetoe, N. C.
Trowell, Ella Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ward, Celestia Blair ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Williams, Jesse Randolph ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Williams, Virginia Dare ..... Apex, N. C.
Wimberly, Edna Belle ..... Washington, N. C.

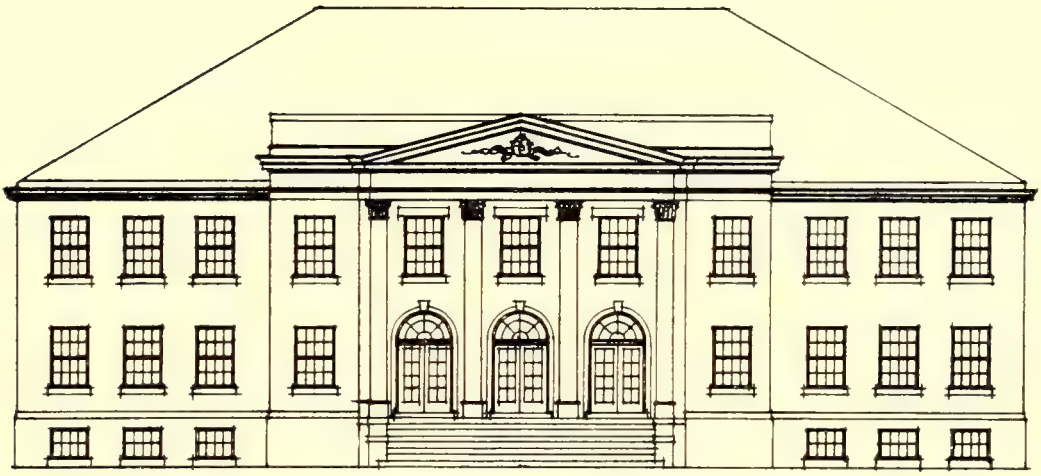
Third Year

Anderson, Marion Marshall ..... Bedford, Va.
Armistead, Milton Aristitus ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Bond, Gilliam ..... Windsor, N. C.
Bond, Thomas James ..... Washington, N. C.
Boykin, Mary Ellen ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Capehart, John Thomas ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, John Thomas, Jr. ..... Tampa, Fla.
Coble, Cecil Nello ..... Randleman, N. C.
Cumberbatch, Doddridge ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dalton, Allen Robert ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Davis, Lloyd Thomas ..... Cullowhee, N. C.
Davis, Cornelia Romaine ..... Cullowhee, N. C.
Davis, William Ewart ..... New York City
Des Verney, Edward ..... Savannah, Ga.
Downing, Ruepearl ..... Tuckahoe, N. Y.
Dugger, Blanche ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Erwin, Herbert Jones, Jr. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Ethengain, Elsie Denzamoore ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Everett, John Arthur ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fitzgerald, Ursule Elizabeth ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Fleming, Evelyn Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Frazier, Miriam ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gilliam, Cora Florence ..... Windsor, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise ..... Norfolk, Va.

Grady, Verne Claxton ..... Dudley, N. C.
Gray, Mattie Delphine ..... Spring House P. O., Pa.
Hampton, Russell Legul ..... Danville, Va.
Haywood, Katie Lou ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herritage, Effie Irene ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Ingram, Lula Belle ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter ..... Carthage, N. C.
Johnson, Anne Blanche ..... Kerr, N. C.
Johnson, Robert Hoff ..... New Bern, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood ..... Newark, N. J.
Jones, Cornelius Julius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Maud Emily ..... Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mazie Annie ..... Auburn, N. C.
Jones, Mittie Lucille ..... Speed, N. C.
Kee, Cleopatra Warren ..... Suffolk, Va.
Kee, William Henry ..... Suffolk, Va.
Knight, Mary Elizabeth ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Knight, Willie Mack ..... Edenton, N. C.
Lane, Kenneth Harold ..... New York City
Lane, Sallie Roberta ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lanier, Thelma Agnes ..... Savannah, Ga.
Letsinger, Gibb Bernard ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
McCray, Lois Eleanor ..... Greensboro, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle ..... Wagram, N. C.
Monroe, Louise Arthur ..... Quincy, Fla.
Moses, David Davenport ..... Bellfield, British Guiana, S. A.
Moultrie, Alphonso Henry ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Nixon, Charles ..... Edenton, N. C.
Pinckney, Hattie Mae ..... Savannah, Ga.
Pruden, William Henry ..... Griffin, Ga.
Roper, Antonio Maceo ..... Montclair, N. J.
Ruffin, Julia ..... Durham, N. C.
Scarborough, Ernestine Hargett ..... Durham, N. C.
Shorter, Anna Mae ..... Jersey City, N. J.
Spaulding, Cecil Bell ..... Clarkton, N. C.
Speight, Wilbert Emerson ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Stalling, William Arthur ..... Boston, Mass.
Stephens, Bernice Gertrude ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Stokes, Bertha Mae ..... Griffin, Ga.
Stokes, Samuel Lee ..... Griffin, Ga.
Taylor, Bernice Bryant ..... Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, William Sylvester ..... Atlantic City, N. J.
Thorpe, Maggie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Timberlake, Lucille Leneve ..... New York City
Tims, Edward ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Ward, Ruth Evans ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Wiley, Eva Pauline ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Second Year

Allen, Joel Lee ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Alston, Earl Carl ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Bembry, John Elton ..... Edenton, N. C.
Bethel, Flora Lula ..... Miami, Fla.
Bond, Humphrey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Bradley, Ann Mae ..... Walhalla, S. C.
Brown, Rosa Mae ..... Henderson, N. C.
Brown, William Washington ..... Savannah, Ga.
Butler, Charles ..... Plainfield, N. J.
Davis, Eli James, Jr. ..... Savannah, Ga.
Dean, Albert Pembroke ..... Miami, Fla.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Gibson, Eleanor Kast ..... Boston, Mass.
Gill, Anna Ball ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Fred Paul ..... Edenton, N. C.
Haywood, Mary Anna ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Jackson, Clara Mae ..... Tryon, N. C.
Jackson, Louise Mary ..... Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Rebecca Hawkins ..... Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Caroline Virginia ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Johnson, Rosamond Celestine ..... Aiken, S. C.
Jones, Robert Lee ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Lee, Rebecca Harrison ..... South Orange, N. J.
Lee, Richard Milton ..... Edenton, N. C.
Logan, John Richard, Jr. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.



PLAN FOR NEW DINING HALL (Cheshire Building)

ACADEMIC BUILDING
(Hunter Building)

BOYS' DORMITORY
(Lyman Building)

McClain, Pearl Virginia ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McKay, Theophilus ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Morgan, Hazel ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Newsome, Nona Mae ..... Fremont, N. C.
Page, Annie Ruth ..... Kerr, N. C.
Ramseur, Annie Catherine ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Robins, Charlotte Roberta ..... Erie, Pa.
Sanders, Nettie Clementina ..... Columbia, S. C.
Sawyer, Daniel David ..... Edenton, N. C.
Shortt, Elisha ..... Edenton, N. C.
Steed, William Thomas ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Tate, Inez Louise ..... Wilson, N. C.
Taylor, Theodore Linwood ..... Suffern, N. Y.
Thomas, Margaret Lee ..... Danville, Va.
Tucker, Fred Richard ..... Tryon, N. C.
Wilson, David Edward ..... Edenton, N. C.
Winters, Harriett Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.

First Year

Allyn, Gladys Evelyn ..... Montclair, N. J.
Baker, Richard Tyson ..... Washington, D. C.
Baskervill, Mabel Henrie ..... Charleston, S. C.
Boykin, King Berry ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Branch, Maria ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Campbell, Marion Louise ..... Pleasantville, N. J.
Clarke, Willie Mae ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Clemmons, Esther ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Collins, Albert Oliver ..... Chicago, Ill.
Croker, Harry Glenkamp ..... Willow Grove, Pa.
Dabney, Ruth Frances ..... Washington, D. C.
Edison, Robert ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Harris, Margaret Pauline ..... Durham, N. C.
Hedgepeth, Ruth Mae ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Hendrick, Charles ..... Jersey City, N. J.
Hoggard, Minnie Lorrine ..... Windsor, N. C.
Holland, Mary Lee ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Horne, James ..... Cleveland, Ohio
Houze, Mary Elizabeth ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Hyland, Anna Wheeler ..... New York City
Ingram, Sarah Jane ..... Coconut Grove, Fla.
Jackson, Prince Edward ..... Marietta, Ga.
Jeter, Virginia Evelyn ..... Aiken, S. C.
Jones, Claud Britt ..... Edenton, N. C.
Knotts, Lydia Frances ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, Lillian Marguerite ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lyons, Clarence Louis ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Murray, Walter Leevy ..... South Jacksonville, Fla.
Noble, Tommy Leake ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Nunley, Elizabeth Lillian ..... Winchester, Mass.
Parnell, Anna Belle ..... Cedarhurst, N. Y.
Perpall, Robert Frederick ..... Tampa, Fla.
Perry, Nathan Glenn ..... Bynum, N. C.
Pierce, Ethel Mae ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Powell, James ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Richards, Carrie Jane ..... Weldon, N. C.
Richardson, Cæsar ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ridley, Virginia Edith ..... Boston, Mass.
Robinson, Helen ..... New York City
Ross, Jefferson ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Rowe, Juanita Mack ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Ruffin, Sadie ..... Quitsna, N. C.
Shepard, Robert Delany ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Simkins, Andrew Wilson ..... Columbia, S. C.
Simmons, Annie Marie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sims, Blanche Susan ..... Tryon, N. C.
Smith, Macon ..... Garner, N. C.
Stancill, Sherwood Haywood ..... Madison, N. J.
Stokes, John Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Sturrup, William ..... Coconut Grove, Fla.
Sweeting, Granville Rudolph ..... Miami, Fla.
Taylor, Fannie Birdsall ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Harold John ..... Suffern, N. Y.
Thorp, Lovie ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Vines, Reginald Carter ..... Norfolk, Va.
Wallace, Mary Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Warrick, John Henry ..... Daytona, Fla.

THE GRADES

High School Preparatory (Seventh Grade)

Chippey, Alvin Eugene ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Deveaux, Charles ..... Miami, Fla.
Gunter, Elizabeth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hargrove, Kenneth ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harrel, Bertha ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Henderson, James ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Hoggard, Samuel Lee ..... Windsor, N. C.
Holden, Maggie Lee ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Jackson, Wessie Lee ..... Tryon, N. C.
Jenkins, Lillian Estelle ..... Haywood P. O., Va.
Jones, Elizabeth ..... Stantonsburg, N. C.
Jones, Madeline ..... Stantonsburg, N. C.
Little, Bernice ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, Nettie ..... Live Oak, Fla.
Mozee, Albert Marcellus ..... Overbrook, Pa.
Overton, Bennie Louis ..... Windsor, N. C.
Perry, Blonnie May ..... Wendell, N. C.
Perry, Hazelene ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Rolland, Mabel ..... Coats, N. C.
Scales, Lawrence Edward ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Shire, Lucius ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Spencer, Robert Thomas ..... Massena, N. Y.
Walton, Lillian ..... Knightdale, N. C.
Williams, Maud Lillian ..... Miami, Fla.
Williamson, Estella ..... Moultonville, N. C.

Fifth and Sixth Grades

Bowden, Eleanor ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Burrell, Berkeley Graham ..... Washington, D. C.
Evans, Bessie Eldora ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gunter, Bettie ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hargrove, Evelyn ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hart, John ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Percy ..... Raleigh, N. C.
McCullers, John, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Ruffin, Douglass Clinton ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, William Henry ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Stewart, Johnniebelle ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Tyler, Joshua ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Third and Fourth Grades

Evans, Robert
Lucas, Helen
Nettles, Helen
Reddick, Henry
Reddick, Margaret
Peoples, Thomas
Scott, Minnie Haywood
Sills, Julia
Worlds, Pattie

First and Second Grades

Carter, James
Davis, Ada
Davis, Julia
Delaney, Nan Janette
Evans, Henry
Evans, James
Gill, Herbert
Gordon, William
Hawkins, Albert
Hawkins, Oscar
Hockaday, Hazel
Hunter, Laura
Jeffries, Walter
Jones, Hazel
Lee, Dorothy
Lucas, Samuel
McCullers, Willie Mae
Nettles, Clara
Nettles, Mary
Nettles, Samuel
Newell, Harvey
Peoples, Daisy
Perry, George
Perry, James
Redform, James
Rogers, Gertrude
Russell, Lillian
Smith, Helen
Tyndel, Lacy
Walls, Pattie
Walls, William
Warren, Christine

1927-1928

SUMMARY

College Department		
Second Year	13	
First Year	52	
	—	65
Academic Department		217
Fourth Year	44	
Third Year	72	
Second Year	43	
First Year	57	
Special	1	
First to Seventh Grade		80
Academic Preparatory (Seventh Grade)	27	
Sixth Grade	9	
Fifth Grade	3	
Fourth Grade	2	
Third Grade	7	
Second Grade	11	
First Grade	21	
St. Agnes Training School for Nurses		38
Graduates, 1927-1928	9	
Seniors	7	
Juniors	5	
Probationers	17	
Bishop Tuttle School		6
Total		406

St. Augustine's College

Graduate List

ISSUED MAY 1st

1928

Presses of
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
Raleigh, N. C.

St. Augustine's Graduates

*Indicates that the graduate is not now living.
†Indicates that no address could be found.

PREVIOUS TO 1886

*Rev. Primus P. Alston
S. G. Atkins, Ph.D. — Winston-Salem Teachers College, Winston-Salem, N. C. (1884)
Aurelia Davis (Howe) — 1534 T Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
*Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D.
Nannie James (Delany) — 219 W. 121st Street, New York City (1885)
*Rev. Hannibal Henderson
Rev. Henry S. McDuffey — 2010 N. 17th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. (1883)
*Rev. John W. Perry
George H. Williams — 714 Person Street, Fayetteville, N. C. (1882)
Rev. Samuel Vass, D.D. — National Baptist Publishing Board, Nashville, Tenn.

1886

COLLEGIATE

†Edward N. Jones
*Joseph S. Quarles
Mary Pettipner (Perry) — Tarboro, N. C.

1890

COLLEGIATE

Julia Amey (Williams) — 318 S. Haywood Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1891

COLLEGIATE

Ophelia N. Thompson (Griffin) — 217 Washington Street, High Point, N. C.
*Kate R. Truman

1892

COLLEGIATE

Rev. John R. Brooks — 842 Solomon Street, Griffin, Ga.
Alfred J. Griffin — 817 Washington Street, High Point, N. C.

PARTIAL

†David W. Parker

NORMAL

Mary Harrison (Turner) — 1031 South Street, Portsmouth, Va.
*Ella N. Ray (Eagles)
Anna R. Price (O'Kelly) — 405 Park Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

1893

COLLEGIATE

Thomas B. Bailey — Kinston, N. C.

NORMAL

Mary E. Phillips — 17 S. Swain Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1894

COLLEGIATE

†Henry S. Ellison

1895

Louise B. Ellison — 235 Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S. C.

1896

COLLEGIATE

*Louise E. Bridgers (Dancy)
Mary M. Howe — 1520 T Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Theodore F. Williams — State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Harriett C. Butler.....6314 Waldras Avenue, Birmingham, Ala.
*Wiley J. Latham.....
Carrie E. Norwood (Fennar).....424 20th Street, West New York, N. J.
M. Ellen Noyes (Story).....306 N. 6th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Clara M. Whitehead (Portis).....810 Pine Street, Albany, Ga.
†Dora Alexander.....
†Cornelius M. Howe, M.D.....

1897

COLLEGIATE

Margaret B. Gregory (Hawkins).....1532 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
†Samuel Van Hook.....

NORMAL

Rev. John B. Elliott.....General Delivery, Columbia, S. C.
Lovie A. Williams (Milligan).....45 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Connie S. Young.....416 W. 3rd Street, Charlotte, N. C.

1898

COLLEGIATE

Chara Whitehead (Portis).....810 Pine Street, Albany, Ga.
Thaddeus P. Martin, M.D.....334 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas

NORMAL

*Rebecca N. Ray.....
*Maria L. Robinson (Byers).....

1899

COLLEGIATE

Rev. Everard W. Daniel.....2025 St. Antoine Street, Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Milton M. Weston.....P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Daisy B. Birdsall (Evans).....823 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
*Rev. Albert E. Day.....
†Richard L. Hutchins.....

1900

COLLEGIATE

*Theodore Pollard.....
Rev. David L. Ferguson.....46 Moreland Street, Roxbury, Mass.
*Rebecca N. Ray.....
William T. Wallace.....222 N. Macon Street, Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Artemesia Bowden.....St. Philip's N. and I. School for Negro Girls, San Antonio, Texas
~~Mary~~ C. Tucker.....219 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1901

COLLEGIATE

Rev. Samuel W. Grice.....Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
John M. Pollard.....1532 Butler Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

NORMAL

†Eleanor Ford (Green).....
†Sarah P. Gaines (Davis).....
Susan Rhone (Grice).....410 West Street, Petersburg, Va.

1902

COLLEGIATE

E. G. Edward Bowden, M.D.....106½ Whitehall Street, Atlanta, Ga.
C. Cornelia Perry (Weston).....P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, N. C.
W. Augustine Perry.....1311 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.

NORMAL

*Mary T. Bowden.....
Myrtle J. Hill (Bell).....542 Broad Street, Wilmington, Cal.
Eleanor L. White (Young).....733 Chapel Street, Norfolk, Va.
M. Ada Jackson (Perry).....519 Oak Street, Thomasville, Ga.

1903

COLLEGIATE

Herbert J. Erwin, M.D.....401 New York Street, Gastonia, N. C.
Lemuel E. Graves.....612 Oberlin Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. John S. Simmons.....3504 Douglass Street, Coconut Grove, Fla.

NORMAL

*Lucien H. Durham
Georgia Lander (Wright) 426 W. 3rd Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Carrie Roach (Fisher) 122 Queen Street, New Bern, N. C.
*Margaret E. Sanford (Simmons)
Elizabeth T. McInnis (Brewer) 620 Sanford Avenue, Sanford, Fla.
Mary D. Tinnen (McLaughlin) 511 N. Alexander Street, Charlotte, N. C.

1904

COLLEGIATE

*Mary T. Bowden
*Della I. Washington (Wilson)

NORMAL

Katharine M. Brown Mercy Hospital, 50th Street and Woodland Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Eva D. Glass (Noble)
Cecil G. Gwynn (Lewis) 405 N. Dudley Street, Greensboro, N. C.
*Laura W. Ray
*David Dann

1905

COLLEGIATE

Eunice V. Bowman (Baldwin) 610 E. Washington Street, High Point, N. C.
*John M Bowden
Rev. John W. Herritage 509 Ramsey Street, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. Jacob Jones Warrenton, N. C.
Rev. George M. Plaskett 30 Webster Place, Orange, N. J.
Louis F. Pollard 22 Admiral Street, New Haven, Conn.

NORMAL

Anna T. Burgess (Johnson) 316 Stewart Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas
Mary A. Curtis Box 269, Raleigh, N. C.
*Mattie M. Glass (Eaton)
Eliza J. Hill (Murphy) 39 Race Street, Bloomfield, N. J.
Susan W. Jackson (Ramsaur) 506 Kastle Place, N. E., Washington, D. C.
Martha A. Jordan (Yores) 208 E. 7th Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Edna E. Paul (Pearson) 187 Cemetery Street, Spartanburg, S. C.
Ada R. Speight 1626 Davis Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
Helen L. Speight (Goodwin) 646 N. W. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Fla.
†Ethel L. Sinkler (Martin)
Wilhelmina Powell (Mdodana) 607 E. 2nd Street, Charlotte, N. C.

1906

COLLEGIATE

Lula T. Howe (Robinson) 1520 T Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Rev. Robert J. Johnson 316 Stewart Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas
*Ernest M. Pollard
Rev. James K. Satterwhite 6108 28th Street, Detroit, Mich.

SPECIAL

†William B. Gaston

NORMAL

Minnie T. Brookes 521 E. Edenton Street, Raleigh, N. C.
†Elizabeth M. Campbell
Florence P. Eaton 503 E. Franklin Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Roxanna A. Lewter (Rich) 517 W. Thomas Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Nellie A. Ligon 1750 Cedar Avenue, College Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio
Adelaide L. Phillips (Norrell) 714 N. 6th Street, Richmond, Va.

1907

COLLEGIATE

†Anna M. Coleman (Martin)
Julia C. Truman 420 Pine Street, Durham, N. C.
Lemuel T. Delany, M.D. 212 N. State Street, Raleigh, N. C.
†Samuel H. Love
E. Irving Westfield 52 Gaston Street, Asheville, N. C.

NORMAL

†Sallie D. Boykin
*Amelia G. Ellison
Eliza G. Faulcon (Williams) R. 1, Box 6, Thelma, N. C.
Frances I. Jeffries (Warren) P. O. Box 178, Suffolk, Va.
Floria S. Payton (Mask) 604 Gladden Street, Washington, N. C.
W. Russell Avery, M.D. 1410 E. Monument Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
Margaret L. Weaver (Scott) 1203 E. Lane Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1908

COLLEGIATE

Marion T. Higgs (Love) ..... 613 Morris Street, Charleston, W. Va.
Susan M. James (Perry) ..... 1311 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.
Rachel H. G. McCauley ..... 14 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Frances Wimberly (Stevens) ..... R. 2, Box 19, Tarboro, N. C.
Frank H. Wimberly ..... 706 S. 9th Street, Camden, N. J.
†D. Franklin Taylor .....
†Thomas E. Yeargan .....

NORMAL

Jennie K. Foster ..... 1305 Demonbreun Street, Nashville, Tenn.
†Jennie Freeman .....
*Sarah Green (Vass) .....
Celestine J. Hagan (Garvin) ..... 48 W. 139th Street, New York City
*Mary B. Pope (McDowell) .....
*Lula L. Turner .....

1909

COLLEGIATE

Rev. Harold A. E. McClean ..... 107 E. 130th Street, New York City

NORMAL

*Effie L. Evans .....
Sarah M. Johnson (Moody) ..... 70 Crescent Avenue, New Rochelle, N. Y.
*Nellie L. Jones (Wortham) .....
*Anna McDonald .....
Rowena A. Simmons (Westbrooke) ..... 86½ N. Mechanic Street, Cumberland, Md.

1910

COLLEGIATE

Sarah L. Delany ..... 219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Mary F. Hendricks (Poe) ..... 172 W. 135th Street, New York City
Lena M. Hunter ..... 202 Cotton Street, Raleigh, N. C.
*Christine C. Perry (White) .....
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson ..... 2031 W. Oxford Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Rev. Josephus McDonald .....
William S. Phillips, M.D. ..... Wilson, N. C.

ACADEMIC

Ralph N. Dunn ..... Y. M. C. A., 928 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
†William R. Edmunds .....
†Harvey Noble .....
James S. Thompson, M.D. ..... 1202 Fayetteville Street, Durham, N. C.

NORMAL

†Harriett E. Atwater .....
Mattie N. Daye ..... St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
*Claudine Edmunds .....
Gladys E. Hawes ..... 5 Spring Street, Macon, Ga.
Louise M. Martin (Graves) ..... 612 Oberlin Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Mabel D. Moore (Smith) ..... 513 N. 9th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Joanna T. Moye (Holley) ..... 130 E. Freemason Street, Edenton, N. C.
*Alice C. Reed (Coley) .....
Ernestine R. Scarlette (Saunders) ..... Bricks Junior College, Bricks, N. C.
Florence E. Speight (Simpkins) ..... 411 S. Liberty Street, Spartanburg, S. C.
Olivia T. West (Taylor) ..... 1216 McCall Street, Durham, N. C.
Blanche B. Wood (Cassey) ..... 1036 E. Kirby Street, Detroit, Mich.

1911

COLLEGIATE

A. Elizabeth Delany, D.D.S. ..... 219 W. 121st Street, New York City
†Bailey Glover .....
*Lula L. Turner .....
Rev. St. Julian Simpkins ..... 411 S. Liberty Street, Spartanburg, S. C.
Loumel R. Hall ..... 28 W. 135th Street, New York City
†Randall Moore, M.D. .....
George W. Williams ..... 2160 Brewster Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

NORMAL

Pearl Alston ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Esther V. Bryan (Fountain) ..... Cor. Church and Third Streets, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Alma C. Claggett (Gumbo) ..... 76 S. Centre Street, Orange, N. J.
Annie E. Foster (Washington) ..... 2208 Washington Street, Gary, Ind.
Nancy H. Hoke (Thompson) ..... 911 Woodland Avenue, Ambler, Pa.
*Eula M. Jackson .....
Mary E. Jones (Wooten) ..... R. 4, Box 63, Washington, N. C.
Mabel J. McCauley (Jones) ..... 14 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Lelia M. Parker (Sutton) ..... 2228 Myrtle Avenue, Jacksonville, Fla.
Beatrice E. Small (Hall) ..... 28 W. 135th Street, New York City
†Frances M. Shaw .....

1912

COLLEGIATE

*Lillie C. Boykin
Ada S. Harris (Taylor) — Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
Theodosia Hall — 800 W. State Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
Alfred H. Cassey — 1036 E. Kirby Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
Thomas W. Haywood, M.D. — Reidsville, N. C.
Julius W. Hockaday — 1928 Caroline Street, Detroit, Mich.
Rev. Julian C. Perry — Box 543, Brunswick, Ga.

ACADEMIC

Tempie Wimberly (Thorpe) — Speed, N. C.

NORMAL

†Tamar Cameron (Slaughter)
Annie B. Fennell (Black) — 411 Atlantic Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1913

COLLEGIATE

Julia E. Delany (Bourne) — 202 Bradhurst Avenue, New York City
Harriett Haywood (Douglass) — Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
Minerva Haywood — Oberlin Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa M. Terry (Brown) — 321 Kate Avenue, Birmingham, Ala.
Edson E. Blackman, M.D. — 229 E. Trade Street, Charlotte, N. C.
†Randall Moore, M.D.
†Richard L. Parrott
Robert R. Penn — 24-26 W. 129th Street, New York City

1914

COLLEGIATE

Rev. Goulbourne M. Blackett — 257 N. W. 9th Street, Miami, Fla.
Mary F. Clark (Mayo) — Tarboro, N. C.
George C. Graves — R. 6, Raleigh, N. C.
Leroy A. Graves — R. 6, Raleigh, N. C.
Henry W. Hall, M.D. — 424 Maple Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rev. William S. McKay — St. Augustine's Church, Camden, N. J.
*Amanda E. Watson (Grimes)
Charles C. Willett — Colored High School, Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. Lorenzo A. King — 618 56th Street, N. E., Washington, D. C.

NORMAL

Ida B. Brown — 509 Ramsey Street, Fayetteville, N. C.
Helen L. Burghardt (Douglass) — 26 Hall Street, Williamstown, Mass.
Elizabeth F. Forbes — 317 E. Granville Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Effie P. Herritage (Muse) — 309 N. Oakum Street, Edenton, N. C.
Maria McIver — Weldon, N. C.
Lucy C. Pearce (Eaton) — 225 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mattie L. Porter (Dupree) — Farmville, N. C.
Kate B. Stirrup (Dean) — 3242 Charles Avenue, Coconut Grove, Fla.
Florida Tucker (Roberts) — 219 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1915

COLLEGIATE

William K. Bell — 203 W. 138th Street, New York City
Walter B. Cromwell — 1544 N. 22nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry B. Delany, D.D.S. — 219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Mildred E. Freeman — Box 678, Helena, Ark.
*M. Rogerleen McCauley
F. Pernetta Morrisey (Moses) — 119 N. Wanamaker Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mary J. Satterwhite (Gray) — Williamston, N. C.
Emma L. Smith (Mason) — 507 E. St. James Street, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Rose Y. Cromwell — 1544 N. 22nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
*Vera O. Hairston (Dunston)
Rosa D. Hall (Williams) — 424 Maple Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lucy Hinton (Birdsall) — 605 E. Edenton Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian D. Pearce — 225 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Annie V. Perry — 500 E. 2nd Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Georgie A. Spears — 1326 Lombard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gertrude H. Tucker (Higgs) — 219 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1916

COLLEGIATE

Harriett S. Boyer — St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Ernest McDonald, D.D.S. — 201 W. 138th Street, New York City
*Robert Smyre

NORMAL

Halita V. Asbury (Smith)----------817 E. 38th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
Bertha C. Barlow----------Tarboro, N. C.
Ruth T. Daves (Hicks)----------1310 G Street, N. E., Washington, D. C.
Edna E. Fleming (Cantey)----------2104 Arapahoe Street, Denver, Colo.
Beatrice V. Harris----------P. O. Box 252, Warrenton, N. C.
†Mildred Johnson----------
*Sarah Jones (Ashley)----------
†Frances Martin----------
Katharine Tucker (Carr)----------1919 McCulloh Street, Baltimore, Md.
V. Grace Williams----------821 E. Hargett Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1917

COLLEGIATE

Thelma V. Burgess----------Bordentown N. and I. Institute, Bordentown, N. J.
Clement O. Hall----------120 Roseville Avenue, Newark, N. J.
Rev. Bravid W. Harris----------332 Kent Street, Norfolk, Va.
Howard H. McNeill----------418 Gillespie Street, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mildred Otey (Taylor)----------1212 Smithfield Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Arthur McD. Payne, M.D.----------2412 7th Avenue, New York City
Eustace O. Smithwick, D.D.S.----------717 Inman Avenue, Cleveland, Tenn.

NORMAL

Clara L. Bond (Hicks)----------Littleton, N. C.
Patsy Keyes (Barnhill)----------316 Van Norden Street, Washington, N. C.
M. E. Dagmar Pusey----------Hudgins P. O., Va.

ACADEMIC

Clinton C. Boyer (Ligon)----------573 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C
Julius J. C. Bryan----------1008 Rhode Island Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Lucius L. Delany----------219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Mattie L. Mallory (Kelly)----------State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
Estelle G. Nichols (Eaton)----------834 Andrews Avenue, Henderson, N. C.
Egbert F. Price----------20 Marshall Street, Richmond, Va.
*Perry D. Robinson----------
Sarah A. Williams (Capehart)----------317 E. Granville Street, Tarboro, N. C.

1918

COLLEGIATE

Harriett S. Boyer----------St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.

NORMAL

Ellen Alston (Gummer)----------507 N. 7th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Bettie L. Foster----------905 Elizabeth Street, Durham, N. C.
*Edna Pallemon (Burleson)----------

1919

ACADEMIC

Hubert T. Delany----------219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Hanseill Dunn----------1012 Thaxton Avenue, Durham, N. C.
S. Madaline Hudson----------331 Respass Street, Washington, N. C.
Rev. Frederick R. Meyers----------2450 7th Avenue, New York City
Marguerite B. Swails (Thaggard)----------431 Turners Avenue, Fayetteville, N. C.
Pearl O. Wilkerson (German)----------209 E. Forsythe Street, Americus, Ga.
Julia B. Williams (Garrett)----------510 E. St. James Street, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Ethel E. Bernard----------R. 3, Wilmington, N. C.
Thelma V. Burgess----------Bordentown N. and I. Institute, Bordentown, N. J.
Marie L. Hendrick (Moore)----------116 S. Main Street, Laurinburg, N. C.
Annie L. Perry (Rivera)----------1635 E. 14th Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Nettie Powell----------Littleton, N. C.
Mary L. Wood----------601 Dowd Street, Durham, N. C.

1920

ACADEMIC

Clifford H. F. Biggs----------14 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.
David M. Bright----------227 W. Canton Street, Boston, Mass.
Alverda L. Boyer (Fleming)----------523 S. Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N. C.
†Melville Dancy----------
Helen G. Harris (Hannon)----------Tryon, N. C.
Horace V. Hicks, D.D.S.----------P. O. Box 533, Oxford, N. C.
Drucilla A. Lushington----------1005 5th Street, Lynchburg, Va.
Irene C. Swails----------231 E. Main Street, Kingstree, S. C.
Elizabeth O. Worsley----------Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Nezza M. Jackson----------Carthage, N. C.
Hagar J. Neille (Williams)----------2160 Brewster Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
*Margaret R. Scott----------

1921

JUNIOR COLLEGE

Clinton C. Boyer (Ligon) ..... 573 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Hanseill Dunn ..... 1012 Thaxton Avenue, Durham, N. C.
Rev. Frederick R. Meyers ..... 2450 7th Avenue, New York City

ACADEMIC

Bertha A. Alston (Leake) ..... 316 E. Davie Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Rousmaniere B. Alston ..... 1945 7th Avenue, New York City
Henry J. C. Bowden ..... 1420 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.
Charles H. Griffin ..... 235 W. 129th Street, New York City
Laura E. Harrison ..... 317 E. Granville Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Ida M. Lane ..... 728 E. Davie Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Emily M. Morgan ..... 1020 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Effie A. Nevers ..... 236 W. 135th Street, New York City
Feland A. Nevers ..... 236 W. 135th Street, New York City

NORMAL

Clinton C. Boyer (Ligon) ..... 573 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Alverda L. Boyer (Fleming) ..... 523 S. Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N. C.
L. Margaret Clarke (Priester) ..... 1506 Price Street, Brunswick, Ga.

SPECIAL

Benjamin F. Chavis ..... R. 4, Box 63, Oxford, N. C.

1922

ACADEMIC

Edith M. Bacon ..... 147 Adams Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
Benjamin P. F. Chavis ..... R. 4, Box 63, Oxford, N. C.
Ray F. Cromwell ..... Aurora, N. Y.
Laura E. Delany ..... 219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Minnie E. Kerr ..... 407 S. George Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Venella G. Milton ..... 35 Tyler Street, Hampton, Va.
Ruby B. Motley ..... 204 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.
Geneva E. Pailin (Brown) ..... 1013 E. Martin Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Alice G. Payton (Cherry) ..... 215 W. 9th Street, Washington, N. C.
Mary E. Portis ..... 810 Pine Street, Albany, Ga.
Mary L. Stephens ..... 1201 Pettigrew Street, Durham, N. C.
Zenobia S. Swails ..... 231 E. Main Street, Kingstree, S. C.
Vivian O. Weaver ..... 1930 Darrow Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
Francis N. Willett ..... 1006 W. 13th Street, Des Moines, Iowa
Mattie B. Whitehurst ..... 611 Shannon Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jesse R. L. Williams ..... R. 1, Box 139, Greensboro, N. C.

NORMAL

Louise M. Latham ..... 724 S. East Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Effie M. Richards ..... Fremont, N. C.
Ludie J. Willis ..... 637 Lumberton Street, Fayetteville, N. C.

1923

ACADEMIC

Evelyn D. Allen ..... 407 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.
Eugene L. Avery ..... 218 N. Water Street, Morganton, N. C.
Mattie O. Boyce ..... 34 Cottage Row, Glen Cove, N. Y.
C. Edward Boyer ..... St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Charles W. Brookes, Jr. ..... 320 S. 18th Street, Birmingham, Ala.
Cornelia E. Edwards ..... Box 330, Washington, N. C.
Willie S. Edwards ..... Olaf, Va.
Bertie T. Folsom ..... Box 361, Coconut Grove, Fla.
Harold A. GadsdenN ..... Walterboro, S. C.
Annie H. Hawkins ..... 1305 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Annie M. Johnson ..... 5139 Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Queen E. McCall ..... 322 Calvary Street, Danville, Va.
*Lizzie G. Plummer .....
Juetta E. Sanders (Lee) ..... 108 Garson Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.
Ethel Syms ..... 308 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mildred R. Taylor ..... 310 Heck Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Hillery C. Thorne ..... 150 W. 131st Street, New York City
Julia E. Walker ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Lillie M. White ..... 601 Harney Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Catherine L. Winslow ..... 341 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.

NORMAL

Maud A. Cowan ..... 620 S. Mint Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Selina Morgan ..... P. O. Box 150, Selma, N. C.
Charlotte Sanford ..... P. O. Box 625, Oxford, N. C.
Albertine Stroud ..... 307 Cannon Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Alsie B. Young ..... Buffalo Street, Asheville, N. C.

1924

ACADEMIC

C. William Baird ..... 48 Curve Street, Asheville, N. C.
Cato L. Baskervill ..... 54 Bogard Street, Charleston, S. C.
Macon M. Berryman ..... P. O. Box 852, Lynch Mines, Ky.
Emilie M. Birdsall ..... 225 N. Haywood Street, Raleigh, N. C.
James D. Brown ..... R. 6, Box 75a, Raleigh, N. C.
Eula F. Caldwell ..... 139 Eagle Street, Asheville, N. C.
Anna M. Campbell ..... 913 Lindsay Street, Greensboro, N. C.
Catherine E. Christmas ..... General Delivery, Raleigh, N. C.
Charles E. Clarke ..... 929 6th Avenue, Tampa, Fla.
Flora R. Clarke ..... 706 E. Nash Street, Wilson, N. C.
Sylvia I. Crary ..... 131 Claremont Avenue, Montclair, N. J.
Walter W. Gibson, Jr. ..... Summerville, S. C.
Lewis R. Hall ..... 424 Maple Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Wilhelmina T. Haywood ..... R. 6, Raleigh, N. C.
J. William Mallory ..... State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
Edna H. Martin ..... 55 Highland Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
John B. Massey ..... P. O. Box 124, Summerville, S. C.
Ethel M. Pearson ..... 2 Ridge Street, Asheville, N. C.
George R. Reeder ..... 134 Carrier Street, Spartanburg, S. C.
John A. Sampson ..... 257 W. 129th Street, New York City
Mary R. Snipes ..... State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
Beatrice J. Syms ..... 308 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
M. Lizzie Walker ..... Sweet Hall, Va.

NORMAL

Gwendolyn E. Cochran ..... 501 S. Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Alma L. Johnson (Nance) ..... 523 Macon Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Alma A. Leach ..... P. O. Box 46, Smithfield, N. C.
Willia M. Leath ..... 56 Pearl Street, Paterson, N. J.
Mabel B. Leathers ..... Box 416, Tarboro, N. C.
†Mildred B. Matthews .....
Helen A. Morgan ..... 4037 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Willie M. White ..... Roper, N. C.

1925

JUNIOR COLLEGE

Queen E. McCall ..... 322 Calvary Street, Danville, Va.
Ethel Syms ..... 308 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mildred R. Taylor ..... 310 Heck Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Hillery C. Thorne ..... 150 W. 131st Street, New York City
Julia E. Walker ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Francis N. Willett ..... 1006 W. 13th Street, Des Moines, Iowa

ACADEMIC

Audley St. C. Atkins ..... 444 W. 163rd Street, New York City
Robert D. Baskervill ..... 54 Bogard Street, Charleston, S. C.
Juanita I. da Lomba ..... Ringgold, Va.
Mary C. Davis (Delany) ..... 219 W. 121st Street, New York City
Isaac B. Hall, Jr. ..... 244 Meeting Street, Fayetteville, N. C.
Oscar E. Holder ..... 420 E. Bright Street, Kinston, N. C.
Theresa M. Justice ..... R. 2, Box 55, Fayetteville, N. C.
Stephen B. Mackey ..... Summerville, S. C.
Elmer McLaughlin ..... East Palatka, Fla.
Cora E. Nelms ..... 669 S. 8th Street, Griffin, Ga.
Edna L. Payton ..... 604 Gladden Street, Washington, N. C.
Othello D. Stanley ..... 212 Queen Street, Beaufort, N. C.
Booker T. White ..... Box 74, Tryon, N. C.
Roy S. Wynn ..... Powellsville, N. C.

NORMAL

Helen G. Burns ..... 1012 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
Novella L. Harris ..... 629 13th Street, Hickory, N. C.
Edith K. Latham ..... 724 S. East Street, Raleigh, N. C.
*Luzelia Rayford (Messenburg) .....
Frances Pinckney Scott ..... 618 Commonwealth Avenue, Albany, Ga.
Mabel M. Young ..... 402 E. Davie Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1926

JUNIOR COLLEGE

Lucille J. Benjamin ..... 1305 Gloucester Avenue, Brunswick, Ga.
Charles E. Clarke ..... 929 6th Avenue, Tampa, Fla.
Sylvia I. Crary ..... 131 Claremont Avenue, Montclair, N. J.
S. Whitmore Grice ..... 410 West Street, Petersburg, Va.
J. William Mallory ..... State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
George R. Reeder ..... 134 Carrier Street, Spartanburg, S. C.
M. Lizzie Walker ..... Sweet Hall, Va.
Minnie I. Williams ..... R. 3, Box 16, Perry, Ga.

ACADEMIC

Janice L. Albury.....1012 Whitehead Street, Key West, Fla.
Carrie L. Allen.....407 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.
Joseph C. Bond.....1819 Berks Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. Chase Boyer.....St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Bessie M. Boyette.....R. 3, Box 20, Faison, N. C.
Jessie M. Brown.....821 S. Ashe Street, Greensboro, N. C.
Theophilus A. Brown.....715a N. 3rd Street, Richmond, Va.
Janette J. Burns.....State Normal School, Fayetteville, N. C.
William A. Burton.....37 Morris Street, New Rochelle, N. Y.
Bessie S. Carpenter.....P. O. Box 104, Rutherfordton, N. C.
Fannie E. Chavious.....P. O. Box 349, Hillsboro, N. C.
Harold H. Culmer.....1992 N. W. 3rd Avenue, Miami, Fla.
Clarence A. Davis.....1 S. Mallory Street, Phœbus, Va.
Janet M. Dawson.....1413 Hawkins Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
†Olivia F. Dodson.....
Marinda B. Dunnigan.....P. O. Box 304, Hillsboro, N. C.
Avery H. Edwards.....R. 1, Box 115, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Maggie B. Eppins.....508 Jells Street, Hawkinsville, Ga.
Willie L. Ford (Hennessee).....210 Canton Street, Boston, Mass.
M. Franklynne Greene.....418 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.
Carroll S. Griffin.....817 Washington Street, High Point, N. C.
Blanche Hammond.....Tarboro, N. C.
Laura D. Harrison.....811 S. Haywood Street, Raleigh, N. C.
William L. Hartsfield.....102 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Rosa B. Howcott.....34 Whittredge Road, Summit, N. J.
Hazel C. Rhodes (Jones).....124 W. Cabarrus Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Irma B. Kyle.....601 Monroe Street, Salisbury, N. C.
Wiley J. Latham, Jr.....724 S. East Street, Raleigh, N. C.
James K. Lynch.....19 Frederick Street, Asheville, N. C.
Joseph N. Mitchell.....141 W. 145th Street, Apt. 54, New York City
Wallace L. Mitchell.....911 E. Martin Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Robert F. Morgan.....1020 E. Jones Street, Raleigh, N. C.
John C. Moultrie.....Waverly Mills, S. C.
Helen L. Poole.....214 S. State Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Doris F. Powell.....928 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
James B. Rogers.....6 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Annie E. Springs.....233 Water Street, Morganton, N. C.
Catherine C. Weston.....P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, N. C.
Milton M. Weston, Jr.....P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, N. C.

NORMAL

V. Josephine Artis.....R. 1, Dudley, N. C.
Frances H. Bowden.....1424 Albany Street, Brunswick, Ga.
Frances G. Hicks.....721 S. Dawson Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Jessie E. Higgs.....721 S. Dawson Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Marguerite E. Hinton.....202 Idlewild Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
Eunice C. Holt.....514 High Street, Greensboro, N. C.
Janie F. Jones.....831 Johnson Avenue, Norfolk, Va.
Hattie B. Rayford.....R. 1, Box 12, Raleigh, N. C.
Henrietta B. Smith.....Box 96, New Bern, N. C.
Marie B. Wells.....615 Viola Street, Wilson, N. C.
Emily M. Wilson.....1006 Mark Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1927

JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rosebud L. Cooper.....724 N. 4th Street, Richmond, Va.
Juanita I. da Lomba.....Ringgold, Va.
Walter W. Gibson.....Summerville, S. C.
Oscar E. Holder.....420 E. Bright Street, Kinston, N. C.
Theresa M. Justice.....R. 2, Box 55, Fayetteville, N. C.
Lois E. Lockhart.....405 Malvern Avenue, Hot Springs, Ark.
Stephen B. Mackey.....Summerville, S. C.
Iveydelle J. Moses.....44 Lawshe Street, Atlanta, Ga.
Franklyn A. B. Pearson.....2 Ridge Street, Asheville, N. C.
Edna M. Ramsaur.....506 Kastle Place, N. E., Washington, D. C.
Othello D. Stanley.....212 Queen Street, Beaufort, N. C.
Nannie E. Waddell.....617 Frink Street, Fayetteville, N. C.
Booker T. White.....Box 74, Tryon, N. C.

ACADEMIC

Doris M. Agard.....111 W. 138th Street, New York City
Geraldine F. Allison.....217 N. Dudley Street, Greensboro, N. C.
James H. Andrews.....814 W. Broad Street, Savannah, Ga.
Lewis A. Baskervill.....54 Bogard Street, Charleston, S. C.
Mabel T. Bennett.....R. 2, Box 2, Faison, N. C.
James A. Boyer.....St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Marion B. Bright.....201 E. Gale Street, Edenton, N. C.
Dorothy C. Brodnax.....203 Holbrook Street, Danville, Va.
Lucille Carter.....597 S. E. Fraser Street, Atlanta, Ga.
Josephine M. Chavis.....906 Manley Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Martha D. Cherry.....Robersonville, N. C.
William Creecy.....204 W. Gale Street, Edenton, N. C.

Joseph B. F. Cutchin	1965 Dean Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Erma M. Dawson	313 Pamlico Street, Belhaven, N. C.
Wilhelmina E. Easterling	204 Cotton Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Verba L. Faulden	R. 2, Box 148, Danville, Va.
Charles H. Flax	P. O. Box 241, Morganton, N. C.
Amanda Freeman	102 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Jasper C. French	411 Planters Street, Albany, Ga.
Edward E. Gibson	1936 N. W. 2nd Court, Miami, Fla.
Gladys F. Gomez	310 Umstead Street, Durham, N. C.
Dorothy M. Gordon	78 Davis Street, Atlanta, Ga.
Edward L. Hayes	163 W. 145th Street, New York City
Daniel H. Hunter	441 N. Upper Street, Lexington, Ky.
Francis C. Jackson	506 Kastle Place, N. E., Washington, D. C.
Laura E. Johnson	R. 1, Box 12, Hamlet, N. C.
Reginald B. Johnson	1623 N. W. 2nd Avenue, Miami, Fla.
Jacob J. Jones	14 Railroad Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Thelma C. Jones	1314 Columbia Street, Norfolk, Va.
B. Beonia Keck	P. O. Box 57, South Graham, N. C.
Milton L. Lashley	Essequibo, British Guiana, S. A.
Annie B. Leake	Box 483, Wadesboro, N. C.
Iona F. Lewis	P. O. Box 71, Mullins, S. C.
Amy L. Long	Box 209, Hillsboro, N. C.
Ernest A. McCaleb	2827 Park Avenue, W. H., Cincinnati, Ohio
Tamar R. McClenny	210 N. Oakum Street, Edenton, N. C.
Inez E. Middleton	510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Percy D. Mitchell	1202 Kivett Drive, High Point, N. C.
A. Louise Morgan	R. 2, Box 81, Raleigh, N. C.
Bessie I. Newsome	R. 2, Box 47, Fremont, N. C.
Sadie V. Nixon	Edenton, N. C.
Bessie O. Palmer	397 S. Main Street, Danville, Va.
M. Louise Pearson	1102 Fayetteville Street, Durham, N. C.
Bessie W. Pierce	P. O. Box 105, Robersonville, N. C.
Alleen J. Poitier	1837 N. W. 3rd Avenue, Miami, Fla.
Edna I. Purdie	2685 Grand Concourse, New York City
Ellen A. Reese	75 Richmond Street, Atlanta, Ga.
Oliver H. Richardson	362 Market Street, Perth Amboy, N. J.
Lillian B. Ricks	311 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mildred C. Saunders	1938 N. W. 2nd Court, Miami, Fla.
Thelma T. Spellman	329 Cypress Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Elizabeth E. Williams	207 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Leathia G. Williams	207 Cotton Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Trudelle W. Wimbush	818 Solomon Street, Griffin, Ga.

Graduates

St. Agnes Training School for Nurses

1898

†Anna A. Groves (Perkinson)
Effie Wortham (Lytle) — 519 S. Blount Street, Raleigh, N. C.

1899

Virginia J. Mason — Method, N. C.
†Pearl L. Odem
Claudia D. West (Brown)

1900

J. Isabelle Groves
Eliza T. Rayner (Hinton) — 224 Ashmer Street, New Haven, Conn.
Nancy H. Gantling — Box 306, Daytona, Fla.
Julia A. Latta, R.N. — The American Tobacco Co., Durham, N. C.
†Mary T. Gantt
†Ella Rogers (Plummer)

1901

Virginia E. Hackney — Method, N. C.

1902

Frances S. Swanigan (Belcher) — 580 Houston Street, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.
†Agnes L. White (Anderson)
†Katharine Howe (King)

1903

Meta B. Hoke (Gardiner) — 1455 W Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Gertrude M. E. Sault — 606 E. Washington Street, High Point, N. C.
Alice E. Williams (Mitchell) — 202 Appomattox Street, Berkeley, Va.

1904

Rhetta M. Heath — 607 Remington Avenue, Thomasville, Ga.
†Nina E. Peoples (Holt)
†Mollie B. Williams (Freeman)

1905

*Elizabeth V. Skinner
Victoria S. Bunn (Bryant) — Teacher and Nurse, Goldsboro, N. C.
Lula D. Gassaway (Robinson) — Charlotte, N. C.
*Caroline S. Mabry
Mary I. McInnis (Canty) R.N. — 809 W. 8th Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
†Pattie L. Reeves (Holmes)

1906

†Nannie G. Taylor
Annie Bee — St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.
Lulu Holt — Mebane, N. C.

1907

†Phœbe A. Washington
†Narcissa E. Lee (Davis)
Susie Holt (Borden) — 717 Deveraux Street, Goldsboro, N. C.

1908

*Annie C. Davis
Nettie G. Davis (Wall) — Sanatorium, N. C.
Florence G. Wilson — Geneseo, N. Y.
†Daisy B. Ancrum (Spears)

1909

†Hattie A. Smith
Mamie E. Hill (Oxley) — 1418 Tarboro Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Pattie H. Carter, R.N. — Lincoln Hospital, Durham, N. C.

1910

*Carrie A. Davis
Carrie B. Hayes, Community Nurse — Tarboro, N. C.
*Mary E. James
*Mary C. Poole
†Leanna Grogan
†Gertrude E. Gary (Allen)

1911

Naomi R. Dancy — Tarboro, N. C.
Bessie M. Klugh (Medley) — Roanoke, Va.
†Nannie L. Pritchett (Johnson)

1912

†Mary E. Snipes

1913

Dina A. Adams (Artis) — Wilson Hospital, Wilson, N. C.
*Anna E. Beamer
Julia W. Boyd — 416 Clay Street, Bainbridge, Ga.
Mary E. Fisher (Holt) — Box 67, High Point, N. C.
Peter James Mitchell — Thomasville, Ga.
†Rose A. Whittingham
Nettie E. Blackburn (McCollum) — 366 W. Fair Street, Atlanta, Ga.
*Eula B. Mills (Richardson)

1914

Charlotte McQueen (Faison) — Rocky Mount, N. C.
Placide B. Williams — Wilson, N. C.
Lola A. Nettles — 917 Locust Avenue, Sanford, Fla.
Jessie P. Strong (Smith) — Baltimore, Md.

1915

Catherine J. Henry, R.N. — St. John's Hospital, Antigua, B. W. I.
†Leona B. Hawley
Mamie J. Pigott, R.N. — Community Nurse, New Bern, N. C.
Chellie Young (Young) — Mercy Hospital, 50th Street and Woodland Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennie E. Gowans (Watlington) — Nurse in Langston University, Langston, Okla.
Gertrude McWilliams (Blackman), R.N. — 229 Trade Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Mary F. Briscoe (Sewell), R.N. — 2826 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.

1916

Lila M. Hill (Williams) — Baltimore, Md.
*Eva F. C. White (Herndon)
†Mary A. Culbreth
Alleane M. Brown — 514 Lenox Avenue, New York City
Lillian M. Robinson (Savage), R.N. — 1206 Fayetteville Street, Durham, N. C.
Lula C. Grantham (Smith) — Goldsboro, N. C.
R. Madeline C. Bullock (Norton) — 113½ E. Scott Street, Tampa, Fla.
Louise Harris — Norfolk, Va.
Mary T. Cash, R.N. — Veterans' Hospital, Tuskegee, Ala.
Annie E. Harrell — St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

1917

Alice M. Hall, R.N. — Nurse in Charge of Health Center, 12 Jones Street, Orange, N. J.
Mary E. Griffin (Street), R.N. — 320 E. South Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Iola E. Williams — R. 1, Box 27, Portsmouth, Va.
Nannie B. Stephens (James), R.N. — Pittsburg, Pa.
Ruth E. Wilson — Norfolk, Va.

1918

Louise E. Booker, R.N. — Greensboro, N. C.
Alberta B. Rush (Gatling) — 117 Marietta Street, Cedartown, Ga.
Levada W. Miller, R.N. — Teacher and Nurse, 272 Highland Park, Spartanburg, S. C.
*J. Ellen Moody
Sallie E. Richardson (Holden), R.N. — East Orange, N. J.
Mabel Coe, R.N. — Colored Hospital, Wilmington, N. C.
Ida E. Aikins (Campfield), R.N. — 405 W. Hunter Street, Atlanta, Ga.
*Grace M. Hemphill, R.N.

1919

Mary E. Cary, R.N. — Nassau, B. W. I.
*Almeda N. White, R.N.
Beatrice Spellman, R.N. — Quality Hill Sanatorium, Monroe, N. C.
Annie B. Foy (Saunders), R.N. — Kimball, W. Va.
Love E. Walden (Larkins), R.N. — 1329 Montcalm Street, Detroit, Mich.
Beatrice J. McMillan, R.N. — Veterans' Hospital, Tuskegee, Ala.
Georgia A. Murphy, R.N. — Trenton, N. J.
†Mattie B. Ellerby, R.N.
Mamie L. Wilkins (Yates), R.N. — Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
Fannie L. Thompson, R.N. — Quitman, Ga.
†Isabel J. Matthews, R.N.
Louise A. Matthews, R.N. — East Orange, N. J.
Alma R. Jones (Valentine) — Laurinburg, N. C.
Etrulla L. Phillips (Waters) — Box 64, Upper Fairmount, Md.
Hattie B. Epps (Nunn), R.N. — 1408 Gunter Street, Durham, N. C.

1920

*Jessie B. Alford, R.N.
Theresa E. Barringer, R.N. — District Nurse, 302 S. Main Street, Danville, Va.
Charlotte E. Foxhall (Flanigan) — P. O. Box 328, Greenville, N. C.
Annie B. Wingfield (Lamar) — Martinsville, Va.
*Arrena G. Yarber, R.N.

1921

Jane H. Carter (Hansen) — 52½ High Street, Elmira, N. Y.
Madeline D. Gilmer (Womack) — St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
*Celia V. Midgett (Warren)
Eudora C. Tucker, R.N. — City Hospital No. 2, St. Louis, Mo.
Mary J. H. Ware, R.N. — Pine Ridge Hospital, West Palm Beach, Fla.

1922

Lucy A. Dillard — Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Katie Thorne
Geneva M. White (Williams) — Pine Ridge Hospital, West Palm Beach, Fla.
Willie G. Williams, R.N. — 412 E. Shine Street, Kinston, N. C.

1923

Buena V. Collins — Danville, Va.
Addie Downey — 70 Ridgedale Avenue, Morristown, N. J.
Agnes Freeman — 218 E. Cabarrus Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Sarah Greene — State Hospital, Petersburg, Va.
Lila Gillians (Haywood) — 507 S. Person Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mattie McMillan — Pine Ridge Hospital, West Palm Beach, Fla.
Edith McNeill — Weldon, N. C.
Cerise B. Mitchell — Herbert Hospital, Nashville, Tenn.
Fannie Morrow — Henderson, N. C.
Kate Smith — City Memorial Hospital, Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Dancy Taylor
Mercy Wheeler — Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.

1924

Selma Burke — P. O. Box 342, Mooresville, N. C.
Cora Moore (Clarkson) — 2206 Madison Avenue, Newport News, Va.
Mary E. Havens — 44 Middle Street, New Bern, N. C.
Annie Kennedy — 1725 Howard Street, Hartsville, S. C.
*Julia McCall
Ruth Rawlings — 414 Atlantic Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Madeline Richardson — Selma, N. C.
Lillian Robertson — 1013 S. Person Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Cathleen Shepard — Weldon, N. C.
Minette Stedman — 125 E. South Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Julia Stewart — 318 Anderson Street, Wilmington, N. C.

1925

†Carrie Allison
Cora Clarke — Lincoln Hospital, New York City
Gladys L. Holmes — Deaf, Dumb and Blind Institute, Raleigh, N. C.
Helen Poindexter — St. Philip's Hospital, Richmond, Va.
Blonnie Reeves — Jonesboro, N. C.
Martha Ross — 1700 Berkeley Avenue, Norfolk, Va.
Sallie B. Simpson — Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

1926

Helen G. Baker — Louisburg, N. C.
Mattie Broadhurst — Susie Cheatham Hospital, Oxford, N. C.
Olivia Bryan — Weldon, N. C.
Augusta Grandy — Susie Cheatham Hospital, Oxford, N. C.
Rebecca Hennie — Oxford, N. C.
Versie Hobbs — McCauley Private Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Florence I. Kelly — Kenny Memorial Hospital, Newark, N. J.
Mabel Lea — Greensboro, N. C.
Isabelle Saunders (Rowe) — Rocky Mount, N. C.
Queen E. Stokes — L. Richardson Memorial Hospital, Greensboro, N. C.
†Eliza Terry
Eunice Wright — Jewish Sheltering Home, Philadelphia, Pa.

1927

Lucinda Boler — York, S. C.
Olise L. Campbell — St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Alma Jackson (Cook) — Tryon, N. C.
Freida Hoffman — New York City
Juanita Jackson — St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.
Alvie Nelson — Quincy, Fla.
Annie L. Smith — Susie Cheatham Hospital, Oxford, N. C.
Lucy Tolson — 137 Ovaton Street, Newark, N. J.
Ellaneen E. Williams — Danville, Va.

Bishop Tuttle Training School

1927

Mrs. Ethel McC. Hayes — 202 N. Tarboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL

CATALOGUE

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

1928-1929

RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA

PRESS OF
MITCHELL PRINTING COMPANY
1929

CALENDAR 1929-1930

1929

September 25, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 26, Thursday. First Term begins.
November 28, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Wednesday. Christmas Day.

1930

January 20-24. Examinations.
January 27, Monday. Second Term begins.
March 5. Ash Wednesday.
April 18. Good Friday.
April 20. Easter Day.
May 19-23. Examinations.
May 28, Wednesday morning. Commencement.
May 28, Wednesday afternoon. Meeting of Trustees.

ENTRANCE TO CAMPUS

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
President

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary President

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Dean. Greek and Mathematics.

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Latin and French

Ezekiel L. Miller, M.A., Columbia University
Education and History

Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
Chemistry and Biology

Percy Young, B.A., University of Kansas
Physics

Miss E. Doreen Frost, M.A., Cornell University
English and French

(The College Faculty will be increased as the full College Course is developed)

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of Department. French

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English

George Henry Mitchell, B.A., Shaw University
History

William E. Knight, Hampton Institute
Agriculture and Manual Arts

Miss Mabel G. Turner, B.A., University of Pennsylvania
Mathematics

Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
Latin

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Bible Study

Percy Young, B.A., University of Kansas
Physics and Science

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
English

Ezekiel L. Miller, M.A., Columbia University
Civics

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, Ph.B. in Ed., University of Chicago
English

Miss Mattie N. Daye, St. Augustine's
Domestic Science

Miss Laura E. Beard
Sewing

Elementary School

Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston, Wells Normal School

Miss Nora Waring, Coppin Normal School

Mrs. Katharine W. Chippey, Cheyney Normal School

John W. Holmes, B.S., A. and T. College
Superintendent

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
Matron and Dean of Women

George Henry Mitchell, B.A., Shaw University
Proctor for Young Men
Athletic Director

Miss Mary K. Polk, St. Augustine's
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Miss Alleen Pitts, St. Auguustine's and Cheyney Normal School
Assistant Matron and Teacher of Physical Culture

John O. Plummer, M.D.
Attending Physician

Miss Flora R. Clarke, St. Augustine's
Music

L. Thaddeus Caldwell, St. Paul's School
Music

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Librarian

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Summer Registrar

Mrs. Elizabeth Young, B.S. in Ed., Washington Teachers' College
Assistant

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... President and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R. N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer
Miss Juanita Jackson ..... Historian

ATTENDING STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. John B. Wright ..... Rhinologist
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrician
Dr. Hugh O. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Vonnie M. Hicks ..... Ophthalmologist

ASSOCIATE STAFF

Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. William B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Golan S. Perry ..... Acting Obstetrician
Dr. Lovelace B. Capehart ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. R. B. Williams ..... Assistant Ophthalmologist and Rhinologist
Dr. C. R. Bugg ..... Assistant Pediatrician
Dr. Peter F. Roberts ..... Pathologist and Roentgenologist

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Miss Marion Bodey, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Sister Mary Anna ..... Matron
Miss Olise L. Campbell, R.N. ..... Day Supervisor
Miss Alene M. Petticord, R.N. ..... Operating Room Supervisor
Miss Mabel R. Miller, R.N. ..... Night Supervisor

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. H. A. Royster
Dr. A. S. Root
Dr. G. S. Perry
Dr. P. F. Roberts
Dr. N. L. Perry
Dr. J. Leon Page
Dr. A. E. Terrence
Miss Marion Bodey, R.N.
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A.
Miss Olise L. Campbell, R.N.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is under the care of a competent staff of physicians. Constant drill and instruction are given by the resident and attending physicians and instructors.

The nurses have opportunity for work and clinical instruction in St. Agnes Hospital, where their service is rendered during their course of three years. This includes a probationary period. A deposit of $15 is required on entering, to cover cost of books, but there is no charge for board or tuition.

The work in the Nurses' Home, diet kitchens, office, etc., gives opportunity for practical work in household economy. Instruction is also given in cooking. Several hours each day are devoted to classwork and demonstration.

In order to be admitted, an applicant must present a physician's certificate of good health and evidence of having taken a good

English course of instruction covering four years of high school. She should be at least 18 years old. Applications should be addressed to the Superintendent of Nurses, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Hygiene, Elements of Nursing, Bacteriology, Dietetics, Bandaging, Hospital Ethics, History of Nursing, Chemistry.

Junior Year: (Continuation of studies of Preparatory Term): Materia Medica, Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing, Psychology.

Senior Year: Gynecological Nursing, Nursing of Contagious Diseases, Care of Children, Private Nursing, Special Talks and Lectures.

GRADUATES 1928

Julia M. Cannon	Toledo, Ohio
Virginia D. Joyner	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mattie D. Westcott	Powell's Point, N. C.
Selma M. Malone	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Alberta V. Banks	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Arzulia Copeland	Gates, N. C.
Nancy S. Armstrong	Hamlet, N. C.

SENIORS

Allene Payton	Washington, N. C.
Nannie L. Shepard	Carthage, N. C.
Lillie Mae Sanders	Perry, Ga.
Edith C. Steele	Asheville, N. C.
Geneva Collins	Asheville, N. C.

JUNIORS

Pecolia Lomax	Wadesboro, N. C.
Frances L. Bynum	Atlantic City, N. J.
Emily M. Nixon	Edenton, N. C.
Jessie L. Stewart	Sanford, Fla.
Mary L. Pearsall	Sanford, Fla.
Elva Potts	Portsmouth, Va.
Emma L. Joyner	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Annie J. Burns	St. Augustine, Fla.
Annie B. Hunt	Lynchburg, Va.
Thelma E. Reid	Lynchburg, Va.
Cleo B. Betsch	Henderson, N. C.
Avest Edmunds	Halifax, N. C.

PROBATIONERS

Kathryn Bough	Portsmouth, Va.
Marie Gary	Portsmouth, Va.
Ardelia French	Wadeville, N. C.
Ruth Calhoun	De Land, Fla.
Ruth Harbin	Tampa, Fla.
Corine Glover	Tampa, Fla.
Sophie Hagood	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lula Morrison	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mary Newkirk	Wilmington, N. C.
Odessa Whitley	Tarboro, N. C.
E. Pearl John	Basseterre, St. Kitts, B. W. I.
Lillian Hartwell	Spartanburg, S. C.
Helen Carter	Spartanburg, S. C.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

NURSES, ETC.
(1928)

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

A National Center for the Training of Young Negro Women for Christian Leadership in Church and Community

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, M.A., *President*
MISS BERTHA RICHARDS, *Dean and Administrative Head*
MISS MARY L. GATES, *Treasurer*

FACULTY

MISS BERTHA RICHARDS
Dean. Bible and Church Teachings
MISS MARGERY EDWARDS
Social Work
MISS PEARL A. SNODGRASS, B.S., M.A.
Religious Education
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE STAFF
Sociology, Educational Psychology, Biology
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL STAFF
Hygiene and Home Nursing
MISS MARY E. COLEMAN, Dietitian and Matron
Practical Problems in Home-Making

COOPERATING AGENCIES

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF CHARITIES AND PUBLIC WELFARE
BOARD OF PUBLIC WELFARE, WAKE COUNTY
ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
ST. AGNES HOSPITAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

SPECIAL LECTURERS

PROF. H. D. MEYER
MR. ROY M. BROWN
DR. H. W. CRANE
PROF. T. J. WOOFTER
MISS J. SHARKEY
PROF. W. B. SANDERS

Professors, School Public Welfare, University North Carolina, Chapel Hill

DR. FRANKLIN O. NICHOLS, American Association Social Hygiene, New York

GENERAL INFORMATION

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent.

The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable salaried position which the student has secured upon graduation.

The school year extends from the fourth Thursday in September to the fourth Wednesday in May. The expenses for the year are $300, including tuition, board, lodging and books, of which the student is expected to pay $175 and incidental fees.

Scholarship aid may be available in certain cases.

Application for admission should be made to the Dean, Miss Bertha Richards, Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh, N. C.

COURSE OF STUDY

FIRST YEAR

Bible — *6 Semester Hours*
(1) New Testament—
with related courses in
(2) Old Testament

Religious Education — *6 Semester Hours*
(1) Educational Psychology
(2) Methods
(3) Church School Teacher Training

Social Work — *18 Semester Hours*
(1) Sociology
(2) Case Work
(3) Biology
Laboratory fee $3 each Semester

Home Management — *2 Semester Hours*
(1) Budget Making
Of time
Of money

SECOND YEAR

Bible — *6 Semester Hours*
(1) New Testament—
with related courses in
(2) History of Christianity
(3) Prayer Book
(4) Missions

Religious Education — *4 Semester Hours*
(1) Social Psychology
(2) Advanced Psychology

Social Work — *14 Semester Hours*
(1) Community Organization
(2) Recreation
(3) Club Work
(4) Child Welfare
(5) Hygiene
(6) Field Work

Home Management — *2 Semester Hours*
(1) Field Work

SENIOR CLASS

MARJORIE CAROL JARRETT, B.A. ..... Denver, Colo.
ELIZABETH JEMIMA JOHNSON, B.A. ..... Baltimore, Md.
LOIS EDWYNA LOCKHART ..... Hot Springs, Ark.
GLADYS EDWARDS MARTIN, B.A. ..... Topeka, Kan.
MINNIE INEZ WILLIAMS ..... Perry, Ga.

JUNIOR CLASS

MARY AUGUSTINA CURTIS ..... Raleigh, N. C.
MAE DAE HOLMES ..... Clinton, N. C.
ROSA BAILEY WILLIAMS ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's was chartered as a Normal School and Collegiate Institute. It has recently changed its corporate name to St. Augustine's College. It was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about four hundred students. The College property covers one hundred ten acres, including a beautiful campus of thirty-five acres. There are twenty buildings, most of them brick or stone. The property is valued at about half a million dollars.

The College enjoys the use of the city water, and has steam heat, electric lights, hot and cold water and modern toilet facilities. A trolley line passes within a five minutes' walk of the grounds. There are a fine athletic field and ample recreation facilities, including tennis courts.

There is a fully equipped steam laundry for doing the laundry of the students. The College Farm supplies fresh vegetables, meat, milk and eggs.

The Institution was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the sixty-second year of its history. During this time it has had five Heads: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the President, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age, and should have completed at least the Sixth Grade.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 24. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 25th. The dining room will be opened on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $25 when their application is made. This will help to cover the cost of uniform (in the High School and Grade Departments) and books and Registration and Athletic fees in all departments. In the higher classes it will not cover the cost of all the required books. A Concert and Program fee of $1.00 will also be charged. Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the College year.

An Athletic fee of $3.00 is due from all students, except city students below the Seventh Grade. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which the applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5 to be deducted from the application deposit will be charged those whose applications have been accepted and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August 1, preference will be given to students who have attended the College and whose records have been satisfactory.

The College cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the College year.

An extra fee of $2 will be charged for registration after September 28.

TERMS

BOARDING STUDENTS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:

Grades, $16.00 a month.

High School Department, $17.00 a month.

College Department, $18.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.

Athletic fee, $3.00.

Concert and Program fee, $1.00.

Diploma fee, $2.00.

Laboratory fees are payable on entering the class. (See Course of Study.) Twenty-five dollars for uniforms, books. Registration and Athletic fees must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform thirty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they may be required to do extra work for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in the College charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by Registered Mail, not Special Delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the College. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

TUITION, ETC.

(Payable in Advance)

Grades 1-3, $2.00 a term (per term of four months).

Grades 4-6, $4.00 a term.

Grade 7 (High School Preparatory), $6.00 a term.

High School Department, $10.00 a term.

College Department, $15.00 a term.

Registration fee for all students, $1.00 on entrance.

Athletic fee, for all students above the Sixth Grade, $3.00.

Concert and Program fee for all students above the Sixth Grade, $1.00.

Laboratory and Diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the College can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

HIGH SCHOOL

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years and prepares for College entrance.

This Department is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

COLLEGE

The Trustees have authorized the establishment of a four-year College Course leading to appropriate degrees.

TEACHER TRAINING

Teacher Training work is given in connection with the College Course.

PRE-MEDICAL

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools.

MUSIC

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayers during the College year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Bible, Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the College training as the daily recitation. The use of tobacco is not allowed. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the College, and a student may be asked to leave the College at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given to High School students for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one

demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause public warning to be given, and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits involve suspension.

Students who are in constant ill health are not desired, and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to College, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done, the College reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the College Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All communication between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men, eighteen years of age and over, members of senior classes and of the College Department, who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(Elementary and High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of faithfulness which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who are conditioned in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their class will, after due warning, be dropped to the next lower class, or from the Institution.

PRIZES

Mr. J. C. Du Bignon, of Brunswick, Ga., a former student of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome School banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Boys' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1928, Cecil Coble, of the Third Year High School Class.

Mrs. Letitia A. Lewis, of Washington, D. C., a friend of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Girls' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1928, Cecilia Hazard, of the Senior High School Class.

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Award, 1928, Chester A. Dixon.

A prize of twenty dollars was awarded by the St. Augustine's Club, of New York City, to the student with the highest average in the First Year College Chemistry Class. Award, Ellen Jones.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the College, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue skirt and a uniform middy for the girls. All students are expected to dress simply and in good taste at all times.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white middy must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

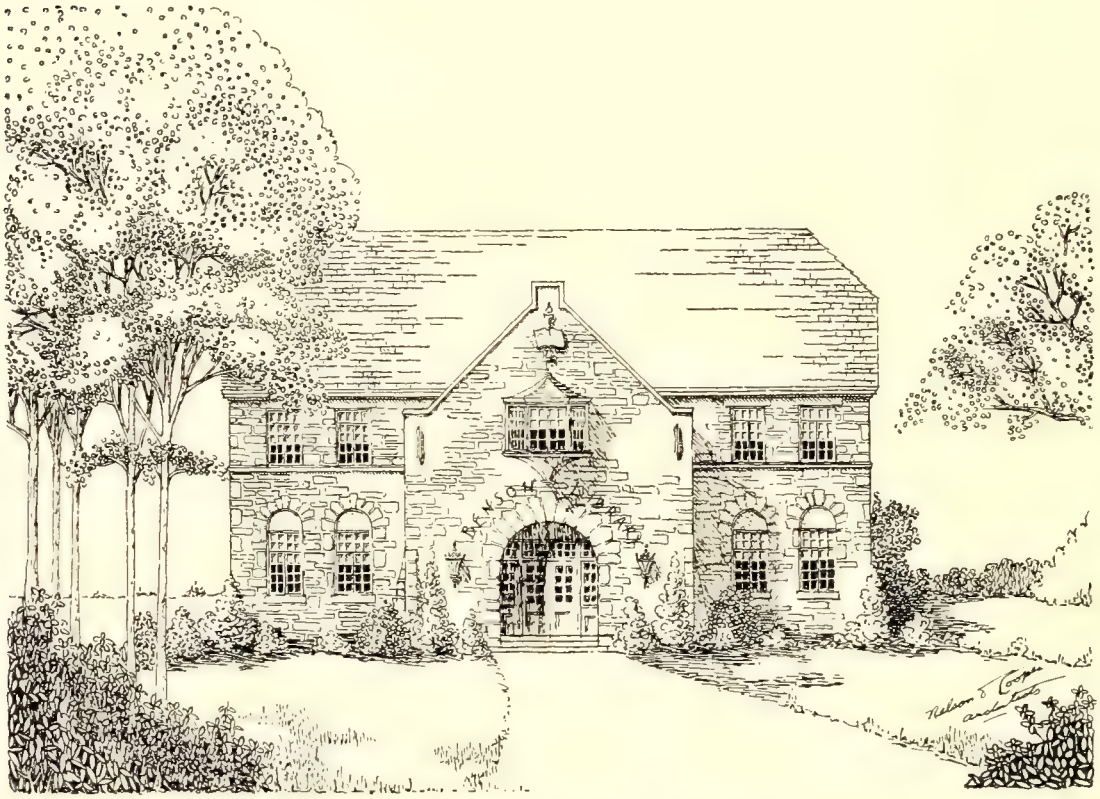
Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. White dresses for Commencement exercises must not cost more than $5.00.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them as a condition of their graduation.

Every student should have a Bible and a dark raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets and towels, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No fancy shoes and stockings may be worn at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks that may be kept under their beds in the dormitories.



PLAN OF NEW BENSON LIBRARY

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

COLLEGE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the College Course there is required the satisfactory completion of a four-year course in a secondary school approved by a recognized accrediting agency, or the equivalent of such a course as shown by examination.

All candidates for a Degree must complete 122 semester hours, with a general average of at least 65.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in addition to the other required subjects, must include in their course at least twelve semester hours of work in a foreign language.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science must include, in addition to the other required subjects, the following:

Mathematics.....8 Semester Hours
Modern Language, in addition to two units of High School credit in same subject.....6 Semester Hours
Science....28 Semester Hours (at least 14 in one subject)

All candidates for a Degree must complete one major—that is to say, at least eighteen semester hours in one subject or department.

No student may take more than five courses (four in the case of Freshmen) in any one semester without special permission. In no case can more than six courses (five in the case of Freshmen) be taken. Students desiring to qualify for a State High School Teacher's Certificate must include in their course 21 semester hours in Education.

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School must include in their course the following: Chemistry, 12 semester hours; Biology, 8 semester hours; Physics, 8 semester hours; French, 6 semester hours.

Elective courses are given when a sufficient number elect.

All boarding students are required to take at least two hours of physical exercise a week under the direction of a Physical Director.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

EDUCATION

1. General Introductory Course—History of Education. Text: An Introduction to the Study of Education—Cubberly.
(Open to Sophomores).
Three hours each semester.

2. Principles of Secondary Education. Text: Principles of Secondary Education—Inglis. (Prerequisite—Education I).
Three hours each semester.

3. General Psychology. Text: General Psychology—Gates.
Three hours first semester.
(Open to Juniors).

4. Educational Psychology. Text: Psychology for Students of Education—Gates. (Prerequisite—Education 3).
Three hours second semester.
(Open to Juniors).
5: Methods and Materials of Education, Class Room Management. Practice teaching.
Three hours each semester.
Open to Seniors (1930-1931).

ENGLISH

1. (a) Intensive study of two plays of Shakespeare, and a collection of poems.
(b) Study of Composition, based on College English Composition—Shewmake and Carmer, with two themes weekly.
(c) Study of sentences; correction of errors; review of important grammatical points.
(d) Outside reading and reports.
Four hours each semester.
(Required of Freshmen).
2. (a) Study of representative works of outstanding English authors, including Chaucer, Spenser, Bacon, Milton, Lamb, Macaulay, and greater poets of the 18th and 19th Centuries. Text—Century Readings in English Literature. Lectures and literary readings on Periods of Literature.
(b) Composition based on "College English Composition," Shewmake and Carmer. Themes.
(c) Outside reading and reports.
Four hours each semester.
(Required of Sophomores).
3. (a) Public Speaking; Debating.
(b) Advanced Composition. Three hours first semester.
4. Development of the Drama. A study of the growth of Dramatic expression, with reading of plays of outstanding dramatists. Text: "The Progress of Drama Through the Centuries," by Ruth Stauffer.
Three hours second semester.
5. Intensive study of Shakespeare.
(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).
Three hours first semester.
6. Contemporary Literature, including study of Negro Literature.
(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).
Three hours, second semester.

HISTORY

1. Ancient History, with emphasis on History of Greece and Rome. Text: Botsford's History of Greece and Rome. Recitations, Lectures and Collateral Reading.
Four hours, first semester.

2. Mediaeval History. Text: History of Mediaeval Europe—Thorndyke. Recitations, Lectures and Collateral Reading.
Four hours, second semester.

3. English History. Text: A Shorter History of England and Great Britain, by Cross. Recitations, Lectures and Collateral Reading.
Three hours, first semester.

4. Modern European History (1500-1815). Text: Modern Europe Hayes, Vol. I.
Three hours, second semester.

5: Modern European History (1815-1924). Text: Modern Europe —Hayes, Vol. II.
Three hours each semester.
(Open to Juniors).

6. American History. A Study of Critical Periods, with Emphasis on Period since 1900.
Three hours, first semester.
Open to Seniors (1930-1931).

7. A Study of Negro History.
Three hours, second semester.
Open to Seniors (1930-1931).

LANGUAGES

FRENCH

1. Elementary French. Chardenal's Grammar and French Readings.
Four hours, each semester.

2. Intermediate French. Study of Grammar continued and readings from French Classics.
Three hours each semester.

3. Advanced French. The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course.
Three hours each semester.

4. Survey of French Literature.
(a) A study of the History of French Literature. Text: Precis de Literature Francais—Badaire.
(b) Study of Classics; Polyeucte, Corneille, An Anthology of French Poetry. Outside reading of French works, with reports.
Three hours each semester.

GREEK

1. Course for Beginners. Text: White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek. Also lectures and collateral reading on Greek life and thought.
Four hours each semester.

2. Reading Course.
(a) Selections from the Anabasis and the New Testament.
(b) Greek Prose Composition. Text: Pearson.
(c) Reading at sight.
(d) Lectures and collateral reading on Greek life and thought.
Three hours each semester.

LATIN

1. (a) Livy. Selections from Books XXI and XXII.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading on Latin life and thought.
(Prerequisite, at least three units of Secondary Latin).
Three hours first semester.

2. (a) Horace. Odes and Epodes.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading on Latin life and thought.

Three hours, second semester.

3. (a) Cicero's Letters and Pliny's Letters.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading.

Three hours, first semester.

4. Roman Comedy—Plautus and Terence. Lectures and collateral reading.

Three hours, second semester.

MATHEMATICS

1. Plane Trigonometry—Wells. Prerequisite, right and oblique triangles.

Fours hours, first semester.

2. Advanced Algebra—Hawks. Solution of more difficult problems in Quadratics.

Four hours, second semester.

3. Analytics—Smith and Gale. Equations and plotting of straight line, curves, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola. Transformation of coordinates. Equation of the tangents, etc.

Three hours, each semester.

4. Calculus—Differential and Integral.

Three hours, each semester.

PHILOSOPHY

1. Study of Typical Philosophical Problems.
Three hours, first semester.

(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).

2. Ethics. Study of Typical Ethical Problems.
Three hours, second semester.

(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).

SCIENCE

BIOLOGY

1. General Biology. Text-books: Menge's Professional and General Biology, Vol. 1. Giesen's Laboratory Manual.

Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.

Four hours, each semester.

2. Comparative Anatomy and Embryology. Text-books: Menge's Professional and General Biology, Vol. II. Giesen's Laboratory Manual, Vol. II.

(Prerequisite, Biology I).

Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.

Three hours, each semester.

Chemistry

1. General Inorganic Chemistry. Introductory Course. Lectures, recitations and Laboratory practice.
Laboratory fee, $3.00.
Four hours, first semester.

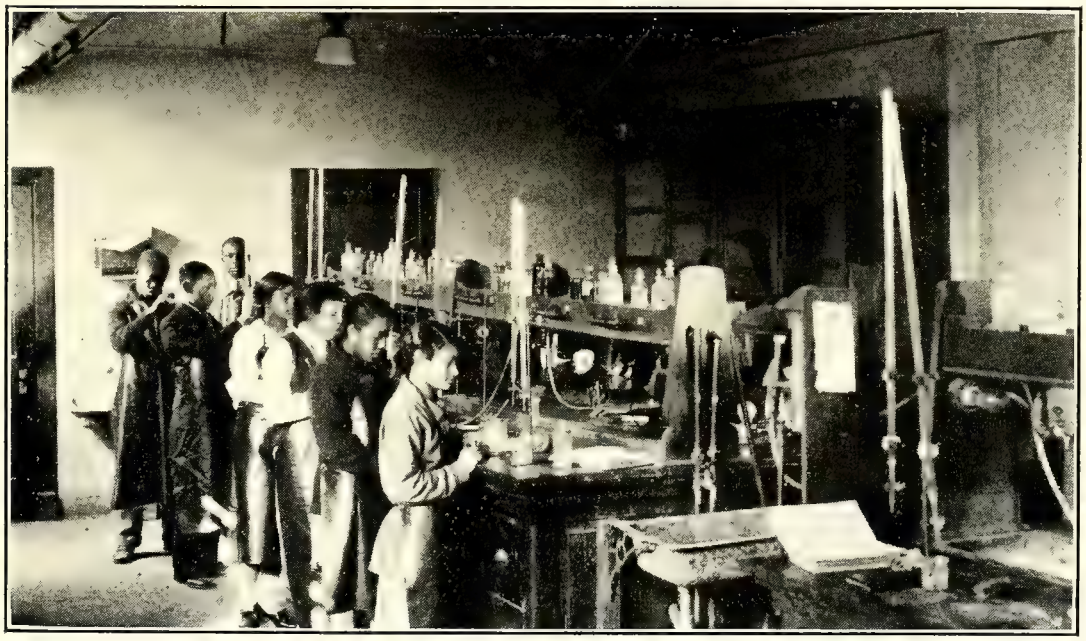
2. Analytical Chemistry. Lectures, recitations and Laboratory practice.
Laboratory fee, $3.00.
Four hours, second semester.

3. Introductory Organic Chemistry. This course is primarily for pre-medical students, and a previous knowledge of Inorganic Chemistry and of Analytical Chemistry is required.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.
Three hours, each semester.

Physics

1. General Physics. Text-book: Kimball's College Physics. (Prerequisite, Trigonometry).
Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
Four hours, each semester.

2. Advanced Physics. This is a Problem Course, especially designed for Pre-Medical Students.
Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
Three hours, each semester.



COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

SOCIAL SCIENCE

ECONOMICS

1, 2. Principles of Economics and intensive study of selected Economic Problems.
(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).
Three hours, each semester.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. Theory and Practice of Government.
(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).
Three hours, first semester.

2. International Relations.
(Open to Seniors, 1930-1931).
Three hours, second semester.

SOCIOLOGY

1. Introduction to Sociological Problems.
(Open to Juniors).
Three hours, first semester.

2. Intensive study of Typical Sociological Problems, including Poverty and Dependency.
(Open to Juniors).
Three hours, second semester.

COLLEGE PHYSICS

HIGH SCHOOL

Sixteen units are required for graduation

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Mathematics	2
Science	1	Bible Study	½
Foreign Language	2	History	1
Elective	5½		

At least four units must be taken each year.
(Classes are held on five Saturdays during the Academic Year).

ACADEMIC I

Algebra—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
History—Early European History, Webster.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Foster and Arms.
Science—General Science, Clement, Callister and Thornton.
Laboratory fee, $1.00.
English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature. Dictionary—Required of all students.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 26.
Home Economics—see page 27.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two:
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin—Cæsar (through Book IV); Latin Grammar.
  Latin Prose Composition—Text: Foster's Second Year Latin.
- History—Early European History, Webster.

English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature—The Story of the Æneid; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; outside reading.
Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see page 26.
Home Economics—see page 27.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three:
- History—Modern European History, Webster.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Bennett; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Petits Contes de France; reading. Le Courrier des Etats-Unis, supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.

English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Tennyson's The Idylls of the King. Outside reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book IV.
Manual Arts—see page 26.
Home Economics—see page 27.

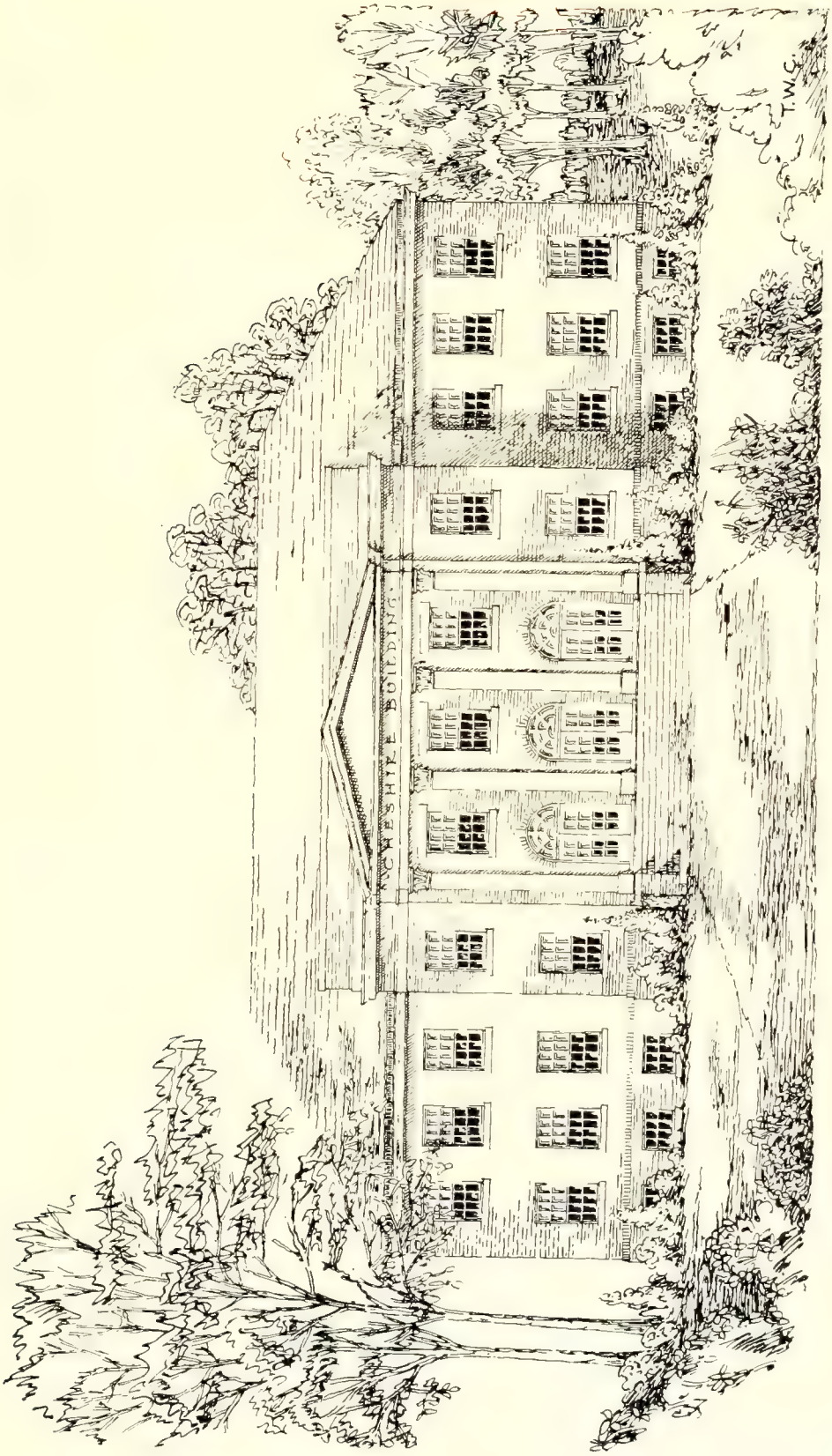
ACADEMIC IV

Elect three:
- Solid Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- History—New American History, Hart; Collateral Reading in History and Civics.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Bennett; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; La Francais et sa Patrie, Chardenal's Grammar continued; Composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

Bible Study—How to Know the Bible, Hodges.
English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English. Greever and Bachelor, the Century Vocabulary Builders.
Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book V.
Manual Arts—see page 26.
Home Economics—see page 27.

HUNTER BUILDING (Academic)

LYMAN BUILDING (Dormitory for Young Men)



PLAN FOR CHESHIRE BUILDING
(Dining Hall and Domestic Science)

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's correlated courses in woodwork and Bennett's Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the Grades.

FIRST YEAR

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

SECOND YEAR

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structures.

THIRD YEAR

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

FOURTH YEAR

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

FIRST YEAR

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

FERGUSON CLUB

Second Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

Third Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued, (Revised) Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the Grades.

Cooking

This course for girls is based on "Food and Its Preparation," by Dowd and Jameson, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations, and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE
(Sewing)

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculations of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunch-room cookery and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress.

BASEBALL
(1928)

THE GRADES (ELEMENTARY)

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—
Primer and First Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Reading Literature, Selected Texts.
Reading from blackboard.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.
History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.
Drawing—Prang's Forms.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene.

SECOND GRADE

English—
Second Reader, Child's Library—Elson.
Reading Literature. Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond.
Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.
History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.
Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails, and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—
The Story Reader—Burgess.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Bolenius.
Supplementary Reading, Free and Treadwell.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.
Language—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I. Language Games, Deming.
Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I, Wentworth-Smith.
Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State. Around the World with the Children.
History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Construction Work—Worst.
Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade: (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication, time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.

Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading; Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical Work.

FIFTH GRADE

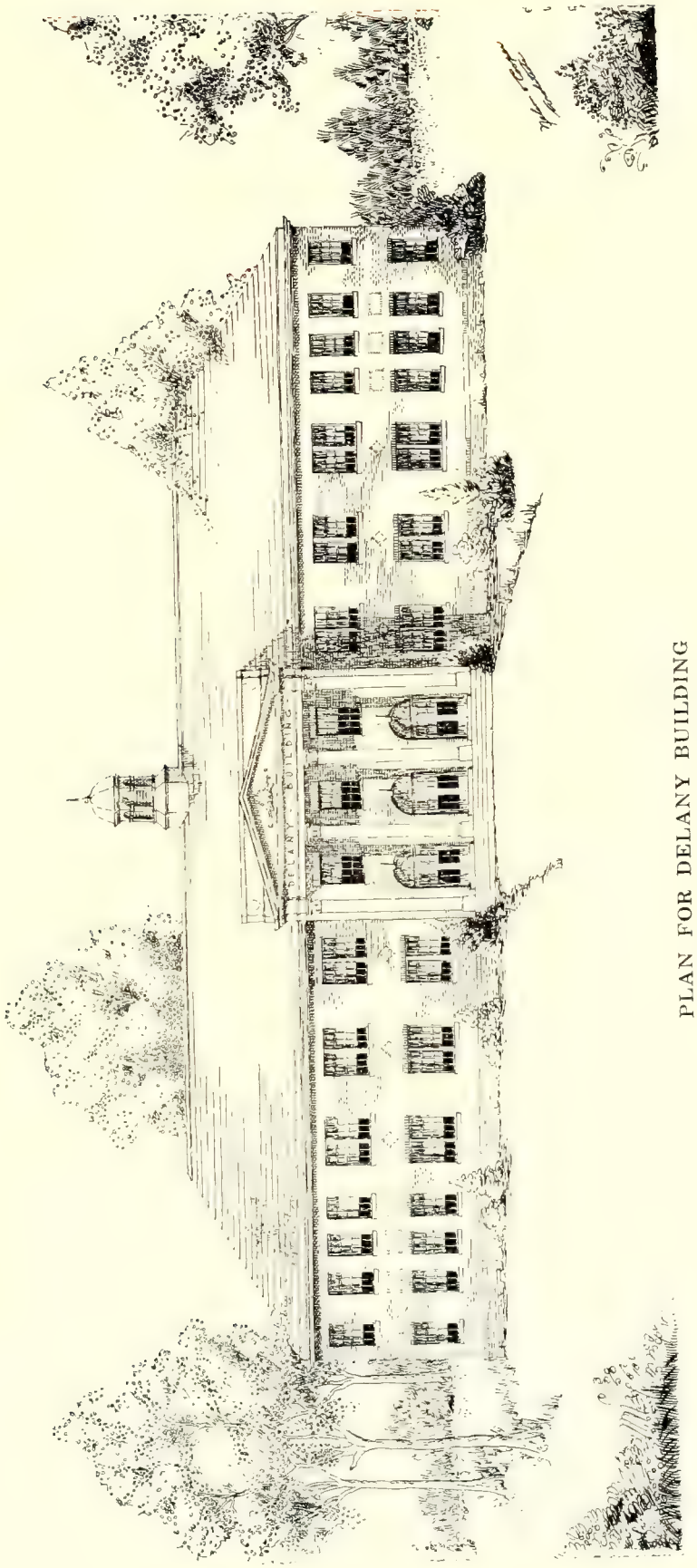
Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Nature Study—Notebook work on Everyday Health, Book I.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson (completed).
Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader. North America; Greek Myths.
Required Reading—History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Longfellow.
Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I (first term); Alphabets (second term).
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part II.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—
Our Ancestors in Europe.
Young People's North Carolina History, Hill.
Physiology—
Everyday Health, II, O'Shea and Kellogg (First Term).
The Wonderful House That Jack Has (Second Term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Upward Path; Carpenter's Geographic Reader, Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading; True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln.
Memorizing selections.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music—Hollis Dann, Second-Year Book.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATORY (SEVENTH GRADE)

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson and Royster, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Studies in Reading, Book VII.
Supplementary Reading—Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline; Irving's Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham and McFarlane.
Physiology—Healthy Living—Winslow.
Agriculture—Water's Essentials.
Spelling—Essentials of, Book II.
Vocal Music—Hollis Dann Series, Book II; Supplementary Songs.
Shop practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.



PLAN FOR DELANY BUILDING
(Additional Girls' Dormitory)

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Second Year

Ancrum, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Boyer, James Alexander ..... Raleigh
Creecy, William ..... Edenton, N. C.
Green, Bertha Anita ..... Brunswick, Ga.
Howse, Thelma Elaine ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jackson, Francis Cochran ..... Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Reginald Bertram ..... Miami, Fla.
Lashley, Milton Longfellow ..... Essequibo, British Guiana, S. A.
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca ..... Edenton, N. C.
McLaughlin, Walter Alston ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Middleton, Inez Elizabeth ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David ..... High Point, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise ..... Raleigh
Newsome, Bessie Iona ..... Fremont, N. C.
Newton, George Thomas ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Perry, Sadie Belle ..... Raleigh
Pope, Lydia Marie ..... Raleigh
Powell, Mamie Louise ..... Raleigh
Richardson, Oliver Hilton ..... New York, N. Y.
Ricks, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Shade, Sarah Luvenia ..... Wilson, N. C.
Stallings, Annie Mae ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Stanley, Minnie Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Williams, Elizabeth Engleharte ..... Raleigh
Williams, Leathia Geraldine ..... Raleigh

First Year

Adams, Mary Jane ..... Far Rockaway, N. Y.
Akins, Mattie Dickson ..... Raleigh
Bethel, Wilton Maxwell ..... New York, N. Y.
Brewington, Nellie Kate ..... Calypso, N. C.
Brown, Mattie Belle ..... Raleigh
Browning, Olivia Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Caldwell, Ludwig Thaddeus ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
Carter, Wayman Arnett ..... New Brookland, S. C.
Church, Zelmera ..... Cambridge, Mass.
Clarke, Myrtle Louise ..... Raleigh
Coward, Okay ..... Raleigh
Debnam, Sallie Bernice ..... Raleigh
Dixon, Chester Edgar ..... New Bern, N. C.
Farrar, Catherine Alberta ..... Bridgeport, Conn.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold ..... New York, N. Y.
Freeman, Amanda ..... Raleigh
Fuller, Alice Taylor ..... Raleigh
Gaston, Rosa Agnes ..... Hickory, N. C.
Gray, Guy Elijah ..... Raleigh
Hall, Marvenise Catherine ..... Elizabeth, N. J.
Harris, Alfred Claymon ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Harris, Clydie ..... Raleigh
Harris, Odell Greenleaf ..... Henderson, N. C.
Haywood, Leonidas ..... Raleigh
Herritage, John Walter, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Jones, Oris Pinckney ..... Charleston, S. C.
Joyner, Hattie Hinton ..... Raleigh
Joyner, Irma Lee ..... Raleigh
Keck, Bridget Beonia ..... S. Graham, N. C.
Lewis, Frank Wyche ..... Townsville, N. C.
Miller, Jereline Violet ..... Asheville, N. C.
Morgan, Loumell Allyn ..... Raleigh
Mungin, Wilhelmina Loretta ..... Jesup, Ga.
Newell, Claude Walvey ..... Littleton, N. C.
Oxley, Edna Gertrude ..... New York, N. Y.

Perry, Lillian Louise ..... Raleigh
Perry, William Montgomery ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Rand, Gerald Bennett ..... Raleigh
Rogers, Sarah Annie ..... Raleigh
Sanders, Ernest Lenwood ..... Raleigh
Sanders, Leonard ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Syms, Ruby Russia ..... Raleigh
Thompson, Edith Eliza ..... Mobile, Ala.
Trowell, Ella Marie ..... Raleigh
Washington, Thomas Wilkins ..... Huntington, W. Va.
Williams, James Randolph ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Wimberly, Edna Belle ..... Washington, N. C.

Special

Davis, Perle Marjorie ..... New York, N. Y.
Ming, Stanley Anthony ..... New York, N. Y.

THE HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Armistead, Milton Aristitus ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Bethea, Solomon Claythorne ..... Raleigh
Bond, Thomas James ..... Windsor, N. C.
Boykin, Ellen Mary ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Brown, Rosa Lee ..... Clarkesville, Ga.
Capehart, John Thomas ..... Raleigh
Clarke, John Thomas, Jr. ..... Tampa, Fla.
Coble, Cecil Nello ..... Randelman, N. C.
Dalton, Allen Robert ..... Biltmore, N. C.
Davis, Lloyd Howard ..... Cullowhee, N. C.
Davis, Cornelia Romaine ..... Cullowhee, N. C.
Davis, William Ewart, Jr. ..... New York, N. Y.
Dawson, Emma ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Des Verney, Edward Everett ..... Savannah, Ga.
Erwin, Herbert Jones, Jr. ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Everett, John Arthur ..... Lincolnton, N. C.
Farrar, Annie Florence ..... Raleigh
Fleming, Evelyn Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Gill, Kathleen ..... Raleigh
Gilliam, Cora Florence ..... Windsor, N. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise ..... Norfolk, Va.
Grady, Verne Claxton ..... Dudley, N. C.
Gray, Mattie Delphine ..... Spring House, Pa.
Herritage, Effie Irene ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Ingram, Lula Belle ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Jackson, Thomas Carter ..... Carthage, N. C.
Johnson, Robert Hoff ..... New Bern, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood ..... Newark, N. J.
Jones, Cornelius Julius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Mittie Lucille ..... Speed, N. C.
Kee, Cleopatra F. Warren ..... Suffolk, Va.
Knight, Willie Mack ..... Edenton, N. C.
Knight, Mary Elizabeth ..... Robertsonville, N. C.
Lane, Kenneth Harold ..... New York, N. Y.
Lane, Sallie Roberta ..... Raleigh
Letsinger, Gibb Bernard ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
McNeill, Connie Belle ..... Wagram, N. C.
Moses, David Davenport ..... Belfield, British Guiana, S. A.
Moultrie, Alphonso Henry ..... Waverly Mills, S. C.
Nixon, Charles ..... Edenton, N. C.
Pinkney, Hattie Mae ..... Savannah, Ga.
Pruden, William Henry ..... Griffin, Ga.
Roper, Antonio Maceo ..... Montclair, N. J.
Ruffin, Julia Elizabeth ..... Durham, N. C.
Saunders, Abel Archibald ..... New York, N. Y.
Shorter, Anna Mae ..... Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, Hamden Sidney ..... Raleigh

Spaulding, Cecil Bell.....Clarkton, N. C.
Speight, Wilbert Emerson.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Stalling, William Arthur.....Boston, Mass.
Stephens, Bernice Gertrude.....Hamlet, N. C.
Stokes, Bertha Mae.....Griffin, Ga.
Stokes, Samuel Lee.....Griffin, Ga.
Taylor, Bernice Bryant.....Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, Grady Lee.....Gastonia, N. C.
Thompson, Mildred.....Raleigh
Thompson, William Sylvester.....Mebane, N. C.
Tims, Edward James.....Gastonia, N. C.
Ward, Ruth Evans.....Scotland Neck, N. C.
White, John Walter.....Quitsna, N. C.
Wiley, Eva Pauline.....Raleigh

Third Year

Allen, Joel Lee.....Southern Pines, N. C.
Alston, Earl Carl.....Raleigh
Bembry, John Elton.....Edenton, N. C.
Bogue, Lillian Charles.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bryan, Emerald Victoria.....Norfolk, Va.
Bryant, Christine Ellis.....Morehead City, N. C.
Butler, Charles.....Plainfield, N. J.
Butler, Hood Carlyle.....Salisbury, N. C.
Coleman, Otelia Beatrice.....Blackstone, Va.
Davis, Eli James, Jr.....Savannah, Ga.
Dupree, Mary Blount.....Farmville, N. C.
Edwards, Margaret Harriett.....Raleigh
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth.....Concord, N. C.
Fuller, Archa May.....Morehead City, N. C.
Gibson, Eleanor Kast.....Boston, Mass.
Gill, Anna Ball.....Raleigh
Gorham, Fred Paul.....Edenton, N. C.
Grier, Anice.....Charlotte, N. C.
Haywood, Katie Lou.....Raleigh
Haywood, Mary Anna.....Raleigh
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth.....Raleigh
Hopkins, Dollie Mae.....Farmville, N. C.
Jackson, Clara Mae.....Tryon, N. C.
Jackson, Louise Mary.....Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Rebecca Hawkins.....Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Caroline Virginia.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Johnson, Rosamond Celestine.....Aiken, S. C.
Jones, Amy Viola.....Morehead City, N. C.
Kee, William Henry.....Suffolk, Va.
Kemp, Homer Robert, Jr.....Cullowhee, N. C.
Lee, Richard Milton.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Logan, John Richard, Jr.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McClain, Pearl Virginia.....Raleigh
McCoy, Amy Lewwella.....New York, N. Y.
McKay, Theophilus Henry, Jr.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Monroe, Louise Arthur.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Morgan, Hazel.....Raleigh
Page, Annie Ruth.....Kerr, N. C.
Ramseur, Annie Catherine.....Raleigh
Robins, Charlotte Roberta.....Erie, Pa.
Sanders, Nettie Clementine.....Columbia, S. C.
Sawyer, Daniel David.....Edenton, N. C.
Scarborough, Ernestine Hargett.....Durham, N. C.
Shortt, Elisha.....Edenton, N. C.
Steed, Willis Thomas.....Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Theodore Linwood.....Suffern, N. Y.
Wilkins, Ida Belle.....Raleigh
Wilson, David Edward.....Edenton, N. C.

Second Year

Adams, Cora Lee.....Gastonia, N. C.
Argo, Hildegarde Beatrice.....Lewes, Del.

Austin, Basil Atwell ..... New York, N. Y.
Baker, Irene Lester ..... So. Norwalk, Conn.
Baskervill, Mabel Henrie ..... Charleston, S. C.
Black, Ethel ..... Detroit, Mich.
Boykin, King Berry ..... Parkersburg, N. C.
Bunch, Jennie Mae ..... Raleigh
Croker, Harry Glenkamp ..... Willow Grove, Pa.
Deloach, Lottie Mae ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Des Verney, Richard Anthony ..... Savannah, Ga.
Drew, Allen Wesley ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Erwin, Wendell ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Groton, Henry, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Harris, Dorothy Esther ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Harris, Margaret Pauline ..... Durham, N. C.
Haywood, George Flower ..... Raleigh
Hedgepeth, Ruth Mae ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Houze, Mary Elizabeth ..... Atlanta, Ga.
Hunt, Radcliffe Clyde ..... New York, N. Y.
Jeter, Virginia Evelyn ..... Aiken, S. C.
Johnston, Marion Oliver, Jr. ..... Savannah, Ga.
Lee, Elizabeth Smith ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lyons, Clarence Louis ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
McKinney, James Robert ..... Raleigh
Miller, Edna Mae ..... Evanston, Ill.
Mills, Louis Emmanuel ..... Brevard, N. C.
Nunley, Elizabeth Lillian ..... Winchester, Mass.
Oglesby, Bertha Roberta ..... Roxbury, Mass.
Perpall, Robert Frederick ..... Tampa, Fla.
Perry, Nathan Glenn ..... Bynum, N. C.
Pierce, Ethel Mae ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Rand, Alexander Fields ..... Camden, N. J.
Richards, Carrie Jane ..... Weldon, N. C.
Simkins, Andrew Wilkins ..... Florence, N. C.
Simmons, Annie Marie ..... Raleigh
✓ Sturrup, William ..... Coconut Grove, Fla.
Sweeting, Granville Rudolph ..... Miami, Fla.
✓ Taylor, Fannie Birdsall ..... Raleigh
Taylor, Harold John ..... Suffern, N. Y.
Vines, Reginald Carter ..... Norfolk, Va.
Warrick, John Henry ..... Daytona Beach, Fla.
Williams, Kathleen Marceline ..... Savannah, Ga.

First Year

Alston, Irene Willie ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Awkward, Frances Selena ..... Brighton, Md.
Awkward, Mary Elizabeth ..... Brighton, Md.
Bass, Lillian ..... Raleigh
Boger, Iolette Juanita ..... Ocean City, N. J.
Boyer, Ruth Frazier ..... Raleigh
Branch, Maria ..... Raleigh
Chamber, Edison ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Clemmons, Esther ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Comegys, Mary Hannah ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Daye, Margaret Lulu ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Edmonds, Amy Delores ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Hargrove, Kenneth James ..... Raleigh
Jackson, Wessie Lee ..... Tryon, N. C.
Jenkins, Lillian Estelle ..... Haywood, P. O., Va.
Johnston, George Furguson ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Lucas, Miriam Martha ..... Washington, D. C.
Lucas, Sallie ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora ..... Raleigh
Miller, Nettie ..... Live Oak, Fla.
Modica, Lulu ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Mordecai, Adelyn ..... Raleigh
Noble, Tommy Leake ..... Raleigh
Overton, Bennie Louis ..... Windsor, N. C.
Perry, Blonnie Mae ..... Wendell, N. C.
Perry, Emma Louise ..... Raleigh

Powell, James ..... Raleigh
Robinson, Helen ..... New York, N. Y.
Ruffin, Sadie Bertha ..... Quitsna, N. C.
✓Scales, Lawrence Edward ..... Raleigh
Sears, Naomi Henrie ..... Miami, Fla.
Simkins, George Eden ..... Florence, S. C.
Spence, Cassie Elliott ..... Raleigh
Wallace, Mary Elizabeth ..... New Bedford, Mass.
Walton, Lillian ..... Knightdale, N. C.
White, Lillie Mae ..... Raleigh
Whitehead, Naomi ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Williams, Maud Lillian ..... Miami, Fla.
Wilson, Edward Alexander ..... Detroit, Mich.

THE GRADES

High School Preparatory (Seventh Grade)

Boyce, Deighton Elgar ..... Washington, D. C.
Bunch, Dorothy Elizabeth ..... Raleigh
Craig, Alene ..... Tryon, N. C.
Evans, Bessie Eldora ..... Raleigh
Grady, Luetta ..... Wilson Mills, N. C.
Hackett, Samuel Thomas ..... Geneva, N. Y.
Hargrove, Evelyn ..... Raleigh
Harris, Percy ..... Raleigh
Herring Eugene Maynard ..... Garland, N. C.
Hill, Catherine Alice ..... Raleigh
Jones, Elizabeth ..... Stantonsburg, N. C.
Jones, Madeline ..... Stantonsburg, N. C.
McCullers, John, Jr. ..... Raleigh
Ruffin, Douglass Clinton ..... Raleigh
Stewart, Johnniebelle ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Thorp, Mabel ..... Raleigh
Turner, Walter Lorenzo ..... Raleigh
Tyler, Joshua Levister ..... Raleigh

Grades One to Six

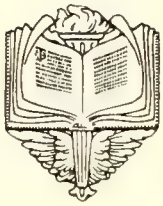
Burnette, Roberta Mabel
John Hart
Scott, William Henry
Lucas, Helen
Reddick, Henry
Peoples, Thomas
Hawkins, Oscar
Evans, Henry
Worlds, Pattie
Scott, Minnie Haywood
Reddick, Margaret
Davis, Julia Margaret
Wall, William
Young, William
Gill, Herbert
Hockaday, Hazel
Spudley, Burtus
Evans, Mattie
Scott, Annie
Royland, Irene
Dunn, Samuel
Royland, Ernest
Hall, Pearl
Jones, Hazel
Stokes, Dorothea
Hart, John
Cox, James
Miller, Mamie Nel
Sills, Julia Adeline
Lucas, Samuel
Evans, James
Kendall, Lacy
Hunter, Minetta
McCullers, Willie
Hawkins, Albert
Davis, Ada
Peoples, Daisy
Parrish, James
Taylor, Montrose
Wall, Pattie
Hockaday, Adeline
Carter, Jessie
Hawkins, Marguerite
Dunn, Nettie
Gordon, William
Scott, Eutaw
Hall, Myrtle
Redform, James
Johnson, Marie
Langford, Reuben

SUMMARY

College Department		74
Second Year	25	
First Year	47	
Special	2	
Academic Department		192
Fourth Year	61	
Third Year	49	
Second Year	43	
First Year	39	
First to Seventh Grade		67
Academic Preparatory (Seventh Grade)	18	
First to Sixth Grade	49	
St. Agnes Training School for Nurses		36
Graduates, 1928-1929	7	
Seniors	5	
Juniors	11	
Probationers	13	
Bishop Tuttle School		8
Total		377

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL
CATALOGUE

Saint Augustine's College



1929-1930

RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA

PRESSES OF MITCHELL PRINTING CO.
RALEIGH, N. C.

CALENDAR 1930-1931

1930

September 24, Wednesday. Examination of applicants.
September 25, Thursday. First Term begins.
November 27, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day.
December 25, Thursday. Christmas Day.

1931

January 19-23. Examinations.
January 26, Monday. Second Term begins.
February 18. Ash Wednesday.
April 3. Good Friday.
April 5. Easter Day.
May 18-22. Examinations.
May 27, Wednesday morning. Commencement.
May 27, Wednesday afternoon. Meeting of Trustees.

ENTRANCE TO CAMPUS

VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

A Corporation of the Protestant Episcopal Church Responsible to the National Council and to General Convention.

The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D. ..... President
The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D. ..... Vice-President
George Foster Peabody, LL.D. ..... Honorary Vice-President
Rev. Robert W. Patton, LL.D. ..... Honorary Vice-President
Mrs. Isabel M. Carter ..... Secretary
Mr. Louis J. Hunter ..... Treasurer
Mr. Wallace A. Battle, M.A. ..... Field Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
Robert C. Pruyn, LL.D.
James H. Dillard, LL.D.
William C. Rives, M.D.
John W. Wood, D.C.L.
The Rev. Luke M. White, D.D.
The Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D.
Mr. William J. Tully.

THE CHAPEL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., *President* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1930

Rev. George M. Plaskett ..... Orange, N. J.
Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor ..... Greenville, S. C.
Samuel Lawrence ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire 1931

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Samuel W. Grice ..... Petersburg, Va.
Rev. Walter R. Noe ..... Wilmington, N. C..

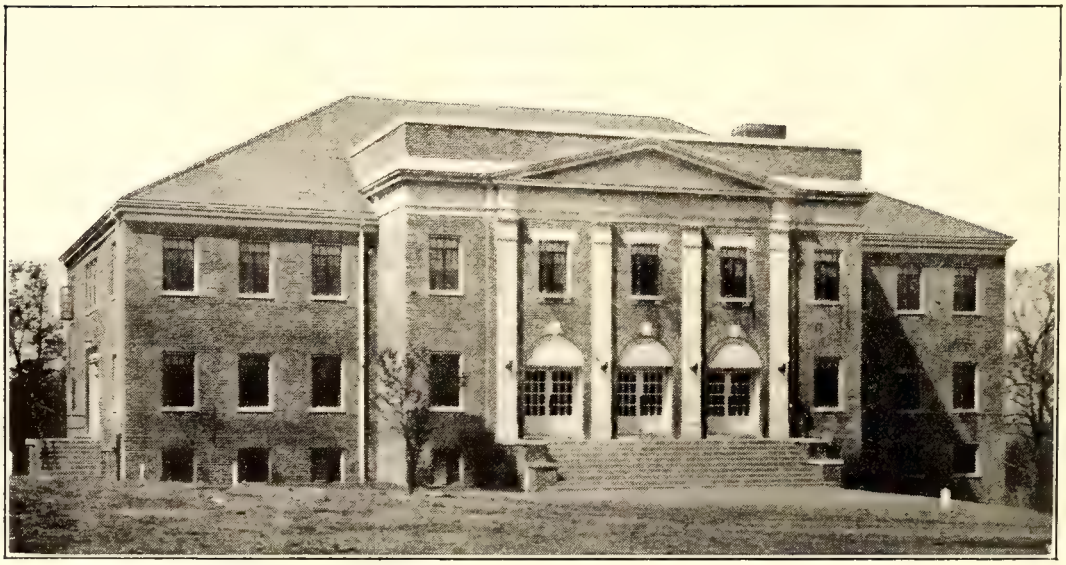
Terms Expire 1932

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D. ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Rev. Henry G. Lane ..... Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Attorney* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, *Treasurer* ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co., *Treasurer of Endowment Fund* ..... Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D. Rev. Milton A. Barber, D.D.
Rev. Henry G. Lane Samuel Lawrence
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.



CHESHIRE BUILDING
(Dining Hall and Domestic Science)

FACULTY

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, A.B., Amherst; M.A., Columbia
President

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., A.B., Amherst College
Honorary President

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Charles H. Boyer, M.A., Yale University
Dean. Greek and Mathematics

Reginald L. Lynch, B. A., Howard University
Latin and French

Miss Jessie E. Guernsey, M.A., Columbia University
History

Arthur P. Chippey, B.A., Cornell University
Science

Percy Young, B.A., University of Kansas
Education

Miss E. Doreen Frost, M.A., Cornell University
English

Mrs. Rebecca B. Jordan, B.A., Howard University,
French

Miss Helen G. Hunter, B.R.E., Boston University
Sociology

Mrs. Julia Delany, B.A., Shaw University
Public Speaking

ACADEMIC (HIGH SCHOOL) DEPARTMENT

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Head of Department. French

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
English

George Henry Mitchell, B.A., Shaw University
History

William E. Knight, Hampton Institute
Science and Manual Arts

Miss Mabel G. Turner, B.S., University of Pennsylvania
Mathematics

Miss Mary K. Kirk, B.A., Howard University
Latin

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Bible Study

Percy Young, B.A., University of Kansas
Physics

Miss Mary E. Johnston, Oberlin College
English

Mrs. Julia Delany, B.A., Shaw University
Expression

Mrs. Eva B. Holmes, Ph. B. in Ed., University of Chicago
English and Civics

Miss Mattie N. Daye, St. Augustine's
Domestic Science

Miss Laura E. Beard
Sewing

Elementary School

Mrs. Mary Alice Dunston, Wells Normal School
Mrs. Emily Wilson, St. Augustine's
Miss Flora R. Clark, St. Augustine's
Mrs. Elizabeth Young, B.S. in Ed., Washington Teachers' College

---

John W. Holmes, B.S., A. and T. College
Superintendent

Mrs. Mabel C. Latham, Bates College
Matron and Dean of Women

George Henry Mitchell, B.A., Shaw University
Proctor for Young Men

Miss Mary K. Polk, St. Augustine's
Teacher of Laundry Work

Miss Lucy C. Johnson
Supervisor of Kitchen and Dining Room

Miss Alleen Pitts, St. Augustine's and Cheyney Normal School
Assistant and Teacher of Physical Culture

Nelson L. Perry, M.D.
Attending Physician

Miss Flora R. Clark, St. Augustine's
Music

L. Thaddeus Caldwell, St. Paul's School
Music

Miss Mary L. Gates
Assistant to Treasurer and Cashier

Miss Agnes Elmendorf
Secretary and Registrar

Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A., Columbia University
Librarian

Reginald L. Lynch, B.A., Howard University
Summer Registrar

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A. ..... President and Treasurer
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N. ..... Superintendent
Mrs. A. B. Hunter ..... Honorary Superintendent
Miss Mary L. Gates ..... Assistant to Treasurer
Miss Geneva S. Collins ..... Historian

ATTENDING STAFF

Dr. Hubert A. Royster ..... Surgeon
Dr. Claude O. Abernethy ..... Urologist and Dermatologist
Dr. Hubert B. Haywood ..... Physician
Dr. John B. Wright ..... Rhinologist
Dr. Aldert S. Root ..... Pediatrician
Dr. Hugh A. Thompson ..... Orthopedist
Dr. Vonnie M. Hicks ..... Ophthalmologist
Dr. Adlai S. Oliver ..... Obstetrician
Dr. C. C. Carpenter ..... Pathologist

ASSOCIATE STAFF

Dr. Lemuel T. Delany ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Wlliam B. Dewar ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. Golan S. Perry ..... Assistant Surgeon
Dr. Lovelace B. Capehart ..... Assistant Physician
Dr. R. Bruce Wilkins ..... Assistant Ophthalmologist and Rhinologist
Dr. C. R. Bugg ..... Assistant Pediatrician
Dr. Peter F. Roberts ..... Roentgenologist

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

Mrs. A. Wanda Allen, R.N. ..... Superintendent of Nurses
Sister Anna Mary ..... Matron
Miss Olise L. Campbell, R.N. ..... Day Supervisor
Miss Mattie D. Wescott, R.N. ..... Night Supervisor
Miss Ethel Mae Young ..... Operating Room Supervisor

INSTRUCTORS

Dr. A. S. Root
Dr. A. S. Oliver
Dr. L. T. Delany
Dr. R. B. Wilkins
Dr. V. S. Caviness
Dr. P. F. Roberts
Dr. N. L. Perry
Dr. T. K. Gregg
Dr. W. F. Clark
Dr. W. B. Pettiford
Mrs. Frances A. Worrall, R.N.
Miss Olise L. Campbell, R.N.
Miss Pearl A. Snodgrass, M.A.
Miss Helen G. Hunter, B.R.E.
Miss Mary E. Coleman
Miss Ethel M. Young

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL

The Training School for Nurses is an accredited school whose pupils on graduation are eligible to take the State Board Examinations in order to become Registered Nurses.

To be admitted to the School, an applicant must be at least 18 years of age, in good health as certified to by a physician, and able to furnish a transcript showing that she has completed a four years' course in a standard high school. A deposit of $15.00 is required on entering to cover the cost of text books.

The course of instruction covers three years.

Preparatory Term: Anatomy, Physiology, Bacteriology, Chemistry, Elementary Materia Medica, Dietetics, Nursing Principles, Bandaging, Hygiene, Ethics, Hospital Case Study.

The balance of the first year is devoted to a continuation of these subjects.

Junior Year: Advanced Materia Medica, Dietetics, Psychology, Social Case Work, History of Nursing, Obstetrical Nursing, Operating Room Technique.

Senior Year: Medicine, Gynecological and Surgical Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Nursing in Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, Social and Professional Problems, and Special Lectures.

To receive the diploma of the School a nurse must have had a rating of 75% in every subject.

GRADUATES 1929

Allene Payton ..... Washington, N. C.
Lillie Mae Sanders ..... Perry, Ga.
Edith C. Steele ..... Asheville, N. C.
Geneva Collins ..... Asheville, N. C.

SENIORS

Frances L. Bynum ..... Atlantic City, N. J.
Emily M. Nixon ..... Edenton, N. C.
Jessie L. Stewart ..... Sanford, Fla.
Mary L. Pearsall ..... Sanford, Fla.
Elva Potts ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Emma L. Joyner ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Thelma E. Reid ..... Lynchburg, Va.
Cleo B. Betsch ..... Henderson, N. C.
Avest Edmunds ..... Halifax, N. C.

JUNIORS

Marie Gary ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Ardelia French ..... Wadeville, N. C.
Ruth Calhoun ..... De Land, Fla.
Ruth Harbin ..... Tampa, Fla.
Corine Glover ..... Tampa, Fla.
Sophie Hagood ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lula Morrison ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mary Newkirk ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Odessa Whitley ..... Tarboro, N. C.

PROBATIONERS

Bertha Jackson ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Gladys J. Kelly ..... Troy, N. C.
Flora C. Murphy ..... Columbia, S. C.
Mamie L. Donaldson ..... Greenwood, S. C.
Bertha M. Lewis ..... Jackson, N. C.
Selma Lawrence ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Rosa Lee Brown ..... Clarksville, Ga.
Frances L. Stenson ..... Anderson, S. C.
Evelyn Hall ..... Anderson, S. C.
Jessie L. Brown ..... Elberton, Ga.
Irenie R. Pitt ..... Port Limon, Costa Rica, C.A.
Henrietta Small ..... Townsville, N. C.
Arnetta Baldwin ..... Apex, N. C.
Essie B. Williams ..... Perry, Ga.

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

THE BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

A National Center for the Training of Young Negro Women for Christian Leadership in Church and Community

Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., *President*
Miss Bertha Richards, *Dean and Administrative Head*
Miss Mary L. Gates, *Treasurer*

FACULTY

Bertha Richards
Dean. Bible and Church Teachings

Helen G. Hunter
Social Work

Pearl A. Snodgrass
Religious Education

Mary E. Coleman, Matron and Dietitian
Practical Problems in Home-Making

COOPERATING AGENCIES

North Carolina State Board of Charities and Public Welfare
Board of Public Welfare, Wake County
St. Augustine's College
St. Agnes Hospital and Training School for Nurses

SPECIAL LECTURERS

Professors, School Public Welfare, University North Carolina, Chapel Hill:

H. W. Odum
R. M. Brown
L. M. Brooks
H. W. Crane
H. D. Meyer
G. H. Lawrence
Gertrude Vaile
W. B. Sanders

Professors, School of Religion, Duke University, Durham

Elbert Russell
Dr. Godbey
B. H. Branscomb
G. T. Rowe

Franklin O. Nichols, Educational Associate American Social Hygiene Association

GENERAL INFORMATION

The school is open to students who have completed the two years of Junior College, or its equivalent.

The school work covers a two-year period of class instruction and practical work. The school diploma is awarded after a year's successful experience in a suitable position which the student has secured upon graduation.

The school year extends from the fourth Thursday in September to the fourth Wednesday in May. The expenses for the year are $300 for tuition, board, lodging and books, of which the student is expected to pay $175 and incidental fees. Scholarship aid may be available in certain cases. All bed linen is furnished.

Application for admission should be made to the Dean, Miss Bertha Richards, Bishop Tuttle School, Raleigh, N. C.

COURSE OF STUDY

Junior Year

Social Work

Historical background. Case methods I. Observation trips. Club work.
Practical nursing.
Physical education.
Students who have not had a college course in Sociology and in Biology will be required to take these subjects in their junior year.

Religious Education

Psychology. Principles and methods in education.
Old Testament prophets. The Synoptic Gospels.

Home Management.

Principles and practice of home making. Accounting and budget making.

Senior Year

Social Work

Case methods II. Community organization. Social aspects of child life. The family. Club work. Field work.
Physical Education

Religious Education

Vocational psychology. Mental hygiene. Present tendencies and problems of religious education.
The Acts and Epistles. Christian history. The Prayer Book. Missions.

Home Management

Hospital dietetics. Lectures and projects. Practical problems.

SENIOR CLASS

Mary Augustina Curtis ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Gladys Cordelle Harris, A.B. ..... Petersburg, Va.
Mae Dae Holmes ..... Clinton, N. C.
Frances Marie Jordan, A.B. ..... Durham, N. C.
Mattie Pauline Thomas, A.B. ..... Savannah, Ga.
Rosa Bailey Williams ..... Fayetteville, N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS

Esther Virginia Brown ..... Lawrenceville, Va.
Beatrice Daphne Clark ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Rebecca Anne Curley ..... Savannah, Ga.
Lydia Levister DuBissette ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Inez Middleton ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Lillie Mae Sanders, R.N. ..... Perry, Ga.
Edith Collins Steele, R.N. ..... Asheville, N. C.
Leathia Geraldine Williams ..... Raleigh, N. C.

SPECIAL STUDENT

Charlotte McKenzie ..... Durham, N. C.

BISHOP TUTTLE SCHOOL

GENERAL INFORMATION

St. Augustine's was chartered as a Normal School and Collegiate Institute. It has recently changed its corporate name to St. Augustine's College. It was founded to provide an opportunity for training worthy and capable young people of the Negro race who might thus become leaders in the advancement of their people. It is under strong Christian influence, and desires only students of good character and serious intentions.

Graduates from the Institution are scattered all over the State of North Carolina and throughout the United States. They are everywhere occupying positions of honor and responsibility in professional and vocational pursuits.

The annual enrollment is about four hundred students. The College property covers one hundred ten acres, including a beautiful campus of thirty-five acres. There are twenty buildings, most of them brick or stone. The property is valued at over half a million dollars.

The College enjoys the use of the city water, and has steam heat, electric lights, hot and cold water and modern toilet facilities. A trolley line passes within a five minutes' walk of the grounds. There are a fine athletic field and ample recreation facilities, including tennis courts.

There is a fully equipped steam laundry for doing the laundry of the students. The College Farm supplies fresh vegetables, meat, milk and eggs.

The Institution was incorporated in 1867, began its work in 1868, and is thus in the sixty-third year of its history. During this time it has had five Heads: the Rev. J. B. Smith, D.D., 1867-72; the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D., 1872-84; the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D.D., 1884-91; the Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., 1891-1916; and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A., 1916—.

ADMISSION

Application for admission must be made on a blank furnished by the President, and should be accompanied by a certificate of good character from the school last attended. Boarding students must be at least fourteen years of age, and must be at least prepared to enter High School.

It is important that students enter on the first day and continue to the end of the session. Students ought to arrive on Tuesday, September 23. Examinations will be held on Wednesday, the 24th. The dining room will be opened on Monday for supper.

All boarding students are required to deposit $25 when their application is made. This will help to cover the cost of uniform (in the High School) and books and Registration and Athletic fees in all departments. In the higher classes it will not cover the cost of all the required books. A Concert and Program fee of $1.00 will also be charged. Any part of the deposit unexpended will, upon application, be returned at the end of the College year.

An Athletic fee of $4.00 is due from all students. This fee carries with it the privilege of the use of the tennis courts and ball field and admission to all games on the campus without further charge.

Places in the dormitories are limited in number and will be assigned in the order in which the applicants are accepted.

A fee of $5 to be deducted from the application deposit will be charged those whose applications have been accepted and who withdraw them after September 1.

In accepting applications made before August 1, preference will be given to students who have attended the College and whose records have been satisfactory.

The College cannot guarantee a place for any one not present at the beginning of the College year.

An extra fee of $2 will be charged for registration after September 27.

TERMS

BOARDING STUDENTS

For board, tuition, heat, light and laundry:

High School Department, $17.00 a month.

College Department, $18.00 a month.

These charges are payable in advance, at the beginning of each month for eight months. The charge for less than eight months is $1.00 per month more than the above rates.

A reduction of $2.00 for each term will be given if payment is made at the beginning of the term.

Registration fee, $1.00.

Athletic fee, $4.00.

Concert and Program fee, $1.00.

Diploma fee, $2.00.

Laboratory fees are payable on entering the class. (See Course of Study.) Twenty-five dollars for uniforms, books, Registration and Athletic fees must be sent when application is made.

All boarding students are under obligation to perform thirty-five hours of work each month. In emergencies they may be required to do extra work for which credit will be given them.

Keys for closets will be given on deposit of fifty cents, to be returned when the keys are returned.

Students who are so ill as to go to St. Agnes Hospital will be charged there in the wards a reduced fee of one-half price. No reduction will be made in the College charges unless a student is absent at least one week. Students who are ill in the Infirmary will be charged 10 cents a day extra for dining room service.

All money should be sent by Registered Mail, not Special Delivery.

Students who wish to reduce their expenses by doing extra work must make special arrangements after their arrival at the College. This work cannot be guaranteed in advance, and in all cases the first month's board must be paid in advance.

CITY STUDENTS

TUITION, ETC.

(Payable in Advance)

High School Department, $10.00 a term.

College Department, $15.00 a term.

Registration fee for all students, $1.00 on entrance.

Athletic fee, for all students, $4.00.

Concert and Program fee for all students, $1.00.

Laboratory and Diploma fees are the same as for the boarding students.

Students from outside the city of Raleigh will not be allowed to board in the city unless with near relatives, except by special permission. The number of city students which the College can accommodate is limited, and admission will be based on character and scholarship.

COURSES

High School

The Academic (High School) Course covers four years and prepares for College entrance.

This Department is on the accredited list of the North Carolina State Board of Education.

College

The Trustees have authorized the establishment of a four-year College Course leading to appropriate degrees.

Teacher Training

Teacher Training work is given in connection with the College Course.

Pre-Medical

Special provision will be made for students who desire to enter medical or dental schools.

Music

Piano lessons, including use of piano for practice, are charged at the rate of $3.50 a month in advance, or $26.00 a year may be paid, payable $13.00 on entering and $13.00 on February 1, provided students enter promptly, take lessons the whole year, and make their payments promptly.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

The students take part in Morning and Evening Prayers during the College year.

The students are part of a congregation of Christian people, and are expected on each Lord's Day to make an offering which is placed on God's altar to be devoted to some Christian work or charity. All are given instruction in the Bible, Prayer Book and Church Catechism.

DISCIPLINE

Promptness in meeting every appointment of the daily routine is required of the students. Neatness in the care of rooms and gentle manners are as much a part of the College training as the daily recitation. A student's presence is not desired if there is any unwillingness to enter into the spirit of the College, and a student may be asked to leave the College at any time even without flagrant offense. All work must be done when assigned. Marks and extra work are given to High School students for misconduct and neglect of duty. Fifteen marks make one demerit. Five demerits before March 1st cause warning to be given, and notice is sent to parents. Ten demerits involve suspension.

Students who are in constant ill health are not desired, and will be requested to withdraw. It is strongly urged that all students be

given an examination by a competent physician before being sent to College, and bring with them a certificate of good health. If this is not done, the College reserves the right to reject them or cause them to be examined by the College Physician.

All boxes for girls will be under control of the matron.

All correspondence between the young men and the girls, except by permission, is strictly prohibited.

Young men, eighteen years of age, and over, members of senior classes and of the College Department, who show themselves worthy of confidence, are granted certain special privileges.

CLASS STANDING

(High School)

There are two terms of four months each, with examinations in January and May. These examinations count one-third on the year's average. A report is made for each student at the end of each month, which will be sent to the parents in order that they may see the degree of proficiency which each student is showing.

Students who receive a yearly average of less than 70 per cent in more than two academic subjects are not promoted to the next class. Students who are conditioned in one or two studies are given an opportunity to pass off their conditions at the beginning of the following school year. A charge of 50 cents is made for each extra or tardy examination. Fee for detailed certificate of class work, $1.00.

Students who are found unable or unwilling to do the work of their class will, after due warning, be dropped to the next lower class, or from the Institution.

PRIZES

Mr. J. C. Du Bignon, of Brunswick, Ga., a former student of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome School banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Boys' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award 1929, Solomon Bethea, of the Senior Year High School Class.

Mrs. Letitia A. Lewis, of Washington, D. C., a friend of St. Augustine's, presents, as an annual prize, a handsome banner to that class below the College Department whose representative delivers the best declamation in the Girls' Inter-Class Declamation Contest. Award, 1929, Romaine Davis, of the Senior High School Class.

An annual prize of ten dollars in gold has been established by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to be awarded to that student who shall best deliver an address of his own composition. Award, 1929, Solomon Bethea.

UNIFORMS, ETC.

All boarding students below the College Department are required to wear the uniform of the College, a military uniform for the young men, a dark blue skirt and a uniform middy for the girls. All students are expected to dress simply and in good taste at all times.

On Sunday a dark blue skirt and a white middy must be worn by the girls. Those in mourning will be allowed to wear a plain black band on the arm.

Wraps must be plain and dark blue or black. White dresses for Commencement exercises must not cost more than $5.00.

All students must furnish their own bed-clothing. Beds are 2 feet 6 inches wide.

Graduating dresses must be made by those who wear them.

Every student should have a Bible and a raincoat, umbrella, overshoes, three sheets, three pillow-cases, two spreads, blankets, towels and at least two table napkins, with name plainly marked on each, preferably with name tape. No fancy shoes and stockings may be worn at any time. The unseemly use of face powder or lotions is not permitted.

Students are urged to bring low "steamer" trunks.

NEW BENSON LIBRARY

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION

COLLEGE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

For admission to the College Course there is required the satisfactory completion of a four-year course in a secondary school approved by a recognized accrediting agency, or the equivalent of such a course as shown by examination.

All candidates for a Degree must complete 122 semester hours, with a general average of at least 65.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in addition to the other required subjects, must include in their course at least twelve semester hours of work in a foreign language.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science must include, in addition to the other required subjects, the following:

Mathematics.....8 Semester Hours
Modern Language, in addition to two units of High School credit in same subject.....6 Semester Hours
Science....28 Semester Hours (at least 14 in one subject)

All candidates for a Degree must complete one major—that is to say, at least eighteen semester hours in one subject or department.

No student may take more than five courses (four in the case of Freshmen) in any one semester without special permission. In no case can more than six courses (five in the case of Freshmen) be taken. Students desiring to qualify for a State High School Teacher's Certificate must include in their course at least 18 semester hours in Education.

Students desiring to enter a Medical or Dental School must include in their course the following: Chemistry, 12 semester hours, 4 of which must be Organic; Biology, 8 semester hours; Physics, 8 semester hours; French, 6 semester hours; English, 8 semester hours.

Elective courses are given when a sufficient number elect.

All boarding students are required to take at least two hours of physical exercise a week under the direction of a Physical Director.

DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

BIBLICAL LITERATURE

1. A general survey of the Bible as a whole; historical background of the Old Testament; the history of the Hebrews; the development of religious beliefs and ethical ideals.

Texts—The Bible and required supplementary reading, such as:

Booth: Background of the Bible.
Ottley: Religion of Israel.
Moore: Literature of the Old Testament.
Bewer: Literature of the Old Testament.

Two hours, first semester.

Required in either Junior or Senior year, beginning with the Class of 1932.

2. The background of the New Testament; the life of Christ and His teachings as found in the Synoptic Gospels; the early life of the Church.

Texts—The Bible, and required supplementary reading as:
Glover: Jesus of History.
Gore: Jesus of Nazareth.
Peake: Critical Introduction to the New Testament.
Ropes: Apostolic Age.
Two hours, second semester.

Required in either Junior or Senior year, beginning with the Class of 1932.

EDUCATION

1. Introduction to Education. Texts: Introduction to Education —Clapp, Chase and Merriman; An Introduction to The Study of Education—Cubberly.

(Open to Sophomores). Three hours, first semester.

2. General Psychology. Text: General Psychology—Smith and Guthrie.

(Open to Sophomores). Three hours, second semester.

3. Educational Psychology. Text: Educational Psychology—Pinter.

(Open to Juniors). Three hours, first semester.

4. Principles of Teaching in Secondary Schools. Text: An Introduction to High School Teaching—Calvin.

(Open to Juniors). Three hours, second semester.

5. Methods and Materials:

English	3 hours
French	3 hours
History	3 hours
Mathematics	3 hours
Science	3 hours

For details see Course outlines of various Departments.

Open to qualified Seniors.

6. Observation and Practice Teaching for a limited number of thoroughly qualified Seniors.

Three semester hours throughout the year.

ENGLISH

1. (a) Intensive study of Shakespeare's Twelfth Night, Carlyle's Essay on Burns. Selections from Byron.

(b) Study of Composition, based on The Elements of Composition, Canby and Opdycke; theme writing.

(c) Study of sentences; correction of errors; review of important grammatical points. Text: Woolley's Exercises.

Credit: four hours, Composition; four hours, Literature. Required of Freshmen.

2. (a) Study of representative works of outstanding English authors, including Chaucer, Spenser, Bacon, Milton, Lamb and greater poets of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Text: Century Readings in English Literature. Lectures and Library readings on periods of Literature.

(b) Composition based on second part of Canby and Opdycke, as above. Themes.

(c) Outside reading and reports.

Four hours, each semester. Required of Sophomores.

3. Advanced Composition and Public Speaking, with debate.

Three hours, first semester.

4. Development of the Drama. A study of the growth of dramatic expression, with readings of plays of outstanding dramatists. Text: An Introduction to Drama, Hubbell and Beaty.

Three hours, second semester.

5. Study of American Literature. Text: Calhoun and Macalarney. (Open to Seniors.) Three hours first semester.

6. Contemporary American Literature, including study of Negro literature. Outside reading.

(Open to Seniors). Three hours second semester.

7. Methods and Materials for Teaching English. This course is designed to meet the requirements for those desiring to receive a State certificate for teaching High School English.

(Open to qualified Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

HISTORY

1. Civilization of the Ancient World. The Orient, Greece, and Rome: Special emphasis upon Greek civilization. Class discussion of selected topics; lectures; colateral reading. Basal text: Breasted's Ancient Times, with Botsford's Source Book of Ancient History.

(Open to Freshmen). Four hours, first semester.

2. Europe in the Middle Ages. From the Fifth Century to the Protestant Revolt; Contribution of the late Roman Empire, Christianity, and the German peoples; life and culture of the Middle Ages; rise of nationalities; Italian cities and the Renaissance; the Commercial Revolution; the background and outcomes of the Protestant Revolt. Basal text: Robinson's History of Western Europe, Vol. 1 with Robinson's Readings in European History, Vol. 1.

(Open to Freshmen). Four hours, second semester.

3. Development of Modern Europe A. To the Congress of Berlin (1600-1878). Scientific thought, rise of Prussia and Russia, French Revolution and Napoleon, Industrial Revolution, Congress of Vienna and the Age of Metternich, Reforms of 1830 and 1848, unification of Italy and Germany, eastern Europe, Congress of Berlin. Robinson and Beard's Development of Modern Europe (Revised edition) Vol. 1 with Readings in Modern European History by same authors.

(Open to Sophomores). Three hours, first semester.

4. Development of Modern Europe B. From the Congress of Berlin to 1924. (1878-1924). Imperialism, social reforms, the Far East, the Great War, Soviet and Facisti, changes in Africa and Asia, the "Quest for International Peace and Understanding", some new points of view. Robinson and Beard's Development of Modern Europe Vol. 2.

(Open to Sophomores). Three hours, second semester.

5. American History A. To the Close of the War between the States. Foundations of American Institutions in the 17th and 18th centuries, political, constitutional and industrial development,

slavery, Lincoln and Lee, the War. Muzzey's United States of America, Vol. 1 Through the Civil War.

(Open to Seniors and qualified Juniors). Three hours, first semester.

6. American History B. The United States since 1865. Problems of Reconstruction, the new industrial and literary South, relations with the island possessions, and with Latin America, the Great War, education, changed conditions for the Negro, artistic and literary development, government and new business ideals, international policies. Muzzey's United States of America Vol. 2, Through the Civil War.

(Open to Seniors and qualified Juniors). Three hours, second semester.

7. The Negro in American History. Introductory study of African civilization, the Negro in different periods of American History with special emphasis upon racial gifts to American civilization and upon present day development.

(Open to Seniors and qualified Juniors). Three hours, first semester.

8. History of Art. Introductory course, with primary aim of greater understanding and enjoyment of beauty in form and line and color. Reinach's Apollo.

(Open to Sophomores and Juniors). One hour, each semester.

9. The Teaching of History in Secondary Schools. Principles underlying the teaching of history, use of sources and other illustrative material, the choice and use of text books, collateral reading.

(Open to Seniors who plan to teach history and who have taken the semester hours required by the State of North Carolina). Three hours, second semester.

LANGUAGES

FRENCH

1. Elementary French. Bierman and Frank's Conversational French.

Four hours, each semester.

2. Intermediate French. Tresor du Vieux Segneur, Osmond T. Roberts.

Three hours, each semester.

3. Advanced French. The reading of works selected from such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Balzac and Daudet. Reports in French on works read outside and inside the class. Composition and conversation throughout the course.

Three hours, each semester.

4. Survey of French Literature.

(a) A study of the History of French Literature. Text: Precis de Literature Francais, Badaire. Outside reading of French works with reports.

(b) La France et Les Francais, M. S. Pargement.

Three hours, each semester.

5. Methods and Materials for Teaching High School French. Text: Methods of Teaching Modern Languages, Handshin; Weidman's Fundamentals of French and French for Reviews.

This course is designed to meet the requirements of those desiring State Certificates in High School French.
(Open to qualified Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

GREEK

1. Course for Beginners. Text: White's First Lessons for Beginners in Greek. Also lectures and collateral reading on Greek life and thought.
Four hours, each semester.
2. Reading Course.
(a) Selections from the Anabasis and the New Testament.
(b) Greek Prose Composition. Text: Pearson.
(c) Reading at sight.
(d) Lectures and collateral reading on Greek life and thought.
Three hours, each semester.

LATIN

1. (a) Livy. Selections from Books XXI and XXII.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading on Latin life and thought.
(Prerequisite, at least four units of Secondary Latin).
Three hours, first semester.
2. (a) Horace. Odes and Epodes.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading on Latin life and thought.
Three hours, second semester.
3. (a) Cicero's Letters and Pliny's Letters.
(b) Lectures and collateral reading.
Three hours, first semester.
4. Roman Comedy—Plautus and Terence. Lectures and collateral reading.
Three hours, second semester.

MATHEMATICS

1. Plane Trigonometry—Wells. Prerequisite, Plane Geometry.
Four hours, first semester.
2. College Algebra—Hawke's Advanced Algebra. More difficult problems in quadratics, binomial theorem; the progressions, permutations, combinations, determinants, etc.
Four hours, second semester.
3. Analytics—Smith, Gale and Neilley. Equations and plotting of straight lines, curves, circles, parabolas, ellipses, hyperbolas; of tangents, subtangents, etc; polar co-ordinates.
Three hours, each semester.
4. Calculus—Differential and Integral Essentials of Calculus—Townsend and Goodenough.
Three hours, each semester.
5. Methods and Materials for Teaching High School Mathematics.
(Open to qualified Seniors.) Three hours, first semester.

PHILOSOPHY

1. Study of Typical Philosophical Problems. Types of Philosophy—Hocking. Story of Philosophy—Durant.
(Open to Seniors). Three hours, first semester.
2. Ethics. Study of Typical Ethical Problems. The Good Man and The Good—Calkins. Ethics—Dewey and Tufts. Five Great Philosophies of Life—Hyde.
(Open to Seniors). Three hours, second semester.

SCIENCE

Biology

1. General Biology. Text-books: Menge's Professional and General Biology, Vol. 1. Giesen's Laboratory Manual.

Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.
Four hours, each semester.

2. Comparative Anatomy and Embryology. Text-books: Menge's Professional and General Biology, Vol. II. Giesen's Laboratory Manual, Vol. II.

(Prerequisite, Biology I).

Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.
Three hours, each semester.

Chemistry

1. General Inorganic Chemistry. Introductory Course. Lectures, recitations and Laboratory practice.

Laboratory fee, $3.00.
Four hours, first semester.

2. Analytical Chemistry. Lectures, recitations and Laboratory practice.
Laboratory fee, $3.00.

Four hours, second semester.

3. Introductory Organic Chemistry. This course is primarily for pre-medical students, and a previous knowledge of Inorganic Chemistry and of Analytical Chemistry is required.
Laboratory fee, $3.00 each semester.
Three hours, each semester.

Physics

1. General Physics. Text-book: Kimball's College Physics. (Prerequisite, Trigonometry).
Labratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
Four hours, each semester.

2. Advanced Physics. This is a Problem Course, especially designed for Pre-Medical Students.
Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.
Three hours, each semester.

Geography

This course is designed for students desiring a High School Teacher's Certificate in Science.

Text: Principles of Human Geography—Huntington and Cushing.
(Open to qualified Juniors and Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

Science Teaching

Methods and Materials for High School Science. This course is designed for students desiring a High School Teacher's Certificate in Science.

(Open to qualified Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Economics

1, 2. Principles of Economics and intensive study of selected Economic Problems. Ely's Outline of Economics. Edie's Economics: Principles and Problems.

Christianity and Economic Problems, Page.

(Open to Juniors and Seniors). Three hours, each semester.

Political Science

1. Theory and Practice of Government. Beard's American Government and Politics.

(Open to Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

2. International Relations. Moon's Syllabus of International Relations.

(Open to Seniors). Three hours, second semester.

Sociology

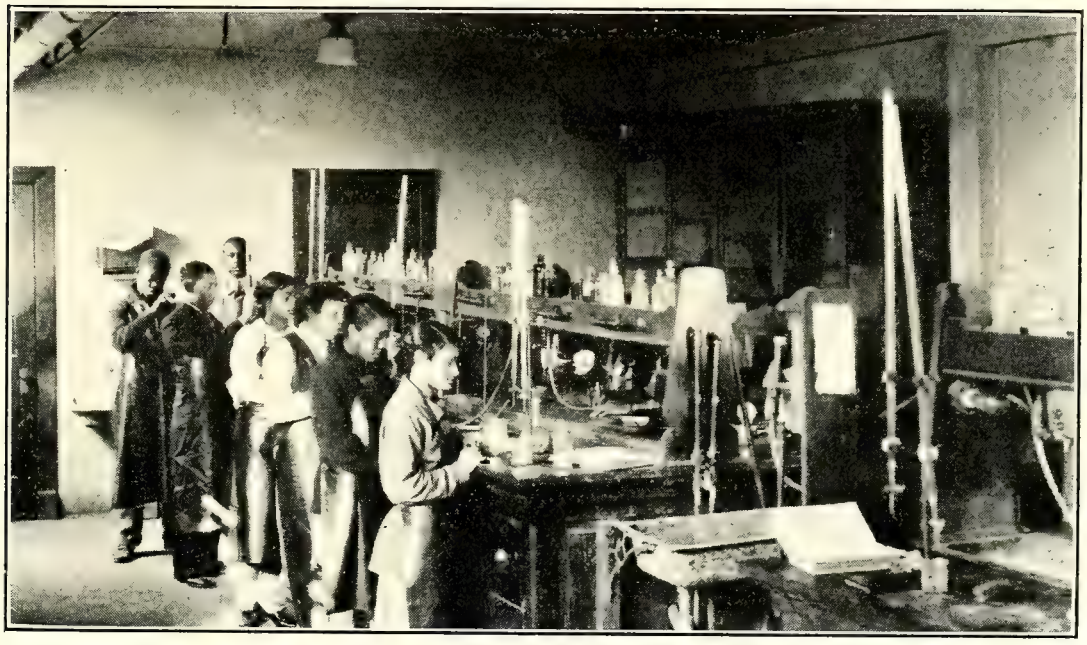
1. Introduction to Sociological Problems. Text book: The Psychology of Human Society—Charles A. Ellwood. Reference books: Society and Its Problems—Grove Samuel Dow; Social Problems of the Family—Ernest R. Groves.

(Open to Juniors and Seniors). Three hours, first semester.

2. Social Pathology, including Poverty and Dependency and Treatment, Crime and Treatment, Family Disorganization and Personal Demoralization, Health Aspects of Social Disorganization and Personal Demoralization, Social Reorganization and the Remaking of Personality.

Reference books: Readings in Sociology—Davis Barnes and others; Social Pathology—Queen and Mann; Poverty and Dependency—John Lewis Gillin; The Individual Delinquent—William Healy.

(Open to Juniors and Seniors). Three hours, second semester.



COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

HIGH SCHOOL

Sixteen units are required for graduation

REQUIRED UNITS

English	4	Elective	6
Science	1	Mathematics	2
Foreign Language	2	History	1

At least four units must be taken each year.
(Classes are held on five Saturdays during the Academic Year).

ACADEMIC I

Mathematics—Higher Arithmetic, Wentworth and Smith, Edgerton and Carpenter's Complete Algebra.
History—Ancient History, Myers.
or
Latin—Elementary Latin, Foster and Arms.
Science—General Science, Clement, Callister and Thornton. Laboratory fee, $1.00.
English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature—Silas Marner; One Hundred Narrative Poems; memorizing selections from Literature. Dictionary—Required of all students.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs with Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see Page 26.
Home Economics—see Page 27.

ACADEMIC II

Elect two
- Civics—Text-book in Citizenship, Hughes; Supplementary Reading—The Common Sense of the Constitution of the United States, Southworth.
- Latin—Cæsar: Latin Grammar. Latin Prose Composition—Text: Foster's Second Year Latin.
- History—Early European History, Webster.

English—English Composition: Clippinger, Written and Spoken English; Literature; Ivanhoe, Scott; Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare; outside reading.
Algebra (through Quadratics)—Milne & Downey's Complete Algebra.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book III; Supplementary Songs in Two-part Singing.
Manual Arts—see Page 26.
Home Economics—see Page 27.

ACADEMIC III

Elect three
- History—Modern European History, Webster.
- Plane Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- Latin—Cicero, Four Orations Against Catiline; The Archias, and the Manilian Law, Bennett; Latin Prose, based on works read; New Latin Composition, Bennett.
- French—Chardenal's Grammar; Petits Contes de France; Phonographic Aural Training.

English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English.
Literature—Irving, The Sketchbook; Shakespeare, Macbeth; A Collection of Short Stories, Tennyson's The Idylls of the King. Outside reading.
Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book IV.
Manual Arts—see Page 26.
Home Economics—see Page 27.

ACADEMIC IV

Elect three

- Solid Geometry—Wentworth & Smith.
- History—History of The American People, Mussey.
- Latin—Virgil's Æneid (four books), Bennett; prosody; prose composition; Bennett's New Latin Composition.
- French—Newspaper clippings; La Francais et sa Patrie, Chardenal's Grammar continued; Composition, Talbot. Supplemented by phonographic Aural Training.
- Physics—Practical Physics, Black & Davis. Laboratory fee, $2.00 each semester.

English—Clippinger, Written and Spoken English. Greever and Bachelor, the Century Vocabulary Builders.

Literature—Shakespeare, Hamlet; Milton, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso; Comus and Lycidas; Macaulay, Life of Johnson; Palgrave, The Golden Treasury, Books I, II, III, IV; Washington's Farewell Address; A Modern Novel; Outside Reading.

Vocal Music—Hollis and Dann, Book V.

Manual Arts—see Page 26.

Home Economics—see Page 27.

HUNTER BUILDING
(Academic)

LYMAN BUILDING
(Dormitory for Young Men)

MANUAL ARTS

Manual Training

This is a systematic course for boys, based on Ira G. Griffin's correlated courses in woodwork and Bennett's Mechanical Drawing. It is preceded by a course in Shop Practice in the Grades.

First Year

Squaring of mill-planed stock; squaring of rough stock; working curves; fastening with nails and screws; appreciation in design, structure, decorations.

Second Year

Groove joints; wood finishing; cross-lap joints; light structures.

Third Year

Joinery; board and frame structure; mechanical drawing; cabinet making; paneled structure; shop work.

Fourth Year

Practical application of Science in Manual Arts.

Agriculture

This course aims to give boys a scientific and practical understanding of the fundamental principles of agriculture.

First Year

Soils and Crops, with projects—Hunt and Burkett.

THE DELANY BUILDING
(New Girls' Dormitory)

Second Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—(Revised) Harper.

Third Year

Animal Husbandry, with projects—Continued, (Revised) Harper.

HOME ECONOMICS

This course is preceded by lessons in plain sewing and cooking in the Grades.

Cooking

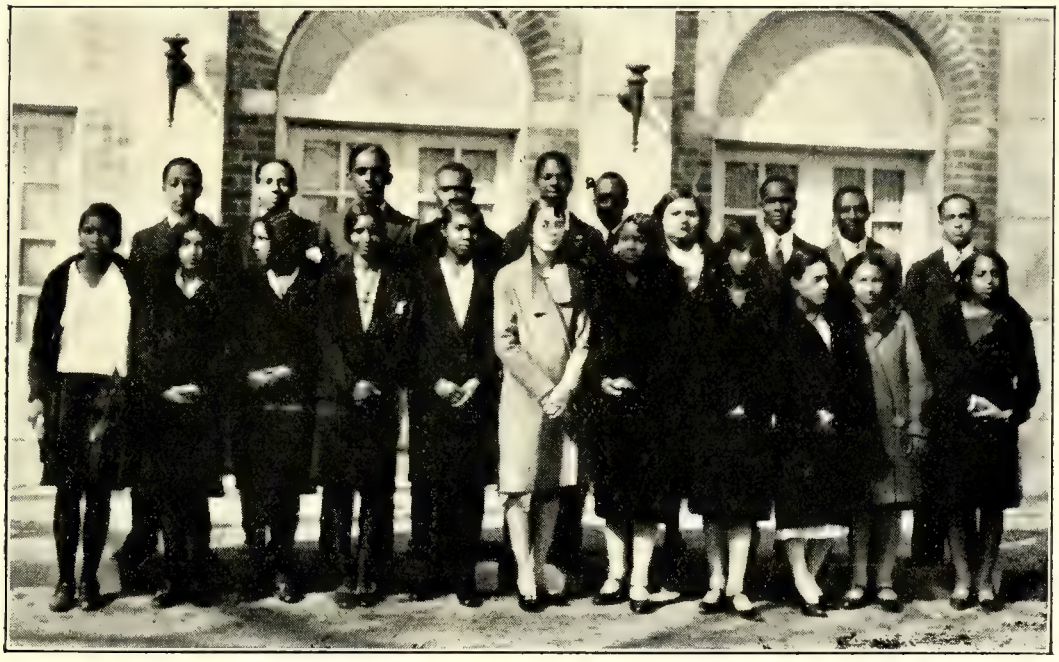
This course for girls is based on "Food and Its Preparation," by Dowd and Jameson, and aims to improve the present-day home life and to develop ideal housewives; to teach correct methods of manipulations, and to train the pupil to prepare simple but wholesome meals, considering the cost.

First Year

Preparing and cooking fresh and dried fruits, sweet juice and strong juice vegetables. Making soups, quick breads, batters and doughs, deep fat frying, sauteing milk and cheese dishes, eggs, meats, fowl, and fish.

Second Year

Preserving, canning, and jelly making. Pastry, cakes, dressings, and salads, yeast breads, simple desserts, care of dining room, serving simple meals.



FERGUSON CLUB

Third Year

Proper ways of making menus, duties and training of waitress. Proper way of serving informal and formal meals. Invalid and infant cookery. Preparation of school lunches, frozen desserts.

Fourth Year

The planning and serving of meals and the calculations of the food value of meals. A study of the cost of foods. A study of food preservation. Lunch room, cooking and service.

Sewing

First Year

Simple dresses. Planning, cutting, rules on buying material and a wise selection of the same. Quality of goods, price, durability, service, with the use of commercial patterns.

Second Year

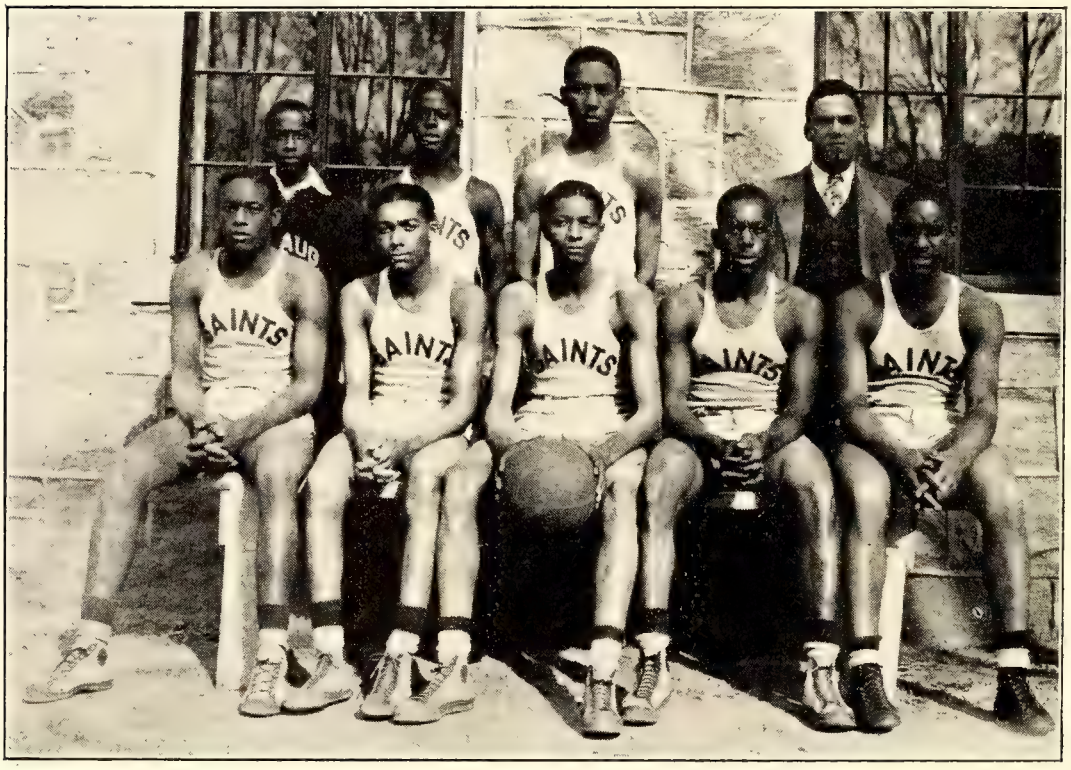
More elaborate dresses, and simple drafting with rules for interpreting patterns.

Third Year

A general review of elaborate gowns and tailor work. Good taste in dress.

Fourth Year

Making of graduating dress.



BASKET BALL TEAM
(State Champions, 1930)

THE GRADES (ELEMENTARY)

(To be discontinued after 1929-1930)

Following the classification by the State of North Carolina of seven grades below the Four-year High School.

FIRST GRADE

English—
Primer and First Reader, Free and Treadwell.
Reading Literature, Selected Texts.
Reading from blackboard.
Phoenetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing: Copying from script and print—Zaner Method, Book I.
Language: Graded Language and Composition, Hammond. Correction (oral) of grammatical errors. Oral reproduction of stories. Memorizing selections.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; measurement and comparisons; inches, feet, yards, pints, quarts, cents, five-cent pieces, dimes.

History—Teaching of "Flag Salute"; historical days noted, stories of the "day" given.

Drawing—Prang's Forms.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene

SECOND GRADE

English—
Second Reader, Child's Library—Elson.
Reading Literature. Second Reader, Free & Treadwell.
Supplementary reading; reading script.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing on blackboard and paper—Zaner Method, Book II.
Language; Graded Language and Composition, Hammond.

Number Work—Work and Play with Numbers, Wentworth-Smith; reading and writing numbers to 200; counting to 200; rapid work in subtraction and addition to 15; counting by 2's, 5's, and 10's to 100; days in a week, months in a year, quarts in a gallon, fourths with the month and gallon, thirds with the yard.

History—Historical days noted; lives of great men; fables and folklore tales as literature.

Drawing—Prang's Forms (first term); Practical Drawing, Book I (second term).

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Further development of work of First Grade; care of teeth, nails, and hair.

THIRD GRADE

English—
The Story Reader—Burgess.
Reading Literature, Third Reader, Bolenius.
Supplementary Reading, Free and Treadwell.
Phonetics and Spelling—Mastery of Words, Book I.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book III.
Language—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book I. Language Games, Deming.

Number Work—School Arithmetic, Book I. Wentworth-Smith.

Geography—Home Geography: The County, the State. Around the World with the Children.

History—Historical stories given orally and Greek and Teutonic myths read as literature.

Drawing—Practical Drawing.

Construction Work—Worst.

Hygiene—Review work of Second Grade: (a) The need of food; (b) Care of teeth; (c) Digestion; mastication; time of eating.

FOURTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book I.
English—Good English: Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I; Brigham & McFarlane.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book IV.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book IV.

CHORAL CLUB

TURNER MATHEMATICAL CLUB

Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Lederer & Smith.
Supplementary Reading—Bible Stories; Andrews' Seven Little Sisters; Stories of Great Americans for Little Americans.
Required Reading; Black Beauty; Fifty Famous Stories; memorizing selections from Longfellow, Stevenson, Dunbar.
Practical Work.

FIFTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English; Elson & Royster, Book II; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book V.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part I.
Nature Study—Notebook work on Everyday Health, Book I.
Geography—Essentials of Geography, Book I, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—First Book in United States History, Thompson (completed).
Supplementary Reading—Carpenter's Geographic Reader. North America; Greek Myths.
Required Reading—History Stories of Other Lands, Book IV; True Story of Washington; memorizing selections from Whittier, Dunbar, Longfellow.
Music—Hollis Dann, First-Year Lessons.
Drawing—Practical Drawing, Set I (first term); Alphabets (second term).
Writing—Zaner Method, Book V.
Practical Work.

SIXTH GRADE

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson & Royster, Book III; Composition.
Reading—Studies in Reading, Book VI.
Spelling—Essentials of Spelling, Part II.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham & McFarlane.
History—
Our Ancestors in Europe.
Young People's North Carolina History, Hill.
Physiology—
Everyday Health, II, O'Shea and Kellogg (First Term).
The Wonderful House That Jack Has (Second Term).
Supplementary Reading—Life of Booker T. Washington; The Upward Path; Carpenter's Geographic Reader, Europe; History Stories of Other Lands, Book V.
Required Reading: True Story of Benjamin Franklin; Indian Life; True Story of Lincoln.
Memorizing selections.
Drawing—Practical Drawing.
Writing—Zaner Method, Book VI.
Music—Hollis Dann, Second-Year Book.
Shop Practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATORY (SEVENTH GRADE)

Arithmetic—Wentworth-Smith, Book II.
English—Good English, Elson and Royster, Book III; Composition.
Literature—Studies in Reading, Book VII.
Supplementary Reading—Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare; Evangeline; Irving's Legend of Sleepy Hollow.
History—A History of the People of the United States, Thompson.
Geography—Essentials of, Book II, Brigham and McFarlane.
Physiology—Healthy Living, Winslow.
Agriculture—Water's Essentials.
Spelling—Essentials of, Book II.
Vocal Music—Hollis Dann Series, Book II; Supplementary Songs.
Shop practice—Boys.
Cooking and Sewing—Girls.

CATALOG OF STUDENTS

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

Third Year

Ancrum, Lillian Beatrice ..... Raleigh
McClenny, Tamar Rebecca ..... Edenton, N. C.
McLaughlin, Walter Alston ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Mitchell, Percy David ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Morgan, Anna Louise ..... Raleigh
Newsome, Bessie Ione ..... Fremont, N. C.
Newton, George Thomas ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Perry, Sadie Belle ..... Raleigh
Richardson, Oliver Hilton ..... New York, N. Y.
Stallings, Annie Mae ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Stanley, Minnie Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Williams, Elizabeth Engleharte ..... Raleigh

Second Year

Adams, Mary Jane ..... Far Rockaway, N. Y.
Brewington, Nellie Kate ..... Calypso, N. C.
Browning, Olivia Beatrice ..... Raleigh
Caldwell, Ludwig Thaddeus ..... St. Augustine, Fla.
Coward, Okay ..... Weldon, N. C.
Farrar, Catherine Alberta ..... Bridgeport, Conn.
Finch, Alphonso Leopold ..... New York, N. Y.
Freeman, Amanda ..... Raleigh
Fuller, Alice Taylor ..... Raleigh
Hall, Marvenise Catherine ..... Elizabeth, N. J.
Harris, Alfred Claymon ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Harris, Odell Greenleaf ..... Henderson, N. C.
Haywood, Leonidas ..... Raleigh
Herritage, John Walter, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Joyner, Hattie Hinton ..... Raleigh
Joyner, Irma Lee ..... Raleigh
Keck, Beonia Beatrice ..... S. Graham, N. C.
Lewis, Franck Wyche ..... Townsville, N. C.
Mungin, Wilhelmina Loretta ..... Jesup, Ga.
Perry, William Montgomery ..... Thomasville, Ga.
Pope, Lydia Marie ..... Raleigh
Rogers, Sarah Annie ..... Raleigh
Sanders, Ernest Lenwood ..... Raleigh
Thompson, Edith Eliza ..... Mobile, Ala.
Williams, Marion Esther ..... Weldon, N. C.

First Year

Akins, Mattie Elizabeth ..... Raleigh
Alston, Mabel Josephine ..... Raleigh
Armistead, Milton Aristitus ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Baker, Theodosia Delia ..... Method, N. C.
Barber, Maggie Louise ..... New Bern, N. C.
Bethea, Solomon Claythorne ..... Raleigh
Biggs, Louise Ellen ..... Raleigh
Bond, Thomas James ..... Windsor, N. C.
Brown, Gladys Margaret ..... Raleigh
Callaway, Charlotte Elizabeth ..... East Orange, N. J.
Clarke, John Thomas ..... Tampa, Fla.
Clarke, William Emerson ..... Peekskill, N. Y.
Cobb, Mary Anna ..... Kinston, N. C.
Coble, Cecil Nello ..... Greensboro, N. C.
Cooke, Hattie Pauline ..... Garner, N. C.
Creft, Mabelle Henrietta ..... Monroe, N. C.
Debnam, Sallie Bernice ..... Raleigh
Fleming, Evelyn Louise ..... Charleston, S. C.
Goodman, Hattie Louise ..... Norfolk, Va.
Grady, Verne Claxton ..... Dudley, N. C.
Gray, Mattie Delphine ..... Spring House, Pa.
Griffin, Robert ..... Durham, N. C.
Hall, William Claudius ..... Raleigh

Hardie, Isaac Arthur ..... Raleigh
Herritage, Effie Irene ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hill, Eleanor ..... Nazareth, N. C.
Hill, Gladys Mae ..... Raleigh
Hill, Mary Louise ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Holden, Clementine Louise ..... Nazareth, N. C.
Howard, Eugene Houston ..... Raleigh
Hunter, Laura Mae ..... Raleigh
Jarvis, Raymond ..... Lynn, Mass.
Johnson, Robert Hoff ..... New Bern, N. C.
Johnson, Theodore Haywood ..... Newark, N. J.
Jones, Andrew ..... Raleigh
Jones, Cornelius Julius ..... West Palm Beach, Fla.
Jones, Florence ..... Raleigh
Jones, Hallie ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Jones, Oscar Dunn ..... Baltimore, Md.
Jones, Theodore Jacob ..... Asheville, N. C.
Lane, Estelle Ellen ..... Raleigh
Letsinger, Gibb Bernard ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Lewis, Kathryn Evelyn ..... East Orange, N. J.
Mallory, Worth Evangelist ..... Raleigh
McCaleb, Ernest Alexander ..... Cincinnati, Ohio
Morgan, Elizabeth Marion ..... Raleigh
Morgan, Virginia Magdelene ..... Raleigh
Moultrie, Alphonso Henry ..... Waverley Mills, S. C.
Nixon, Charles Augustus ..... Edenton, N. C.
Payton, William Augustus ..... Washington, N. C.
Perry, Mary Lonie ..... Raleigh
Petticord, Margie Elizabeth ..... Bowling Green, Ky.
Pierce, Wilma Dewey ..... Raleigh
Pinkney, Hattie Mae ..... Savannah, Ga.
Pope, Edith Lucille ..... Nazareth, N. C.
Price, Edna Mae ..... Raleigh
Pruden, William Henry ..... Griffin, Ga.
Reed, Fay Burnice ..... Keokuk, Iowa
Robinson, Arthur Edmond ..... Scarsdale, N. Y.
Roper, Antonio Maceo ..... Montclair, N. J.
Ruffin, Julia Elizabeth ..... Durham, N. C
Sanders, Mary Virgin ..... Raleigh
Sanders, Ruby Edward ..... Raleigh
Speight, Wilbert Emerson ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Stalling, William Arthur ..... Boston, Mass.
Taylor, Bernice Bryant ..... Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, Grady Lee ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Tims, James Edward ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Trowell, Ella Marie ..... Raleigh
Truzerls, Susie Mae ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Wallace, Thelma Rowena ..... Hampton, Va.
Ward, Ruth Evans ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Wiley, Eva Pauline ..... Raleigh
Wilson, Mary Eliza ..... Raleigh
Yeargan, Carrie Isabelle ..... Raleigh

THE HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

Fourth Year

Allen, Ida Mackye ..... Danville, Va.
Allen, Joel Lee ..... Southern Pines, N. C.
Alston, Earl Carl ..... Raleigh
Bembry, John Elton ..... Edenton, N. C.
Bogue, Lillian Charles ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bulter, Charles Walter ..... Westfield, N. J.
Carter, Angela Clotilde ..... Savannah, Ga.
Coleman, Otelia Beatrice ..... Blackstone, Pa.
Davis, William Ewart, Jr. ..... New York, N. Y.
Duke, Miriam Leonie ..... Danville, Va.
Ellis, Warren Elizabeth ..... Concord, N. C.
Gill, Anna Ball ..... Raleigh
Haywood, Katie Lou ..... Raleigh
Haywood, Mary Anna ..... Raleigh
Herndon, Alma Elizabeth ..... Raleigh
Jackson, Clara Mae ..... Tryon, N. C.
Jackson, Mary Louise ..... Washington, D. C.

Jackson, Rebecca Hawkins.....Washington, D. C.
James, Sadie Belle.....Danville, Va.
Johnson, Caroline Virginia.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Johnson, Rosamond Celestine.....Aiken, S. C.
Jones, Amy Viola.....Morehead City, N. C.
Joseph, Arnold Rupert.....New York, N. Y.
Kemp, Homer Robert, Jr.....Cullowhee, N. C.
Lee, Richard Milton.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Logan, John Richard, Jr.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McClain, Pearl Virginia.....Raleigh
McCoy, Amy Lewwella.....New York, N. Y.
Mills, Amos Thelmon.....Wintersville, N. C.
Monroe, Arthur Louise.....Quincy, Fla.
Newsome, Nona Mae.....Fremont, N. C.
Paige, Annie Ruth.....Kerr, N. C.
Ramseur, Annie Catherine.....Raleigh
Sanders, Nettie Clementine.....Columbia, S. C.
Saunders, Abel Archibald.....New York, N. Y.
Sawyer, Daniel David.....New York, N. Y.
Scarborough, Ernestine Hargett.....Durham, N. C.
Staples, Mary Evelyn.....Danville, Va.
Steed, Willis Thomas.....Louisburg, N. C.
Taylor, Curtis Henrie.....Florence, S. C.
Taylor, Lila Mae.....Florence, S. C.
Williams, Hercules Lena.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Wilson, David Edward.....Edenton, N. C.

Third Year

Allyn, Gladys Evelyn.....Montclair, N. J.
Argo, Hildegarde Beatrice.....Lewes, Del.
Austin, Basil Atwell.....New York, N. Y.
Baker, Irene Lester.....South Norwalk, Conn.
Baskervill, Mabel Henrie.....Charleston, S. C.
Black, Ethel.....Grosse Point Farms, Mich.
Brinkley, Madison Ellinell.....Edenton, N. C.
Chavis, Lottie Mae.....Spring Hope, N. C.
Davis, William Ernest.....Cullowhee, N. C.
Des Verney, Richard Anthony.....Savannah, Ga.
Edwards, Margaret Harriett.....Raleigh
Erwin, Wendell.....Gastonia, N. C.
Fuller, Archa May.....Morehead City, N. C.
Galloway, Jean Adelaide.....New York, N. Y.
Gibson, Eleanor Kast.....Boston, Mass.
Greene, Susie Irene.....North Emporia, Va.
Grier, Annice.....Charlotte, N. C.
Harris, Dorothy Esther.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Hopkins, Dollie Mae.....Farmville, N. C.
Houze, Mary Elizabeth.....Fort Valley, Ga.
Hunt, Radcliffe Clyde.....New York, N. Y.
Jackson, Mozelle.....Clover, S. C.
Johnson, Raymond Sherwood.....New York, N. Y.
Johnston, Marion Oliver, Jr.....Savannah, Ga.
Jones, Robert Lee.....Atlanta, Ga.
Lancaster, Alfreda Helen.....Springfield, Mass.
Leathers, Ethel Marie.....Tarboro, N. C.
Lee, Elizabeth Smith.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lyons, Clarence Louis.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
McKay, Theophilus Henry, Jr.....Fayetteville, N. C.
Michael, Sallie Naomi.....Rutherfordton, N. C.
Mills, Louis Emmanuel.....Brevard, N. C.
Nunley, Elizabeth Lillian.....Winchester, Mass.
Perry, Nathan Glenn.....Raleigh
Rand, Alexander Field.....Camden, N. J.
Richards, Carrie Jane.....Weldon, N. C.
Simmons, Annie Marie.....Raleigh
Sims, Blanche Susan.....Tryon, N. C.
Stokes, Octavia.....Raleigh
Stone, Lillian Virginia.....New York, N. Y.
Sturrup, William.....Coconut Grove, Fla.
Taylor, Harold John.....Raleigh
Taylor, Theodore Linwood.....Raleigh
Thomas, Lillian Sylvanis.....Bisco, N. C.
Tracy, Catherine Francina.....Hawkinsville, Ga.

Vines, Reginald Carol ..... Greenville, N. C.
Williams, Kathleen Merceline ..... Savannah, Ga.
Wilson, Bradley ..... Washington, D. C.
Winston, Nathaniel ..... Atlanta, Ga.

Second Year

Awkward, Frances Selena ..... Brighton, Md.
Awkward, Mary Elizabeth ..... Brighton, Md.
Bass, Lillian Celestine ..... Raleigh
Boger, Iolette Juanita ..... Ocean City, N. J.
Boyer, Ruth Frazier ..... Raleigh
Comegys, Mary Hannah ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Daye, Margaret Lula ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Flowers, Thelma Katharine ..... Spring House, Pa.
Galbreath, James Clifford ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Groton, Henry, Jr. ..... Fayetteville, N. C.
Hargrove, James Kenneth ..... Raleigh
Hopkins, Catherine Viola ..... Raleigh
Jackson, Wessie Lee ..... Tryon, N. C.
Lucas, Miriam Martha ..... Washington, D. C.
Lynch, Edith Theodora ..... Raleigh
Markley, John Garfield ..... Flat Rock, N. C.
Miller, Nettie Lee ..... Live Oak, Fla.
Modica, Lula Dorothy ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Mordecai, Adelyn ..... Raleigh
Overton, Bennie Louis ..... Windsor, N. C.
Pair, Annie ..... Raleigh
Parnell, Annabelle ..... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Perry, Blonnie May ..... Wendell, N. C.
Perry, Emma Louise ..... Raleigh
Powell, James ..... Raleigh
Robinson, Helen Irene ..... New York, N. Y.
Ruffin, Sadie Bertha ..... Quitsna, N. C.
Scales, Lawrence Edward ..... Raleigh
Spence, Cassie Douglass ..... Raleigh
Tolson, Theresa Ruth ..... Newark, N. J.
Walton, Lillian ..... Knightdale, N. C.
White, Lillie Mae ..... Raleigh
Williams, Marie Jessie ..... Boston, Mass.
Williams, Maud Lillian ..... Miami, Fla.

First Year

Allen, Lola Lewis ..... Atlantic City, N. J.
Battle, Vermay ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Cardell, George Edward ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Chambers, Edison ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Chavis, Elliott ..... Raleigh
Craig, Allene ..... Tryon, N. C.
Cutler, Lottie ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Delany, Bernice Jenyethel ..... Fernandina, Fla.
Dunston, Charles Francis ..... Raleigh
Grady, Luetta ..... Wilson's Mills, N. C.
Harris, Percy, Jr. ..... Raleigh
Hart, John ..... Raleigh
Herring, Fred ..... Ogden, Utah
Hill, Catherine Alice ..... Raleigh
Jeffreys, Meta Iona ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jenkins, Bessie Cornelia ..... Morristown, N. J.
Johnston, George Ferguson ..... Jacksonville, Fla.
Laws, Annie Belle ..... Holly Springs, N. C.
Leacock, Frank Russell ..... New York, N. Y.
Lee, Dorothy Mae ..... Evanston, Ill.
Lincoln, Maggie May ..... Brighton, Md.
Maye, William King, Jr. ..... Raleigh
Peace, Margaret Johnson ..... Raleigh
Potts, Viola ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Risdon, Arthur ..... New York, N. Y.
Robertson, Lucy Annie ..... Wendell, N. C.
Ross, George ..... New York, N. Y.
Ross, Jane Brown ..... Bridgeport, Conn.
Scott, William Henry ..... Raleigh
Sills, Sallie Belle ..... Raleigh

Spence, Artie Augusta	Holly Springs, N. C.
Stokes, John Edward	Raleigh
Thorp, Mabel	Raleigh
Trusty, Eleanor Naomi	Philadelphia, Pa.
Turner, Walter Lorenzo	Raleigh
Virgil, Maxwell Sinclair	New York, N. Y.
Weaver, Phillip Henry	Raleigh
Wiley, Christie Estelle	Raleigh
Wilson, Audrey Viola	Durham, N. C.
Young, Florence Grace	Raleigh

THE GRADES

High School Preparatory (Seventh Grade)

Bradham, James	Bridgeport, Conn.
Burnett, Roberta Mabel	Apex, N. C.
Cheek, Clyde	Marmaduke, N. C.
Evans, Bessie Eldora	Raleigh
Gregg, Pearl Frances	Raleigh
Hargrove, Evelyn	Raleigh
McCullers, John, Jr.	Raleigh
Norris, Obadiah Jerome	New York, N. Y.
Ruffin, Douglass Clinton	Raleigh
Smith, Claudius Mewer	Raleigh
Smith, Jessie Annie Lee	Raleigh
Smith, William Benson	Raleigh
Tyler, Joshua Levister	Raleigh
Ward, Ethel Lucille	New York, N .Y.

Special

Rand, Tiney	Raleigh

Grades One to Six

Barker, Gwendolyn	Stokes, Dorothea	Wall, Pattie
Bryant, Lessie	Umphrey, Cornelia	Young, William
Bennefield, Elizabeth	Wall, Richard	De Laine, Rosia
Bennefield, James	Aiken, William	Evans, Henry
Davis, Ada	Carter, Jessie	Evans, James
Dunn, Dorothy	De Laine, Wilbert	Hawkins, Oscar
Dunn, James	Evans, Mattie	Hunter, Minetta
Dunn, Nettie	Gordon, William	Kindle, Lacy
Hawkins, Marguerite	Hockaday, Hazel	Lucas, Samuel
Hockaday, Adelyn	Lumford, Reuben	McCullers, Willie Mae
Hockaday, Lucy	Montague, Samuel	Reddick, Margaret
Horton, Myrtle	Wall, William	Scott, Minnie
Horton, Pearl	Davis, Lottie	Smith, Helen
Jones, James	Davis, Julia Margaret	Worlds, Pattie
Jones, Richard	Gardiner, Annie	Lucas, Helen
Perder, James	Gill, Herbert	Miller, Mamie
Purdue, Frank	Hawkins, Albert	Peoples, Thomas
Scott, Annie	McRae, James	Reddick, Henry
Scott, Eutaw	Peoples, Daisy	Sills, Julia

SUMMARY

College Department		112
Third Year	12	
Second Year	25	
First Year	75	
Academic Department		166
Fourth Year	43	
Third Year	49	
Second Year	34	
First Year	40	
First to Seventh Grade		72
Academic Preparatory (Seventh Grade)	14	
First to Sixth Grade	57	
Special	1	
St Agnes Training School for Nurses		36
Graduates 1929	4	
Seniors	9	
Juniors	9	
Probationers	14	
Bishop Tuttle School		15
Total		401